RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 11451			
		APRIL 1933			
10	Pennsylvania	Havana	330	32	41
	American	San Francisco via Canal	—		1
	Coamo	San Juan	121	5	15
	Jean	San Juan	32	1	3
	Leise Maersk	Puerto Tarafa	22	1	1
	Lichenstein	Antwerp	32	2	2
	Nerissa	Br.& Fr. W.Indies	123	6	17
	Nidereid	Sagua	18	1	1
	Pres. Adams	Kobe Japan	145	6	21
	Schiffbek	Guaymao	20	1	1
	Transylvania	Glasgow	320	13	33
	United States	Copenhagen	164	6	18

11451

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11451, April 10, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth..... day of.....September....., 194.3....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....
Date

.....Anna Varada.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 12 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES MULLIGAN, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. PENNSYLVANIA EMPLOYED (state whether "serving thereon" or "employed by" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Mulligan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 19 33

NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Cm 4 10-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed before the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens are to be noted on the manifest sheet opposite their names. [illegible]

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the port of [illegible] authorized to administer oaths.

| | SEX | | |

ENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA . *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA , APRIL 7, 1933. , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number. (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	Ralston	Jessamine	54		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
2	[illegible]	Greville	Henry	46		M	M	Business Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Russia	Friechstadt					England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest is not to be construed as intended residence for any length of time.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

A 2 List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 10, 1933., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or other foreign country, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter Mrs. Eugene Hawke 261 Warren Rd. Toronto, Can.	N.Y.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.		Residence 35 So Drive Rosedale, Toronto, Can.	No	7da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Mrs. Henry Greville Wife 4 Harvey St. London	N.Y.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.		Intransit to England Stopping at Biltmore Hotel	No	~~1mo~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, COMMANDER *, of the* AMER. S.S. PENNSYLVANIA *, from* HAVANA, CUBA. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. E. Roberts

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Mulligan, Surgeon of the American S. S. Pennsylvania Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Mulligan, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of April, 19 33.

at New York, City.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, APRIL 4, 1933., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dominquez	Antonio	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Panamanian	Ap. Amer	Venezuela	Coro	~~2164~~	Pan. City	11/5/31		Panama	Panama City
2		Fidanque	Bertha	33		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	Panama	Colon	26	Kingston Jamaica	9/21/32		do	Bella Vista
3		Fidanque	Zelia	11		F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pan, City	-----	------	-----		do	do do
4		Fidanque	Jacqueline	4		F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	-------	------	------		do	do do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

A 1 List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 10, 1933., *19* 4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor (If yes, furnish details)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Margaret Dominquez 39 E 2nd St Panama City R of P.		Pan.	Pan.City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1Mo	NYC	---	Antoun Brothers 24 Stone St. New York City.	No	~~15da~~ Unco.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
2	Husband B. Fidanque 17 8th St. Pan. City RofP.		do	do	yes	Husband	do	do	6da	do	---	Father I.L. Toledano 640 West End Ave.N.Y.C.	do	2mo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
3	Accompanied by mother		do	do	do	Father	do	do	2mo	do	---	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	4	--	do	do	do	do
4	do do do		do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	---	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	----		do	do	do	do
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Roberts, Commander *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* American S. S. Pennsylvania *from* Cristobal, Canal Zone. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James E. Roberts
Commander ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April, *19*33.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 C4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA APRIL 7, 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 10, 1933, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Morris	John	19		M	S	New York City, N. Y.	2/12/14	Freehold, New Jersey.
2	Macomber	Walter	22		M	S	New York City, N. Y.	5/29/10	15 E 69th St. New York City.
3	Herndon	Edna	50		F	M	Bloomington, Ill.	8/25/83	10608 Le Conte Ave. Los Angeles,
4	Herndon	Katherine	20		F	S	Fiero, New Mexico.	12/23/12	do do do do do
5	Putman	Louise	65		F	M	Worcester, Mass.	7/11/67	1 Dix St. Worcester, Mass.
6	Van Alexander	Alice	29		F	S	Jacksonville, Ill.	10/1/03	1302 Fairmont St. Washington, D. C.
7	Sugarman	Henry	44		M	M		Southern District Court, 1900 New York	25 E 77th St. New York City.
8	Sugarman	Marcia	33		F	M	New York City	6/10/00	do do do do do
9	Sugarman	Joan	1		F	S	New York City	4/23/32	do do do do do
10	Bruckner	Emily	35		F	S	New York City	5/7/98	do do do do do
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 C 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA Sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, APRIL 4, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 10, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. — Yrs.	AGE. — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kahle	Garland	43		F	S	Metropolis, Ill.	4/16/90		360 No. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Koelsch	Wilma	27		F	S	New York City, N. Y.	3/5/06		Riverview Manor, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
3	Friedman	Ida	37		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	10/10/96		5509 Avondale Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	MC.Cormack	William	43		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	11/14/90		127 So Fairmont Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Fetterolf	Mr. A. C.	72		M	M	Collegeville, Pa.	10/16/60		133 Lorraine Ave, Montclair, N. J.
6	Fetterolf	Mrs. A. C.	61		F	M	Athens, Ga.	1/6/72		do do do do do
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7 C 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO & LOS ANGELES 3/25 & 3/27, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 10, 1933., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mercer	Ernestine	36		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	3/11/97		2554 No. 8th St. Phila. Pa.
2	McClay	Elizabeth	60		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	3/28/73		437 W School Lane Phila. Pa.
3	MacNally	Bertha	65		F	M	Sharon, Pa.	12/21/67		2219 E High St. Springfield, Ohio.
4	O'Neill	Joseph	64		M	M			U.S. Dist. Court Phila. Pa. 1886	13th St.& Oak Lane. Phila. Pa.
5	O'Neill	Emily	63		F	M			Through Marriage	do do do do do do
6	O'Neill	Mary	27		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	5/26.06		do do do do do do
7	Osmetus	Gertrude	32		F	S	New York City	10/27/00		Harris St. Bedford Hills, N. Y.
8	Patterson	Charles	69		M	M	Shippensburg, Pa.	11/29/64		2406 Willard St. Wilmington, Del.
9	Poor	Elizabeth	45		F	M	Salem, Mass.	5/1/88		24 Chestnut St. Salem, Mass.
10	Riesenberg	Felix	54		M	M	New York, N. Y.	4/9/79		117 Dellwood Road, Bronxville, N. Y.
11	Sterner	Emma	73		F	M	Upper Sandusky, Ohio	2/14/60		Toledo, Ohio
12	Sanders	Katherine	47		F	M	Frankfort, Ky.	12/23/85		40 Sumner St. Salem, Mass.
13	Sterns	Francis Jr.	28		M	S	New York City	5/27/04		40 E 88th St. New York City.
14	Turner	Helen	45		F	M	Amsterdam, N. Y.	9/12/88		109 4th St. Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
15	Ta ylor	Irving	70		M	M	New York City	2/28/63		Bass River, Mass.
16	Taylor	Edith	62		F	M	Boston, Mass.	10/11/72		do do do
17	Volcan	Carmella	44		F	W	New York City.	1/16/89		1214 18th St. San Francisco, Cal.
18	Williamson	John	67		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	11/23/65		Latham Pk. Oak Lane P.O.PHILA. PA.
19	Williamson	Ella	58		F	M	Trenton, N. J.	10/16/74		do do do do do do do
20	Walrath	Willard	53		M	M	Johnstown, N. Y.	4/21/79		39 First Ave. Gloversville, N. Y.
21	Walrath	Christina	56		F	M			Through Marriage	do do do do do
22	Walrath	Margaret	28		F	S	Gloversville, N. Y.	1/28/05		do do do do do
23	Winterhoff	Julia	65		F	M	New York City	8/24/67		Newburgh, New York
24	Wiberly	Frank	55		M	M	New York City	11/7/77		67 Pine St. Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
25	Wiberly	Florence	52		F	M	New York City	2/9/80		do do do do do do
26	Warburg	Isaac	69		M	M	New York City	4/18/63		Greystone Hotel, New York City
27	White	Lilly	55		F	M	Chapel Hill, N. C.	7/8/77		Franklin St. Englewood, N.J.
28	Whelan	Rev. Thomas	56		M	S			U. S. District Court, Ocean County, Toms River, New Jersey.	522 State St. Camden, N. J.
29	Young	Iva	36		F	M	New York City	4/2/96		328 Fluit St. Reno, Nevada.
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 C1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO & LOS ANGELES, 3/25 & 3/27, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. APRIL 10, 1933, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Charles	58		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	6/17/74		Samarkand Hotel, Santa Barbara, Cal.
2	Blauvelt	Raymond	30		M	S	Trenton, N. J.	4/7/03		61 Irving Place, Passaic, N. J.
3	Brody	Zyra	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1/7/10		1070 E 24th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Bernstein	Bernard	24		M	M	New York City	5/7/08		2420 Glenwood Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Bernstein	Ethel	24		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	12/23/08		2420 Glenwood Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	Brion	Anna	48		F	S	Little Falls, N. Y.	3/30/83		36 Jerome Court, New London, Conn.
7	Braman	Helen	66		F	S			Through Parents	Newburgh, New York.
8	Clark	Garret	69		M	M	Trenton, N. J.	11/4/63		4404 Locust St. Phila. Penn.
9	Clark	Sallie	72		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	6/17/59		do do do do do
10	Clarke	Susan	75		F	M	Boston. Mass.	9/13/58		101 Chestnut St. Boston, Mass.
11	Dunham	Philip	24		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	4/8/08		310 So Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Dunham	Dorothy	23		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	4/5/09		do do do do do do
13	Dunham	Joan	4		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	1/8/29		do do do do do do
14	Dudley	Fannie	59		F	S	Newburgh, N. Y.	10/10/73		Balmville, Newburgh, New York.
15	Dudley	Laura	62		F	S	Newburgh, New York	7/17/70		do do do do
16	Dandridge	Helen	44		F	M	Pittsburgh, Penn.	5/31/88		1326 Sheridan Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Elkin	Mark	77		M	M	New York, N. Y.	10/16/55		Elkin Shoe Co. Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Fiero	Clifford	59		M	M	Kingston, N. Y.	8/13/73		Kingston, New York.
19	Fiero	Mary	60		F	M	Kalamazo, Mich.	9/2/72		28 Green St. Kingston, New York.
20	Hilburg	David	57		M	M			U. S. Dist. Court 6/15/21 Bostn, Mass.	21 Bright Road, Belmont, Mass.
21	Harbin	Margaret	33		F	M	Superior, Wisc.	5/29/00		11 Dawson St. Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
22	Hinckley	Mrs. Albert P.	28		F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	8/3/04		Harris St. Bedford Hills, New York.
23	Hinckley	Margaret	3		F	S	Mt. Kisco, New York	7/28/29		do do do do do
24	Hinckley	G.F.Steedman	1		M	S	Mt. Kisco, N. Y.	11/3/31		do do do do do
25	Johnson	Murdoch	63		M	M	Boston, Mass.	10/16/69		209 Beacon,St. Boston, Mass.
26	Johnson	Ruth	60		F	M	Sedalia, Mo.	12/1/72		209 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
27	Knight	Clarence	51		M	M	Charlton, Mass.	1/6/82		172 Chapin St, Southbridge, Mass.
28	Knight	Mrs. Clarence	48		F	M	Passaic, N. J.	11/17/84		do do do do do
29	Kidd	Florence	71		F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y.	8/27/61		Sunset Ave. Haworth, New Jersey.
30	Knepp	Edward	74		M	M			U. S. Dist. Courts, Newark N.J. 1888.	446 Jefferson Ave. Elizabeth, N. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES MULLIGAN, Surgeon of the S.S. PENNSYLVANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY STATE
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Charles Mulligan
CHARLES MULLIGAN - SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CRISTOBAL, C.Z, APRIL 4, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ACUNA	JERGE George	38		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	C RICA	SPANISH	C RICA	CARTAGO		NYC	FEB 1933		US	NYC
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 10, 1939

10

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouses, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country when cause for engaging transportation in labor(s) permits him to land in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SISTER-ANGELA ACUNA											110 CONVENT AVE																		
1	C. RICA		NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	16	NY		NEW YORK CITY	No		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS PENNSYLVANIA, from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Roberts

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of MARCH, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, CHARLES MULLIGAN, Surgeon of the S.S. PENNSYLVANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Mulligan

CHARLES MULLIGAN-SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 1933

at NEW YORK CITY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List A 104

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 7th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TEMP. STAY	PINICHET	JUANITA	31		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	USA	USA	BKLYN, NY		NYC	MARCH 1932	USA	NYC	
2	TEMP. STAY	PINICHET	WENCELSAA	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA		HAVANA	JULY 1924	USA	NYC	
3	U. S. CIT.	PINICHET	JEAN	11		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	USA	USA	USA	NYC						
4	U. S. CIT.	PINICHET	FREDERICK	5		M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	USA	USA	USA	NYC						
5	RES. USA. RET.	BETANCOURT	FLORENCIO	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	168	HAVANA, CUBA	JUNE 1924	USA	NYC	
6	RES. USA. RET.	DIAZ	PRUDENCIO	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBA	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	51	HAVANA CUBA	AUG 1929	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	
7	RES. USA. RET.	CALDERON	GARCIA	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SABINALLIA CUBA	142	HAVANA CUBA	MAY 1929	CUBA	PLECATAS CUBA	
8		WINEK	MICHEL	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	SOBOLETCA RUSSIA	354	HAVANA CUBA	MARCH 1933	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	TEMP. STAY	PINAL	JESUS	26		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	3	HAVANA CUBA	APRIL 1933	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
10	TEMP. STAY	KJELLESWIG	TRINA	50		F	M	WIFE	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA				CUBA	HAVANA	
11	U. S. CIT.	KJELLESWIG	MAGELINA	11		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	USA									
12	U. S. CIT.	WILBERG	PAUL	1	6	M	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	USA									
13		MINDIC	ALSON	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	RUMANIA	VIJUITA	224	HAVANA CUBA	MARCH 1933	CUBA	HAVANA	
14		MINDIC	ROSIA	42		F	M	WIFE	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	RUMANIA	VIJUITA	225	HAVANA CUBA	MARCH 1933	CUBA	HAVANA	
15		MINDIC	BERTA	19		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	DO	VIJUITA	285	HAVANA CUBA	MARCH 1933	CUBA	HAVANA	
16	UNDER 16	MINDIC	MANY	11		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	DO	BUDAPEST	226	HAVANA CUBA	MARCH 1933	CUBA	HAVANA	
17		FRYDMAN	JOSEPH	33		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	SZCZCZYN	[illegible]	POLAND	OCT 1932	CUBA H	HAVANA	
18		FRYDMAN	SZEJNE	27		F	M	WIFE	YES	DO	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	DO	DO 655	DO	DO	DO	DO	
19	UNDER 16	FRYDMAN	RAGEL	5		F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	DO	DO	DO	SO	DO	DO	
20	RES. USA. RET.	PETSKY	ROSE	54		F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSA	KIEL	ap 8748			CUBA	HAVANA	
21	U. S. CIT.	PETSKY	RUTH	9		F	S	NONE	YES	DO	YES	USA									
22		MATROSSIAN	TERFES	57		F	M	WIFE	NO	DO	NO	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	HARPOOT	194	HAVANA CUBA	MARCH 1931	CUBA	HAVANA	
23		MATROSSIAN	MATERS	59		M	M	NONE	NO	DO	NO	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	HARPOOT	193	SYRIA	DEC 1924	CUBA	HAVANA	
24		SCHLUSSEL	AUTON	32		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	DO	YES	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	ARAD	362	HAVANA	3/31/33	CUBA	HAVANA	
25	S. L. LITTED TEMP. STAY	KLUGER	PAULA SCHWALB	49		F	M	WIFE	YES	DO	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	32	HAVANA	MAR 1933	CUBA	HAVANA	
26		GUEVARA	LUS	22		M	W	NONE	YES	DO	YES	VENEZUELA	SPANISH	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	124	CARACAS	JUNE 1932	USA	NYC	
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 A 104

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, MARCH 10th, *19* 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	AUNT-JUANITA MARTINEZ																										
1	MASINELLE, CUBA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	19	NYC	930 WEST END AVE NYC	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER-DOLORES PINCHET																										
2	HAVANA, CUBA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	23	NYC	930 WEST END AVE, N.YC	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	DO	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10	NYC	930 WEST ENDAVE NYC	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	DO	DO	NONE
4	DO	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	4	NYC	930 WEST END AVE NYC	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	DO	DO	NONE
	FATHER-MANUEL																										
5	marinell HAVANA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7	NYC	108 WEST 90 STREET NYC	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
	FATHER-ANTONIO																										
6	SANTA CLARA, CUBA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3	NYC	540 W 136 STREEET NYC	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
	MOTHER-LUCIA																										
7	placetas, cuba	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6	NYC	351 WEST 49 STREET NYC	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRL	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND-MR GERSENZON																										
8	LIKRAIN, RUSSIA	NY	NYC	YES	SLEF	YES	NO	2 MOS		1271 [illegible]STER AVE.BKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER-JULIAN PINAL																										
9	130 JALISCS ST MEX. CITY	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES		NYC	KINONTS HOTEL 8 AVE NYC	NO	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BR	BRN	BLU	NONE
	MOTHER-MARCIA																										
10	38-29 ST HAVANA CUBA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10	NYC	130 WEST 80 ST, NYC	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	[illegible]	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			MR. L. SEIGEL 23 E 103 ST. NYC	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	[illegible]	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FRIEND-MR KIN IZILL																										
13	HAVANA, CUBA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14	ID	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	ID	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	ID	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER-DAVID FRYDMAN																										
17	SZUCZUCZYN, POLAND	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DAYS	NYC	3204 KINGSBRIDGE RD. NEW YORK CITY	NO	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	DAVID FRYDMAN																										
18	SZUCUCZNY POLAND	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	1 MO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	DAVID FRYDMAN																										
19	SZUCUCZNY, POLAND	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	NO			ID	NO	1 MO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	WIFE VICTORIA PETSKY																										
20	MENCA, ECUADOR	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	NO	YES	DAYS	NYC	321 WEST 110TH STREET NYC	NO	3 MOS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
										DAUGHTER- 230 EAST 27 STREET																	
21	NONE	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	NO				NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
										DAUGHTER-ADRINE SEMERJIAN																	
22	NONE	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	NO				230 EAST 27 STREET NYC	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
										WIFE-MRS R. KRAUSS																	
23	NONE	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	NO				585 WEST END AVE NYC	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	HUSBAND-MR. E. KLUGER									BROTHER-IN LAW- E. GROSS																	
24	COMPOSTELE 66 HAVANA CUBA	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	NO				304 E 178 ST NYC	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
										HOME-602 WEST 137 STREET																	
25	NONE	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	[illegible]	NY	NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NONO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
26																											
27																											
28	24 None	NY	NYC	Yes	SELF																						
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES R. ROBERTS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Roberts

CAPTAIN Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, CHARLES MULLIGAN, Surgeon of the S.S. PENNSYLVANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

CHARLES MULLIGAN - SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. Passengers sailing from BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, MARCH 21, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DELGADO	NICANOR	53		M	M	AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	E	EQUADOR	SPANISH	EQUADOR	CUENCA	PP-75	EQUADOR	MAR 1933	EQUADR	CUENCA
2		LUDZKY	ESTHER	50		F	W	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	E	NEW ZEALAND	~~ENGLISH~~ RUSSIA			PP-58900	NEW ZEALAND	NOV 1932	N. Z.	WELLINGTON
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

103

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

A 103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 10, 19 33

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		WIFE-MRS VICTORIA DELGADO								NYC																		
	1	CUENCA, EQUADOR	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	20	DAYS	37 WEST 119 ST NYC	NO	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
		DAUGHTER-OLIVE LUDJKY									BROTHER-RUSSELL LUDJKY																	
	2	WELLINGTON, N.Z.	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2	NY	JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES R. ROBERTS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. PENNSYLVANIA, from BALBOA, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Roberts

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

15

I, CHARLES MULLIGAN, Surgeon of the S.S. PENNSYLVANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles E. Mulligan
CHARLES MULLIGAN

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, CAL., MARCH 27, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	TOULOUSE	ADA	66	✓	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G.B.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	4023	LOS ANGELES	JUNE 1931	USA	LONG BEACH CAL
2	NOT COUNTED	ROHRBACH	BERTHA	29	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DARMSTADTT	[illegible]	COLOGNE GER	1929	LONG BEACH CAL	USA
3	NOT COUNTED	CHERIEK	FREREDERIQUE	65	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DUTCH	INDRAMAJOE	111	HOLLAND	NOV 1929	USA	NEPTUNA NJ
4	NOT COUNTED	STASIK	ELLEN	33	✓	F	S	NONE	yes	english	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	924	AMSTERDAM HOLLAND	OCT 1928	GRMY	BOTTROP
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

A102

16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 10, 19 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See reverse side for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SON-REV E.A. TOULOUSE																										
1	CRADLEY SCHEFFIELD ENG		ENGLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	13	CAL	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER- LUDWIG FURTH GERMANY		GERMANY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	3	NYC	IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																											
4	FATHER-FRANZ STASIK BOTTROP, GER	NY	NYC	YES	SELF		YES	YES	5 NY	8 EAST 96 STREET NYC	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES R. ROBERTS (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SSPENNSYLVANIA, from LOS ANGELES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Roberts

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES MULLIGAN, Surgeon of the S.S. PENNSYLVANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY STATE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~12~~ 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

CHARLES MULLIGAN

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 19 33

at NEW YORK CITY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

PENNSYLVANIA 4/10/33

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO CALIF, MARCH 25, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JONES	ROSINA	45	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	N. WALES	FLINSHIRE					USA	GLEN HEAD NY
2		JONES	ERNEST	45	✓	M	M	GOLF	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	N. WALES	FLINSHIRE					USA	GLEN HEAD NY
3		JONES	GRESLEY	20	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	N. WALES	FLINSHIRE					USA	GLEN HEAD NY
4		VETCH ✓	IRENE	35	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	BOWLING	49100	S.F.	FEB 1933		USA	LONG BEACH, CAL.
5		VETCH ✓	PETER	11	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	USA									
6		VETCH ✓	DAVID	7	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	USA									
7		VETCH ✓	IAN	5	✓	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	USA									
8		FLAVIN	BRUCE	42	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADA	CANADA	FOREST ONT.					CANADA	EDMONDTON ALBERTA CAN
9		FLAVIN	ANNI	40	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADA	CANADA	MONTREAL					CANADA	ID
10		OSBORNE	ERIC	19	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	LONDON	76969	LONDON ENG.	NOV 1932		ENGLAND	LONDON
11		OSBORNE	IRENE	38	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	76968	DO	DO		DO	DO
12		SCHOFIELD	ETHEL	57	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	4495	LOS ANGELES CAL.	JUN 1932		CANADA	CICTORIA
13		HANSEN	INGA	33	✓	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	NORWAY	NORWAY	NORWAY MOTTERO					USA	NEPTUNE
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 10, 1933 — 18

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER-MRS ELIZABETH JONES 7 ROSSLYN TERR.											GREEN HEAD																		
1	PRESTATYE, N. WALES	NY		NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7	NY		LONG ISLAND NY	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
2	MOTHER IN LAW- (AS ABOVE)	NY		NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	7	NY		DO	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER (AS ABOVE)	NY		NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	2	NY		DO	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fr	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	HUSBAND-MR H. VETCH 14 EAST CHEAP ST LON ENG		ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	YES	12	CAL		RETURNING TO ENGLAND	NO	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8	FATHER-MR E.J. FLAVIN EDMONTON CAN		CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 DAYS	NYC		RETURNING HOME 10127 -119 STREET EDMONTON CAN	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
9	FATHER IN LAW (AS ABOVE)		CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 DAYS	NYC		DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER-MR TANNER ## 33 QUEEN ST. JERSEY		ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	YES	3 MOS	CAL		KNICKERBOCKER HOTEL NYC	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	FATHER-MR TANNER (AS ABOVE)		ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	YES	DO	CAL		DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
12	BROTHER-MR GEORGE SCHOEFIELD VICTORIA, CAN		ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	YES	20	NY		WILLARD HOTEL NYC	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
13	FATHER-FRANS ballrop, ger.	NY	NY	NYC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	5	NYC		8 EAST 96 STREET NEW YORK CITY	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14–430

PENNSYLVANIA 4/10/33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. PENNSYLVANIA *, from* SAN FRANCISCO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~12~~ 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Roberts

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK CITY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1919

e 107

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number e 107 19

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, 4th, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 10th, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CRANE	CHRISTINA	25		F	M	NEWARK, N.J.	DEC 25, 1907	20 BROAD STREET NEWARK NEW JERSEY
2	CURRY	~~NATHANIEL~~ Catherine	51		M	S	WHEATLEY, ~~KY.~~ Kentucky	FEB 20 1882	CAMBRIDGE CITY INDIANA.
3	DIETRICH	~~HANNA~~ Virginia	32		F	M	NORFOLK, ~~VA.~~	NOV 18th, 1899	1014 BRANBAN AVE NORFOLK, VA.
4	~~BYRON~~	~~ALICIA~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK CITY~~	~~JAN 5, 1901~~	~~1828 HOLLAND AVE~~ ~~NEW YORK CITY~~
5	MC CARTHY	DELLA	28		F	M	ANNIPOLIS, MD	NOV 2, 1904	73 PR. GEORGE STREET ANNIPOLIS, MD.
6	MC CORMACK	LOUISE	59		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NOV 10, 1873	535 - 1st SYREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	MC CARTHY	SHIRLEY	4		F	S	ANNIPOLIS, MD.	JUNE 6 1928	73 PR GEORGE STREET ANNIPOLIS, MD.
8	PARKER	LOUISE	61		F	M	SANBROOK, CONN	DEC 10, 1872	SAY BROOK CONN.
9	WILKANSEN	MURIEL	36		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	OCT 25 1896	CHESTERFIELD, N.Y. N.Y.
10	THOMPSON	ULYSSES	44		M	S	CAIRO, ILL.	AUG 28 1888	231 WEST 141 STREET NEW YORK CITY
11	FLANNERY	MARY	65		F	W	NORWALK, CONN	JUNE 24 1868	335 1st STREET BKLYN, N.Y.
12	BYRNE	LEE	30		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	JAN 5 1903	1828 HOLLAND AVE NEW YORK CITY

Line # 12 duplicated on line # 4 BYRON ALICIA

Wilfred Matches, Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

e 106

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number e 106

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, APRIL 4th, 1933 Arriving at Port of ~~MARCH~~ 10th 20, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
										BOX 422 ANCON
1	BARRETT	JOHN	56		M	M	LAWRENCE, MASS.	JAN 21 1877		CANAL, ZONE
2	BROWN	DOLORES	25		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL.	FEB 11, 1908		1649 N RICHMOND STREET CHICAGO, ILL.
3	CURTIS	MARY	62		F	M	PATTEN. MAINE	JUL 9 1870		21 PARL STREET DERWERK, MASS
4	DEAN	BERTHA	55		F	M	IRONTON, OHIO	NOV 23 1877		1803 S 6th STREET IRONTON OHIO
5	DEAN	CHARLES	65		M	M	IRONTON, OHIO	JUNE 9, 1867		1803 S 6th STREET IRONTON, OHIO
6	KJELLONDER	~~ANNE~~ ANNA	59		F	M ~~S~~			THRU MARRIAGE 1911	43 COLUMBIA AVE. HUNTINGTON N.Y.
7	MATHUES	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	ITHAN, PA.	DEC 1, 1868		300 GAYLEY STREET MEDIA PENNA.
8	OLDACH	FLORENCE	40		F	M	MARLBORO, MASS.	FEB 2~~8~~, 1893		17 LITCHFIELD STREET SPRILGFIELD, MASS.
9	RANGER	ANNE	23		F	S	MIDDLETOWN, NY.Y	FEB 21, 1910		15 CLOCKS BLVD. AMITYVILLE, L.I. N.Y.
10	READE	ROBERT	9		M	S	WATERBURY, CONN	NOV 14 1923		MAIN STREET WATERTOWN, CONN.
11	READE	EDWIN	40		M	M	CRISFIELD, MD.	APRIL 17 1892		MAIN STREET WATERTOWN, CONN.
12	REITH	~~AUGUST~~ HANNA 20	57		F	M			THRU HUSBANDS PAPERS 1900	2324 W MEDFORD AVE MILWAUKEE, WIS.
13	REITH	AUGUST	67		M	M			SUPERIOR CT. MILWAUKEE, 1898	2324 W MEDFORD AVE MILWAUKEE, WIS.
14	SANGER	ANNIE	65		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	APRIL 3, 1868		GREAT NECK L.I. N.Y.
15	YOUNG	FLOY	22		F	S	WISCONSON	MAY 1, 1911		162 W 56 STRLET NEW YORK CITY
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

C108

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C108

Number 21

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, APRIL 7th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 10, 1933

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
										27 WEST TREMONT AVE
1	SPIELER	EVA	55		F	M			THRU MARRIAGE	NEW YORK CITY
2	BIRNBAUM	BELLA	35		F	D			~~DISTRICT CT. BKLYN N.Y. 1897~~	2925 MATTHEWS AVE NEW YORK CITY
3	BAROWSKY	SONIA	24		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	AUG 6, 1908		613 SHEFFIELD AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	HOPE	MARIAN	32		F	S	NORRESTOWN, PA.	DEC 22 1900		1212 PACIFIC AVE ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
5	MIRANDA	CLAREBEL	24		F	M	#1480314		~~THRU HUSBANDS PAPERS~~	545 WEST 162 STREET NEW YORK CITY
6	GUY	GEORGE	29		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	JUNE 9, 1903		2704 VOORHIES AVE BROOKLYN N Y
7	MAY	OLIVE	~~35~~		F	~~M~~ W			THRU MARRIAGE	312 WEST 48 STREET NEW YORK CITY
8	BULGER	LAURA	33		F	S	WATERBURG, CONN	DEC 1, 1899		62 WEST 66 STREET NEW YORK CITY
9	FOSS[illegible]	FLORENCE	45		F	W	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NOV 14 1887		1212 PACIFIC AVE ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 639 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—69

C 104

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22 Number C 104

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA MARCH 27, , 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 10th, , 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
										135 WEST END AVE.
1	BOWLER	JANE	56		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	SEPT 11, 1876		HADDONFIELD, N.J.
2	BOWLER	JOHN	55		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	SEPT 18, 1877		135 WEST END AVE. HADDONFIELD, N.J.
3	BECK	LINA	53		F	M			THRU MARRIAGE 1915	230 ALDENE ROAD ROSELLE, N.J.
4	BAKER	CHARLES	28		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	AUG 6th, 1904		53 WEST 35th STREET NEW YORK CITY
5	CLINE	ALETLA	35		F	S	CLIMAX, MICH	MARCH 24, 1898		267 S. RAMPORT STREET LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
6	CONNOR	FRANK	29		M	M	FAIRBAULT, MINN	APRIL 10, 1904		104 MAPLE AVE. MORRISTOWN, N.J.
7	EPSTEIN	EUGENE	11		M	S	NEW YORK	JUNE 15, 1921		570 N KENMORE STREET LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
8	EPSTEIN	SARAH	39		F	M			NEW YORK CITY 1903	570 N KENMORE STREET LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
9	FELLOWS	JULIAN	60		F	M	DEKUYTER, N.Y.	MAY 5 1872		304 CORNWALL DRIVE DEWITT, NEW YORK
10	FRYLING	JOHN	54		M	M			SANTA MONICA CALIFORNIA 1923	815 E WASHINGTON STREET PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
11	FRYLING	DESIREE	38		F	M			THRU HUSBANDS PAPERS	815 E. WASHINGTON STREET PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
12	FRYLING	JOHN	7		M	S	SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA	AUG 15 1932		815 E. WASHINGTON STREET PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
13	FREEMAN	CLARA	56		F	M	ILL.	MAY 5 1876		5701 THOMAS AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	GRUPP	OTTO	57		M	M			PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1900	EDDINGTON, PA.
15	GRUPP	OTTO	59		F	M			THRU HUSBANDS PAPERS	EDDINGTON, PA.
16	GREENBERG	JULIES	62		M	M	NEW YORK	MAY 1, 1869		179 EAST 85 STREET NEW YORK CITY
17	GREENBERG	FANNIE	61		F	M	NEW YORK	JUNE 20, 1879		179 EAST 85 STREET NEW YORK CITY
18	GREENBERG	MARTHA	58		F	M			SUPERIOR CT. N.Y.C. 1892	1325 WALTON AVE NEW YORK CITY
19	GREENBERG	GERTRUDE	32		F	S	NEW YORK	DEC 30, 1900		1325 WALTON AVE NEW YORK CITY
20	GREEN	BENNETT	28		M	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	OCT 13, 1904		83 VAN WAGENER AVE JERSEY CITY, N.J.
21	GROSCH	ETHEL	74		F	M	LANCASTER, N.Y.	NOV 24, 1858		20 MAPLE STREET LITITZ, PA.
22	HANNOCH	SOPHIA	75		F	W			NEWARK N.J. 1865	6 VALLEY STREET NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
23	KOE	ADRAIA	6		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	MARCH 14, 1928		HOTEL RELEIGH 121 W 72 STREET N.Y.C.
24	KOE	SAMSON	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	JULY 6, 1893		HOTEL RELEIGH 121 W 72 STREET. N.Y.C.
25	KIMBALL	FLORENCE	53		F	M	SEWISTON, MASS.	FEB 2, 1879		31 PILGREM STREET WABON, MASS.
26	KLAPP	FREDA	49		F	S	JAMESTOWN, NORTH DAK.	MAR 8 1884		4330 CENTRAL AVE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
27	KNOBLICH	JOSEPHINE	40		F	M	NEW YORK	JAN 11, 1893		31-27 -36 STREET LONG ISLAND CITY, N Y.
28	LOTT	MARY	59		F	M	NEW YORK	FEB 13, 1874		JEFFERSON VILL. NEW YORK
29	LANGEVIN	ALMA	45		F	S	BURLINGTON, VT.	JUNE 11, 1888		51 PEARL STREET LAWRENCE, MASS.
30	MCLEAN	ANN	39		F	S	CONCORD, MASS	FEB 14, 1894		22 ATHERTON RD. BROOKLINE, MASS.

Line # 28 Disembarked at Havana, Cuba LOTT MARY

Wilfred Matches.

Wilfred Matches, Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

e 101

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23 Number e101

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA MARCH 4th, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 10th, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AYERS	JESSIE	36		F	M	MARYLAND	AUG 5th 1896		4700 CONN. AVE N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	BOND	JACQUELINE	29		F	M	OAKLAND, CAL.	DEC 26, 1904		560 ORANGE STREET NEW HAVEN, CONN.
3	BATES	ELLEN	24		F	S	ST. LOUIS, MO.	APRIL 1, 1909		4315 WESTMINISTER STREET ST. LOUIS, MO.
4	CHATRAUVERT	JULIE	58		F	W	[illegible]		SUPERIOR CT. N.Y.C. 1914	115 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY
5	CONLEY	MARTHA	22		F	S	FREDERICK, MD.	FEB 4th 1911		FREDERICK MARYLAND
6	DREIER	SOFIE	27		F	S			SAN FRANCISCO, CAL 1932.	390 SCHLALTINGUSHER DIESSENHOFEN GERMANY.
7	FABRIKANT	DAVID	32		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT. 26, 1900		WILLIAM TAYLOR HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
8	GERBODY	FRANK	70		M	M			SUPERIOR CT. PLASERVILLE, CAL. 1888	50 WILDWOOD AVE PIEDMONT, CAL.
9	GERBODY	ANNA	68		F	M			THRU HUSBANDS PAPERS	50 WILDWOOD AVE. PIEDMONT, CAL.
10	GARFINKEL	ROSE	28		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	JULY 25, 1915		6018 CATHERINE STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	GRIDLEY	EDWARD	60		M	M	SOUTHINGTON, CONN.	JUNE 10, 1873		1072 TOURSELCH AVE NEW HAVEN, CONN.
12	HALEY	IRENE	33		F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	MARCH 17, 1900		259 ROON AVE. ASSOCIALED, CAL.
13	HARVEY	CATHERINE	22		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FEB 27, 1911		20 OCEAN PARKWAY BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	HARVEY	ARCHIBALD	2		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL	MAR 5, 1931		20 OCEAN PARKWAY BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	HARVEY	CATHERINE		10	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL	MAY 13, 1932		20 OCEAN PARKWAY BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	HYMAN	JOSEPH	50		M	M			THRU FATHERS PAPERS	5705 W CARNAE STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	JENSEN	DAGNY	32		F	S			SAN FRANCISCO, FEB 1933	1001 PHRADER STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
18	MC CUSKER	MARK	65		M	S			JERSEY CITY SUP CT. 1890	16 CRESENT PLACE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	O'CONNOR	MICHAEL	50		M	S			SAN FRANCISCO SUP CT. 1924	1027 COLE STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
20	OLSEN	HANS	34		M	S			SAN FRANCISCO SUP CT 1929	MARKET STREET R.R. CO. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
21	PEEBERS	ALBERT	56		M	S			THRU FATHERS PAPERS	1066 WAVERLY PLACE SCHNECTADY, NEW YORK
22	ROBERTS	GEOFFREY	32		M	S			THRU FATHERS PAPERS	2529 BENVENIN AVE. BERKELEY, CALIF.
23	SNYDER	MARGARET	26		F	S	NEW OXFORD, PA.	OCT 19, 1907		NEW OXFORD, PENNSYLVANIA
24	SNYDER	ROSE	57		F	M	NEW OXFORD, PA.	SEPT 21, 1876		NEW OXFORD, PENNSYLVANIA
25	SCHUBLINGER	LILY	63		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	JULY 6, 1869		79 GROVE STREET LYNBROOK, N.Y.
26	SCHUE	ALFRED	31		M	M	ROME, NEW YORK	JULY 4th 1901		1455 GREENWICH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
27	SALLY	LENA	32		F	M	NEW YORK	DEC 13, 1900		23 FRANK STREET SCHNECTADY, N.Y.
28	SCHUE	PHYLLIS	31		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	JULY 7, 1901		1455 GREENWICH STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
29	STROHAUSEN	JOHN	36		M	S			SAN FRANCISCO SUP. CT. 1929.	1409 POST STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
30	VIDAL	EMILE	47		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	SEPT 26 1886		1646 FELL STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C102

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 24 C102

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA MARCH 25th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 10th, 1933

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	BRAKLEY	MAUDE	40		F	M	STULTON, PA.	SEPT. 9, 1873			304 WALNUT STREET STULTON, PA.
2	WARD	CHARLES	30		M	M	CHARLESTON, N. VA.	JAN 3, 1903			314 KANAWHA STREET CHARLESTON, W. VA.
3	ZIPF	PHILIP	77		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	APRIL 26, 1856			1826 - 20th AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
4	PEARMAN	DOROTHY	30		F	M	SAN JOSE, CAL.	SEPT 20th 1902			1940 HOLLY VISTA AVE LOS ANGELES CAL
5	HASSLER	FREDA	28		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL	FEB 5 1905			45 MAYNARD STREET SAN FRABCISCO CAL.
6	HASSLER	FRED	29		M	M			REDWOOD CITY CAL.	APRIL 4 1904	BOX 299 WOODSIDE CALIFORNIA
7	FEDER	MILDRED	24		F	S	bayonne, n.j.	JUN 24 1909			28 E 47 STEET BAYONNE, NJ
8	DALCORSO	ALBERT	34		M	S			TRENTON, N.J.	1920	TRENTON, NEW JERSEY
9	HALEY	JOAN	11		F	S	BERKELY, CALIFORNIA	APRIL 24 1932			259 AVON CT. ASSOCIATED, CAL.
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—916

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 103

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25 C 103 Number

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 10th, 1933

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	MC GILL	CHARLES	67		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	MARCH 4, 1866			15 ALPHA PL. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
2	MC GILL	MARY	50		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	MARCH 28, 1883			15 ALPHA STREET NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
3	MERRILL	RUTH	37		F	S	ST. PAUL MINN	MAY 5th 1895			2102 FOHRTH STREET LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
4	NEWMAN	RUTH	25		F	M			BOSTON SUP. CT.	1916	970 HILLVIEW AVE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
5	NICKEUS	FANNIE	78		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	DEC 28, 1855			6 VAN NEST PL. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	OLSON	ADA	38		F	S			PORTLAND, ORE.	1922	2445 RIVERSIDE PLACE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
7	PRATT	MARK	42		M	S	MALDEN, MASS	FEB 1, 1891			LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
8	REILLY	KATHERYN	44		F	M	CAMERON, N.Y.	JAN 15, 1889			1732 LIVERONES AVE DETROIT, MICH.
9	ROBINETTE	EVA	19		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	JUNE 29 1913			923 KELLEY STREET NEW YORK CITY
10	ROBINETTE	PATTY		6	F	S	LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA	SEPT 27 1932			923 KELLEY STREET NEW YORK CITY
11	ROSE	MAE	27		F	M			THRU FATHERS PAPERS		1901 HARRISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
12	RIEHL	LENA	60		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT 18th 1872			1184 MULIEN AVE LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
13	RAAB	PAULINE	25		F	M			PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1912	1239 SNYDER AVE PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	SMITH	JEANETTE	19		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JAN 10, 1914			616 78 STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	SMITH	JEANETTE		7	F	S	LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA	FEB 28 1933			616 78 STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	SIEGFRIED	GLADYS	26		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	MARCH 3 1907			1901 HARRISON AVE NEW YORK CITY
17	SWANSON	ALEXANDER	43		M	S	BOSTON, MASS	MARCH 6, 1890			3 WASHINGTON STREET SOMERVILLE, MASS.
18	SCHULTE	RUSSELL	23		M	S	CASPER, WYO.	DEC 9, 1910			1758 WEST 43 PL. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
19	SANDERS	JANET	30		F	S	NEW YORK	1903			1455 WALTON AVE NEW YORK CITY
20	STECHER	GEORGE	54		M	M	FT WAYNE, IND.	APRIL 2, 1878			759 BARRINGTON RD. POINTE PARK, MICH.
21	STECHER	CHARLES	9		M	S	DETROIT, MICH	MAY 8 1923			759 BARRINGTON RD POINTE PARK, MICH
22	[illegible]	CORA	74		F	W	ALABAMA,	JULY 29, 1859			6524 RIDGEWOOD STREET CHENYCHASE, MARYLAND
23	THOMAS	KATY	47		F	M			THUR MARRIAGE IN 1904		1901 HARRISON AVE NEW YORK CITY
24	VOGEL	EDWARD	30		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL	OCT 15, 1902			4025 VAN NESS STREET LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
25	WEINER	PAULA	27		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	OCT 2 1905			135 PROSPECT PK. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	WALTERS	JACOB	55		M	S	BURLINGTON, VT.	FEB 8th, 1878			71 WASHINGTON STREET ST. ARTIC R.I.
27	WALTER	JOSEPH	65		M	S			TOCOMA, WASHINGTON	1900	518 N HILL STREET LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
28	WHITEHEAD	MARY	70		F	S	NEW YORK	JAN 8 1863			74 COOKMAN STREET OCEAN GROVE, N.J.
29	ZEIM	ERNEST	59		M	S			NEWARK, NEW JERSEY	1899	48 OLIVE STREET BLOOMFIELD, N.J.
30	BOLEKOS	CHRISTIPHER	30		M	S			SUP CT OSTEVILLE, MASS	1928	OSTEVILLE MASS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 105

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C 105

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA MARCH 27, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 10th 26, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	OSBURN	JANE	2		F	S	NEW YORK CITY 1931		209 NORWOOD AVE BKLYN, NYY.
2	OSBURN	MAUDE	37		F	M	NEW YORK CITY JULY 7, 1895		209 NORWOOD AVE BKLYN, N.Y.
3	BRATT	ADA	75		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK CITY
4	MAGRUDER	ELIZABETH	51		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	9912 FT HAMILTON AVE BKLYN, N.Y.
5	NEWMAN	HAROLD	11		M	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL APR 13, 1932		970 HILLVIEW AVE LOS ANGELES CALIF.
6	MUNIER	LILLIAN	38		F	W		THRU MARRIAGE 1919	260 EAST HILL STREET LONG BEACH CAL
7	LYNON	MARGARET	58		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JULY 25 1874		1426 WEST ALLIGATOR ST PHILADELPHIA, PA
8	MULHOLLAND	PETRICA	8		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA NOV 16 1924		1426 WEST ALLIGATOR PHILADELPHIA PA
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

S.S. PENNSYLVANIA 4/10/33

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 27

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA PAN PAC. arrived APRIL 10, 1933. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49f	1	KLUGER ~~Schwalt~~ Paula 2 Cab.	A 104	25	CUBA DOUBT. 3/2	12:00 SCARIN	4/10	116	XL				4/10	144	XL	3:30		99274/561	2 mar				—	1	—
50f	2	LUDJKY Esther 2 Cab. LUTZKY	A 103	2	N. ZEALAND DOUBT. 3/2 ILLIT. " DAILEAD		4/10	123	XL									99274/571	Landed 4/14/33-2:05				4	5	4

S.I. PENNSYLVANIA 4/10/33

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "PENNSYLVA

PENNSYLVANIA 4.R. 10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAM Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thpmpson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Form 710 A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

Persons composing the Crew of
of NEW YORK, N.Y.
whereof JAMES E. ROB

11—1408

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN										
1	Mo krish	John									
2	Travers	Charles									
3	Hultman	John									
4	Baylis	William									
5	HAYMAKER	JOHN									
6	Hardy	Ronald									
7	Matches	Wilfred									
8	Powell	A Edison									
9	Roome	William									
10	Morelli	Anthony									
11	Hansen	Henry									
12	McCANDLESS	MILTON									
13	Williamson	Goldie									
14	Stiles	Herbert									
15	Wilcox	James									
16	Dean	Albert									
17	Allison	Charles									
18	Widland	Axel									
19	Collins	John									
20	Renshaw	Herbert									
21	Christensen	Chris		Sweden	USA	27	5	7	"	"	Q M
22	Fitzpatrick	Donald		Kansas	USA	33	5	9	"	"	"
23	Beccu	Joseph		Belgium	USA	33	5	7	"	"	"
24	Handley	Charle		M	USA	2	5	9	"	"	"
25	Woodward	Dan		New York	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"
26	Sieber	Louis	Nat	Austria	USA	20	5	7	"	"	2
27	Wolff	Richard		Germany	USA	47	5	6	"	"	Storekpr
28	Franciskovich	Jack		Austria	USA	26	5	11	"	"	M A A
29	Storm	Edwin		Sol.	USA	27	5	9	"	"	"
30	Anderson	Hans		Fla.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	"
31	Daniels	Harry		Holland	USA	33	5	8	"	"	Lookout
32	Malecki	Vincent		Poland	USA	38	5	7	"	"	"
33	Bedell	Fred		New York	USA	35	5	9	"	"	"
34	DeBeaumont	Albert		Pa.	USA	33	5	5	"	"	A B.
35	Mittenberg	Charle		Russia	USA	47	5	7	"	"	"
36	Kilbride	Patrick		Ill.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"
37	Lewis	Harry		Scotland	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"
38	Sermul	Leonard		Lativa	USA	36	5	8	"	"	"

20	55 3rd Ave New York City
21	Uncle Hans 1221 So. Grad. Ave Tacoma Wash.
22	Brother Wm. 2001 Fairoaks Ave So Pasadena California.
23	Sister Josephine Yonben 143 6th St. Ridgefield Pk. N.J.
24	Mother. Hazel 19 Redwood St. Santa Cruz, California
25	Father Alan 139 Main St Whitehill, New York
26	Father Louis 229 Bay 11th St Brooklyn N. Y.
27	Wife Nellie 304 14th St Aberdeen, Wash.
28	Father George 1128 Ave K Galvaston Tex.
29	Sister Mrs. Norman Miller Calo 222 Hillside Ave Mill Valley
30	Mother Maria 908 W. Belmont St Pensacola Fla.
32	Sister J.J.Nauyk 90B Feilinger St Rotterdam Holl.
33	Wife Susan 13[illegible] E 123rd St New York City
34	Wife Jessee Oyster Bay, New York
35	Father Albert Sr. 5147 W Girard Ave. Phila Pa
36	Brother Chris Irvington New York
37	Mother Catherine 4407 Union Ave Chicago Ill.
38	Wife Sarah 340 W 25th St New York City
	Wife Elizabeth 1356 Andrews Ave Bronx New York

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
APRIL 15, 1933

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PENNSYLVANIA
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 330 — Number of seamen deserted .....
Number of seamen discharged 330 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....
Number of seamen signed on at this port 309 — Total crew this date 309

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 10th, 1933, consigned to .....; is now lying at PIER 61 N.R., and is expected to sail APRIL 15, 1933 for HAVANA.
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVI

Required und

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.										
A.											
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17	Allison	Charles									
18	Mattsch	Emil									
19	Collins	John									
20	Renshaw	Herbert									
21	Christensen	Chris	Sweden	USA	27	5	7	"	"	Q.M	Uncle Hans 1221 So. Grand Ave Tacoma Wash.
22	Fitzpatrick	Donald	Kansas	USA	33	5	9	"	"	"	Brother Wm. 2001 Fairoaks Ave So Pasadena California.
23	Beccu	Joseph	Belgium	USA	33	5	7	"	"	"	Sister Josephine Yonben 143 6th St. Ridgefield Pk N.J.
24	Handley	Charle	M	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Mother Hazel L. Redwood St. Santa Cruz, California.
25	Woodward	Dan	New York	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Father Alan 139 Main St Whitehill, New York
26	Sieber	Louis	Nat Austria	USA	20	5	7	"	"	"	Father Louis 229 Bay 11th St Brooklyn N.Y
27	Wolff	Richard	Germany	USA	47	5	6	"	"	2	Wife Nellie 304 14th St Aberdeen, Wash.
28	Franciskovich	Jack	Austria	USA	26	5	11	"	"	Storekpr	Father George 1128 Ave K Galvaston Tex.
29	Storm	Edwin	Cal.	USA	27	5	9	"	"	M.A.A	Sister Mrs. Norman Miller Cal. 222 Hillside Ave Mill Valley
30	Anderson	Hans	Fla.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Marie 908 W. Belmont St Pensacola Fla.
31	Daniels	Harry	Holland	USA	53	5	8	"	"	Lookout	Sister J.J.Nauwelyk 90B Feilinger St Rotterdam, Holl.
32	Malecki	Vincent	Poland	USA	38	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Susan 13. E 123rd St New York City
33	Bedell	Fred	New York	USA	35	5	9	"	"	"	Wife Jessee Oyster Bay, New York
34	DeBeaumont	Albert	Pa.	USA	33	5	6	"	"	A.B.	Father Albert Sr. 5147 W Girard Ave. Phila. Pa
35	Mittenberg	Charle	Russia	USA	47	5	7	"	"	"	Brother Chris Irvington, New York
36	Kilbride	Patrick	Ill.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Catherine 4407 Union Ave Chicago Ill.
37	Lewis	Harry	Scotland	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Sarah 340 W 25th St New York City
38	Sermul	Leonard	Lativa	USYC	36	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Elizabeth 1135 Andrews Ave Bronx, New York

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1248

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 604
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA"

PENNSYLVANIA

A. 8. 10 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FU Family name	
A.		Roberts	Jam
1		Mockrish	Joh
2		Travers	Cha
3		Hultman	Joh
4		Baylis	Wi
5		Thompson	Wi
6		Handran	Jo
7		Matches	Wi
8		Powell	A.
9		Roome	Wi
10		Morelli	A
11		Hansen	H
12		Mulligan	Ch
13		Williamson	Geo
14		Stiles	Her
15		Wilcox	Jas
16		Dean	All
17		Allison	Cha
18		Mattsch	Emi
19		Collins	Joh
20		Renshaw	Her
21		Christensen	Chr
22		Fitzpatrick	Don
23		Beccu	Jos
24		Handley	Cha
25		Woodward	Dan
26		Sieber	Lou
27		Wolff	Ric
28		Franciscovich	Jac
29		Storm	Edw
30		Anderson	Han

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1240

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
1	Mo·kr1sh John	N. J.	USA	36	5	8	Fr	Br	Chf Off.	Wife Margaret 5 Park Ave Saranac Lake, New York	1
2	Travers Charles	Md	USA	42	5	10	Fr	Br	1st "	Son Wm University of Cal Berkley, California.	
3	Hultman John	Mass.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Mother Jennie 193 Marston St. Allston Mass.	2
4	Baylis William	New York	USA	37	5	8	"	"	3rd "	Wife Mae 215 Hoover St. Norfolk Va.	3
5	HAYMAKER JOHN	N.H.	USA	32	5	10	"	"	JR 3RD	WF: HELEN WASHINGTON DC 3644 34TH ST N.W.	4
6	Hardy Ronald	Eng. Nat.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	4th "	Mother Bertha 19 Boydon Pkway So. Orange, New Jersey.	5
7	Matches Wilfred	Scotland	3YC	31	5	8	"	"	Purser	Father James, Orkney Islands Scotland	6
8	Powell A. Edison	Penn	USA	35	5	6	"	"	Brass Pur.	Sister 2449 76th Ave. Philadelphia Penn	7
9	Roome William	New York	USA	33	5	9	"	"	Trimmer	Mother Mary Roome 33 Eagle Rock Way. Montclair, N. J.	8
10	Morelli Anthony	Italy	USA	34	5	8	"	"	Jr Clerk	Mother Julia 1336 18th St Brooklyn, N. Y.	9
11	Hansen Henry	Ill.	USA	48	5	8	"	"	Surgeon	Wife Custer 93 Rogers Place New York City.	10
12	McGNADEIS MILTON	FENNA.	USA	45	5	7	"	"	Surgeon	WF: GERTRUDE 351 JEFFERSON Rochester N.Y.	11
13	Williamson Goldie	Illinois	USA	38	5	6	"	"	Nurse	Father Mrs Geo. Wade 1526 Jefferson, Redwood City, Cal.	12
14	Stiles Herbert	Calif	USA	24	5	9	"	"	Chf Radio	Mother Belle 1139 Eagle St. San Diego, California	13
15	Wilcox James	R. I.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Mother Ellen 2c College St. Providence R. I.	14
16	Dean Albert	Va.	USA	29	5	10	"	"	3rd "	Father Edward Nemont, New York	15
17	Allison Charles	New York	USA	27	5	9	"	"	Oiler	Mother Mary 352 East St. Stapleton S I N. Y.	16
18	Waldland Axel	Denmark	USA	45	5	7	"	"	Oiler	Brother Axel Copenhagen Denmark	17
19	Collins John	Eng.	G. B.	25	5	8	"	"	Oiler	Father Mrs Ellen Collins 2c Cobden St. Liverpool England	18

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP "PENNSYLVANIA"
of NEW YORK, N.Y.
whereof JAMES ROBERTS (Master) called the (Insert name of vessel)
bound for SANFRANSISCO via Havana Panama Canal - Sanliego (Insert ftg)
is Master.

29

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Arts. 94 and 163, Customs Regulations of 1923

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rank.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Roberts
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 710A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 2-11-1922)

ican	U.S.A.	5-8	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-8	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-10	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-9	"		
dinav.	U.S.A.	5-7	"		
ish	G.B.	5-8	"		
ish	G.B.	5-8	"		
din.	U.S.A.	5-7	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-9	"		
ish	U.S.A.	5-7	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-9	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-9	"		
an	U.S.A.	5-7	"		
an	U.S.A.	5-6	"		
an	U.S.A.	5-11	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-9	"		
ican	U.S.A.	5-8	"		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 1

arrival at a
40
Canal & Havana

REMARKS

Form 710 A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 8-11-1920)

Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

29

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA"
(Insert rig)
of NEW YORK, N.Y. *bound for* SANFRANSISCO via Havana Panama Canal SanDiego &Los Angeles.
(Insert name of vessel)
whereof JAMES E.ROBERTS *is Master.*
(Insert name of master)

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	Mockrish John	N. J.	USA	36	5	8	Fr	Br	Chf Off.	Wife Margaret 5 Park Ave. Saranac Lake, New York	
2	Travers Charles	Md	USA	42	5	10	Fr	Br	1st "	Son Wm. University Of Cal. Berkley, California	1
3	Hultman John	Mass.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Mother Jennie 193 Marsten St. Allston Mass.	2
4	Baylis William	New York	USA	37	5	8	"	"	3rd "	Wife Mae 215 Reeves St. Norfolk Va.	3
5	HAYMAKER JOHN	N.H.	USA	32	5	10	"	"	JR 3RD OFF	WF: HELEN 3604 34TH ST N.W. WASHINGTON DC	4
6	Hardy Ronald	Eng. Nat.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	Ex3rd "	Mother Etta 19 Boydon Pkway So. Orange New Jersey.	5
7	Matches Wilfred	Scotland	3YC	3[illegible]	5	8	"	"	Purser	Father James, Orkney Islands Scotland.	6
8	Powell A Edison	Penn	USA	35	5	6	"	"	SrAss Purs.	Sister 2449 76th Ave. Philadelphia Penn	7
9	Roome William	New York	USA	33	5	9	"	"	JrAss "	Mother Mary Roome 53 Eagle Rock Way Montclair N. J.	8
10	Morelli Anthony	Italy	USA	34	5	8	"	"	Sr Clerk	Mother Julia 1836 78th St Brooklyn N. Y.	9
11	Hansen Henry	Ill.	USA	48	5	8	"	"	Jr "	Wife Gustel 95 Rogers Place New York City.	10
12	McCANDLESS MILTON	PENNA.	USA	63	5	8	"	"	SURGEON	WF: GERTRUDE, 351 JEFFERSON ROCHESTER NY	11
13	Williamson Goldie	Illinois	USA	38	5	6	"	"	Nurse	Sister Mrs Geo. Wade 1526 Jefferson Redwood City Cal.	12
14	Stiles Herbert	Calif	USA	24	5	9	"	"	Chf Radio	Mother Belle 4138 Eagle St San Diego California	13
15	Wilcox James	R. I.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Mother Ellen 28 Colgate St. Providence R. I.	14
16	Dean Albert	Va.	USA	29	5	10	"	"	3rd "	Father Edward Nanuet New York.	15
17	Allison Charles	New York	USA	37	5	9	"	"	Carptr	Mother Mary 352 Bat St. Stapleton S I N. Y.	16
18	Widland Axel	Denmark	USA	45	5	7	"	"	CarpMate	Brother Axel. Copenhagen. Denmark	17
19	Collins John	Eng.	G B	52	5	8	"	"	Bosun	Wife Mary 20 Fulton St. Liverpool Eng	18
20	Renshaw Herbert	Eng.	3Y	43	5	8	"	"	Bos. Mate	Sister Mrs. Donaghy 554 3rd Ave New York City	19
21	Christensen Chris	Sweden	USA	27	5	7	"	"	Q.M.	Uncle Hans 1321 So. Grant Ave Tacoma Wash.	20
22	Fitzpatrick Donald	Kansas	USA	33	5	9	"	"	"	Brother Wm. 2001 Fairoaks Ave So. Pasadena California	21
23	Beccu Joseph	Belgium	USA	33	5	7	"	"	"	Sister Josephine Yonben 143 6th St. Ridgefield Pk. N.J.	22
24	Handley Charle	M	USA	2[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	Mother Hazel 10 Redwood St. Santa Cruz, California	23
25	Woodward Dan	New York	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Father Alan 139 Main St Whitehill, New York	24
26	Sieber Louis Nat	Austria	USA	20	5	7	"	"	2	Father Louis 229 Bay 11th St Brooklyn N. Y.	25
27	Wolff Richard	Germany	USA	47	5	6	"	"	Storekpr	Wife Nellie 304 14th St Aberdeen, Wash.	26
28	Franciskovich Jack	Austria	USA	36	5	11	"	"	M.A.A.	Father George 1128 Ave K Galvaston Tex.	27
29	Storm Edwin	Col.	USA	27	5	9	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Norman Miller Cal. 222 Hillside Ave Mill Valley	28
30	Anderson Hans	Fla.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Marie 906 W. Belmont St Pensacola Fla.	29
31	Daniels Harry	Holland	USA	53	5	8	"	"	Lookout	Sister J.J.Nan Nyk 90B Feilinger St Rotterdam Holl.	30
32	Malecki Vincent	Poland	USA	38	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Susan 134 E 123rd St New York City	31
33	Bedell Fred	New York	USA	35	5	9	"	"	"	Wife Jessee Oyster Bay. New York	32
34	DeBeaumont Albert	Pa.	USA	33	5	6	"	"	A.B.	Father Albert Sr. 614 W Girard Ave. Phil. Pa	33
35	Mittenberg Charles	Russia	USA	47	5	7	"	"	"	Brother Chris. Irvington. New York	34
36	Kilbride Patrick	Ill.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Catherine 4407 Union Ave Chicago Ill.	35
37	Lewis Harry	Scotland	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Sarah 340 W 25th St New York City	36
38	Sermul Leonard	Lativa	3YC	36	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Elizabeth 1355 Andrews Ave Bronx New York	37

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "PENNS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1340

Sheet No. 1.

oard upon arrival at a
40
les, Panama Canal & Havana

(5) Special marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

n columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Form 966
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "PENNS

PENNSYLVANIA 4.8.10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1340

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our this _____ day of _____ Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert flag)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

40

les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, infirmities, or disease	REMARKS

columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 710 A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

30

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego & Los Angeles.

whereof James E. Roberts *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	Name of Seaman		Birthplace	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	Capacity	Name and Address of Next of Kin	Line No.
39[1]	Reddie	Roy	Australia	USA	26	5	8	Lt	Br	A.B.	Father Ruy Box 411 Knoxville Tenn.	1
40[2]	Wickham	Thomas	Ga.	USA	40	5	9	"	"	"	Brother Frank 1626 W. Gwinnett Savah. Ga.	2
41[3]	Allen	Tom	Arkans	USA	30	5	8	"	"	"	Brother Geo. Farmington Arkansas.	3
42[4]	Spaselly	Pandelopulos	Greece	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"	Cousin K.K.Spaselly 2116 Weiss Pk. Ave. Ft. Wayne, Ind.	4
43[5]	Kitts	Charles	N. J.	USA	21	6	0	"	"	"	Mother Marie 472 Passaic St. Hackensack, N. J.	5
44[6]	Burke	John	Ariz.	USA	26	5	7	"	"	"	Friend Frank Lavigne 90 Lafountain St. Burlington	6 Very
45[7]	Moore	Craig	Alabama	USA	27	5	7	"	"	"	Mother. Mary 430 Mabry St. Selmea, Ala.	7
46[8]	Friedlander	Otto	New York	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Father Jack 357 W Minster Rd. Cederhurst, L. I.	8
47[9]	Machler	Carlton	N. J.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Nellie 320 Lexington Av Clifton, N. J.	9
48[10]	Boehm	Arnold	New York	USA	24	5	9	"	"	"	Friend D. Anderson 781 Brooks Ave. Bronx, N. Y.	10
49[11]	Abernethy	John	Wisconsin	USA	26	5	9	"	"	"	Father John La Crosse, Wisconsin	11
50[12]	Anderson	Albert	New York	USA	30	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Martha 527 49th St Brooklyn, New York	12
51[13]	Elebrant	Joseph	Conn.	USA	26	5	6	"	"	"	Father William 8 Elm Hill Ave Roxbury, Mass.	13
52[14]	Baldi	Albert	New York	USA	34	5	6	"	"	"	Brother Raoul Marseille France.	14
53[15]	WILSON	CHARLES	CANADA	USA	42	5	10	"	"	"	WF: LILLIAN, 1143 JULIA ST ENGLEWOOD NJ	15
54[16]	Jones	Thomas	Pa.	USA	20	5	9	"	"	Cadet	Father David 76 Hartford St. Asheley Pa.	16
55[17]	Woods	John	R. I.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. E. Kain 101 Muller Ave. Port Richmond S I	17
56[18]	Dingwal	William	Ill.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Ea. Snell 244 Lexington Ave. New York City	18
57[19]	Kennedy	Joseph	New York	USA	19	5	8	"	"	"	Mother 137 88thSt Brooklyn, New York	19
58[20]	Streeto	Richard	New York	USA	20	5	9	"	"	"	Mother Ethel 302 Central Ave Wilmetto, Ill.	20
59[21]	Whitehead	William	N. J.	USA	23	5	9	"	"	"	Father Harvey Yardley, Penn.	21
60[22]	Herrera	Louis	P. I.	3Yc	24	5	5	"	"	Messman	Mother Si,eona Mateo 1564 Croquista Manila, P. I	22
61[23]	Manuel	Joseph	P. I.	P.I.	26	5	4	"	"	"	Mother Rafaila , Iloilo P. I.	23
62[24]	Rodrigues	Arthur	Porto Rico	USA	31	5	5	"	"	"	Friend Louis Riberio 184 State St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	24
63[25]	Quigley	John	R. I.	USA	19	5	7	"	"	Messboy	Father Joseph 35 Calder St. Providence R I	25
64[26]	Schwellenberg	Ludwig	N. J.	USA	19	5	5	"	"	"	Mother Lydia 2 Central Ave. Clifton N J	26
65[27]	Becker	Lincoln	New York	USA	26	5	8	"	"	Hosp Att.	Bro Maxin 219 E 196th St N. Y.	27
28												28
29												29
30												30
31												31
32												32
33												33
34												34
35												35
36												36
37												37
38												38

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

a columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
e. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a
40
geles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

PENNSYLVANIA 4-R 10 1933

No. on list	(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.			Roberts
1			Mockrish
2			Travers
3			Hultman
4			Baylis
5			Thompson
6			Handran
7			Matches
8			Powell
9			Roome
10			Morelli
11			Hansen
12			Mulligan
13			Williamson
14			Stiles
15			Wilcox
16			Dean
17			Allison
18			Mattsch
19			Collins
20			Renshaw
21			Christensen
22			Fitzpatrick
23			Beccu
24			Handley
25			Woodward
26			Sieber
27			Wolff
28			Franciscovich
29			Storm
30			Anderson

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA 4.8.1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

11—1409

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

Deputy Collector.

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 11—1409

Sheet No. 1

ard upon arrival at a
40
Panama Canal & Havana

marks, ties, or ace	REMARKS

ation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) ch alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 710 A.
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

31

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, Via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles.

whereof JAMES F. ROBERTS *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1011	Quinlan Patrick	N. J.	USA	39	5	8	Lt	Br	Chf Engr	Father Michael 121 Ave D Coronado, California.	
1022	Clausen Aage	Denmark	USA	42	5	8	"	"	1. Ass "	Wife Betty 2855 Pierce St. San Francisco, California.	1
1033	Maltman James	Scotland	USA	29	5	7	"	"	2. " "	Mother Violet 20 Regent St. Kincardine, Scotland.	2
1044	Quellmalz Arthur	Germany	USA	27	5	6	"	"	3. " "	Wife Hilda 127 Carlton Ave. Jersey City, N. J.	3
1055	Kirkpatrick Thomas	Ireland	USA	40	5	7	"	"	4. " "	Mother Margaret Lislenbreen Belfast, Ireland.	4
1066	Hoffman Juliuis	Pa.	USA	30	5	10	"	"	5. " "	Wife Dorothy 122 Oakley St. Roselle New Jersey	5
1077	Drew Augustus	England	USA	33	5	7	"	"	6. " "	Mother Anna 133 Delamore St Liverpool, Eng.	6
1088	Mulligan Robert	Del.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	Jr "	Father Thomas 81 Simonson Ave Marine Harbor, S. I.	7
1099	Fay John	Mass.	USA	25	5	7	"	"	" "	Father John 68 Barrows St. Dedham, Mass.	8
1100	Frew James	Mass.	USA	23	5	11	"	"	" "	Mother Isabellle 17 Edison St. Quincy, Mass.	9
1111	Boehme Ernest	Germany	USA	28	5	7	"	"	" "	Brother Alfred 142 21 23rd Pl. Laurelton, L. I.	10
1122	Kempton Thomas	Scotland	G. B.	30	5	8	"	"	" "	Mother Jeanie 36 Leicester Ave Glasgow W S Scotland.	11
1133	Hafliger Charles	R. I.	USA	36	5	6	"	"	" "		12
1144	Anderson Virgil	California	USA	36	5	6	"	"	Plumber	Wife Nellie 46 Alfred Browne Rd West Barrington, R. I.	13
1155	Osman Harry	England	USA	50	5	7	"	"	Chf Refr	Wife Felicia 20 De Monford Ave San Francisco, California.	14
1166	Chipchase John	England	USA	31	5	8	"	"	1. Ass "	Son Geo. 27 Ampyhill Rd. Southhamton, Eng.	15
1177	White Edwin	Penn	USA	24	5	6	"	"	2. " "	Cousin Irene Davidson 1318 Ave M Brooklyn, New York	16
1188	McCaskie Harry	Scotland	USA	38	5	7	"	"	Chf Elect	Mother Lillian Morrison Virginia.	17
1199	Kinney George	Scotland	USA	34	5	8	"	"	1. Ass "	Wife Anna 867 W 181st St. New York City	18
1200	McClure Robert	N. C.	USA	28	5	7	"	"	2. " "	Mother Jean Claybank Glasgow Scotland	19
1211	Cox Oliver	Va.	USA	22	5	10	"	"	3. " "	Mother Anna Box 507 Burlington North Carolina.	20
1222	Eckert James	Penn	USA	25	5	9	"	"	Jr "	Father H.L. 231 49th St Newport News Va.	21
1233	Hudson Charles	Ind	USA	50	5	7	"	"	" "	Mother Lucy 1209 West King St. York, Penn.	22
1244	Bateman Daniel	N. C	USA	25	5	9	"	"	" "	Sister Mrs. Nellie Jordan Corydon Indiana	23
1255	Hood Archer	Texas	USA	43	5	8	"	"	" "	Mother Ida Creswell N. C.	24
1266	Fleming Stuar	N. J	USA	23	5	8	"	"	Write	Sister Mrs. A. Ross 167 20th Ave San Francis o. California	25
1277	Mahoney Denis	Eng.	3YC	43	5	11	"	"	Storekpr	Father Joseph 2 Stuart Terr. West Orange, N. J.	26
1288	Bergwall Otto	Sweden	USA	40	5	5	"	"	Oiler	Wife Mary 34 Lauriston Rd. Liverpool Eng.	27
1299	Lewis Joseph	N. J.	USA	22	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Alice 224 04 Sheffield Ave Springfield L. I	28
1300	Travis Willis	Ga.	USA	39	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. C. Youngclause 82 Manhattan Ave Jersey City	29
1311	Lauson William	N. Zealand	3Yc	44	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Estelle Newman, Ga.	30
1322	CARLOSSE LORENZO	P.I	P.I	62	5	6	"	"	"	Uncle 712 4th Ave. So. Great Falls Montana.	31
1333	Merrill Thomas	Arizona	USA	21	5	6	"	"	"	WF: SARAH 341 MULBERRY ST. NEWARK, NJ	32
1344	Rodriquis Jose	Spain	USA	41	5	8	"	"	"	Father Thomas Dos Cabenas Arizona.	33
1355	Jackson Ralph	Tex.	USA	30	5	5	"	"	"	Sister Frances Almeria Spain.	34
1366	Yaeger Ernest	Ohio	USA	38	5	5	"	"	"	Mother Lula Quinlan Texas	35
1377	Beirne John	Ireland	3YC	33	5	5	"	"	"	Mother Mary 614 Woodlawn St. Br	36
1388	Miller Joseph	New York	USA	29	5	6	"	"	"	147B Beach St Bronx N. Y.	37
										Cousin Frank Fosgate 122 N Center St. Orange N. J	38

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

ation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) ch alien. See other side.

Form 960
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYL

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1340

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 11—1408

oard upon arrival at a
40
les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Special marks, identities, or disease	REMARKS

tion in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) h alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 710A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

32

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles.

whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
139 1	Hansen	Raymond	Md.	USA	19	5	8	Fr	Br	Oiler	Father Knud 773 57th St Brooklyn, New York	1
140 2	Cebatoris	Albert	Penn.	USA	21	5	7	"	"	Fireman	Mother Katherine 37 3rd St Port Carbon, Pa.	2
141 3	Alvarado	William	P.I.	3YC	27	5	8	"	"	"	Brother Louis 1397 5th Ave New York City	3
142 4	Bradshaw	James	N. C.	USA	27	5	6	"	"	"	Brother Junnie, Erwin, North Carolina.	4
143 5	Maurice	Henry	Penn	USA	31	5	6	"	"	"	Mother Elizabeth 909 N Darr Ave. Farrell Penn.	5
144 6	Wentlandt	Edward	N. J.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Cecilia 541 Downer St. Westfield, N. J.	6
145 7	Cronin	John	New York	USA	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Mary 440 Jackson Ave Bronx, New York	7
146 8	Kramer	Oliver	Penn	USA	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. A. Linin 1413 Mill St. Wilkingsburg, Pa.	8
147 9	Rogers	Wilfred	Mass.	USA	21	5	6	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. M. Castro 96 Lombard St. New Bedford, Mass	9
148 10	Mintern	Michael	Ireland	G.B.	22	5	11	"	"	"	Sister Rita O'Beirne 1478 Beach Ave. Bronx, N. Y.	10
149 11	Freeman	Edward	Ohio	USA	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Sarah 461 Fort Wash. Ave New York City.	11
150 12	Graham	Edgar	New York	USA	22	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Anna 54 Berkley St Valley Stream L. I.	12
151 13	Wilmot	Allen	Pa.	USA	18	5	6	"	"	"	Mother Maude 928 Sadler Ave. Scranton, Pa.	13
152 14	Alvarez	Floripo	Chili	3YC	31	5	5	"	"	Wiper	Wife Daisy 4 Garvary Rd. London, England	14
153 15	Siliorea	Egnacio	P.I	3YC	40	5	5	"	"	"	Father Felix Cebu, Cebu P.I.	15
154 16	Fitzgerald	James	England	3YC	46	5	4	"	"	"	Sister Agnes Kelly 234 E 54th St. Brooklyn N. Y.	16
155 17	De Reyes	Arthur	New York	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Friend George Miller P.O. BOX 175 Mountainview, N. J.	17
156 18	Hoag	Merritt	New York	USA	23	5	7	"	"	"	Father David 5622 6th Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	18
157 19	Jacks	Rudolph	Calif	USA	20	5	6	"	"	"	Father Don 2237 Cayuga Ave San Francisco, California.	19
158 20	Kipper	Charles	N. J.	USA	22	5	6	"	"	"	Mother Mary 230 E 26th St Brooklyn, N. Y.	20
159 21	Dever	Cornelius	New York	USA	19	5	7	"	"	"	Father Cornelius 446 W 14th St New York City.	21
160 22	Costello	Jame	Mass.	USA	25	5	4	"	"	"	Wife Irene 30 Muir St. Woolwich London, Engalnd.	22
161	Perez	Julian	Mexico	USA	35	5	4	"	"	Messman	Friend Frank Schmidt 1455 Union St. San Francisco, Cal.	
162 24	Bandilla	Benito	P.I.	#3YC	32	5	5	"	"	"	Mother Maria Hernani Samar P.I.	24
163 25	Tutanes	Esperidian	P.I.	3YC	35	5	5	"	"	"	Brother Frank Tacloban Leyte P.I.	25
164 26	Florez	Fred	P.I.	P.I.	24	5	6	"	"	Messboy	Father Felix 350 Sevilla St. Manila, P. I.	26
165 27	ALEJO	FLAVIANO	P.I.	P.I.	36	5	3	"	"	"	MOTHER-B. FERNANDEZ MANILA, P.I	27
166 28	Curpos	Antonio	P.I.	3YC	29	5	4	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Secundo Badoc, P. I.	28
29												29
30												30
31												31
32												32
33												33
												34
35												35
36												36
37												37
38												38

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a
40
les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Visual marks, deformities, or disease	REMARKS

tion in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) h alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSY

PENNSYLVANIA
APR 10 1933

Line	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
	A.		Roberts
1			Mockrish
2			Travers
3			Hultman
4			Baylis
5			Thompson
6			Handran
7			Matches
8			Powell
9			Roome
10			Morelli
11			Hansen
12			Mulligan
13			Williamson
14			Stiles
15			Wilcox
16			Dean
17			Allison
18			Mattsch
19			Collins
20			Renshaw
21			Christensen
22			Fitzpatrick
23			Beccu
24			Handley
25			Woodward
26			Sieber
27			Wolff
28			Franciscovich
29			Storm
30			Anderson

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thpmpson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1940

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

...board upon arrival at a
40
...les, Panama Canal & Havana

(13) ...ical marks, ...larities, or disease	REMARKS

...ation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) ...n alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 710 A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

33

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA"
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles

whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	Name of Seaman		Birthplace	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	Capacity	Name and Address of Next of Kin	Line No.
301 1	JONES	HAROLD	ENGLAND	USA	40	5	9	Dk	Br	Chf Stwd	WF: MELLIE, 477 40TH AV SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	1
302 2	Graves	Stephen	England	USA	34	5	6	"	"	2nd "	Wife Mrs. 31-18 Crescent St Astoria	2
303 3	Nicholas	John	England	USA	44	5	5	"	"	Ass. 2. "	Wife Florence 53 Hawthorn Terr Leonia NJ	3
304 4	Simmonds	Edwin	Wales	G.B.	40	5	11	"	"	BaggMstr	Mother Annie 525 Taylor St. Union, Penn.	4
305 5	Watts	Thomas	England	USA	56	5	8	"	"	Storekpr	Wife Louise 150 6th St. Ridgefield Park, New Jersey	5
306 6	Hart	Jack	England	3YC	31	5	7	"	"	2. "	Wife Ruth 7035 Broadway Jackson Heights L.I.	6
307 7	Anderson	Robert	Scotland	3YC	42	5	7	"	"	3. "	Wife Ada 85 Upper Shaftsbury Ave. Southampton, England	7
308 8	Burton	Sidney	England	3YC	47	5	7	"	"	Ass. "	Sister Alice 62 Warwick Rd. Bishop Statford, England	8
309 9	Montgomery	Franklin	Kansas	USA	51	5	7	"	"	Utility	Mother Mrs. F.C. Memorial Bldg. Topeka, Kansas	9
310 10	Segrest	Earl	Ga	USA	25	5	9	"	"	Printer	Wife Irene 8 E 126th St New York City	10
311 11	Pascoe	Margaret	England	USA	30	5	6	"	"	Stwdess	Mrs. H. Curay 96 Gladstone Rd. Wallesey Clshire England	11
312 12	Stack	Vera	Mass.	USA	40	5	6	"	"	"	Ellen Hendrickson 5 Esther St Worcester Mass.	12
313 13	Gaffney	Alice	C	USA	38	5	6	"	"	"	Mother Mrs E [illegible] Jerome Ariz.	13
314 14	Cook	Olga	Ga.	USA	40	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Dix 112 Claire Dr. Atlanta, Ga.	14
315 15						NOT CARRIED						15
316 16						"		"				16
317 17	Ball	Clara	New York	USA	44	5	6	Dk	Br	Childr, Nurse	Mrs. F. Stadler 12 So View St. Pleasant ville New York	17
318 18	McArdle	Virginia	New York	USA	43	5	6	"	"	Stwdess	Mrs. Sheridan 2023 E 65th St Brooklyn, N. Y.	18
319 19	Peberdy	Ellen	Nova Scot	USA	52	5	7	"	"	Matron	Marion Tremner 402 Graylock Pk. Belleville, N. J.	19
320 20	Weine	Leslie	England	3YC	32	5	7	"	"	SalStwd	Mother Kate 30 Christian St. London, England	20
321 21	Schumacher	Herman	Germany	Germ	46	5	8	"	"	2. SalStd	Mother Ida 12 Borgenfeld Hamburg, Germany	21
322 22	Grainger	James	Scotland	G.B	45	5	6	"	"	3. do	Neice McKimklin 53-57 69th St Maspeth L.I.	22
323 23	MATTHEWS	EDWARD	N.C.	USA		5	7	"	"	Ass. Stwd		23
324 24	Green	Robert	Ireland	3YC	38	5	7	"	"	"	Brother James 584 E 167th St New York City	24
325 25	Young	Frank	Scotland	#3YC	46	5	7	"	"	"	Sister Jane35 8th Ave. New York City	25
326 26	Anderson	Nicholas	England	3YC	30	5	7	"	"	"	Leonard House New York City	26
327 27	Gray	George	England	GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mother Louisa 5 Paynes Rd. Southampton England	27
328 28	Lewis	Donald	New York	USA	26	5	9	"	"	"	Mother Jessie 233 E 112th St New York City	28
329 29	MCKinnon	John	Mass.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. J. Caldwell 10 Halford Rd. Boston, Mass	29
330 30	Travis	Albert	England	GB	30	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Effie 125 Saint Vale Liverpool, England.	30
331 31	Smith	Daniel	Scotland	GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Minnie 131 W 36 Street NYC	31
332 32	Martin	William	England	GB	30	5	9	"	"	"	Brother John 14 Freeland St. Liverpool, England.	32
333 33	LOGAN	JOSEPH	PA.	USA	29	5	8	"	"	"	FA: RICHARD, 38 QUEEN ST PHILA. PA	33
334 34	Murphy	Michael	England	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	Mother Julia 40 40 Pennith S Berkeley Eng	34
335 35	DOYLE	RICHARD	ENGLAND	GB	48	5	7	"	"	"		35
336 36	Boynton	Spencer	Texas	USA	30	5	6	"	"	"	Brother Hugh 323 E Pico St. Los Angeles California.	36
337 37	McCARTHY	CHARLES	MASS	USA		5	7	"	"	"	NONE	37
338 38	Ginsberg	Herman	NY	USA	25	5	6	"	"	"	Father Jacob 210 Hudson St Hoboken NJ	38

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

...tion in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) ...h alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Form 590
...MENT OF LABOR
...IGRATION SERVICE

LIS...

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSY...

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thpmpson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collind
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

Sheet No. 1

...board upon arrival at a
40
...les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, infirmities, or disease	REMARKS

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel *PENNS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family nam
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA
APR 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, *Master of the said American* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.*

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____, *before me.*

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

Port of _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* _____, _____, *of* _____, *whereof* _____ *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, *this* _____ *day of* _____, *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* _____.

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1926 11—1408

Sheet No. 1.

board upon arrival at a
40
geles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
ian. See other side.

Form 710
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA 4-28 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

Form 710 A
Art. 102, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 8-11-1929)

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

34

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) called the "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)
of New York, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master.

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
339 1	Rober Adie	Glasgow	GB	50	5	8	Dk	Br	Ass. Stwd	Wife-Eliza Adie Liverpool England	1
340 2	Best Charles	England	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	Mother-Mary Best Hyde England	2
341 3	Clare James	England	GB	28	5	7	"	"	"	Mother-Ellen Southampton England	3
342 4					NOT CARRIED						4
343 5											5
344 6											6
345 7											7
346 8											8
347 9											9
348 10											10
349 11											11
350 12											12
13											13
14											14
15											15
16											16
17											17
18											18
19											19
20											20
21											21
22											22
23											23
24											24
25											25
26											26
27											27
28											28
29											29
30											30
31											31
32											32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

Sheet No. 1.

board upon arrival at a
40
geles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "PENNSYL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NA Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsoh
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, ... *Master of the said American* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.*

..... *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....., *before me.*

Port of .....

..... *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* ..... *of* ....., *whereof* ..... *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... *this* ..... *day of* ....., *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* .....

..... *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

..... *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., *19*....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a
40
les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
m. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 710 A
Art. 182, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 8-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

35

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles

whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1						NOT CARRIED						1
2												2
3												3
4												4
5												5
6	Maitland	William	England	USA	35	5	7	Dk	Br	Linenkpr	Brother John 1333 Gallier St New Orleans La	6
7	McGregor	George	England	GB	38	5	8	"	"	B.R.Stwd	Wife Catherine 21 Porer St. Kirkdale, Liverpool, England	7
8	Tighe	John	England	GB	36	5	8	"	"	"	WifeMargaret 48 Whiterock St Liverpool England	8
9	McVeigh	John	Conn	USA	27	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Mary 15 Hill St Norwich Conn.	9
10	McKenzie	Peter	Scotland	3YC	55	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Catherine 227 N Rebecca Ave Cranston Pean.	10
11	Vranckx	Joseph	Belgium	3YC	34	5	7	"	"	"	Uncle Cornelius 725 Willow Ave Hoboken N. J.	11
12	Bates	George	England	3YC	40	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Mabel 9 Compton Walk Soton England	12
13	Major	Fred	England	3YC	33	5	7	"	"	"	Stepfather Tom Russell 5 Liverpool St. Soton, Eng.	13
14	Stanton	Josiah	England	3YC	41	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Gladys 6 Geddes Cottage Newquay, England	14
15	Ward	James	England	3YC	31	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Rose 3965 Halldale Ave Los Angeles Cal.	15
16	Coupe	John	England	GB	43	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Francess 3524 33rd St Astoria L.I.	16
17						NOT CARRIED						17
18												18
19												19
20												20
21	Alsop	Albert	England	GB	32	5	8	Dk	Br	BathStwd	Mother Annabella 5 Bigham Rd Liverpool England	21
22	McBride	John	Ireland	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. T. Fischer 61 Judith St. Providence, R.I.	22
23	Hendricks	Willwm	Belgium	Belg	35	5	7	"	"	"	Wife Jeanne 71 Wesenbeck St Antwerp Belgium	23
24	Murray	Fred	Wales	3YC	33	5	6	"	"	SmB Stwd	Wife Lois 2303 Sacramento St San Francisco Calif.	24
25						NOT CARRIED						25
26	Cobbett	Albert	England	GB	32	5	8	Dk	Br	Deck Stwd	Wife Fern 3140 21st St California	26
27						NOT CARRIED						27
28												28
29												29
30	Garvey	Bertrand	N. J.	USA	31	5	7	Dk	Br	LibrStwd	Sister Mrs. C. Neumany 230 [illegible] Jersey City N. J.	30
31	Aiken	Arthur	Penn.	USA	38	5	9	"	"	Lounge "	Sister Maud H. Coons Aurora, Colorado	31
32	Stoltze	Walter	New York	USA	30	5	8	"	"	VerCafe"	Wife Lucille 3440 24th St San Francisco Cal.	32
33	Smith	Eugene	New York	USA	23	5	9	"	"	BellCapt	Mother Clara 42 Millyer St Orange N. J.	33
34	Nichols	Jasper	New York	USA	19	5	3	"	"	Bugler	Father Jasper 77 Carlton Ave Carlton Hill, N. J.	34
35	Morrow	William	New Jersey	USA	19	5	7	"	"	BellBoy	Mother Mary 1[illegible] Watchute Ave East Orange N. J.	35
36	WHITEHEAD	NATHIECRAM	VA.	USA	21	5	10	"	"	"	SIS: MRS L. BAILEY 37-31 88 ST JACKSON HGHTS N.Y.	36
37	Costello	William	Mass.	USA	21	5	5	"	"	"	Mother Catherine 150 Myrtle St Lawrence Mass	37
38	Coon	Morgan	Wash.	USA	21	5	6	"	"	"	Father [illegible] Yurick [illegible]	38

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1369

...ation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) ...ch alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Sheet No. 1

...board upon arrival at a 40

...eles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) ...ysical marks, ...eculiarities, or disease

REMARKS

...PARTMENT OF LABOR ...RALIZATION SERVICE

LIST

...Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYL...

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NA... Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

FORM 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel "PENN

PENNSYLVANIA 4-8-10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family na
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattson
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christens
22		Fitzpatri
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Francisc
29		Storm
30		Anderson

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1240

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 11—1408

37
98
30 Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a
40
Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
None	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	

ormation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 710A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 8-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

36

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP *(Insert rig) called the* "PENNSYLVANIA" *(Insert name of vessel)*

of NEW YORK, N.Y. *(Insert hailing port), bound for* SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles

whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
~~41~~				NOT CARRIED					~~BellBoy~~		
416	Malpass Jake	Canada	Can	19	5	3	"	"	"	Mother-Barry Malpass 2400 Ocean Ave Bklyn NY	1
417				NOT CARRIED							2
418	Steinbach August	Germany	Ger	29	5	6	Dk	Br	ChfBoots	Aunt-Hedy Mensler 808 MYRTLE ST ELIZABETH NJ	3
419	Pick Christopher	NYC	USA	20	5	7	"	"	Ass "	Friend-Ms Mary McCaffrey 1025 E 180 St NYC	4
420	Lione Harold	England	GB	21	5	8	"	"	" "	Father-Frederick 54 Summerville rd LONDON ENG	5
421	Barry Walter	England	GB	46	5	7	"	"	" "	Brother-bn 207 10 Ave NYC	6
422				NOT CARRIED							7
423	Howell Theodore	Conn	USA	41	5	8	Dk	Br	ChfPantry	Wife-Elizabeth 560 W175 St NYC	8
424	Conerly John	Miss	USA	28	5	7	"	"	2nd "	Wife-Ina Newport RI	9
425	Boyce Hascho	Va	USA	19	5	7	"	"	Ass. "	Father-William 328 Newport news va.	10
426				NOT CARRIED							11
427				"		"					12
428	Docherty David	Conn	USA	31	5	8	Dk	Br	Plates	Brother-James 2196 State St No Haven Conn	13
429	[illegible]	[illegible]	USA	22	5	10	"	"	"	Sister-Mrs Edna Dalgren 110 E 45 ST NYC	14
430	[illegible]	[illegible]	USA	21	6	3	"	"	"	Cousin Raymondo Patagonia 250 E 101st St New York City	15
~~431~~				NOT CARRIED							16
432	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	OffPantry	Brother-Manuel Alva Mendez Castle Pk.	17
433	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	TrstChStd	Father Thomas 11 York St. Kingston, Jamaica	18
434	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	" SalStd	Wife-Agnes Pongia 412 W 57 St NYC	19
435	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	AssStwd	Wife-Louise 215 Clinton St Newark NJ	20
436	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	Friend-Mr McBride 114 E 101 St NYC	21
437	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	Wife-Mrs Alice [illegible] 36 Astoria Ave NY	22
438	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	23
439	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	24
440	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	25
441	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	RMC			[illegible]	26
442	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	27
443	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Dk	Br	AssChief	[illegible]	28
444	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	[illegible]	29
445	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	30
446	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	[illegible]	31
447	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	32
448	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	[illegible]	33
449	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	34
35	LEIRICH NELSON	CONN.	USA	27	5	8	"	"	"	MO: MRS. J. LEVICH 201 ROCKWELL ST. NORWICH, CONN	35
36	BRAAM LAMBERT	BELGIUM	USA	44	6	—	"	"	"	LOUISA BRAAM ANVERS, BEL.	36
37				NOT CARRIED							37
38				"			"				38

37
98
30
Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a
40
Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
None	
"	
"	
"

Form 999
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel "PENNSYL

PENNSYLVANIA

4, 8, 10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsoh
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovich
29		Storm
30		Anderson

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, ..., Master of the said American ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Deputy Collector.

Port of .....

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ....., of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .....
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

oard upon arrival at a
40
les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) ysical marks, culiarities, or disease	REMARKS

rmation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 710 A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 8-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

37

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) called the "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles
whereof JAMES F ROBERTS is Master.

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
453 1												
454 2												1
455 3												2
456 4												3
457 5												4
458 6												5
459 7	McFadyen	John	England	USA	54	5	6	Fr	Br	Ass.Stwd	Wife-Alice 301 Market St Paterson NJ	6
460 8	Widdiman	Arthur	England	England	32	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Frances Worth Hotel San Fransisco Cal	7
461 9	Webster	Charles	England	GB	61	5	8	"	"	"	Wife-Amy 2036 Grand Av Astoria NY	8
462 10	Yapundich	Emil	Italy	USA	40	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Mary 737 Greenwich St NYC	9
463 11	Skinner	Herbert	England	GB	3[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	Sister-Mrs Chambers 3 AVE Cosham Eng.	10
464 12	Farrell	William	England	GB	43	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 6 Duncar St Liverpool Eng.	11
465 13	Vine	Joseph	England	GB	40	5	9	"	"	"	Wife-Margaret 36 HILLBERRY AVE LIVERPOOL ENG	12
466 14	Briggs	Harold	Engl	USA	48	5	8	"	"	SmR.Stwd	Aunt Mrs. Geo. Knowles Welsh Rd Holmesburg Eng	13
467 15	Jones	Edward	England	ZYC	36	5	8	"	"	DeckStwd	Wife Nell 335 Palisade Ave Union City, N. J.	14
468 16	Wright	Arthur	England	GB	23	5	7	"	"	LibrStwd	Mother Grace P.O. Box 744 Miami, Fla.	15
469 17	Van Dun	John	Belgium	USA	37	5	6	"	"	BathStwd	Sister-Marie 14 Bosnoven St Antwerp. Bel.	16
470 18	Bentley	Gav	England	Bel	28	5	8	"	"	"	Mother-Mary Bentley 35 Acre Lane London Eng.	17
471 19	M-Kenna	Thomas	England	GB	48	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Agnes 28 Underwood St Newark NJ	18
472 20	Andrews	William	England	GB	30	5	6	"	"	Pant-y	Brother George 42 Bowring St Liverpool England	19
473 21	Pietruszka	Joseph	Mass	USA	24	5	8	"	"	AssPantry	Mother Rauisa 733 Grant St Buffalo, N. Y.	20
474 22	Symons	Robert	England	USA	35	5	7	"	"	" "	Sister Anna Cunningham 310 Harding Pk Bronx N. Y.	21
475 23	McKenzie	John	Ill.	USA	21	5	6	"	"	Plates	Father Duncan Galesburg Ill.	22
476 24	Halloran	John	N. J.	USA	50	5	7	"	"	"	Brother William 723 Park Ave Hoboken N. J	23
477 25	Rudolph	Benjamin	New York	USA	20	5	6	"	"	BellBoy	Sister Mrs. J. Schmutz N.Y. M. 37 Grenfell Ave New Rochelle	24
478 26								NOT CARRIED				25
479 27	Venturi	Charles	New York	USA	20	5	4	"	"	"	Mother 1836 Wallace Ave Bronx New York	26
480 28	Cronin	William	New York	USA	21	5	4	"	"	"	Father John 480 Jackson Ave Bronx New York	27
481 29	Ryan	William	New York	USA	19	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Sadie 209 18th Ave Brooklyn New York	28
482 30	Brown	Frank	N. J.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Father John 602 2nd Ave Asbury N. J	29
483 31								NOT CARRIED				30
484 32	Bloom	Harry	England	GB	26	5	6	Fr	Br	GymAttdt	Wife-Winnie 1345 Mission St San Francisco Calif.	31
485 33	Annison	Nick	Greece	USA	39	5	7	"	"	NightWatch	Cousin- Gus Bernardratus 221 Amsterdam Ave NYC	32
486 34	Bidgood	Frederick	England	GB	40	5	7	"	"	" "	Brother-Samuel 13 Rowda St Plymouth England	33
487 35	Bevan	Frederick	England	GB	31	5	7	"	"	" "	Sister- Ann Bevan Mrs. 16 Millbrook Rd Southampton	34
488 36	Walker	Clarence	New York	USA	2[illegible]	5	7	"	"	" "	Cousin- Earl Walker 750 Brent Ave Pasadena Cal	35
489 37	Schobie	Harry	[illegible]	USA	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	" "	Wife- Frances 4115 E 14 St Long Beach Calif	36
490 38	Randic	Mirko	[illegible]	USA	43	5	7	"	"	G.H.Stwd	Wife- Yeattie Randic 1575 Townsend Ave NYC	37
												38

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1248

Information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

PENNSYLVANIA 4-18 10 1933

Sheet No. 1

...oard upon arrival at a
40
...les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) ...ical marks, ...ularities, or disease | REMARKS

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel "PENN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family na
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Francisco
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA 4-28 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1360

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
10											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, ..., Master of the said American ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Port of .....

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ....., of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ..... in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a
40
Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
None	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	

information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 710 A
ART. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1920)

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

38

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) *called the* "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles

whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS *is Master.*

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
491 1	Dunne Thomas	England	GB	22	5	7	FR	Br	G.H.Stwd	Father- Mr David Dunne 66 Cockereil St Liverpool Eng	1
492 2	Baillio David	New York	USA	24	5	8	"	"	" "	Mother- Mrs Margaret Baillie 16 Abend St Little Ferry NJ	2
493 3	Savonye John	Holland	Holl	35	5	7	"	"	" "	Brother- Richard Savonye 104 Hudson St Hoboken NJ	3
494 4	Meletti Carlos	Italy	USA	59	5	8	"	"	ChfCook	Wife- Alice 410 16 St Union City NJ	4
495 5	Sustacha Mateo	Spain	Spain	29	5	7	"	"	2nd "	Friend- A. Wucherpi 723 3 Ave Brklyn, NY	5
496 6	Heguia Benito	Spain	Spain	33	5	8	"	"	EntreeCk	Friend- I. Zabala 338 3 Ave Brklyn NY	6
497 7	Coltelli Henry	France	France	26	5	7	"	"	Larde-Ck	Father- Jean Coltelli Marseille, France	7
498 8	Otazua Gregorio	Spain	Spain	23	5	6	"	"	SauceCk	Father-Vincente Otazua Bilboa, Spain	8
499 9	Thomson John	England	GB	26	5	7	"	"	P&GCook	Mother-Janet Thomson Kirkby Lonsdale England	9
500 10	Lopez Segundino	Spain	Spain	32	5	6	"	"	FishCook	Friend-M. Casau 115 Madison st NYC	10
501 11	Jones William	England	GB	37	5	8	"	"	VegCook	Wife- Mrs E Jones 14 Bate St Liverpool England	11
502 12	Roose Loendert	Holland	Holl	29	5	7	"	"	AssVegCk	Aunt-Cora Amefing 45 Broad St Newark NJ	12
503 13					NOT CARRIED						13
504 14					"		"				14
505 15	Barila Miguel	P.I.	P.I.	42	5	7	Fr	Br	CrewCook	Wife-Anthonette Antwerp, Bel	15
506 16	Combres Aliso	P.I.	P.I.	48	5	9	"	"	AssCook	Friend-G. Villafier 48 Mary St Brklyn NY	16
507 17					NOT CARRIED						17
508 18	Borelle Amaire	France	France	28	5	8	"	"	" "	Sister- Anna Molinari 60 Rue Dragon Marseille, France	18
509 19	Bilboa Hilario	Spain	Spain	30	5	6	"	"	" "	Brother- John 91 Roosevelt S. New York City	19
510 20	Gomez Julio	Colombia	Col	26	5	7	"	"	Utility	Friend-Pedro Vasquez 520 W 152 St NY	20
511 21	Donaghy John	New York	USA	42	5	6	"	"	"	Mother-Maria 100 A[illegible]	21
512 22	C[illegible] Le on	Fla.	USA	27	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible] Tampa, Fla.	22
513 23	Arrazola [illegible]	[illegible]	USA	19	5	4	"	"	"	Mother-Ana Arrazola 315 Hicks St Brklyn NY	23
514 24	Anderson Joseph	New York	USA	32	5	7	"	"	"	Mother- Mrs E Anderson 121 Beechwood Ave Bogota NJ	24
515 25	Abrams Charles	Norwegia	USA	47	5	6	"	"	"	Mother- Pauline Abrams 1504 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N Y.	25
516 26	Tomaza Raymond	P.I.	P.I.	52	5	8	"	"	"	Father-Jose Tomoza P.I. (Manila)	26
517 27	Steinert Joseph	Germany	USA	28	5	6	"	"	" "	Sister-Mrs Helen Neubert 115 Beaufort Ave Staten Island NY	27
518 28					NOT CARRIED						28
519 29	Price Stanley	England	GB	30	5	4	Dk	Br	ChfButcher	Father- Richard Price 113 Harwood St Liverpool Eng	29
520 30	Bertels Joseph	Belgium	Belg	24	5	7	"	"	2nd "	Mother Philomena 152 Rue Vorte Brussels Belgium	30
521 31	Whitcomb Alfred	England	GB	49	5	6	"	"	3rd "	Sister Amy 127 Ashtree Rd. Eston, England	31
522 32	Ramsey Charles	Pa	USA	42	5	8	"	"	Utility	Aunt-Mrs. Schiedel 7441 Miller Ave. Phil. Pa.	32
523 33					NOT CARRIED						33
524 34											34
525 35											35
526 36	Cunningham Robt	Scotland	GB	42	5	8	"	"	ChfBaker	[illegible] 15 Cedar St New York	36
527 37	Weiller Charles	Germany	Germ	31	5	9	"	"	Confect.	Aunt-Mary [illegible] Carrie St San Jose, California	37
528 38	Sullivan Florence	Ireland	Ire	31	5	7	"	"	2ndBaker	Brother-Thos. [illegible] New York City	38

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA"

Sheet No. 1.

on board upon arrival at a
40
Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
A.		Roberts	None	
1		Mockrish	"	
2		Travers	"	
3		Hultman	"	
4		Baylis	"	
5		Thompson	"	
6		Handran	"	
7		Matches	"	
8		Powell	"	
9		Roome	"	
10		Morelli	"	
11		Hansen	"	
12		Mulligan	"	
13		Williamson	"	
14		Stiles	"	
15		Wilcox	"	
16		Dean	"	
17		Allison	"	
18		Mattsch	"	
19		Collins	"	
20		Renshaw	"	
21		Christensen	"	
22		Fitzpatrick	"	
23		Beccu	"	
24		Handley	"	
25		Woodward	"	
26		Sieber	"	
27		Wolff	"	
28		Francisco	"	
29		Storm	"	
30		Anderson	"	

PENNSYLVANIA Apr 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1348

st information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
rs for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

FORM 909
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel "PENNS

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family nam	
A.		Roberts	
1		Mockrish	
2		Travers	529
3		Hultman	530
4		Baylis	531
5		Thompson	532
6		Handran	533
7		Matches	534
8		Powell	535
9		Roome	536
10		Morelli	537
11		Hansen	538
12		Mulligan	539
13		Williamson	540
14		Stiles	541
15		Wilcox	542
16		Dean	543
17		Allison	544
18		Mattsch	545
19		Collins	546
20		Renshaw	547
21		Christensen	548
22		Fitzpatrick	549
23		Beccu	550
24		Handley	551
25		Woodward	552
26		Sieber	553
27		Wolff	554
28		Franciscov	555
29		Storm	556
30		Anderson	557

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1249

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a
40
les, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

ormation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) r each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

Form 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "PENNS

Form 710-A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

39

Sheet No. 1.

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig) called the "PENNSYLVANIA" (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via Havana, Panama Canal San Diego & Los Angeles
whereof JAMES E. ROBERTS is Master.

11—1408

on board upon arrival at a
40
Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovi
29		Storm
30		Anderson

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
529 1	Simpson John	England	GB	28	5	7	Dk	Br	3.Baker	Mother Annie 8 Fostell St. Manchester Eng.	1	None	
530 2	Reed Albert	Conn	USA	23	5	6	"	"	Ass "	Uncle John Wilcox 66 Stone St. Stamford Conn	2	"	
531 3					NOT CARRIED						3	"	
532 4	Pearse John	England	GB	21	5	9	Dk	Br	Ass Baker	Father Richard 250 W 21st St New York City	4	"	
5					NOT CARRIED						5	"	
534 6	Constinian I	P.I.	USA	32	5	7	Dk	Br	CaptServ	Mother-M. Constinian Manila, P.I.	6	"	
535 7	Riberno Louis	Brazil	Braz	30	5	6	"	"	Barber	Mother - Alexandrina 5 Rue Buens Rio De Janiero Bra	7	"	
536 8	Durenan Artidoro	Panama	Pan	51	5	6	"	"	"	Mother- Antonia David, Panama	8	"	
537 9	EVANS MABEL	ENGLAND	GB	28	5	7	"	"	ShopAtt.	MO: MRS E. ROSLIN 1975 CHESTNUT AV. LONGBEACH, CAL Sister [illegible] L. Merkt	9	"	
538 10	Abbott Judy	New York	USA	32	5	6	"	"	HairDress	2059 Webster Ave NYC	10	"	
539 11	IRING PERCY	R.I.	USA	32	5	10	"	"	MUSICIAN	WF: MRS PERCY IRING 1250 GRAND CONCOURSE NYC	11	"	
540 12	FOGG KARL	ME.	USA	23	5	7	"	"	"	MO: MRS ELIZABETH FOGG 245 W 51 ST NYC	12	"	
541 13	RICHARDSON HAROLD	MASS.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	MO: MRS. RICHARD KELLOM 535 UPHAM ST MELROSE MASS	13	"	
542 14	SMITH ONELL	ME.	USA	22	5	8	"	"	"	MO: A. SMITH 2 CHURCH ST. MILLBURY, MASS	14	"	
543 15	LINK ERNEST	CONN	USA	32	5	9	"	"	"	WF: MRS E. LINK RR3 B. 232, CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA	15	"	
544 16	Arvanitis George	Greece	Gree	8	5	8	"	"		[illegible]	16	"	
545 17	ELDRIDGE Merl	[illegible]	USA	2	5	7	"	"	Manicur	Parents Lokken Denma[illegible]	17	"	
546 18	Phillips James	Va	USA	24	5	7	"	"	Carver	Mother May Bowling Green Virginia	18	"	
19					NOT CARRIED				Wiper		19	"	
548 20	Leonard Thomas	New York	USA	53	5	6	"	"	AssLdry	Sister Mrs. Co Davery 415 Park Hill Ave Yonkers N.Y.	20	"	
549 21	Starr William	Texas	USA	42	5	6	"	"	" "	Brother Burleigh 1164 20th St San Diego California	21	"	
550 22	Rolph Everett	New York	USA	31	5	7	"	"	Painter	1462 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	22	"	
551 23	Schmuhl Herman	Germany	Germ	27	5	8	"	"	"	Brother William 931 Faile St Bronx, N.Y.	23	"	
552 24	Albuschkat Ernest	Germany	GYC	28	5	8	"	"	Carpt-	Wesermuende Lene Uhlana Wife Annie Germany	24	"	
553 25	SANDERS ALBERT	NY	USA	40	5	6	"	"	PHOTO	BRO: OAKLEY SANDERS 921 ST. PAUL ST. BALTIMORE, MD.	25	"	
554 26	McClelland John	Ireland	USA	45	5	7	"	"	Porter	Wife Rose 400 W 52nd St New York City	26	"	
555 27	Sawyer Tilmar	Iowa	USA	31	5	6	"	"	Porter	Mother Severina [illegible] Iowa	27	"	
28											28		
29											29		
30											30		
31											31		
32											32		
33											33		
34											34		
35											35		
36											36		
37											37		
38											38		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Apr 10 1933

et information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
rs for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Form 689
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PENNSYL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
A.		Roberts
1		Mockrish
2		Travers
3		Hultman
4		Baylis
5		Thompson
6		Handran
7		Matches
8		Powell
9		Roome
10		Morelli
11		Hansen
12		Mulligan
13		Williamson
14		Stiles
15		Wilcox
16		Dean
17		Allison
18		Mattsch
19		Collins
20		Renshaw
21		Christensen
22		Fitzpatrick
23		Beccu
24		Handley
25		Woodward
26		Sieber
27		Wolff
28		Franciscovic
29		Storm
30		Anderson

PENNSYLVANIA

APR 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1248

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, ..., Master of the said American ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

..... Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Port of .....

..... Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ....., of ....., whereof ..... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

..... Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 11—1408

Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a
40
Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
None	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	
"	

formation in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
or each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew 330 ✓ U.S.C. 237 ✓ aliens 98 330 Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 19 33, *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

PENNSYLVANIA 4.18.1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service in this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
A.		Roberts	James E.		Commander	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	54	M	Scotch	N.S.A.	5-8		None	
1		Mockrish	John		Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
2		Travers	Charles		1st "	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		"	
3		Hultman	John		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	US.A.	5-8		"	
4		Baylis	William		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
5		Thompson	William		Jr 3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
6		Handran	John		Ex " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
7		Matches	Wilfred		Purser	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
8		Powell	A.Edison		Sr Ass.Purser	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
9		Roome	William		Jr " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
10		Morelli	Anthony		Sr Clerk	"	"	"	"	34	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
11		Hansen	Henry		Jr "	"	"	"	"	48	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
12		Mulligan	Charles		Surgeon	"	" "	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
13		Williamson	Goldie		Nurse	"	"	"	"	38	F M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
14		Stiles	Herbert		Chf Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
15		Wilcox	James		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
16		Dean	Albert		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		"	
17		Allison	Charles		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
18		Mattsch	Emil		Carp.Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
19		Collins	John		Bosun	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	~~N.S.A.~~ G.B.	5-8		"	
20		Renshaw	Herbert		Bos.Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
21		Christensen	Chris		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandin.	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
22		Fitzpatrick	Donald		~~American~~	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
23		Beccu	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
24		Handley	Chandler		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
25		Woodward	Dan		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
26		Sieber	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
27		Wolff	Richard		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	47	M	German	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
28		Franciscovich	Jack		M.A.A.	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11		"	
29		Storm	Edwin		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
30		Anderson	Hans		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	

J. H. Nicol
Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1340

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

41

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 1933, *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					1933.												
1		Henter	Robert		Lookout	3/4-33	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		None	
2		Daniels	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
3		Mittenberg	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
4		DeBeaumont	Albert		A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
5		Thompson	William		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
6		Robinson	Harper		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
7		Erikson	Sigurd		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
8		Anson	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
9		Axelson	Bros		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scandinav.	Swedish	5-8		"	
10		Wickham	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
11		Machler	Carlton		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
12		Kilbride	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
13		McPherson	John		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0		"	
14		Evans	Clay		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
15		Spaselly	Pandelopoulos		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
16		Priestley	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
17		Christofferson	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
18		Kitts	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
19		Allen	Tom		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
20		Dunbar	James		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
21		Burke	John		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
22		Reed	Gerald		Cadet	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
23		Rogan	Launce		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
24		Lock	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
25		Breda	John		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
26		Dingwall	William		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
27		Herrera	Louis		Messman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Pac.Isldr	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
28		Manuel	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Pac.Isldr	"U.S.A.	5-4		"	
29		Rodriguez	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Westindies	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
30		Quigley	John		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	

J. J. Nicol
Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 1933, *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana,

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
64	1		Schwellenberg	Ludwig		Messboy	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5		None	
65	2		Decker	Lincoln		Hosp.Attdt	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
66	3		Woods	John		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
67	4		Reddie	Roy		A.B.	3/23-33.	San Franc.	"	"	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
68	5		Anderson	Arthur		"	3/25-33.	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		"	
101	6		Quinlan	Patrick		Chf Engr	3/4-33.	New York	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
102	7		Clausen	Aage		1.Ass.Engr	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
103	8		Maltman	James		2. " "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
104	9		Quellmalz	Arthur		3. " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
105	10		Kirkpatrick	Thomas		4. " "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish English	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
106	11		Hoffman	Julius		5. " "	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		"	
107	12		Drew	Augustus		6. " "	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
108	13		Mulligan	Robert		Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
109	14		Fay	John		" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
110	15		Frew	James		" "	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-11		"	
111	16		Boehme	Ernest		" "	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
112	17		Kempton	Thomas		" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-8		"	
113	18		Hafliger	Charles		" "	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
114	19		Anderson	Virgil		Plumber	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
115	20		Osman	Harry		ChfRefr.Engr	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
116	21		Chipchase	John		1.Ass. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
118	22		McCaskie	Harry		Chf Electr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
119	23		Kinney	George		1.Ass. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
120	24		McClure	Robert		2. " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
121	25		Cox	Herbert		3. " "	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		"	
122	26		Eckert	James		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
124	27		Bateman	Daniel		" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
125	28		Hood	Archer		" "	"	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
126	29		Fleming	Stuart		Writer	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
127	30		Mahoney	Denis		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	G.B.	5-11		"	

J. R. Nicol
Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19...*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, *19* 33, *from the port of* San Francisco, via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana,

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
128	1		Bergwall	Otto		Oiler	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	40	M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5-5		None	
129	2		Lewis	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
130	3		Travis	Willis		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
131	4		Lawson	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
132	5		Carlosso	Lorenzo		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
133	6		Jorquera	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span.Amer.	Argentine	5-6		"	
134	7		Rodriguez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
135	8		Jackson	Ralph		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
136	9		Yaeger	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
137	10		Merrill	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
138	11		Miller	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
139	12		Hudson	Charles		Jr Electr.	"	"	"	"	50	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
140	13		Maurice	Henry		Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
141	14		Kramer	Oliver		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
142	15		Hansen	Raymond		Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
143	16		Cebatoris	Albert		Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
144	17		Wendlandt	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
145	18		Cronin	John		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
146	19		Alvarado	William		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
147	20		Rogers	Wilfred		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
148	21		Freeman	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
150	22		Graham	Edgar		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
151	23		Wilmot	Allen		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
152	24		Alvarez	Floripe		Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Span.Amer.	Chilean	5-5		"	
153	25		Siliorea	Egnacio		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
154	26		Andrzejczak	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-4		"	
155	27		Bradshaw	James		Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
156	28		Hoag	Merritt		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
157	29		Jacks	Rudolph		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
158	30		Kipper	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	

J. B. Nicoli
Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1249

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y., April 10th, *19* 33, *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles,Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
159	1	Dever	Cornelius		Wiper	3/4-33	New York	Paid off	Yes	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		None	
160	2	Mintern	Michael		Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	G.B.	5-4		"	
161	3	Perez	Julian		Messman	"	"	"	"	35	M	Mexican	U.S.A.	5-4		"	
162	4	Bandilla	Benito		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
163	5	Tutenes	Esperidian		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
164	6	Florez	Fred		Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
165	7	Alano	Alfredo		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
166	8	Curpos	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-4		"	
167	9	DeReyes	Arthur		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-11		"	
168	10	Costello	James		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-4		"	
169	11	White	Edwin		2.Ass.Refr.Engr	3/21-33	San Fr.	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
301	12	Jones	Harold		Chf Stwd	3/4-33	New York	"	"	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
303	13	Nicholas	John		2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
304	14	Simmonds	Edwin		Bagg.Master	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	G.B.	5-11		"	
305	15	Watts	Thomas		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
306	16	Hart	Jack		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
307	17	Burton	Sidney		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
308	18	Glover	Leslie		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
309	19	Montgomery	Franklin		Utility	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
310	20	Segrest	Earl		Printer	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
311	21	Pascoe	Margaret		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	F	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6		"
312	22	Stack	Vera		"	"	"	"	"	40	F	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"
313	23	Gaffney	Alice		"	"	"	"	"	38	F	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"
314	24	Brady	May		"	"	"	"	"	34	F	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"
315	25	Cook	Olga		"	"	"	"	"	40	F	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"
317	26	Ball	Clara		Childr.Nurse	"	"	"	"	44	F		American	U.S.A.	5-6		"
318	27	McArdle	Virginia		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F		American	U.S.A.	5-6		"
319	28	Peberdy	Ellen		Matron	"	"	"	"	52	F		English	U.S.A.	5-7		"
320	29	Weiner	Leslie		Sal.Stwd	"	"	"	"	31	M		English	G.B.	5-7		"
321	30	Schumacher	Herman		2. " "	"	"	"	"	46	M		German	German	5-8		"

J. S. Murphy
Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1260

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is hot made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 19 33, *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
322 1		Grainger	James		3.Sal.Stwd	3/4-33	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-6		None	
323 2		Matthews	Edward		Ass. Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
324 3		Peacock	John		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
325 4		Green	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	G.B.	5-7		"	
326 5		Anderson	Malcolm		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
327 6		Gray	George		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
328 7		Lewis	Donald		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
329 8		Barclay	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-7		"	
330 9		Bates	George		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
331 10		Smith	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-8		"	
332 11		Martin	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	G.B.	5-9		"	
333 12		Reg. 1645 Jacobsen	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scandinav.	Danish	[illegible]		"	
334 13		Murphy	Michael		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
335 14		Ohe	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	German	5-7		"	
336 15		Boynton	Spencer		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
337 16		Libow	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
338 17		Ginsberg	Herman		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
339 18		Adie	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-8		"	
340 19		Best	Gordon		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
341 20		Pearlman	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
342 21		Clare	James		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
343 22		Cameron	Archie		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
344 23		Munch	Gustav		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
345 24		Behn	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5-6		"	
382 25		Maitland	William		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
383 26		McGregor	George		B.R.Stwd	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
384 27		Donougher	John		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
385 28		McVeigh	John		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
386 29		McKenzie	Peter		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-8		"	
387 30		Vrancky	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-7		"	

J. J. Nicol
Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1940

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 1933, *from the port of* San Francisco, via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
388 1		Travis	Albert		B.R.Steward	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	30	M	English	G.B.	5-6		None	
389 2		Major	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
390 3		Stanton	Josiah		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
391 4		Kipling	William		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
392 5		Coupe	John		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
393 6		Tighe	John		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
394 7		Ward	James		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
397 8		Alsop	Albert		Bath"Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
398 9		Gosselin	John		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
400 10		Murray	Fred		Sm.R.Stwd	"	"	"	"	33	M	Welsh	G.B.	5-6		"	
402 11		Cobbett	Albert		Deck "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
403 12		Jones	Edward		Ass.Deck Std	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	G.B.	5-9		"	
406 13		Cullerton	Walter		Library "	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
407 14		Aiken	Arthur		Lounge "	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
408 15		Stoltze	Walter		Ver.Cafe "	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
409 16		Smith	Gene		Bell Capt.	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
410 17		Nichols	Jasper		Bugler	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
411 18		Morrow	William		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
412 19		Costello	William		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
413 20		Hockman	Jacob		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
414 21		Coon	Morgan		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
415 22		Reuschle	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
416 23		Malpass	John		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
418 24		Steinbach	August		Chf Boots	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-6		"	
419 25		Peck	Frederick		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
420 26		Lione	Herold		" "	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
421 27		Barry	Walter		" "	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
423 28		Webber	Archelaus		Chf Pantry	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
424 29		Conerly	Joseph		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
428 30		Docherty	David		Plates	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	

J. O'Neill
Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

47

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 1933., *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
429 1		Dahlgren	Keenan		Plates	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		None	
430 2		Freeman	Joe		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
431 3		Boyce	Roscoe		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
432 4		Aure	Bonifacio		Off.Pantry	"	"	"	"	23	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
433 5		Gore	William		Trst Ch.Std	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	G.B.	5-5		"	
434 6		Poncia	Fred		" Sal.Stwd	"	"	"	"	55	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
435 7		Hunnicutt	Meredith		Ass. Stwd	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
436 8		Cranston	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-7		"	
437 9		Edgar	William		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
438 10		De Schyver	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	[illegible]		"	
439 11		Fredrickson	James		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
440 12		Ceria	Grato		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
442 13		Prescott	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
443 14		Tielemans	Alois		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
444 15		Copham	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
445 16		Sawyer	Tilman		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
446 17		Dexter	William		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
447 18		Whitehill	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
448 19		Ward	John		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	G.B.	5-6		"	
449 20		Boyle	Hugh		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
450 21		Zimmerman	Hellmuth		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	German	5-6		"	
451 22		Little	Sidney		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
452 23		Young	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-6		"	
453 24		Lewis	George		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
454 25		Wright	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
455 26		Ardbaum	Saul		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
456 27		Meehan	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
459 28		McFadyen	John		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
460 29		Widdison	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
461 30		Schultz	John		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	German	U.S.A.	5-8		"	

J. J. Nicol
Master

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, *19* 33, *from the port of* San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
462	1	Yapundich	Emil		Ass.Stwd	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	40	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-7		None	
463	2	Skinner	Herbert		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
464	3	Farrell	William		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
465	4	Vine	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	G.B.	5-9		"	
466	5	Briggs	Harold		Sm.R.Stwd	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
467	6	Lally	Edward		Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
468	7	Garvey	Bertrand		Libr. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
469	8	Van Dun	JOHN		Bath "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
470	9	Bentley	Gay		" "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
471	10	Van der Weehe	Louis		" "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Flemish	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
472	11	Andrews	William		Pantry	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
473	12	Pietruszka	Joseph		Ass.Pantry	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
475	13	McKenzie	John		Pàntes	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
476	14	Hallaran	John		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
477	15	Rudolph	Benjamin		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
478	16	Greaves	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
479	17	Venturi	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5-		"	
480	18	Cronin	William		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
481	19	Ryan	William		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
482	20	Brown	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
484	21	Bloom	Harry		Gym Attdt	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
485	22	Annison	Nick		Night Watch	"	"	"	"	39	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
486	23	Howell	Theodore		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
487	24	Bevan	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
488	25	Walker	Clarence		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
489	26	Schobie	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
490	27	Randic	Mirko		Gl.H.Stwd	"	"	"	"	33	M	Slovenian	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
491	28	Stone	Maxwell		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	G.B.	5-7		"	
492	29	Baillie	David		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
493	30	Savonye	John		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7		"	

J. O'Connell
Insp

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1548

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

, and (8)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.
49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, *1933*, *from the port of* San Francisco, via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana,

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
494 1		Melletti	Carlo		Chf Cook	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	54	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-8		None	
495 2		Sustacha	Mateo		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		"	
496 3		Alegria	Benito		Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		"	
497 4		Coltelli	Henry		Larder "	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	5-7		"	
498 5		Otaxua	Gregorio		Sauce "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		"	
499 6		Thomson	John		R & G "	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
500 7		Lopez	Segundino		Fish "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		"	
501 8		Jones	William		Veget. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	
502 9		Roosa	Leonard		Ass.Veg."	"	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7		"	
503 10		Larrazabal	Marcellino		2.Entree Ck	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		"	
505 11		Barila	Miguel		Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
506 12		Combres	Elino		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
507 13		Pisani	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	G.B.	5-7		"	
508 14		Borello	Dsiro		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5-8		"	
509 15		Bilbao	Hilano		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		"	
510 16		Gomez	Delio		Utility	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span.Amer.	Colombia	5-7		"	
511 17		Donaghy	John		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
512 18		Gonzalez	Ramon		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
513 19		Arrasati	Lloyd		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5-4		"	
514 20		Anderson	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
515 21		Pizarro	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span.Amer.	Peru	5-6		"	
516 22		Tomoza	Raymond		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
517 23		Steinert	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
519 24		Price	Stanley		Chf Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	G.B.	5-4		"	
520 25		Bortels	Joseph		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-7		"	
521 26		Whitcombe	Alfred		3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	G.B.	5-6		"	
522 27		Schucker	William		Utility	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
523 28		Ramsey	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
525 29		Perez	Esteban		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
526 30		Cunningham	David		Chf Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	G.B.	5-8		"	

J. J. Nicoli
Master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1249

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

11.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*..

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.
50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PENNSYLVANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., April 10th, 1933, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
527	1	Weiller	Gustav		Confectioner	3/4-33.	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	German	German	5-9		None	
528	2	Sullivan	Florence		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	G.B.	5-7		"	
529	3	Simpson	John		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
530	4	Reed	Albert		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
532	5	Gorman	Jack		" "	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-9		"	
534	6	Constiniano	John		Capt.Serv.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Pac.Isldr.	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
535	7	Ribero	Louis		Barber	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span.Amer.	Brazil	5-6		"	
536	8	Durenna	Artidero		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Span.Amer.	Panama	5-6		"	
537	9	Evans	Mabel		Shop Attdt	"	"	"	"	28	F M	English	G.B.	5-7		"	
538	10	Abbott	Judy		Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	32	F	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
539	11	Dring	Perry		Band Leader	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
540	12	Fogg	Karl		Musician	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
541	13	Richardson	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
542	14	Smith	Oswall		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
543	15	Berry	Milton		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
544	16	Arvanitis	George		Valet	"	"	"	"	47	M	Greek	Greek	5-8		"	
545	17	Eldridge	Marie		Manicurist	"	"	"	"	27	F M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
546	18	Phillips	James		Carver	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
547	19	D'Arcy	John		Chf Laundry	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
548	20	Leonard	Thomas		Ass. "	"	"	"	"	53	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		"	
549	21	Starr	William		" "	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
550	22	Rolph	Everett		Painter	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		"	
551	23	Schmuhl	Herman		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	5-8		"	
552	24	Albuschkat	Ernest		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-8		"	
553	25	Sanders	Albert		Photogr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		"	
554	26	McClelland	John		Porter	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	G.B.	5-6		"	
555	27	Hendericks	Willem		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-7		"	
556	28	Lewis	Ernie		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5		"	
557	29	Whitehead	Nottingham		Ass.Stwd	3/24-33	San Franc.	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-11		"	
	30																

H. Arnold
Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES R. ROBERTS, *of the* S.S. "PENNSYLVANIA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J E Roberts

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*33

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana Cuba APR 7 1933
SEEN
For the Consul of the United States at
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Postage with Three hundred thirty (330)
Fee prescribed
Fee $

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN, arriving at Cristobal, Canal Zone, APR 10 1933, 1933, from the port of San Francisco

51

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	VAN FLEET	WILFRED H	None	Purser	4/2/33	Balboa	Yes	Yes	44	M	W	U. S.	5'8"	180		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Examined at Barge Office
4/10/33. 10 30 am
M P Klein
Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date APR - 1 1933
SEEN
1 Sheets. 1 Entries.
H. G. Kaine
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN APR 10 1933

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C L MacDonald, of the Str "American", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. L. MacDonald
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

M & T Lewis
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 12 1933
BILL NO. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

52

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick C. Stromdorf M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Gen 4 10-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before ..... immigration officer at ..... port of ....., and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEDUCTED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
					U. S.	DIPLO.		IN TRAN.	UNDER 16	
TOTAL										

LIST OF RACES ~~OR PEOPLES~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—630

PR Pass

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		13	23	36
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	1	6	6	13
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Class			1	1
Total	1	19	84	104

S/S Orama

+ Crew

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO # 189. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ SOBRINO	MANUEL	40	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	LA GUARDIA SPAIN						PTO RICO	SAN JUAN
2	EXEMPT	CALVANI	LUIS F	59	✓	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SP-AMER	VENEZUELA	RIO CARIBE					VENEZUELA	CARACAS
3	EXEMPT	CHIJNER	SIMON	41	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	RUMANIA	HEBREW	RUMANIA	NOVO GULITA					PTO RICO	SAN JUAN
4	EXEMPT	DWECK	ELI	28	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO					PTO RICO	MAYAGUEZ
5	EXEMPT	LAGO	BENIGNO	30		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VILLAGRACIA					PTO RICO	SANTURCE
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 10th, 1933

53

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	ALONSO SOBRINO & CO SAN JUAN P.R.		P.R	SAN JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1910 1933	P.R.	4/6/33	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN HOTEL ANSONIA NYC	YES	15 DAS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MR M BETANCOURT (FR) SAN JUAN P.R.	VENEZUELA			NO	SELF	Y	NO				MUNDE WINSLOW & POTTER		3																
3	MRS S CHIJNER (WIFE) SAN JUAN P.R.		P.R	SAN JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1932 1933	P.R.	4/6/33	25 BROAD STREET NYC S GOLD (FR) 394 BDWAY NYC	YES	LOS 1 WK	NO Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
4	MR J PICO (FR) MAYAGUEZ P.R.		P.R	MAYAGUEZ	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1930 1933	P.R.	4/6/33	MR F DWECK (FATHER) 7310 BAY PKWAY BKLYN	YES	1 M O	Y PER	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
5	MR A LAGO (BRO) SANTURCE P.R.		P.R.	SAN JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1924 1933	P.R.	4/6/33	MR S GOLD (FR) 394 BDWAY NYC	YES	1 LO	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	GRY	NONE
6													YES	LO	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

54

I, ... *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Frederick C. Bernadyn M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO (166). Passengers sailing from STO DOMINGO CITY R.D. VIA SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 4th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TARASCA	ULDERICO A	40		M	M	TRANSPORTATION	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN So.	ITALY	SALERNO					USA	NEW YORK
2		COTERILLO	EUSEBIO	44		M	M	TRANSPORTATION	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTANDER					CUBA	HAVANA
3		COTERILLO	MARIA	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS					CUBA	HAVANA
4		HENRIQUEZ UREÑA	MAX	47		M	M	SEC'TARY OF STATE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOM REP	WEST IND	DOM REP	STO DOMINGO	DIPLOMATIC VISE #4				DOM REP	STO DOMINGO
5		LORA DE HENRIQUEZ	GUARINA	38		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOM REP	WEST IND	CUBA	BAIRE	Idito				DOM REP	STO DOMINGO
6	EXEMPT	HENRIQUEZ LORA	HERNAN	17		M	S	CLERK	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOM REP	WEST IND	CUBA	SANTIAGO	Idito				DOM REP	STO DOMINGO
7	EXEMPT	HENRIQUEZ LORA	LEONARDO	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DOM REP	WEST IND	CUBA	SANTIAGO	Idito				DOM REP	STO DOMINGO
8		BARTH	JACOB	46		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	LISKO					U S A	NEW YORK
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 10th, 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of any alien, subscription, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to foreign country other than that in which he was born, or to the country of which he is a citizen or subject, after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRI: MR. J B VICINI STO DOMINGO R.D.		NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1893/ 1932	N.Y.	NOV. 1932	FRI: MR. A. WARDLA 2.0 79 ST: BROOKLYN NY	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	SWA	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	FRI:MR. F ESCOVAR STO DOMINGO R.D.	CUBA			N	SELF	Y	Y	1,31 3 wks	NEW ORLNS	JUN 1931	FRI:MR. M O PAZO (ADD LIKE) PARK 13 E.R. NYC	Y	3 mos	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	SWA	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	CUBA			N	HUSBAND	-	N	-	-	-	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	y	3 MOS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	BRO: PEDRO HENRIQUEZ STO DOMINGO R.D.	R.D.			N	DOMINICAN GOVERNMENT	Y	Y	1929	N.Y.	1,2	FRI: ROBERTO JACKSON WASHINGTON D.C.	Y	3mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	SWA	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	R.D.			N	DOMINICAN GOVERNMENT	-	Y	1913	N.Y.	1,13	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	Y	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	SWA	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	ACCOMPANYING PARENTS	R.D.			N	DOMINICAN GOVERNMENT	-	N	-	-	-	ACCOMPANYING PARENTS	Y	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	SWA	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	AS ABOVE	R.D.			N	DOMINICAN GOVERNMENT	-	N	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	Y	3 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	SWA	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	FRI: MR. F.A. DESANGLES STO DOMINGO R.D.		NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1903/ 1933	N.Y.		WRITE: J BARTH: 441 HERALD AV BRONX NY	N	PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F W Tolbert

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK VIA SAN JUA... P.R. 56

S. S. COAMO # 189 *Sailing from* NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 30th, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 10th, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COX	FRANK J	32		M	M	[illegible]	N.Y. MAY 16 1900		14 SHADYSIDE AVE BELLEVUE N.J.
2	COX	CONSUELO M	24		F	M	[illegible]	N.Y. JUL 30 1904		AS ABOVE
3	HARROLD	PATRICIA	33		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible] JUN 2 1899		4114 81st STREET ELMHURST L.I. NY
4	WOOLCOTT	MARIE L	36		F	S	[illegible]	N.Y. SEP 4 1897		3000 BROADWAY NYC
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

57

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ...C COAMO ...189 Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. ...IL 6TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of ...W YORK N.Y. APRIL 10th, 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	de ALTARES	CARMEN A	70		F		SAN JUAN	P.R.	JAN 20 1852		CITY HOSPITAL NYC
2	BARBOUR	WILLIAM A	42		M	S				U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. AUG 7 1918	NY & PR SS CO PIER 14 NY
3	BIRD de BARCELO	CONCEPCION	39		F	W	P.R.	P.R.	JAN 31 1883		SEPT 6TH 10 & 107th STREET NYC
4	BARCELO de ROMERO	CONCEPCION	38		F	W	[illegible]	P.R.	FEB 14 1884		AS ABOVE
5	BRAYTON	WILLY	39		M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	APR 13 1882		140 WILSON ROAD NEW BRITAIN CONN.
6	BRAYTON	LIVIA			F		[illegible]	[illegible]	OCT 10 1881		AS ABOVE
7	COHEN	NATHAN	36		M	M				SUPREME COURT, KINGS COUNTY, N.Y. MAY 1, 16	[illegible] ST NEW YORK NYC
8	CLIFFORD	MARY	43		F	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		23 A 129th STREET NYC
9	DESAUTELS	ALBERT	32		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	DEC 1 1889		[illegible] NEW YORK NYC
10	GARFFER	JULIUS J	53		M					U.S. DISTRICT COURT, E.D. N.Y., E.D. JULY 21, 1917	PARK GENERAL HOTEL NYC
11	KAELIN	WILLIAM C	66		M	M				SUPREME COURT, QUEENS COUNTY, NEW YORK, SEPT. 1900. 1901	105 W 125th STREET NYC
12	LOPEZ CEPERO	MARIANO	39		M	M	SAN JUAN	P.R.	MAR 30 1883		15 NASSAU STREET NYC
13	MARQUES	GUILLERMO S	29		M	M	PONCE	P.R.	[illegible] 10 1892		HARVARD UNIV. BOSTON MASS
14	MARQUES	ELIZABETH	25		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	PENN	DEC 1 1896		AS ABOVE
15	Marques	GUILLERMO	1	11	M	S	[illegible]	P.R.	[illegible] 1921		AS ABOVE
16	MARQUES	HONORETTE	30		F	W	[illegible]	P.R.	SEP 11 1891		AS ABOVE
17	MARQUES	ROSA	30		F	W	MAYAGUEZ	P.R.	MAY 17 1892		AS ABOVE
18	NOYES	FANNIE R	47		F	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	MAR 10 1875		FOSTER CONN.
19	RAMOS	JOSE J	58		M	S	[illegible]	P.R.	AUG 8 1863		HOTEL TAFT NYC
20	SHARP	BERNARD	42		M	M				U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEP 1, 16	210 5th AVE NYC
21	SMITH	LOUIS H	57		M	M	[illegible]	N.Y.	JAN 11 1865		506 59th STREET BKLYN NY
22	STRELOW	WILLIAM R JR	33		M	M	BALTIMORE	MD.	MAR 19 1889		9 ELM PLACE MONTCLAIR N.J.
23	ULPIERRE	RENE	37		M	S	SAN JUAN	P.R.	JUN 3 1885		HOTEL TAFT NYC
24											
25	U.S. SEA POST CLERKS.										
26	KILCUP	HARRY S	53		M	M				U.S. DISTRICT COURT: BOSTON MASS. JUNE 1903	325 W 23 ST: NEW YORK NY
27											
28											
29											
30											

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

I, FREDERICK DEVENDORF, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN STEAMER SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY YEARS *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Frederick C. Devendorf, M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*__

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO (183). Passengers sailing from STO DOMINGO CITY R.D. VIA SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 4th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	SANG	CARLOS	51	✓	M	M	COOK	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON					DOM REP	STO DOMINGO
2	EXEMPT	VASSEL (WITH SHEET LINE)	TOMASA LOUISE	33	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DOM REP	AF BLK	DOM REP	SP MACORIS	RP 804357	WASH.DC	4/16/32		USA	NEW YORK
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 10th, 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRI: LEON LEE STO DOMINGO CITY R.D.	CHINA			Y	SELF	Y	Y	IN TRANSIT 1927			FRI: NG THE KEE HONGKONG CHINA	IN	TRANSIT TO CHINA 1da		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	BRO: ALFREDO RICHARD S P MACORIS R.D.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1917 1932	N.Y.		HUS: ARTHUR VASSEL 5 East 135 ST: NEW YORK N Y	N	PRM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK	BLK	BRN	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W.FOLKER MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN SS COAMO *, from* SAN JUAN P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F W Folker

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* Sept *, 19*33

at NEW YORK

O'Flanagan

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60

I, FREDERICK DEVENDORF *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN SS COAMO *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY YEARS *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Frederick C. Devendorf M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* April *, 19* 33

at New York

C P Flanagan
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—68

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COAMO # 189. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 6th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	FITZGERALD	LAURA	38		F	S	Nurse	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT BRITIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	SYDENHAM				U S A	NEW YORK
2	EXEMPT	LAURY	BENITO	47		M	M	SEAMAN	NO	NONE	NO	HAYTI	AF BLACK	HAYTI	PORT O PRINCE				PTO RICO	SAN JUAN
3	EXEMPT	MARTIN	IRENE	29		F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT BRITIAN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENFAL				U S A	NEW YORK
4	EXEMPT	O'CONNOR	MAURICE	26		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT BRITIAN	IRISH	IRELAND	CASTLE-GREGORY				U S A	INDIAN LAKE NEW YORK
5	EXEMPT	WIEDEMANN	KARL	37		M	M	MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG				GERMANY	AUGSBURG
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 10th, 1933

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by steerage passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by agent or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether any law enforcing removal of aliens is in force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MR M COLON (MANAGER) COAMO SPRINGS HOTEL P.R.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1924 1933	N.Y.	DR C C CALLAHAN (Dr.) ST JAMES N.Y.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MRS B LAURY (WIFE) PTA DE TIERRA P.R.	P.R.	PTA TIERRA	NO	SS CO NY &PR	NO	YES	1919 1933	P.R.	NY & PR SS CO PIER 15 E.R. NYC	YES	3 DAYS	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	MISS DOROTHY MARTIN (SISTER 881 NEW YORK AVE BKLYN NY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1910 1933	N.Y.	MISS DOROTHY MARTIN (SISTER 881 NEW YORK AVE BKLYN NY	N O	PERM	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
4	MR M COLON (MANAGER) COAMO SPRINGS HOTEL P.R.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1928 1933	N.Y.	MR HUGH O'CONNOR (BRO) 267 W 71st STREET NYC	N O	PERM	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BRN	GRY	NONE
5	MR F STUBBE (FR) SAN JUAN P.R.		GERMANY	Y	SELF	Y	NO			IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY HOTEL TAFT NYC	N O	10 DAYS	N O	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BLU	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Member of crew of S/S Coamo - hospitalized P.R. - Torreuna enroute to Coamo

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS COAMO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F W Folker

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 1933

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 62

STOWAWAY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO (189) sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 6th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 10, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLEAVES	RICHARD DELAPLANE	24		M	S	CHEROKEE IOWA	MARCH 27th 1909	730 WEST MAIN ST: CHEROKEE IOWA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 650 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO # 189 sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 6th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 10th, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).				IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PEREZ	INES G	45		F	M	SAN GERMAN	P.R.	APR 13	1888		300 W 112th STREET
2	POVENTUD	ANGEL	27		M	M	GUAYAMA	P.R.	JAN 24	1905		172 GOLD STREET BKLYN NY
3	QUINTANA	LAUREANO	19		M	S	MOCA	P.R.	JUL 4	1913		243 43rd STREET BKLYN NY
4	RAMOS	JOAQUIN	28		M	M	SAN GERMAN	P.R.	JUN 19	1904		71 CROSBY STREET NYC
5	RECHANY	PURA M	24		F	S	SAN JUAN	P.R.	DEC 14	1908		21 POPLAR STREET NYC
6	REYES	MARGARITA	25		F	D	GUAYAMON	P.R.	FEB 7	1907		408 W 49th STREET NYC
7	RODRIGUEZ	PROVIDENCIA	24		F	S	RIO GRANDE	P.R.	JAN 21	1908		24 E 116th STREET NYC
8	RIVERA	URSULA C	25		F	M	GUAYANILLA	P.R.	AUG 16	1907		236 W 118th STREET NYC
9	RIVERA	MARIA	28		F	M	YAUCO	P.R.	MAY 2	1904		133 W 63rd STREET NYC
10	RIVERA	ANGELA M	44		F	M	MAYAGUEZ	P.R.	DEC 19	1888		156 COLUMBIA ST BKLYN NY
11	RIVERA	TEODOSIA	36		F	M	YABUCOA	P.R.	MAR 20	1897		10 W 112th STREET NYC
12	RIVERA	ANA D	1		F	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	NOV 6	1931		AS ABOVE
13	RIVERA	HERMENEGILDA	32		F	M	COAMO	P.R.	APR 13	1901		1703 MADISON AVE NYC
14	RIVERA	ZADIA J	11		F	S	COAMO	P.R.	JUL 8	1921		AS ABOVE
15	RIVERA	CARMEN E	10		F	S	COAMO	P.R.	JUL 9	1922		AS ABOVE
16	RIVAS	RAMON	33		M	W	JUNCOS	P.R.	MAR 27	1900		128 E 111th STREET NYC
17	SANTIAGO	RADAMES	27		M	M	PONCE	P.R.	DEC 5	1905		141 5th AVE NYC
18	SANTIAGO	JOSEFINA	24		F	M	PONCE	P.R.	AUG 7	1908		AS ABOVE
19	SANTIAGO	SILVIA	6		F	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	JAN 10	1927		AS ABOVE
20	SANTIAGO	WILLIAM	5		M	S	NEW YORK	N.Y.	MAY 10	1928		AS ABOVE
21	SALTARES	FRANCISCO	21		M	S	RINCON	P.R.	FEB 10	1912		11 W 111th STREET NYC
22	SEPULVEDA	ANGEL	33		M	M	SAN GERMAN	P.R.	JAN 21	1900		60-64 SAMPSON PLACE ASPSUN N.Y.
23	SOBA	CARMEN M	21		F	M	ADJUNTAS	P.R.	DEC 20	1911		304 E 102nd STREET NYC
24	SOBA	NORMAN I	1		M	S	PONCE	P.R.	JUN 23	1931		AS ABOVE
25	SOTO de CENTENO	ANSELMA	30		F	W	LARES	P.R.	APR 22	1902		16 W 111th STREET NYC
26	STINDAL	MARIA L	46		F	M	PONCE	P.R.	DEC 21	1886		86 W 113th STREET NYC
27	TIRADO	GENARO	23		M	S	RINCON	P.R.	DEC 4	1909		11 W 111th STREET NYC
28	TORRES	PEDRO	22		M	S	ADJUNTAS	P.R.	OCT 27	1910		369 W 116th STREET NYC
29	TORRES	PASTORA A	27		F	M	CABO ROJO	P.R.	MAR 30	1906		113 WW 111th STREET NYC
30												

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—224

Form 680 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

64

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO # 189 sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. APRIL 6th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 10th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANDINO	MARIA	24		F	M	YAUCO P.R. OCT 28 1908		417 W 146th STREET NYC
2	ARCE	RAFAEL W	21		M	S	MAYAGUEZ P.R. OCT 24 1911		266 W 127th STREET NYC
3	ACEVEDO	SARA	24		F	M	SAN SEBASTAIN P.R. JAN 15 1909		2 E 208th STREET NYC
4	ACOSTA	ISABEL	29		F	M	FAJARDO P.R. NOV 19 1903		226 E 104th STREET NYC
5	BARRIOS	JUAN	39		M	M	UTUADO P.R. MAY 15 1893		253 W 112th STREET NYC
6	BARRIOS	EMILIA	30		F	M	UTUADO P.R. DEC 20 1902		AS ABOVE
7	BARRIOS	JUAN	7		M	S	UTUADO P.R. MAY 19 1925		AS ABOVE
8	BARRIOS	BLANCA	8		F	S	UTUADO P.R. JUN 15 1924		AS ABOVE
9	CASANOVA	MIGUEL A	7		M	S	PONCE P.R. JUN 10 1925		100 BALTIC STREET BKLYN NY
10	CANDELARIO	MANUEL	30		M	S	BAYAMON P.R. JAN 1 1903		1118 SO 18th STREET ST LOUIS MO.
11	CHAMORRO	with line 21 ROSA	18		F	M	PONCE P.R. AUG 30 1914		101 W 98th STREET NYC
12	CRUZ	MODESTA	23		F	M	RIO PIEDRAS P.R. JUN 15 1909		60 E 110th STREET NYC
13	DONES	BENEDICTA	32		F	S	JUNCOS P.R. APR 23 1901		113 W 118th STREET NYC
14	FARLEY	WILLIAM	62		M	M	UTICA N.Y. MAY 27 1870		SHERMAN SQUARE HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.
15	FARLEY	ANNE	21		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. APR 9 1911		AS ABOVE
16	FULLER	MARGARET	26		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MAR 1 1907		AS ABOVE
17	GONZALEZ de CRUZ	EULALIA	28		F	M	GUANICA P.R. NOV 18 1904		c/o MRS L RIVERA 300 W 112th STREET NYC
18	HUBBARD	LAFAYETTE R	22		M	S	TILDEN NEB MAR 13 1911		P.O. BOX 6 BEALLSVILLE MARYLAND
19	LOPEZ	PANCHITA	17		F	S	PONCE P.R. APR 1 1916		4714 6th AVE BKLYN NY
20	LOPEZ FERNANDEZ	OLENCIA	25		F	S	TOA BAJA P.R. NOV 23 1907		408 W 49th STREET NYC
21	MALARET	with line 11 NILSA V	--	2	F	S	PONCE P.R. FEB 1 1933		101 W 96th STREET NYC
22	MESORANA	LOLITA	23		F	S	MAYAGUEZ P.R. MAY 30 1909		11 W 115th STREET NYC
23	MENDEZ ROBLES	ELENA	27		F	M	ARECIBO P.R. APR 18 1905		253 W 112th STREET NYC
24	MORRIS	LA RUE	29		F	M	KANSAS CITY MO OCT 20 1903		6119 BROOKSIDE BL'VD KANSAS CITY MO
25	MORRIS	MARY V	7		F	S	PRINCETON N.J. JAN 15 1926		AS ABOVE
26	MORRIS	JANET	5		F	S	RUSSELLVILLE ARK MAR 7 1928		AS ABOVE
27	MORRIS	SHIRLEY C	1	10	F	S	MAYAGUEZ P.R. MAY 12 1931		AS ABOVE
28	MUNOZ	ENRIQUE	19		M	S	PONCE P.R. JUL 13 1913		125 W 115th STREET NYC
29	PASTRANA	SANTOS	38		M	S	SAN JUAN P.R. FEB 19 1894		150 W 64th STREET NYC
30	PAVON	GRAMELIA	10		F	S	ARECIBO P.R. AUG 19 1922		85 W 113th STREET NYC

Marked by [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO (189) sailing from STO DOMINGO CITY R.D. VIA SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 4th, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 10th, 19 33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	(WITH SHEET LINE) FRANCIS	REBECA	3		F	S	NEW YORK N Y JULY 15 1929		5 East 135 ST: NEW YORK N Y
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 689—1000—2-31.

Coamo 4/10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Juan P.R.

April 17, 1933

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Coamo (190), from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 124 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 — Total crew this date 150

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 17th, 1933, consigned to Porto Rico Line; is now lying at Pier 1, and is expected to sail April 17th, 1933, for STO DOMINGO CITY R.D.

via United States port of San Juan P.R. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan P.R.

66

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Deserting SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
RAFAEL DAVILA	29	USA(PR)	CIPRIAN CALDERON	49	USA(PR)
MILTON DELGADO	24	"	CONRADO MORALEZ	23	"
GUSTAVO THOREN	49	SWEDEN	PEDRO TORRES	35	"
FRANCISCO GARCIA	36	USA(PR)	JUAN LECLER	37	"
JOSE CRUZ	31	"	JESUS CENTENO	47	"
TIBURCIO REYES	32	"	ROOSEVELT TAYLOR	25	USA
GUILLERMO SANTANA	35	"	JOSE LAURENCE	26	USA(PR)
ANDRES CRUZ	28	"	JOSE MELENDEZ	49	"
LUIS MORALES	31	"	ANGEL VELASQUEZ	23	"
EUGENIO AYALA	34	"	FEDERICO CEPERO	26	"
HERMINIO RODRIGUEZ	29	"	FELIPE LIBRAN	25	"
FRANCISCO STRONG	33	"	CARLOS CENTENO	25	"
JUAN CINTRON	30	"	RAFAEL TORO	27	"

RECD MAY 23 1933

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. W. Folker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW ONE

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

67

Sheet No. .....

..., from the port of .....SAN JUAN P.R.

(9) Age	Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
53	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-10	175	NONE	
11	M	SCANDN	USA	5-10	240	"	
19	M	GERMAN	USA	5-9	210	"	
15	M	SCANDE	USA	5-6	145	"	
30	M	USA	USA	5-11	210	"	
35	M	USA	USA	5-6	125	"	
44	M	USA	USA	5-6	145	"	
17	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	"	
12	M	USA	USA	5-7	140	"	
36	M	SCANDE	USA	5-5	170	"	
14	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-10	170	"	SPC 90825
25	M	SCANDN	USA	5-6	145	"	
30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	"	SPC 20
15	M	USA	USA	5-10	150	"	
19	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	6-0	175	"	
11	M	WEST IND	USA	5-7	130	"	
53	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND BEX	5-8	155	"	SPC 77554
	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-6	145	"	
	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-10	170	"	
	M	USA	USA	5-11	165	"	
	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	6-0	165	"	
	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	"	SPC 87481
	M	AF BLK	USA	5-9	165	"	
	M	SCANDE	USA	5-8	160	"	
	M	AFR. BEX	BLK USA	5-8	150	"	
	M	AF BLK	USA	5-6	140	"	
	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	120	"	
	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	160	"	
	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-11	150	"	
	M	USA	USA	5-6	165	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

1

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United

Vessel .. COAMO (1o) ..... , *arriving at* ... NEW YORK ... APRIL 20

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	ART NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	W
1		FOLKER	FREDERICK W	—		MASTER	MAR 25	NEW YORK	
2		BERGREN	OTTO	1		1st MATE	"	"	
3		BOSE	HENRY	2		2nd MATE	"	"	
4		ANDERSEN	RICHARD	3		3rd MATE	"	"	
5		GUINAND	CHARLES	4		PURSER	"	"	
6		KALBERT	ADOLPH W	5		ASST PURSER	"	"	
7		DEVENDORF	FREDERICK C	156		SURGEON	"	"	
8		GANDIA	JOSEPH	7		SR RADIO	"	"	
9		BUCHMEIER	GEORGE	8		JR "	"	"	
0		HERMAN	MARTIN	9		CARPENTER	"	"	
1		THODE	AUGUSTIN	10		BOS'N	"	"	
2		RAINES	OLAF	11		QTR MASTER	"	"	
3		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	12		"	"	"	
4		LANDE	GEORGE	13		"	"	"	
5		TREMUS	CARLO	150		PORTMAN	"	"	
6		DOWLING	GEORGE	15		DECK WATCH	"	"	
7		MARTES	CARLO	16		STOREKEEPER	"	"	
8		FRANZ	PRIMITIVO	17		AB SEAMAN	"	"	
9		REINA	BERNARDO	18		"	"	"	
0		LUNDELL	GEORGE H	147		"	"	"	
1	PE	SOTO	AMADO	168	10 yrs	"	"	"	
2	MO	OTERO	PEDRO	169	15 yrs	"	"	"	
3		MARTES	GEORGE	22		"	"	"	
4		LARSSON	JOHN L	23		"	"	"	
5	MO	DAVIS	ALLAN	173	10 yrs	"	"	"	
6		MAXWELL	TERENCE	25		"	"	"	
7		COFRESSI	JORGE	154		"	"	"	
8		ENANDEZ	MANUEL	151		"	"	"	
9		FUERTES	RESTITUTO	142		"	"	"	
0		DENTON	JOSEPH H	29		CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

PORTO RICO LINE

COAMO SS CORP.
NY & PR SS CO.

Agents

l Agents
14—1240

Immigr

Discharged seamen

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

(Continued on next page)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO (169), *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 10th, 19 33, *from the port of* SAN JUAN P.R.

67

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	ART NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		FOLKER	FREDERICK W	—		MASTER	MAR 28	NEW YORK	PAIDOFF	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-10	175	NONE	
2		BERGGREN	OTTO	1		1st MATE	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCANDN	USA	5-10	240	"	
3		ROSE	HENRY	2		2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	49	M	GERMAN	USA	5-9	210	"	
4		ANDERSEN	RICHARD	3		3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCANDN	USA	5-6	145	"	
5		GUINARD	CHARLES	4		PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	M	USA	USA	5-11	210	"	
6		KALBERT	ADOLPH W	5		ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5-6	125	"	
7		DEVENDORF	FREDERICK C	156		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	44	M	USA	USA	5-6	145	"	
8		GANDIA	JOSEPH	7		SR RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	"	
9		BUCHMEIER	GEORGE	8		JR "	"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5-7	140	"	
10		HERMAN	MARTIN	9		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	60	M	SCANDN	USA	5-5	170	"	
11		THODE	AUGUSTIN	10		BOS'N	"	"	"	"	32	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-10	170	"	SPC 90625
12		RAINES	OLAF	11		QTR MASTER	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCANDN	USA	5-6	145	"	
13		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	12		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	"	SPC 20
14		LANDE	GEORGE	13		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-10	150	"	
15		TREMUS	CARLO	150		PORTMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	6-0	175	"	
16		DORLING	GEORGE	15		DECK WATCH	"	"	"	"	20	M	WEST IND	USA	5-7	130	"	
17		MARTES	CARLO	16		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND BRX	5-8	155	"	
18		FRANZ	PRIMITIVO	17		AB SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-6	145	"	SPC 77554
19		REINA	BERNARDO	18		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-10	170	"	
20		LUNDELL	GEORGE H	187		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	USA	USA	5-11	165	"	
21	PE	SOTO	AMADO	168	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	6-0	165	"	
22	BO	OTERO	PEDRO	169	15 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	"	SPC 87461
		MARTES	GEORGE	22		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	AF BLK	USA	5-9	165	"	
		LARSSON	JOHN L	23		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SCANDN	USA	5-8	180	"	
	BO	DAVIS	ALLAN	173	10 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMER. BRK BLK	USA	5-8	150	"	
		MAXSELL	TERENCE	25		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLK	USA	5-6	140	"	
		COFRESSI	JORGE	154		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	120	"	
		ENANDEZ	MANUEL	151		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	180	"	
	—	FUERTES	RESTITUTO	142		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-11	150	"	
		DENTON	JOSEPH H	29		CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	48	M	USA	USA	5-6	185	"	

PORTO RICO LINE

COAMO SS CORP.
BY A PR SS CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on	Sickness

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO (189) *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 10th *, 19*33*, from the port of* SAN JUAN P.R.

68

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	ART. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		HEMPSTEAD	JOSEPH	30		1st ASST	MAR 28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	USA	USA	5-8	145	NONE	
2		NARE	AUGUST	31		2nd ASST	"	"	"	"	46	M	SCANDN	USA	5-9	155	"	Paid off at New York March 24th 1933
3		~~ROBINSON~~	~~DONALD~~	32		~~3rd ASST~~	"	"	"	"	31	M	USA	USA	6-1	165	"	
4		MORAN	MALACHY	33		CHF RNFG ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	"	
5		VEIRO	ANTONIO	34		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPANSIH	5-6	135	"	SPC 86491
6		GREENLAW	EUGENE	35		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	USA	6-3	190	"	
7		MARTINEZ	FERNANDO	36		DECK ENGR	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	"	
8	NO.	DENTON	FRANK	172	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	USA	USA	5-5	140	"	
9		SEOANE	JUAN	38		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-3	120	"	
10		URRESTI	MODESTO	39		WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	135	"	
11		CONCHEIRO	MANUEL	40		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	135	"	
12		GOGOFF	DIMITRIS	41		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SLOVAK	JUGO SLAVIA	5-8	155	"	
13		GONZALEZ	JOSE	42		OILER	"	"	"	"	21	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-9	150	"	
14		DOMINGUEZ	ADOLPHO	43		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-0	110	"	
15		FREIRE	FRANCISCO	44		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	120	"	
16		TORO	CARLOS	45		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-9	155	"	
17		ORTEGA	RAYMOND	167		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-9	150	"	
18		VIDAL	ISMAEL	47		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	140	"	
19		CARO	EUSEBIO	48		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-8	145	"	
20		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	49		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	"	
21		NIEVES	PABLO	50		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	120	"	
22		GIL RUBIO	OSCAR	51		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-8	140	"	
23		MORALES	FRANCISCO	52		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	135	"	
24		CORREA	ENRIQUE	53		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	"	
25		ESCUERDO	JOSE	145		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	120	"	
26		PENAS	ELIAS	155		MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	30	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	120	"	
27		TRAUELSEN	ROLAF	56		CHIEF STWD	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCANDN	USA	5-9	175	"	
28		HANSEN	AXEL	57		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCANDN	DENMARK	5-6	165	"	
29		THOMSSEN	WILLIAM	58		SAL "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	165	"	
30		GARLAND	KATE	59		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	USA	5-8	165	"	

PORTO RICO LINE
COAMO SS CORP.
NY & PR SS CO.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

69

Vessel COAMO (189), *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 10th, 1933, *from the port of* SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	ART NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		WITMAN	CHARLES	61		LINEN KEEPER	MAR 28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	53	M	USA	USA	5-6	150	NONE	
2		VEIGA	HENRY	62		CHEF	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	USA	5-5	120	"	
3		ITUARTE	RAMON	63		2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	210	"	
4		PEREZ	JUAN	64		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	LAME LEFT LEG.	
5		ORTIZ	JOSE	65		4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	NONE	
6		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	66		2nd CAB.COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11	180	"	
7		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	67		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	120	"	
8		UCHUPI	ALFONSO	68		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	6-0	210	"	SPC 78417
9		WEBB	BENJAMIN	126		CHF BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	"	SPC 86126
10		DIAZ	JESUS	139		NITE "	"	"	"	"	34	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-7	145	"	
11		JONES	JAMES	71		CHF PANTRY	"	"	"	"	33	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	6-0	170	"	SPC 89356
12		HENRIQUEZ	ADOLPHO	72		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	135	"	
13		ALVAREZ	MARCELINO	73		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-10	165	"	
14		GONZALEZ	ISMAEL	74		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	43	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-5	135	"	
15		HELEODORO	GUILLERMO	166		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	AF BLK	USA	5-9	165	"	
16		DAVELAAR	JOHN	76		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	140	"	
17		NEGRON	MARIANO	77		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-8	165	"	
18		ROSARIO	VICENTE	78		ASST "	"	"	"	"	34	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-6	130	"	
19		HENRIQUEZ	GERMAIN	157		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	46	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-9	150	"	
20		MARTINEZ	ERNESTO	80		PORTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-7	140	"	
21		HUNT	LIONEL	81		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	WEST IND	BRITISH	6-2	160	"	
22		JOHNSEN	GEORGE	82		REV.STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-7	145	"	
23		STROUD	ALFRED	83		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-6	130	"	
24		JACOBSEN	HENRY	84		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	SCANDN	USA	5-5	140	"	
25		DUFFY	JOSEPH V	85		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	USA	5-10	145	"	
26	PE	SOUTE	CHRISTIAN	170 25 yrs		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6	145	"	SPC 81925
27		COOMBS	HERBERT	87		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	"	SPC 80478
28		HARDING	WILLIAM	88		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-5	140	"	
29		SMITH	JOHN	89		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	USA	USA	5-8	150	"	
30		KELLY	WALTER	138		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	USA	5-10	140	"	

PORTO RICO LINE
COAMO SS CORP.
NY & PR SS CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

70

Vessel COAMO (169), *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 10th, *19*33, *from the port of* SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	ART. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		FRANCO	LUIS	90		ASST STWD	MAR 28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	NONE	
2		NAGELS	NATHAIS	149		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SCANDN	DENMARK	5-11	165	"	SPC 55214
3		CLEGG	PERCY	93		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-6	150	"	
4		BARTLETT	HARRY	94		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	"	
5		TABOADA	FRANK A	95		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	SP.AMER	USA	5-5	120	"	
6		DUGUID	LAURENCE	96		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-10	210	"	
7		KEEE	WILLIAM	97		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	"	
8		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	98		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10	155	"	
9		GILLESPIE	HARRY	135		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	"	
10		SALDANA	WILLIAM	100		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	6-1	170	"	
11		CURIEL	MANUEL	102		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	WEST IND	HOLLAND	5-7	155	"	
12		MICHELSEN	FRANK	148		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCANDN	USA	5-6	145	"	
13		PEREZ	EZEQUIEL	105		PHONE OPTOR	"	"	"	"	23	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	130	"	
14		JACKSON	KENNETH	106		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	USA	USA	5-6	140	"	
15		WATT	GAVIN	107		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTCH	USA	5-8	180	"	
16		SAVAGE	FRANK	110		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	USA	5-10	150	"	
17		URIARTE	WILLIAM	109		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	21	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	125	"	
18	NO	GARDIA	LOUIS	171	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-4	125	"	
19		SUERAVIDEZ	GABRIEL	111		2nd CAB.STWD	"	"	"	"	42	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-6	180	"	SPC 66631
20		QUINONES	MARIA	112		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-7	165	"	
21		HELLBURG	BARTOLO E	113		2nd CABIN PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	AF BLK	USA	5-7	145	"	
22		GARCIA	CARLOS	114		2nd CABIN ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	WEST IND	USA (PR)	5-6	135	"	
23		DELGADO	RAMON	115		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-6	135	"	
24		GARCIA	JOSE	116		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	AF BLK	USA (PR)	5-6	145	"	
25		MAMBRE	HIPOLITO	117		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	AF BLK	HOLLAND	5-6	135	"	
26		KOCH	GEORGE F	133		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	35	M	USA	USA	5-8	155	"	
27		ASTRAHAN	EZEKIEL	130		BARBER	"	"	"	"	43	M	RUSSIAN	USA	5-8	160	"	
28		FEINBLOOM	RAPHAEL	120		BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	USA	5-10	220	"	
29		KRAMER	FREDERICK	134		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	USA	5-11	160	"	
30		SCHWAB	LOUIS	122		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	USA	5-11	150	"	

Line PORTO RICO LINE
Owners COAMO SS CORP.
Local Agents NY & PR SS CO.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COAMO (165), *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 10th, 19 33, *from the port of* SAN JUAN P.R.

71

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	ARR. NO.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		RAMONAL	MOS	123		MUSICIAN	MAR 28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	POLISH	USA	5-5	175	NONE	
2	NO	SOSTHUNDER	JOHN	174	10 YRS	3RD ASST ENGINEER	30	"	"	"	41	M	DUTCH	USA	5-6	155	"	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

R. Lyons, Insp.

5

Line ..... PORTO RICO LINE

Owners ..... COAMO SS CORP.

Local Agents ..... NY & PR SS CO.

14—1240

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1913

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN SS COAMO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

F. W. Folker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* April *, 19*33

D D Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. _____ FILED APR 1 - 1933

Clerk
Corrected & Revised
Copy Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. GARRIDO MORALES, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. JEAN EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereswith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Dr. M. Garrido Morales.

Sworn to before me this FIFTH day of APRIL, 1933

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE SAN JUAN, P.R. OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

4-10-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	—	—	—	—
Cabin	1	10	—	11
2nd Cabin	—	—	—	—
Immigrant 2nd Cabin	—	—	—	—
3rd Class	—	—	—	—
Total	—	1	10	11

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JEAN # 52. *Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, , APRIL 5th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	FRESNO	FELIX	35		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPA.& ENG.	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	INCIESTO ASTURIAS	FORM 546 #57451	S.JUAN	4/5/33		P.RICO	ARECIBO
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 10th, 1933.

73

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
X	1	FRIEND.MANUEL GUTIERREZ ARECIBO, PUERTO RICO---	P.R.	ARECIBO	NO	SELF	Y	Y	20yrs.	P.R.	OCT. 1932	FRIENDS. BARQUINEIRO TEJEIRO & CO 395 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	YES	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
	2																													
	3																													
	4																													
	5																													
	6																													
	7																													
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. BRIGGS MASTER *, of the* AMER.SS.JEAN *, from* SAN JUAN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W.E. Briggs

~~Officer.~~ MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ~~POSED~~ 10th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 33

at New York ~~SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO~~

F.H. Young

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. "JEAN" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., APRIL 5th., 1933., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 10th., 1933.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Negron	Gloria	29	-	F	M	Aibonito, P. R. Dec. 28th. 1903.		852 Beck St. Bronx-New York
2	Negron	William	7	-	M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 15th. 1925.		852 Beck St. Bronx-New York
3	Negron	Gloria Mercedes	5	-	F	S	New York, N.Y. July 9th. 1928.		852 Beck St. Bronx-New York
4	Negron	Angelica	1	6	F	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 19th. 1932.		852 Beck St. Bronx-New York
5	Lay	Oscar L.	64	-	M	M	Born in Cuba.	Southern District Court New York Oct. 28th. 1892.	26 N. Mountain Ave. Montclair-New Jersey.
6	Perez	Salvador	49	-	M	M	Born in Spain	United States Court of P. R. 1904.	Broadway-Amityville, Long Island, N.Y.
7	Miranda	Luis	35	-	M	M	Ciales, P. R. Sept. 8th. 1898.		33 West 111th. St. N. Y. C.
8	Tiedeman	John	21	-	M	S	Queens, N.Y. May. 11th. 1911.		23 Sycamore St. West Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y.
9	Grau Archilla	Jorge	18	-	M	S	Toa Alta, P. R. Sept. 19th. 1914.		346 East 17th. St. New York City
10	Ortis	Oscar Antonio	18	-	M	S	Cayey, P. R. Aug. 4th. 1914.		312-14 E. 103rd. St. New York City.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N. E. Riegg
MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 669 11-31

Am. SS. Jean

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y
APRIL 15, 1933

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. JEAN
from port of NEWYORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 33 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10, 1933, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO.; is now lying at PIER 22 BKLYN, and is expected to sail APRIL 15TH, 1933 for SAN JUAN-PUERTO RICO
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN-P.R.

75

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

14-1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE AT NEW YORK APRIL 14-1933.					
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE AT NEWYORK APRIL 14-1933.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. E. Briggs
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No. on list												
18	O'Shea	Joseph	✓	3rd. Asst.	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Irish	U. S. A.	5-11	140
19	Bao	Domingo	✓	Oiler	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	180
20	Delgado	Mario	✓	Oiler	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-3	150
21	Marko	John	✓	Oiler	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	145
22	Bejarano	Victor	✓	Fireman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Sp.American	Argentina	5-8	185
23	Quinones	Artemio	✓	Fireman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	148
24	Seijo	Raymond	✓	Fireman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	140
25	Espinosa	Frank	✓	Wiper	March 18th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Cuban	U. S. A.	5-9	165
26	Bloom	William R.	✓	Steward	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	190
27	Simmons	Vincent	✓	Cook	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	No	29	M	Virg.Islds.	U. S. A.	5-4	140
28	Grell	Edward	✓	Messman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Virg.Islds.	U. S. A.	5-8	150
29	Anderson	William	✓	Messman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	No	26	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	165
30	Lopez	Juan	✓	Messman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	170
31	Braso	Francisco	✓	Messboy	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-3	140
32	Quinones	Jose	✓	Purser	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	155

Line Bull Insular Line, Inc.
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT [illegible] HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		
		NONE.		
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ADRIAN			
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEWYORK APRIL 11-1933.			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEWYORK APRIL 11-1933.			

14-1613

(1) No. on list

1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	O'Shea	Joseph	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Bao	Domingo	3rd. Asst.	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Irish	U. S. A.	5-11 140
20	Delgado	Mario	Oiler	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5 160
21	Marko	John	Oiler	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8 150
22	Bejarano	Victor	Oiler	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11 145
23	Quinones	Artemio	Fireman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Sp.American	Argentina	5-8 185
24	Seijo	Raymond	Fireman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6 148
25	Espinosa	Frank	Fireman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5 140
26	Bloom	William R.	Wiper	March 18th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Cuban	U. S. A.	5-9 165
27	Simmons	Vincent	Steward	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11 190
28	Grell	Edward	Cook	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	No	29	M	Virg.Islds.	U. S. A.	5-4 140
29	Anderson	William	Messman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Virg.Islds.	U. S. A.	5-8 150
30	Lopez	Juan	Messman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	No	26	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9 165
31	Eraso	Francisco	Messman	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6 170
32	Quinones	Jose	Messboy	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-3 140
			Purser	March 15th/33 New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8 155

Line Bull Insular Line, Inc.

Owners A. H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32 - 5 Aliens

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JEAN, arriving at N. Y, APR 10 1933, 19..., from the port of San Juan Porto Rico Apr 5-1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Briggs	William E.			Master	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	American	U. S. A.	6-	190	
2	Hendrickx	Charles			Mate	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Flemish	U. S. A.	5-5	137	
3	Miller	Charles B.			2nd. Mate	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	165	
4	Wenk	Leverett P.			3rd. Mate	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	American	U. S. A.	6-	175	
5	Ochocki	John C.			Radio	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	165	
6	Meberg	Arne			Carpenter	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	Norwegian	Norway	5-8	150	
7	Nieves	John			Bos'N.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	155	
8	Cruz	John S.			AB.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
9	Rodriguez	Victor			AB.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	155	
10	Rodriguez	Luis			AB.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	160	
11	Rivera	Gerardo			AB.	April 5th/33	Pto.Rico	Yes	Yes	29	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	142	
12	Gregory	Juan			O. S.	April 5th/33	Pto.Rico	Yes	Yes	26	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	150	
13	Rosa	Jose Antonio			O. S.	April 5th/33	Pto.Rico	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	155	
14	Rodriguez	Jose			O. S.	April 5th/33	Pto.Rico	Yes	Yes	42	M	Sp.American	Venezuela	5-6	154	
15	Albright	Ernest E.			Chief Engr.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	German	U. S. A.	5-5	135	
16	Wartinbee	John L.			1st. Asst.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	57	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	150	
17	Matison	Peter			2nd. Asst.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Russian	U. S. A.	5-10	240	
18	O'Shea	Joseph			3rd. Asst.	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Irish	U. S. A.	5-11	140	
19	Bao	Domingo			Oiler	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	180	
20	Delgado	Mario			Oiler	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-3	150	
21	Marko	John			Oiler	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	145	
22	Bejarano	Victor			Fireman	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Sp.American	Argentina	5-8	185	
23	Quinones	Artemio			Fireman	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	148	
24	Seijo	Raymond			Fireman	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	140	
25	Espinosa	Frank			Wiper	March 18th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Cuban	U. S. A.	5-9	165	
26	Bloom	William R.			Steward	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	190	
27	Simmons	Vincent			Cook	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	No	29	M	Virg.Islds.	U. S. A.	5-4	140	
28	Grell	Edward			Messman	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Virg.Islds.	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
29	Anderson	William			Messman	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	No	26	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	165	
30	Lopez	Juan			Messman	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	170	
31	Erazo	Francisco			Messboy	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-3	140	
32	Quinones	Jose			Purser	March 15th/33	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	155	

Line Bull Insular Line, Inc.

Owners A. H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

14—1000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Briggs, Master of the Amer. S/S. Jean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W E Briggs
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Apr., 1933

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H.N.HANSEN	26	Danish			
H.B.HANSEN	25	"			
H.E.OLSEN	18	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Parkhalen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 17th, 1933, 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) M. S. Leise Maersk
from port of Tarafa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10th 1933 consigned to The Isbrandtsen-Moller Co; is now lying at Foot of Columbia St., Brooklyn, N.Y., and is expected to sail April 17th, 1933, 19, for Casa Blanca, Spanish & Italian Ports via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

77

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

APR 18 1933
RECORD DIVISION

14—1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

78

Arrived at the port of Tampa, Fla., on the 21 day of March, 1933, from the port of Tarafa, Cuba

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Relationship	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(11) Whether able to read	(12) Age	(13) Sex	(14) Race	(15) Nationality	(16) Last permanent residence	(17) Final destination	(18) Whether in possession of $50	(19) Whether ticketed through	(20) Whether vessel is to be paid for	(21) Whether in charge of any vessel
1	Ramon Bonich		37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	180	None	Yes										
2	Jose Mora		33	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"	Yes										
3	Jose Mora		31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	Yes										
4	Jose Mora		25	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"	Yes										
5	Jose Mora		37	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	Yes										
6	Jose Mora		29	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"	Yes										
7	Jose Mora		27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	Tatto right arm	Yes										
8	Jose Mora		23	"	"	"	5'8"	146	None	Yes										
9	Jose Mora		24	"	"	"	5'7"	128	Scar left cheek	Yes										
10	Jose Mora		36	"	"	"	5'5"	160	None	Yes										
11	Jose Mora		34	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Tatto both arms	Yes										
12	Jose Mora		26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Tatto right arm	Yes										
13	Jose Mora		22	"	"	"	5'9"	154	Tatto both arms	Yes										
14	Jose Mora		35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	None	Yes										
15	Jose Mora		22	"	"	"	5'6"	142	Tatto both arms	Yes										
16	Jose Mora		37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None	Yes										
17	Jose Mora		34	"	"	"	5'6"	132	Scar forehead	Yes										
18	Jose Mora		20	"	"	"	5'7"	135	None	Yes										
19	Jose Mora		22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Tatto both arms	Yes										
20	Jose Mora		24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	None	Yes										
21	Jose Mora		23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	Tatto right arm	Yes										
22	Jose Mora		30	"	English	Spanish	4'11"	112	None	Yes										

Vessel cleared with Duplicate ... for Cuba (Country)
Seen by immigrant inspector at the United States port of Tampa, Fla.
Date April 21, 1933
American Consul
Service No. 120

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA
Visa No. 2 Imp.

FEE $2.00

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 980
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre port of the United States

Vessel *Leise Maersk*, arriving at, *New York*, *April 10th*, 1933

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be p off or discharged port of arriva
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
PARKHOLM	Rasmus Peter Henry		813	23 years	Master	16/6 1932	Copenhagen	No
RASCH	Ejnar Johannes		151	17 "	1st Mate	16/6 1932	-do-	No
JENSEN	Richard Pindstoft		1062	16 "	2nd -"-	20/6 1932	-do-	No
NIELSEN	Ejvind Valdemar		24	11 "	3rd -"-	23/6 1932	Aalborg	No
HANSEN	Frants Otto Jobeck		1308	11 "	1st Engineer	16/6 1932	Copenhagen	No
JØRGENSEN	Peter Eilif Leth		27	9 "	2nd -"-	21/6 1932	Norfolk	No
BJERRE	Karl Aage Christian		94	4 "	3rd -"-	20/6 1932	Copenhagen	No
RASMUSSEN	Karlo Emil		2940	1 "	Assistant	20/6 1932	-do-	No
HAAKONSEN	Jens Mathias Viktor		4160	2 "	-"-	20/6 1932	-do-	No
THORSEN	Andreas Henry Beck		46	10 "	Steward	18/2 1933	Hamburg	No
HANSEN	Hans Brokelev		2973	18 "	Cook	20/6 1932	Copenhagen	No
OLESEN	Thorstor		43	5 "	Operator	23/6 1932	Aalborg	No
PETERSEN	Christian		3117	7 "	AB	20/6 1932	Copenhagen	No
OHLSEN	Friedrich		29	13 "	Oiler	20/2 1933	Hamburg	No
JENSEN	Jens Peter Thorvald		147	9 "	OS	20/2 1933	-do-	No
CHRISTENSEN	Peter Adolf		5	9 "	Carpenter	20/2 1933	-do-	No
HOCKE	Bernhard Bruno		16787	9 "	OS	20/2 1933	-do-	No
PETERSEN	Peter		14	2½ "	OS	20/3 1932	Copenhagen	No
HØJER	Jørgen			7 "	Oiler	25/3 1933	Portland	No
JOHANSEN	Hilmar Emil Ramus		451	4 "	AB	27/2 1933	Hamburg	No
RULAPAUGH	Herman Ernest		102720	6 "	Messboy	25/3 1933	Portland	No
PARKHOLM	Winifred Kathleen		200	None	Stowaway	26/7 1933	Seville	No

Henry M. Smith
Supt.

X This ship has been searched for stowaways and none has been found

H. Parkholm
Master

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E.V.NIELSEN	25	DANISH	Aalborg - June 25, 1932
K.E.RASMUSSEN	25	"	Copenhagen - June 20, 1932
H.L. HULAPAUGH	23	AMERICAN	Norfolk, Va. - March 25, 1933

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharge.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line Maersk Line
Owners A. P. Moller Copenhagen
Local Agents Isbrandtsen Moller & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

14—1840

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

April 5/33

Vessel Leise Maersk, arriving at, New York, April 10th, 1933, from the port of Puerto Tarafa, Cuba

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where								lbs	
1	PARKHOLM	Rasmus Peter Henry	813	23 years	Master	16/6 1932	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	M	Scandinavia	Danish	5'8"	180	None
2	RASCH	Ejnar Johannes	151	17 "	1st Mate	16/6 1932	-do-	No	Yes	33	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
3	JENSEN	Richard Finnbogi	1062	16 "	2nd "	20/6 1932	-do-	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
4	NIELSEN	Ejvind Valdemar	24	11 "	3rd "	23/6 1932	Aalborg	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
5	HANSEN	Frants Otto Jobsen	1308	11 "	1st Engineer	16/6 1932	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
6	JØRGENSEN	Peter Gjalt Leth	27	9 "	2nd "	21/9 1932	Norfolk	No	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
7	BJERRE	Karl Aage Christian	94	4 "	3rd "	20/6 1932	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	Tatoo left arm
8	RASMUSSEN	Karlo Emil	2940	1 "	Assistant	20/6 1932	-do-	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	None
9	HAAKONSEN	Jens Mathias Viskar	7160	2 "	-" -	20/6 1932	-do-	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'7"	128	Scar left cheek
10	THORSEN	Andreas Henry Beck	76	10 "	Steward	18/2 1933	Hamburg	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'6"	160	None
11	HANSEN	Hans Broholm	2979	18 "	Cook	20/6 1932	Copenhagen	No	Yes	34	"	"	"	5'8"	130	Tatoo both arms
12	OLESEN	Theodor	43	5 "	Operator	23/6 1932	Aalborg	No	Yes	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Tatoo right arm
13	PETERSEN	Christian	3117	7 "	AB	20/6 1932	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'9"	154	Tatoo both arms
14	OHLSEN	Friedrich	29	13 "	Oiler	20/2 1933	Hamburg	No	Yes	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	None
15	JENSEN	Jens Peter Konrad	147	9 "	O.S.	20/2 1933	-do-	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'8"	156	Tatoo both arms
16	CHRISTENSEN	Peter Adolf	5	9 "	Fireman	20/2 1933	-do-	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'6"	150	None
17	HOCKE	Bernhard Bruno	16787	9 "	O.S.	20/2 1933	-do-	No	Yes	28	"	German	German	5'4"	122	Tatoo right arm scar pulmd.
18	PETERSEN	Peter	14	2½ "	O.S.	20/5 1932	Copenhagen	No	Yes	20	"	Scandinavia	Danish	5'7"	135	None
19	HØJER	Jørgen		" "	Fireman	25/5 1933	Aalborg	No	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'7"	155	Tatoo both arms
20	JOHANSEN	Viggo Leo Romeo	141	7 "	AB	27/2 193[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	Tatoo right arm
21	RULAPARISH	Harrison [illegible]	12720	3 "	Messman	25/5 1933	Vancouver	No	Yes	23	"	American	American	5'7"	150	Tatoo left arm
22	PARKHOLM	Winifred Kathleen	200	None	Stewardess	20/7 1933	Seattle	No	Yes	30	F	English	Danish	4'11"	112	None

Henry M. Smith
Capt.

* This ship has been searched for stowaways and none has been found

H. Parkholm
Master

at Nuevitas, Cuba (City) (Country)
been journey to the United States
in Transit for New York
Lester D. Mallett
American Vice Consul
Date April 5, 1933
closed with Publicity two (2)
Service No. 120

AMERICAN CONSULATE 2 STAMP NUEVITAS, CUBA

FEE $2.00

Crew 22
Aliens 21

Name Maersk Line
Owners A. P. Moller Copenhagen
Local Agents Johannsen Moller & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the m/s Leise Maersk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Fairbairn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

Henry M. Swick
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Walter SALMON	28	american			

RECEIVED
SEP 6 1933

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Ulmerfeu
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-30

4

Lichtenstein

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
April 17. 1933

I, master of the German (Nationality) S. S. Lichtenstein
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10. 1933, consigned to Arnold Bernstein S/S Co.; is now lying at Pier D Hoboken, and is expected to sail ..., 193 for Antwerp
via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

79

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MAX WELLM	26	german	Bilbao

RECD
APR 20 1933

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 689
PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Sheet No. 1

...33, from the port of ANTWERP 3/24/1933

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last foreign residence	(6) Destination	(7) Intended future residence	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	(16) Whether to be paid off at arrival	(17) Whether arrested at arrival
1	Ernst Ulmer	Master	German	Hamburg	Antwerp	Germany	YES	46	MASC	GERMAN	GERMAN	6'0"				
2	Hermann Ahlers	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"				
3	Hermann Ahrens	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2"				
4	Hermann Bruns	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"				
5	Hermann Bruns	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"				
6	Hermann Bruns	Purser	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"				
7	Hermann Bruns	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"				
8	Hermann Bruns	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	AUSTRIAN	5'0"				
9	Hermann Bruns	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"				
10	Hermann Bruns	1st Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"				
11	Hermann Bruns	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"				
12	Hermann Bruns	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"				
13	Hermann Bruns	4th "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"				
14	Hermann Bruns	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"				
15	Hermann Bruns	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"				
16	Hermann Bruns	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"				
17	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"				
18	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"				
19	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"				
20	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"				
21	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"				
22	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"				
23	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"				
24	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"				
25	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"				
26	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	GREEK	5'7"				
27	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	GERMAN	5'6"				
28	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	TCHEKOSLOVAK	5'6"				
29	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"				
30	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"				
31	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"				
32	Hermann Bruns	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"				

Crew 32
all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel LICHTENSTEIN, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, April 10 [illegible]

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where
CLAUSSEN	HENRY	✓	31	CAPTAIN	7.6.1932	ANTWERP
PROFOHR	WILLY	✓	31	1st.OFFICER	30.12.31	"
OSTERHOFF	KURT	✓	27	2nd. "	12.11.31	FLUSHING
SCHULTZ	EYOLF	✓	6	3rd. "	10.3.31	"
SONKSEN	ROBERT	✓	10	SAILOR	20.3.32	ANTWERP
MEHRENS	GEORG	✓	3	CARPENTER	3.8.32	ANTWERP
JURJONAS	PAUL	✓	5	SAILOR	23.9.30	KIEL
BODJARNICK	JAN	✓	4	"	20.3.32	ANTWERP
LEHMANN	KURT	✓	5	FIREMAN	"	"
KIND	GEORG	✓	7	ORD.SAILOR	16.12.32	ANTWERP
ARNOLD	GUSTAV	✓	4	"	"	"
REHBEIN	MAX	✓	2	BOY	21.10.32	"
SIPPEL	FRANZ	✓	3	TRIMMER	20.3.33	"
EHMZKE	WILHELM	✓	13	COOY	21.10.32	"
HENKEL	GEORG	✓	6	COOK'S MATE	9.8 .32	"
SEYFERTH	HANS	✓	8	STEWARD	29.3.32	"
CHRISTOPHLER	LUDWIG	✓	3	MESS BOY	31.12.31	"
FLUEGGE	HANS	✓	16	1st.ENGINEER	"	"
BERNDT	HEINRICH	✓	11	2nd. "	3.8.32	"
ASSMUS	WALTER	✓	3.	3rd. "	20.3.32	"
SEBASTIAN	HANS	✓	2	ASSIST. "	5.8.32	"
KUEHN	HEINRICH	✓	25	DONKEYMAN	23.9.30	KIEL
JOSWIG	WILLY	✓	3	STOREKEEPER	"	"
PETROPOULOS	GEORG	✓	12	TRIMMER	20.3.33	ANTW
MUNSTER	JOSEF	✓	24	FIREMAN	16.12.32	ANT
BINDER	CHRISTOF	✓	26	"	"	
WALLERWEIN	GOTTLIEB	✓	6	"	"	
BLOHME	CHRISTIAN	✓	12	"	28.6.32	
PRECHLER	CARL	✓	2	"	7.3.32	
GRIEP	ERICH	✓	3	TRIMMER	1.7.31	
~~BROSZEITIS~~	~~KARL~~		~~13~~	SAILOR	~~20.3.33~~	
WELLM	MAX		13	BOY	24.3.33	B

LIST CLOSED WITH THIRTY NAMES ON ONE SHEET.

A.B.LINE

...ers. ARN.BERNSTEIN S.S.C° INC.

...l Agents. ARN.BERNSTEIN S.S.C° INC.NEW YORK

...10—1940 E.SASSE ANTWERPEN.

By Smith
Immigrant I...

4/10/1933

(15) ...cial marks, ...arties, or ...ease

...arrival at a ... 81

No. 2

...PLOYED ON THE VESSEL ...

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where signed on	Sickness

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and Sold by A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ...

Required under Act of Congress of Febr...

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

80

Vessel LICHTENSTEIN, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, April 10th, 19 33, *from the port of* ANTWERP 3/25/1933

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
CLAUSSEN	HENRY	✓	3I	CAPTAIN	7.6.1932	ANTWERP	NO	YES	46	MASC	GERMAN	GERMAN	6'0"		
PROFOHR	WILLY	✓	3I	1st.OFFICER	30.12.3I	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"		
OSTERHOFF	KURT	✓	27	2nd. "	12.11.3I	FLUSHING	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2"		
SCHULTZ	EYOLF	✓	6	3rd. "	10.5.3I	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
SONKSEN	ROBERT	✓	10	SAILOR	20.3.33	ANTWERP	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
MEHRENS	GEORG	✓	3	CARPENTER	3.8.32	ANTWERP	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		
JURJONAS	PAUL	✓	5	SAILOR	23.9.30	KIEL	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"		
BODJARNICK	JAN	✓	4	"	20.3.33	ANTWERP	"	"	22	"	"	AUSTRIAN	5'0"		
LEHMANN	KURT	✓	5	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"		
KIND	GEORG	✓	7	ORD.SAILOR	16.12.32	ANTWERP	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"		
ARNOLD	GUSTAV	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"		
REHBEIN	MAX	✓	2	BOY	21.10.32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"		
SIPPEL	FRANZ	✓	3	TRIMMER	20.3.33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"		
EHLEKE	WILHELM	✓	13	COOK	21.10.32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"		
HENKEL	GEORG	✓	6	COOK'S MATE	9.9 .32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"		
SEYFERTH	HANS	✓	8	STEWARD	29.3.32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"		
CHRISTOPHLER	LUDWIG	✓	3	MESS BOY	31.12.31	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"		
FLUEGGE	HANS	✓	16	1st.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"		
BERNDT	HEINRICH	✓	11	2nd. "	3.8.32	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"		
ASSMUS	WALTER	✓	3.	3rd. "	20.3.32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"		
SEBASTIAN	HANS	✓	2	ASSIST. "	3.8.32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		
KUEHN	HEINRICH	✓	25	DONKEYMAN	23.9.30	KIEL	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'1"		
JOSWIG	WILLY	✓	3	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"		
PETROPOULOS	GEORG	✓	12	TRIMMER	20.3.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	GREEK	GREEK	5'7"		
MUNSTER	JOSEF	✓	24	FIREMAN	16.12.32	ANTWERP	"	"	45	"	GERMAN	AUSTRIAN	5'6"		
BINDER	CHRISTOF	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	TCHEK ~~Ger~~ SLOVAK	5'6"		
WALLERWEIN	GOTTLIEB	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"		
BLOHME	CHRISTIAN	✓	12	"	28.6.32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"		
PRECHLER	CARL	✓	2	"	7.5.32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"		
GRIEP	ERICH	✓	3	TRIMMER	1.7.31	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"		
~~BROSZEITIS~~	~~KARL~~		~~13~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~20.3.33~~	"	"	"	~~38~~	"	"	"	~~5'2"~~		Transferred to sheet No 2.
~~WELLM.~~	~~MAX~~		~~13~~	~~BOY~~	~~24.3.33~~	Bilbao	"	"	~~28~~	"	"	"	~~5'0"~~		

LIST CLOSED WITH THIRTY NAMES ON ONE SHEET.

A.B.LINE

...ers. ARN.BERNSTEIN S.S.C° INC.

...l Agents ARN.BERNSTEIN S.S.C° INC.NEW YORK

...-1200 E.SASSE ANTWERPEN.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

4/10/1933

Crew 32 all aliens.

H. Klaussen Master.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Address

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,..... of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 68
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
CHINA
for the journey to the United States
via Bilbao
Vice Consul
Date MAR 20 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Consular fee stamp of $2.00 affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 0523

AMERICAN 2.00 FIVE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lichtenstein, arriving at New York, April 10th, 1933, from the port of Antwerp. 3/25/1933

81

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. First P.E. 31	BROSZEITIS	KARL ✓	✓	23	SAILOR	20.3.33	Bilbao	no	Yes	38	Masc.	German	German	5.7"		
" 32	WEILM	MAX	✓	13	BOY	24.3.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"		
3						H Smith Insp. 4/10/1933.										
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Closed with thirty-two names.															
10																
11	Supplementary Visa - No fee prescribed.															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 82
at Bilbao, Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Land direct
Consular Agent
Date March 24, 1933
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BILBAO, SPAIN

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Claussen, Master, of the german S/S. Lichtenstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Claussen.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAR 21 1933
MANIFEST NO. 26677
FILED APR 11 1933
APR 14 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving LaValle, Surgeon of the S.S. "Merissa", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey, New York & Nevada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Irving LaValle
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

at New York, NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Apr 4-10-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Per S/S Merissa

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & IMMIGRANT FUND	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	7	7 21		36
2nd CABIN	20 2	vv		44
STEERAGE	27 3	7 43		80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Turkish.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	24	36
2nd Cabin	17	27	44
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	29	51	80

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	2		11	13
2nd Cabin				6
	2		17	19

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

CRUISE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Merrimac" . *Passengers sailing from* New York to Virgin Islands, British & French West Indies & British Guiana, March 15th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		Champagne	Evaniste	65	M	M	Insurance Agent	Y	English	Y	Canada	French	Canada	Quebec	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Canada	Eustache,PQ
2		Connell	Jerram	49	M	M	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	Nevis	Charleston	II (6) Ex.Order		6/30/32		U. S. A.	Flushing,LI
3		Fortier	Leopold	53	M	W	Broker	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Canada	Montreal,PQ
4		Montgomerie	Millena	45	F	W	None	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	New Glasgow,N.S.	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Canada	Halifax,NS
5		Smith	Charlotte	60	F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	England	London	II (6) Ex.Order		6/30/32		U. S. A.	New York,NY
6		Steeves	Doris	30	F	S	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Canada	Montreal,PQ
7		Szecsenyi	Gladys	19	F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Hungarian	English	England	Surrey	II (6) Ex.Order		6/30/32		U. S. A.	Washington,DC
8		Cruise from St.Croix, V.I. March 20th., 1933																		
9		Caffyn	Robert J.	30	M	M	Photographer	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	England	London	II (6) Ex.Order		6/30/32		U. S. A.	New York,NY
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 10 to 30 Black
8

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence [illegible]
† Letter of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

83

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 10th, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs or teaching such doctrines (See Instruction 22a, last full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported whilom ever before	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or to proceed to some country in which he has acquired a home, pursuant to labor contract	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches				
1	Wife: Josephine Eustache, P.Q.;Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	Mar.13 1933	Mar.15 N.Y. 1933		In Transit to Canada	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Grey	Grey	None
2	Father: Ernest Connell Basseterre,St.Kitts,BWI		NY	Flushing	Y	Self	Y	Y	Mar. 1923	Mar.15 N.Y. 1933		Wife: Georgina Connell 33-14--149 St.Flushing,L.I.,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5½	Med.	Grey	Brn.	None
3	Son: Marcel Montreal,P.Q.;Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	Mar.13 1933	Mar.15 N.Y. 1933		In Transit to Canada	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None
4	Father: Hugh New Glasgow,N.S.;Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Mar.14 1933	Mar.15 N.Y. 1933		Friend: Mrs.J.F.Butler 49 83rd.St.Bklyn.,NY	Yes	1 Wk.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brn.	Grey	None
5	Brother: Dr.H.Smith London, England		NY	Queens Village	Y	Self	Y	Y	1903	Mar.15 N.Y. 1933		Sister: Dr.H.L.Smith Creedmoor Hospital,Queens Village,L.I.,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	None
6	Mother: Louisa Queen Mary Rd.Montreal,P.Q.	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	Mar.15 1933	Mar.15 N.Y. 1933		In Transit to Canada	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Blk.Brn.		None
7	Sister: Countess Hadick Fejen Meque,Hungary		D.C.	Washington	N	Self	Y	Y	1919	Mar.15 D.C. 1933		Mother: Mrs.Gladys Szechenyi 2029 Massachuttes Ave. Washington,D.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Lgt.	Brn.	Green	None
8																													
9	Wife: Florence The Oval,London,England		NY	New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	1925	Mar.1st. N.Y. 1933		Son: Harold Caffyn 320 E.53rd.St.N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Grey	Blue	None
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs or teaching such doctrines (specifically, any organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property), or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew V.Drysdale Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S."Meriqua" *from* Demerara,B.G. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Alf Drysdale

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* April , 1933

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens are unable to read, the claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Identification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving LaValle *, Surgeon of the* S.S."Merissa" *,* Sailing Therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* States of New York New Jersey, & Nevada *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

84

Irving LaValle
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *, 19* 33

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Merissa" . Passengers sailing from Demerara, British Guiana, March 27th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	Kerr	William	22		M	S	Golf Professional	Y English		Y	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Canada	Toronto, Ont.
2		From Grenada, B.W.I. March 30th., 1933																			
3		Cockran	Mona May	28		F	S	Stenographer	Y English		Y	Great Britain	West Indian	Grenada	St.Georges	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Grenada	St.Georges
4		Cockran	Marie L.	26		F	S	Stenographer	Y English		Y	Great Britain	West Indian	Grenada	St.Johns	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Grenada	St.Georges
5		Fraser	Frances M.	53		F	S	Domestic	Y English		Y	Great Britain	West Indian	Grenada	St.Patricks	RP 878544 AP 884047	Washington	11/30/32		U. S. A.	New York, NY
6		Steele	Alfred E.	68		M	S	None	Y English		Y	Great Britain	West Indian	Grenada	St.Georges	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Grenada	St.Georges
7		From Barbados, B.W.I. March 31st., 1933																			
8	[illegible]	Carmichael	James T.	61		M	S	Retired	Y English		Y	Canada	English	Canada	Pictou, N.S.	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
9	[illegible]	Cassils	Frances	52		F	W	None	Y English		Y	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa, Ont.	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Czecho-slovakia	Carlsbad
10	[illegible]	Dey	William F.	50		M	S	Physician	Y English		Y	Canada	English	Canada	Spencer-ville, Ont.	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn, NY
11		Fry	Ambrose	64		M	M	Chemical Manufacturer	Y English		Y	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Sec.3(b)					
12	[illegible]	Fry	Lily	66		F	M	Housewife	Y English		Y	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sec.3 (2) London PPV 2668 England		12/7/32		England	London
13	[illegible]	Miller	John C.	72		M	W	Educationalist	Y English		Y	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sec.3 (3) Barbados Transit Cert.: 9		3/27/33		Canada	Toronto, Ont.
14		From Martinique, F.W.I. April 1st.,1933																			
15		D'Orn	Marie	33		F	W	None	Y English		Y	France	English	U. S. A.	Madison New Jersey	RP 882290 AP 887701	Washington	12/23/32		U. S. A.	Madison, N.J.
16		From Dominica, B.W.I. April 1st., 1933																			
17	[illegible]	Fahrer	Osias	29		M	S	Merchant	Y English		Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	Rumania	Bucarest	Sec.3(2) PPV 6	Martinique, F.I	3/31/33		Dominica	Roseau
18		From Antigua, B.W.I. April 2nd., 1933																			
19		Gill	Gladys	36		F	M	Housewife	Y English		Y	Great Britain	West Indian	Antigua	St.Johns	RP 869957 AP 875926	Washington	10/20/32		U. S. A.	New York, NY
20		From St.Kitts, B.W.I. April 2nd., 1933																			
21		Ferguson	Edith E.	60		F	S	None	Y English		Y	Canada	English	Canada	Durham, Ont.	RP 862028 AP 867163	Washington	12/23/32		U.S.A.	Damariscotta Maine
22		From St.Thomas, V.I.; April 4th., 1933																			
23	[illegible]	Heller	Abraham	58		M	M					U. S. A.		Poland	Naturalized: U.S.District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. April 30th., 1929						
24		Heller	Anna	49		F	M	Housewife	Y English		Y	Canada	Hebrew	Poland	Kamenetz	I (2) Ex.Order		6/30/32		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 2,7,14,17,26,27,28 & 29 to 30 Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

83

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 10th, *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for reasons of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain permanently or temporarily; if temporarily, how long; whether came after engaging passage; and whether in transit through the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien coming to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Robert Kerr R.R.1, Toronto, Ont.; Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Nov.2 1932	Nov.2 N.Y. 1932		Intransmit to Canada	Yes	1 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7½	Ruddy	Brn.	Blue	None
2																												
3	Brother: John Cockran St.John, Grenada, BWI	Grenada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	N	--	--	--	Sister: Mrs. William Jeon 157 W.117th St.N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None
4	Brother: John Cockran St.John, Grenada, BWI	Grenada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	N	--	--	--	Sister: Mrs. William Jeon 157 W.117th St.N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None
5	Mother: Sarah Jane Hill St.Patricks, Grenada, BWI	NY New Yk.			Y	Self	Y	Y	Mar.12 1927	Feb.21 N.Y. 1930		Cousin: Thomas Mitchinson 165 Park Ave., New Yk., NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	Mole Rt Neck
6	Sister: Mrs. Ada Harbin St.Georges, Grenada, BWI	Grenada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	1907	N.Y. 1907		Sister: Mrs. [illegible] 646 W.[illegible] St., N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None
7																												
8	Friend: Donald Armstrong Hastings, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Jan.4 1927	Ja..4 N.Y. 19[illegible]		Friend: A.I. Woodruff Aquetong, New Hope, Penn.	Yes	Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8½	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
9	Son: Ian Cassils Cedar Av., Montreal, P.Q.; Ca.	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	Feby:1 1923	Feby:1 N.Y. 1923		InTransit to Canada	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	-	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
10	Friend: Victor Marson Ocean View, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Feby:18 1927	Feby:18 N.Y. 1926		Sister: Mrs. M.A.Day The Manse St.Bernadine, R.I.	Yes	6 Mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
11	Friend: G.A.Plimmer Hastings, Barbados, BWI	NY Bklyn.			Y	Self	Y	Y	Feby:14 1931	Ja..18 N.Y. 1923		Friend: M.A.P.Manne 812 Westminster Rd.Bklyn, NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None
12	Friend: G.A.Plimmer Hastings, Barbados, BWI	England N C	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Dec.14 1927	Ja..18 N.Y. 1933		Friend: M.A.P.Manne 812 Westminster Rd.Bklyn, NY	Yes	6 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
13	Friend: Donald Armstrong Hastings, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	----	N	Self	Y	Y	Jan.4 1933	Ja..4 N.Y. 1927		Intransmit to Canada	Yes	1 day	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None
14																												
15	Daughter-in-law: Mrs Louis D'Oze Martinique, F.W.I.	NJ	Madison	Y	Self		Y	Y	Jany:4 1899	Jany:4 N.J. 1933		Home: 359 Cromwell Rd.Madison, N.J.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	None
16																												
17	Friend: W.S.Archer Roseau, Dominica, BWI	Dominica NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Apr. 1931	Dec.7 N.Y. 1932		Friend: M.& J.Construction Co. 151 W.40th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Green	None
18																												
19	Father: James Richards St.Johns, Antigua, BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Self		Y	Y	Nov.6 1918	Dec.14. N.Y. 1932		Husband: Harold Gill 47 W. 11[illegible]th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None
20																												
21	Cousin: J.J.Lucas Toronto, Ont., Canada	Me.	Danariscotta Maine	N	Self		Y	Y	1930	Jan.4 Me. 1933		Home: Danariscotta, Maine	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
22																												
23												Home: 23 South Main St., Spring Valley, N.Y.																
24	Son: Morris Heller Montreal, P.Q.; Canada	Spring NY Valley		Y	Husband		Y	Y	June 1923	Dec.7 N.Y. 1932		Husband: A.Heller 23 So.Main Str.Spring Valley, NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Blk.	Brn.	None
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred V. Drysdale *Master, of the* S.S. "Merissa" *from* Demerara, British Guiana *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Alf Drysdale
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *, 1933*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Territorial Administrative Officers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet upon which they appear in the proper class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stone polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into columns for the following questions: "Able to read?" (answer "Yes" or "No"); "Able to write?" (answer "Yes" or "No"). In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the grounds for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at the ports. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Number and kind of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with the abbreviation "QNV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and the state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Sec. 3 (1), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Conditions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 (1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. "Merissa" Sailing from St.Thomas,V.I., April 4th., 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 10th, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Arnold	Josephine	34		F	M	May 28, 1898 Osawatonia,Kansas		169 Christopher Street Montclair, N.J.
2	Pearson	Lelia	61		F	M	October 4, 1871 Carlinville,Ill.		169 Christopher Street Montclair, N.J.
3	Robinson	Beatrice	74		F	W	March 18, 1859 Providence,Rd.Isld.		Kittery Point,Maine
4	Stephens	Frank	73		F	M	December 28,1859 Rahway,New Jersey		Arden, Deleware
5	Stephens	Eleanor	68		F	M	January 22nd1864 Philadelphia, Penn.		Arden, Deleware
6	Snyder	Frederic	39		M	M	August 23, 1893 Housatonic,Mass.		Kingston, New York
7	Williams	Eleanor P.	69		F	W	December 18,1862 Baltimore,Md.		250 South 18th Street Philadelphia, Penn.
8	Worthington	Jean G.	53		F	M		By Marriage January 20th., 1898	Arden, Deleware
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 9 to 30 Blank

[signature]
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CRUISE 3/

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. Nerissa Sailing from New York,N.Y., March 15th.., 1933, Arriving at Port of New York via British & French W.Indies & V.Islds. April 10th., 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wells	Katherine	72		F	M	May 21,1860 Chicago,Ill.		111 East Wesley St., Wheaton,Ill.
2	Wiley	Joseph	27		M	S	February 28,1906 Albany,N.Y.		51 S.Pine Ave., Albany,N.Y.
3	Zogbaum	Wilfred	17		M	S	September 10,1916 Newport,R.I.		C/o 5th.Ave.Bank New York,N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 4 to 30 Blank

R. B. Bean
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

CRUISE 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nerissa *Sailing from* New York,N.Y., March 15th., *19* 33, *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y.Via V.I., British French W.Indies April 10th., *19* 33

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	MacDonald	Kathryn	24		F	S	December 16,1908	Cambridge,Mass.			209 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	MacKay	Archibald	66		M	M			Eastern District Court Brooklyn,N.Y.	Nov.8,1892	7010 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	MacKay	Katherine	61		F	M			By Husbands Papers		7010 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	McNally	John	68		M	S	December 11,1864	Kingsbridge,N.Y.			3628 Greystone Ave., New York,N.Y.
5	Morgan	Mary M.	62		F	M			By Husbands Papers	1898	2438 University Ave., New York,N.Y.
6	**Mullen**	**George**	**49**		**M**	**S**	**July 24,1884**	**Brooklyn,N.Y.**			**622 Greenwood Ave,, Brooklyn,N.Y.**
7	Nelson	Iona	24		F	S	October 3,1909	New York,N.Y.			221 Sherman Ave., New York,N.Y.
8	**Palmer**	**Gloria**	**22**		**F**	**S**	**May 16,1910**	**New York,N.Y.**			**2138-31st.St., Astoria,L.I.N.Y.**
9	Payne	John	27		M	S	September 25,1905	Locust Grove,Va.			13 Hammersley Ave., Poughkeepsie,N.Y.
10	Pehl	John Irving	24		M	S	August 6,1908	Poughkeepsie,N.Y.			335 Hooker Ave., Poughkeepsie,N.Y.
11	Pierson	Lillian	66		F	M	August 1,1877	Galway,N.Y.			1085 Park Ave., Schnectady,N.Y.
12	Phipps	Mary	82		F	W	August 2,1850	Hopkinton,Mass.			21 Chiswick Rd., Boston,Mass.
13	Rosenmuller	Jane	33		F	S	October 12,1899	York,Pa.			149 East Market St., York,Pa.
14	Rusling	James Wood	88		M	S	May 31,1874	Trenton,N.J.			224-226 E.State St., Trenton,N.J.
15	Ryalls	**Annie**	56		F	W	October 3,1876	Oneonta,N.Y.			32 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn,N.Y.
16	Smith	Helen	26		F	M	August 24,1907	Athens,N.Y.			**39-43 213th Street Bayside,L.I.;New York**
17	Smith	**Anna Louise**	56		F	S			New York,N.Y.	1926	**Creedmoor Hospital, Queens Vill.L.I.N.Y.**
18	Strauss	Nellie	25		F	S	April 7,1907	Rochester,N.Y.			14 Sullivan St., Rochester,N.Y.
19	Strickfaden	Charles	32		M	M	June 1,1900	Anaconda,Montana			1217-11th.St., Santa Monica,Calif.
20	Strickfaden	Marion	33		F	M	February 18,1900	Port Richmond,NY			1217-11th.St., Santa Monica,Calif.
21	Studley	Edward	64		M	M	October 12,1868	Boston,Mass.			Falmouth, Maine.
22	Studley	Lucy	60		F	M	June 3,1882	S.Portland,Me.			Falmouth, Maine.
23	Sullivan	John	32		M	S	April 3,1901	Atlantic Highlands,NJ			32 Norman Pl., Tenafly,N.J.
24	Swart	Harriet	64		F	M	July 30,1868	Schenectady,N.Y.			1058 Park Ave., Schenectady,N.Y.
25	Taylor	Helen	46		F	M	October 31,1886	Brooklyn,N.Y.			Hotel Margaret Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Taylor	Corydon	11		M	S	November 24,1921	Madison,Wisconsin			Hotal Margaret Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	True	Dorothy	39		F	S	November 26,1896	Portland,Maine			113 Vaughan St., Portland,Maine.
28	Tyndall	Anne	41		F	M	March 26,1893	New York,N.Y.			58 East 102nd.St., New York,N.Y.
29	Wainwright	Emmeline	30		F				Eastern District Court Brooklyn,N.Y.	June 26,1928	Greenpoint Hosp., New York N.Y.
30	Walker	Martin	29		M	M	December 12,1904	Wilmington,Delaware			1212 Delaware Ave., Wilmington,Del.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CRUISE 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. "Nerissa" *Sailing from* New York,N.Y., **March 15th,** *19*33, *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y.Via Virgin IsLds., Brit.& French W.Indies April **10th,** *19*33

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adams	Corinne	48		F	M	January 16,1885	Sioux Rapids,Iowa	610 N.Euclid Av., Oak Park,Ill.
2	Adie	Kennetha	36		F	M	July 12,1896	Grand Ledge,Mich.	77 Valley Rd., New Rochelle,N.Y.
3	Andrews	Mary	58		F	W	October 28,1875	Wilmington,Del.	501 Washington Ave., Maidonfield,N.J.
4	Benecke	Lina	41		F	M	June 5,1891	Oxford,Maine	67 Walworth Ave., Scarsdale,N.Y.
5	Benecke	Richard	14		M	S	May 30,1918	Brooklyn,N.Y.	67 Walworth Ave., Scarsdale,N.Y.
6	**Boyer**	**Melissa**	**25**		**F**	**S**	**May 28,1907**	**Philadelphia,Pa.**	**1024 Vermont Ave., N.W. Washington,D.C.**
7	Butler	Mathilda	45		F	M	February 18,1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.	49- 83rd.St., Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Butler	Hugh	19		M	S	November 17,1913	Brooklyn, N.Y.	49-83rd.St., Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Cleaver	Dorothy	40		F	S	March 22,1894	Chicago,Ill.	4444-West Lake Harriet Blvd Minneapolis,Minn.
10	Day	Frederic	42		M	M	September 23,1890	Newton,Mass.	84 Garden St., Cambridge,Mass.
11	Day	Frederic Jr.	17		M	S	October 5,1915	Boston,Mass.	84 Garden St., Cambridge,Mass.
12	Drury	William	44		M	M	December 10,1888	Fitchburg,Mass.	R.F.D.#1 Newport,R.I.
13	Drury	Hope	45		F	M	June 14,1889	Pawtucket,R.I.	R.F.D.#1 Newport,R.I.
14	Drury	Hope	17		F	S	August 13,1915	Newport,R.I.	R.F.D.#1 Newport,R.I.
15	Drury	Kate	17		F	S	August 13,1915	Newport,R.I.	R.F.D.#1 Newport,R.I.
16	Edwards	Miranda	34		F	M	October 21,1898	Charleston,S.C.	135 East 50th.St., New York,N.Y.
17	Fish	Elbert	73		M	S		Federal Court City Hall Park,NYC April 15,1904	New York Athletic Club New York,N.Y.
18	Goldsmith	Sidney	44		M	M	August 15,1888	New York,N.Y.	**Wilmot Rd.,** New Rochelle,N.Y.
19	Heidemann	Oscar	54		M	M	April 28,1879	New York,N.Y.	329 Park Ave., S.Orange,N.J.
20	Hill	Raymond	44		M	M	October 1,1892	Sodus,Wayne Co,NY	1850 South Ave., Rochester,N.Y.
21	Monigman	Joseph	31		M	S	July 14,1902	New York, N.Y.	204 Livingston St., Brooklyn,N.Y.C.
22	Howard	Frank	42		M	M	February 11,1891	Boston,Mass.	1514 Jenesee St., Utica,N.Y.
23	Jackson	Arthur	37		M	M	August 10,1875	Hartford,Conn.	15 Sunset Terr., West Hartford,Conn.
24	Jex	Isabel	74		F	W	April 19,1858	New York,N.Y.	440 Riverside Dr., New York,N.Y.
25	Jex	Isabella	46		F	S	March 3,1887	New York,N.Y.	440 Riverside Dr., New York,N.Y.
26	Kelly	Blanche	45		F	M		My Marriage 1904	2287 Loring Place, New York,N.Y.
27	Kelly	Michaeline	29		F	M	April 29,190	Chicago,Ill.	33 West 56th.St., New York,N.Y.
28	Kerr	Catherine	34		F	M	July 31,1898	York,Pa.	Wyndham Hills, York,Pa.
29	Komstedt	Axel	66		M	M		Supreme Court, New York,N.Y. October 18,1905	11 Broadway, New York,N.Y.
30	Leidy	Margaret	31		F	M	January 31,1902	New York,N.Y.	33 West 56th.St., New York,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S.S. Merissa

Sailing from Demerara Brit.Guiana, March 27th., 1933, *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y. April 10th., 1933

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Field	William	29		M	M	January 30,1904 New York,N.Y.		25 Central Pk.West New York,N.Y.
2	Houghton	Samuel	31		M	S	January 24,1902 Boston,Mass.		Chestnut Hill,Mass.
3	Sleeper	Jesse I.	36		F	M	January 16,1897 Hilo,Hawaii, Terr.of Hawadi,USA		9137-109th.St., Richmond Hill,L.I.N.Y.
4									
		From Trinidad,B.W.I.March 29th.,1933.							
5	Cooke	Carleton S.	54		M	M	September 19,1877 Catskill,N.Y.		1 Wall St., New York,N.Y.
6	Cooke	Dorothy H.	30		F	M	October 15,1902 Boston,Mass.		1 Wall St., New York,N.Y.
7	Gately	Philip J.	79		M	W	August 29,1854 New York,N.Y.		1034 Park Ave., New York,N.Y.
8									
		From St.Vincent,B.W.I.March 30th.,1933.							
9	Swain	Hazel	35		F	M	July 31,1897 Colby,Kansas		317-E.51st.St., New York,N.Y.
10									
		From Barbados,March 31st.,1933.							
11	Crawford	Virginia F.	44		F	S	November 23,1888 Pittsburgh,Pa.		Vineyard Haven,Mass.
12	Delgado	Vivian O..	38		F	M		Eastern District Court of N.Y. Brooklyn,N.Y. Dec.23rd.,1924	52 East 97th.St., New York,N.Y.
13	Dudley	Walter J.	70		M	S	August 23,1862 Douglas,Mass.		Dudley Farm, Douglas,Mass.
14	Howell	Alleyne Carleton	54		M	M		Western District Court of Penn. Pittsburgh,Mass. March 17,1926	7 Sentennial Ave., Seawickley,Pa.
15	Lewis	Rev.William H.	68		M	W		District Court of U.S.A. Cleveland, Ohio August 24,1892	Clyde,N.Y.
16	Pitcher	Thomas W.	60		M	M		Eastern District Court of Michigan Detroit Michigan(S.Divi) Nov.21,1927	1963 W.Grand Blvd., Detroit,Michigan.
17	Rendahl	Elsa Anna	25		F	S		District Court of Hennepin Co., Minneapolis,Minn. August 18,1921	175 North St., Buffalo,N.Y.
18	Underwood	Francis L.	74		M	M	January 18,1859 Boston,Mass.		Dudley Farm Douglas,Mass.
19	Underwood	Loiezer E.	63		F	M	March 7,1870 Douglas,Mass.		Dudley Farm, Douglas,Mass.
20	Young	Rena Myra	32		F	S	April 19,1900 Arlington,Mass.		132 Parkside Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
21									
		From St.Lucia,B.W.I.April 1st.,1933.							
22	Hutchinson	Eberley	61		M	S	November 3,1871 Johnstown,N.Y.		Johnstown,N.Y.
23									
		From Martinique,F.W.I.April 1st.,1933.							
24	Stevens	Marie	49		F	M		By Marriage 1916	133 Green Village Rd., Madison,N.J.
25	Stevens	Hope	11		F	S	November 20,1921 New York N.Y.		133 Green Village Rd., Madison,N.J.
26									
		From Montserrat,B.W.I.April 2nd.,1933.							
27	Penchoen	Ada A.	58		F	D		Southern District Court of N.Y. New York,N.Y. October 21,1926	427 West 21st.St., New York,N.Y.
28									
		From St.Croix,V.I.April 24,1933.							
29	Rinehart	George E.	50		M	M	September 20,1882 Delphi,Ind.		115-25 84th.Ave., Kew Gardens,L.I.N.Y
30	Rinehart	Madge	50		F	M	September 25,1882 Lane,Kansas		115-25 84th.St., Kew Gardens,L.I.N.Y.

Lines 4,8,10,21,26 Left Blank:
23 & 28

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

91

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving LaValle, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nerissa", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey, New York & Nevada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irving LaValle
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33

at New York, NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

... for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Demerara, British Guiana, March 27th., 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
			From St.Kitts, B.W.I. April 2nd., 1933																		
1		Wade	Jane Ann	33		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	St.Kitts	Basse-terre	RP 871262 AP 877417	Washing-ton	10/20/32		U. S. A.	New York,NY
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 10 1933

Lines 2 to 30 Blank

J. B. Barnes
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

92

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 10th., 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying out purpose for which he came in above specified	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Joseph Wade Basseterre, St.Kitts, BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	Y	Y	May 6 1918	Nov.3 N.Y. 1932		Sister: Mary Wade 426 W.53 St.N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

...for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *Master of the* S.S."Merissa" *, from* Demerara, B.G. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Y. Drysdale

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *, 19* 33

at New York, NY

Immigration Officer.

4—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving LaValle *, Surgeon of the* S. S. "Merissa" *,* Sailing Therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* States of New Jersey, New York & Nevada *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Irving LaValle
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *, 19* 33

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—45

... for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa". *Passengers sailing from* Demerara, British Guiana, March 27th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Brown	Martha	40		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Demerara	George-town	RP 864095 AP 870374	Washing-ton	9/21/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
2	U. S. Cit.	Brown	Estelle	7	10	F	S					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	New York,N.Y. May 8, 1925						
3		From Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I. March 29th.,1933																			
4		Bernard	Alexandrina	40		F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	St.Vincent	Bridge-town	RP 782475 AP 786653	Washing-ton	1/2/32 Ext.1/5/33		U. S. A.	New York,NY
5		Crawford	May P.	35		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Trinidad	St.Joseph	RP 705465 AP 706584	Washing-ton	4/18/31 Ext.4/1/32;Ext.10/3/32		U.S.A.	New York,NY
6		Maitland	Iris Maitland	30		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Jamaica	Hanover	RP 884400 AP 888051	Washing-ton	1/18/33		U. S. A.	New York,NY
7	U. S. Cit.	Maitland	Leo C.	5		M	S					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	New York,N.Y. January 12,1928						
8	U. S. Cit.	Maitland	Sylvia	3		F	S					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	New York,N.Y. June 18,1929						
9		Pascal	Hilda	42		F	M	Dress-maker	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Trinidad	Port of Spain	RP 882992 AP 888182	Washing-ton	1/9/33		U. S. A.	New York,NY
10		From St.Georges,Grenada, B.W.I. March 30th., 1933																			
11		John	Matthias	31		M	M	Laundry Worker	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Grenada	Carriacou	RP 774350 AP 778572	Washing-ton	11/21/31 Ext.10/23/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
12		John	Scipio	30		M	M	Shoe-maker	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Grenada	Carriacou	RP 770665 AP 778597	Washing-ton	12/1/31 Ext.10/23/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
13		McIntosh	John	31		M	M	Shoe-maker	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Grenada	Carriacou	RP 774287 AP 778880	Washing-ton	11/21/31 Ext.10/23/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
14		From St.Vicent, B.W.I. March 30th., 1933																			
15	ADMITTED	Wallace	Geraldine	23		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	St.Vincent	Bequia	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		St.Vincent	Bequia
16		From Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I. March 31st.,1933																			
17		Bend	Rosamond	27		F	S	Finisher	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.Peters	RP 878628 AP 884234	Washing-ton	12/1/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
18		Burnett	Emmeline	29		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	RP 866009 AP 872032	Washing-ton	9/30/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
19	U. S. Cit.	Burnett	Lucille	7	8	F	S					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,N.Y. July 2,1925						
20		Forde	Zulieka	43		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	Bridgetown St.Michael	RP 871860 AP 878094	Washing-ton	10/29/32	2 449/689	U. S. A.	New York,NY
21		Gibson	Winifred	35		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.John	RP 839204 AP 842662	Washing-ton	6/22/32		U. S. A.	New York,NY
22		Hinds	Sylvia	31		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.Peter	RP 874497 AP 880507	Washing-ton	11/9/32		U. S. A.	New York,NY
23		Holder	Lillian	45		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.John	RP 866626 AP 870121	Washing-ton	10/4/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
24		Lashly	Rose Ethel	48		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	RP 869385 AP 872483	Washing-ton	10/18/32	V 2041/479	U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
25		Lynch	Naomi	32		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.Michael	RP 881354 AP 885331	Washing-ton	12/19/32		U. S. A.	New York,NY
26		Padmore	Laura	54		F	W	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.Lucy	RP 863832 AP 869759	Washing-ton	9/20/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
27		Parris	Rosalie	42		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.Philip	RP 873264 AP 879277	Washing-ton	11/3/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
28		Yearwood	Drucilla	43		F	W	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados	St.George	RP 874655 AP 877639	Washing-ton	10/27/32		U. S. A.	Brooklyn,NY
29		From Antigua, B.W.I. April 2nd., 1933																			
30	ADMITTED	Pigott	Stephanie	29		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Antigua	St.John	II (4) Ex.Order		6/30/32		Antigua	St.John

APR 10 1933

Lines 3,10,14,16, & 29 Blank

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 10th., 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or maintained by public charity? (If "Yes," explain in full in "Remarks" column.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. M.Sparman East St.Georgetown,Demerara	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Y	August 23 1923	Oct.12 N.Y. 1932			Husband:William Brown 184 Willoughby St.Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
2												Father: William Brown 184 Willoughby St.Bklyn,NY																		
3																														
4	Husband: Leonard Bernard Port of Spain,Trinidad,BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	Sept. 1923	Feb.17 N.Y. 1932			Sister:Mrs.Rosalind Thornhill 16 W 113 St.New York,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Scar Left Face
5	Father: Pters St.Rose Rio Clarko,Trinidad,BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	May 1922	June 11 N.Y. 1931			Husband:St.Clair Crawford 134 W 113 St.,New York,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None
6	Mo.-in-law:Alice Maitland San Fernando,Trinidad,BWI	By	New Yk.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	Aug. 1923	Feb.15 N.Y. 1933			Husband: Leo Maitland 291 W.147th St.N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar Rt.Eyebrow
7												Father: Leo Maitland 291 W. 147th St.,N.Y.C.																		
8												Father: Leo Maitland 291 W. 147th St.,N.Y.C.																		
9	Sister: Juliana Ambrose Port of Spain,Trinidad,BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	Y	Y	Oct. 1923	Feby.15 N.Y. 1933			Cousin: Mary Gibbs 2619-8th Ave.,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar Rt.Cheek
10																														
11	Mother: Mary John Carriaçou,Grenada,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Y	Sept. 1923	Jany:8 N.Y. 1932			Cousin: Clifford Joseph 292 Livonia Av.Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
12	Father: Augustus John Carriaçou,Grenada,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Y	May 15 1923	Dec. 2 N.Y. 1931			Cousin: George Quashie 548 Rockaway Av.Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
13	Father: Francis McIntosh Carriacou,Grenada,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Y	April 1922	Dec. 3 N.Y. 1931			Cousin:Stephen Baptiste 419 Dumont Ave,Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
14																														
15	Father: Edward Wallace St.Vincent Bequia, St.Vincent,BWI	NYC	--	---	N	Sister	Y	N	--	--	---	Sister: Vera Pouchet 6 365 W.118th St.,N.Y.C.	Yes	Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3½	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
16																														
17	Mother: Louisa Bend St.Peter, Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self		Y	Oct. 1923	Dec.14 N.Y. 1932			Brother: Reginald Bend 1701-85th St.,Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
18	Brother: Llyod B.Nurse Christ Church,Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Husband		Y	Oct.3 1921	Oct.17 N.Y. 1932			Husband: Beloin Burnett 307 Tompkins Ave.Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
19												Father: Beloin Burnett 307 Tompkins Ave.Bklyn,NY																		
20	Sister: Jane Forde St.Michael, Barbados,BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Self		Y	June 1923	Nov.26 N.Y. 1932			Friend: Mrs. Clara Dixon 143 W.138th St.,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
21	Father: Joseph Gibson St.John, Barbados, BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Self		Y	Sept. 1921	June 30 N.Y. 1932			Sister: Mrs.Alma Carrington 218 W.148 St.,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Mole Upper Lip
22	Sister: Muriel Hinds St.Peter, Barbados, BWI	NY	New Yk.	Y	Self		Y	August 1923	Dec. 14 N.Y. 1932			Friend: Mrs. Geraldine Greaves 11 W.117th St.,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar Rt.Cheek
23	Father: Emmaunel Holder St.John, Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self		Y	July 1913	Sept.21 N.Y. 1932			Sister:Edith Holder 136 Putnam Av.Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
24	Mother: Louisa Bourne Christ Church,Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self		Y	Aug. 1913	Nov.16 N.Y. 1932			Husband: Alexander Lashly 57 Irving Pl,Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
25	Mother: Mrs.E.Carter St.Michael,Barbados,BWI	NY	Bronx	Y	Self		Y	Sept. 1916	Feby:15 N.Y. 1932			Husband: Adolph Lynch No 1653 Bathgate Av.,Bronx,NY		Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
26	Friend: Eleanor Williams St.Michael,Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self		Y	July 3 1912	Oct.18 N.Y. 1932			Son: Edgar Padmore No 14 St.Andrews Pl.Bklyn,NY		Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None
27	Son: Alphonso Franklyn St.Philip,Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self		Y	Sept. 1925	Nov.16 N.Y. 1932			Husband: Woodruff Parris No 112 Rochester Ave.Bklyn,NY		Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None
28	Sister:Evangeline Tompson St.Michael,Barbados,BWI	NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self		Y	May 20 1914	Dec. 17 N.Y. 1932			Sister: Catherine Maynard 1733 Prospect Pl.Bklyn,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Grey	None
29																														
30	Aunt: Mary Pigott Antigua St.Johns,Antigua,BWI	NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	N	---	---	---	Sister: Miss Bessie Pigott 6 1486-5th Av.New York,NY	Yes	Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	None

10/11-34=24 Blk. Co. Arr. No.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

...for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y.Drysdale Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S."Merissa", from Demerara, B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Drysdale

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7
95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nerissa sailing from St.Thomas,V.I.U.S., April 4th., , 19 38, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. April 10th., 19 38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Quetel	Mattie	28	F	M		March 27,1905	Gainesville,Fla.	237 West 111th.St., New York,N.Y.
2	Rivera	Lawrence A.	29	M	S		July 21,1903	St.Croix,V.I.	By Act of Congress	2163 North 11th.St., Philadelphia,Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 3 to 30 Left Blank

W.B. Bragg
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. Merissa sailing from Demerara, British Guiana, March 27th., 19 33, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 10th., 19 33

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Frahcis	Catherine	20		F	M	November 1,1912 Miami,Florida		675 Nicholas Ave., New York,N.Ya
2	Francis	Claudene	1	1	F	S	February 10,1932 New York,N.Y.		675 Nicholas Ave.. New York,N.Y.
3		From Trinidad,B.W.I.March 29,1933.							
4	de Freitas	Edith	37		F	M		Southern District Court of New York New York,N.Y. Jan.11th.,1932	352-West 117th.St., New York,N.Y.
5	Smith	Iris	32		F	M		Old Post Office New York,N.Y. April 1927	2900-8th.Ave., New York,N.Y.
6	Smith	Leonard	10		M	S		By Parents Citizenship	2900-8th.Ave., New York,N.Y.
7		From Grenada,B.W.I.March 30th.,1933.							
8	Bain	Joseph	33		M	W		Southern District Court of U.S. New York,N.Y. February 3,1930	77-West 118th.St., New York,N.Y.
9		From St.Vincent,B.W.I.March 30th.,1933.							
10	Poushet	Elton Seward	4	5	M	S	October 5,1928 New York,N.Y.		365 West 118th.St., New York,N.Y.
11		From Barbados,B.W.I.March 31st.,1933.							
12	Carrington	Muriel	7	3	F	S	December 3,1925 New York,N.Y.		218 West 148th.St., New York,N/Y.
13	Garnes	Jacqueline J.	4	3	F	S	November 13,1928 Brooklyn,N.Y.		466 Vanderbilt Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Husbands	Meta I.	36		F	S		Eastern District Court of New York Brooklyn N.Y. September 15,1931	466 Vanderbilt Ave., Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Kidney	Mary E.	27		F	S		Eastern District Court of New York Brooklyn,N.Y. September 15,1931	514 Madison St., Brooklyn,N.Y.
16	Russell	Lillian	8	3	F	S	December 31,1924 New York,N.Y.		1733 Prospect Place New York,N.Y.
17		From Martinique,F.W.I.April 1st.,1933.							
18	Eisenberg	Frank J.	28		M	S	April 5,1905 Bensonhurst,N.Y.		41-36-170th.St., Flushing,N.Y.
19		From Antigua,B.W.I.April 2,1933							
20	Dow	Alice Maude	49		F	M		U.S.District Court of N.Y. New York,N.Y. 1928	81-West 141st.St., New York,N.Y.
21	James	Audrey	6		F	S	March 24,1927 New York,N.Y.		22-West 128th.St., New York,N.Y.
22	Redmond	Daisy	32		F	M		Northern District of Illinois Chicago,Ill. September 30,1932	736 East Woodlawn Ave., Lake Forest,Ill.
23	Redmond	John	1	7	M	S	September 3,1931 Waukegan,Ill.		736 East Woodlawn Ave., Lake Forest,Ill.
24	Natta	Obadiah	43		M	M	From St.Kitts,B.W.I.April 2nd.,1933	Southern District of New York New York,N.Y. March 19,1928	39 West 139th.St., New York,N.Y.
25		From St.Croix,V.I.U.S.April 4th.,1933.							
26	Bpugh	Caroline	39		F	M	August 19,1894 St.Croix,V.I.	By Act of Congress	626 East 140th.St., New York,N.Y.
27	Bough	Joyce	2	11	F	S	May 31,1931 New York,N.Y.		626 East 140th.St., New York,N.Y.
28	Johannes	Adella	31		F	S	July 27,1902 St.Croix,V.I.	By Act of Congress	24 Knight St., Norwalk,Conn.
29		From St.Thomas,V.I.April 4th.,1933.							
30	Hassel	Ulric W.	40		M	M	January 31,1893 St.Thomas,V.I.	By Act of Congress	433 Lennox Ave, New York,N.Y.

Lines 3,7,911, 17,19,25,29 Left Blank.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

over

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1 97

S. S. MERISSA FURNESS LINE arrived APRIL 10, 1933. , 19 , M., , from

Line No.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Names	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Duty.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Duty.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Duty.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Cause.	Meals.		
1	9	11		FRY Ambrose 1 Cab.	CANADA NO VISA OR R.P. 3/2 L.P.C. 11:00	MALONEY							4/10	131	XL	3:30			99274/558-6 mos					1	
2	10	15		WALLACE Geraldine 2 Cab. Xamp 4/18/33-10:30 am out 4/21/33-1:22	BRITISH WEST IND. DOUBT. Bond	CROSS	4/10	109	X2				4/14	65	CC	9:30			99274/572 Landed 4/21/33-1:22				4	4	4
3	10	30	"	PIGOTT Stephanie 2 Cab.	" " " " " no visa + arst.	CROSS	4/10	95	X2	4/12	24	X2											8	8	8

S.I. MERISSA 4/10/33

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John York	51	British			
Stanley Maxwell	33	"			
Randolph Clarke	44	"			
Peter Gorman	45	"			
Sam Cohen	45	Holland			
Fred Kramer	29	Germany			
William Owens	49	British			
William Higgins	22	"			
Joseph Murphy	28	U. S. A.			
James Jordon	25	British			
Frank S. Pushie	28	British			
Forest Rowe	36	U. S. A.			
Stanley Hague	27	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. J. Wyndale
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 12th, 1933

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "Merissa"
from port of St. Thomas, V.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 123 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 14 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 122

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10th., 1933 consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 74 N.R., and is expected to sail April 12th, 1933 for V.I.; Brit.Fr., Dt.West Indies, BG via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

98

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD MAY 4 1933 IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORTS ISLAND

(Made in England.)

18	Powls	Palmer	Q'master	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5/6	160	None
19	Giles	Sidney	Nightwatch,	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
20	Davis	Jerry	A.B.	9/20/32	New York	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/8	170	None
21	Kelloway	Raymond	A.B?	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5/8	170	None
22	Dowding	Horace	Sailor	6/23/32	New York	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
23	Winsor	Randolph	Sailor	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5/5	149	None
24	Burry	Robert	Sailor	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	155	None
25	Dyke	John	O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5/9	176	None
26	Squires	Hubert	O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
27	Lambert	Robert	O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
28	Fitzpatrick	William	O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5/5	149	None
29	Kilner	Robert	O.S.	8/18/32	New York	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
30	Fawcett	Robert	O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	6/0	170	None

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.Ltd.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1840

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John F. Gerity	24 ✓	British	10/18/32 New York, N.Y.
Arthur Anderson	48	U. S. A.	3/13/33 New York, N.Y.
Peter Latham.	42 ✓	British	6/2/32 St.John's, Nfld.
John Frater	39 ✓	British	6/2/32 St.John's, Nfld.
James Goddard	28 ✓	British	6/2/32 St.John's, Nfld.
Thomas Dawson	23 ✓	British	6/2/32 St.John's, Nfld.
John Edwards	49 ✓	British	2/4/33 New York, N.Y.
Arthur Eason	37 ✓	British	2/14/33 New York, N.Y.
John Lucy	30	U. S. A.	3/14/33 New York, N.Y.
Stanley Smith	27 ✓	British	10/18/32 New York, N.Y.
James Hannan	44	U. S. A.	3/15/33 New York, N.Y.
William B.Higgins	22 ✓	British	3/15/33 New York, N.Y.
Thomas Prescott	42 ✓	British	3/15/33 New York, N.Y.
James O'Hanlon	36 ✓	British	3/15/33 New York, N.Y.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 1,2,3 — 6 Sheets — 2 of 3 S.C.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Nerissa, *arriving at,* New York, N.Y., April ~~3rd~~., 10th., 19 33, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & V.Islds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Drysdale	Andrew Y.			Master	9/15/32	New York	No	Yes	51	M	Scotch	British	5/8	150	None
2	Dunnett	John F.			Ch.Officer	7/22/32	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	6/0	165	None
3	Gerity	John Ford			2nd.Officer	10/18/32	New York	No	Yes	24	M	Irish	British	6/0	150	None
4	Moore	Edward			3rd.Officer	9/16/32	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
5	James	Gordon			Extra 3rd.Officer	9/16/32	New York	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/8	155	None
6	Beam	Nathaniel			Purser	6/10/32	New York	No	Yes	20	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9	160	None
7	Elliott	Howard O.,			Asst.Purser	10/15/32	New York	No	Yes	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	150	None
8	LaValle	Irving H.			Surgeon	11/15/32	New York	No	Yes	49	M	English	U.S.A.	5/11	190	None
9	Andersson	Arthur C.			Cruise Director	3/14/33	New York	No	Yes	48	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	140	None
10	Matheson	Murdo			1st.W.T.O.	7/22/32	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	6/0	175	None
11	Bruckland	Harold B.			2nd.W.T.O.	12/1/33	New York	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5/10	165	None
12	Riches	Eric			3rd.W.T.O.	9/17/32	New York	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
13	Warford	Joshua			Carpenter	9/9/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5/6	160	None
14	Parrott	Walter			Boatswain	8/25/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5/6	130	None
15	Noseworthy	Frank			Q'master	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
16	Chaytor	Eli			Q'master	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
17	Drodge	Walter			Q'master	8/12/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	6/2	175	None
18	Powls	Palmer			Q'master	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5/6	130	None
19	Giles	Sidney			Nightwatch,	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
20	Davis	Jerry			A.B.	9/20/32	New York	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/8	170	None
21	Kelloway	Raymond			A.B.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5/8	170	None
22	Dowding	Horace			Sailor	6/23/32	New York	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
23	Winsor	Randolph			Sailor	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5/5	149	None
24	Burry	Robert			Sailor	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	155	None
25	Dyke	John			O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5/9	176	None
26	Squires	Hubert			O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
27	Lambert	Robert			O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
28	Fitzpatrick	William			O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5/5	149	None
29	Kilner	Robert			O.S.	8/18/32	New York	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
30	Fawcett	Robert			O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	6/0	170	None

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.Ltd.

Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

14-1500

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S.S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Andy Drysdale
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ~~8th~~ 10th day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Merissa, *arriving at,* New York,N.Y., April ~~8th~~ 10th, *19* 33, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & V Ilds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Barber	Gordon			O.S.	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
2	Winsor	Ralph			Messman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
3	Knee	Obadiah			Messman	2/14/33	New York	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5/6	150	None
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

14-1840

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten doliars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S.S."Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Y. Drysdale
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ~~25th~~ 10th day of April, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel SS Nerissa, *arriving at,* New York,N.Y., April 24th. 10th, *1933, from the port of* British & French West Indies & V.Islds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lumsden	J.Thomas			Chief Engineer	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
2	Collier	Eric			2nd.Engr.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/6	180	None
3	Walker	Allen			3rd.Engr.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
4	Warwick	Harry W.			4th.Engr.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5/10	176	None
5	Young	James			5th.Engr.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	29	M	Scotch	British	5/10	150	None
6	Samuelson	Chesley			Electrician	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5/4	160	None
7	Burke	William			Oiler	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/6	175	None
8	Maher	William			Oiler	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
9	Cooper	Edward			Oiler	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/8	233	None
10	Davis	John			Water-Tender	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5/7	180	None
11	Timmons	Edward			Water-Tender	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5/11	170	None
12	Sloane	James			Water-Tender	11/13/32	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	6/1	198	None
13	Dunphy	Thomas			Fireman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/5	145	None
14	Molloy	Michael			Fireman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
15	Connell	Patrick			Fireman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
16	Maher	John			Fireman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5/5	140	None
17	Horan	Lawrence			Fireman	8/12/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	33	M	Irish	British	5/7	156	None
18	Parsons	George			Fireman	9/9/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/5	145	None
19	White	Daniel			Fireman	2/13/33	New York	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
FIRST 20	Steele	John			Messman	3/14/33	New York	No	Yes	26	M	Irish	British	5/6	150	None
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.

Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

14-1849

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S.S."Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Alf Drysdale

Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

SOLD BY N. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

102

Vessel S.S. "Nerissa", *arriving at,* New York,N.Y., April ~~22d~~ 10th, *19* 33, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & V.Ilds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hopkins	George H.			Ch.Steward	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5/9	200	None
2	Clarke	Arthur			2nd.Steward	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5/9	175	None
3	Kelly	Joseph			Barman	12/14/32	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	British	5/9	168	None
4	Handley	Sidney			L'keeper	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	6/2	185	None
5	Brown	George			Storekeeper	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/4	134	None
6	Edwards	John			Printer	2/12/33	Printer	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/5	120	None
7	Stirrup	David			Deck Steward	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5/7	140	None
8	Fox	Stanley			Sm.Rm.Steward	8/18/32	New York	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/5	180	None
9	Colvin	William			Sal.Steward	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5/7	140	None
10	King	Gladstone			Bugler	1/27/33	Barbados	No	Yes	26	M	A.Black	British	5/10	158	None
11	Randall	James			Asst.Stwd.	12/14/32	New York	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
12	Bristow	Arthur			Asst.Stwd.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
13	Young	Louis			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5/8	156	None
14	Skilliter	Fred			do	6/24/32	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
15	Pragnell	Alfred			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/8	175	None
16	Essex	Robert			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5/7	132	None
17	Stanton	Martin			do	12/14/32	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
18	Hannah	Thomas			do	2/13/33	New York	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5/8	145	None
P.E. 19	Downey	Jerry			do	3/14/33	New York	No	Yes	22	M	Irish	British	5/10	150	None
P.E. 20	Clark	William			do	3/14/33	New York	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
21	Dore	Herbert			do	1/17/33	New York	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/9	174	None
22	Nottle	Victor			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/7	140	None
23	Dawson	Thomas J.			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/9	175	None
24	Ivison	Leonard			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
25	Parkinson	William			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/11	165	None
26	Edwards	Vere			do	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5/9	145	None
27	Collins	John F.			do	8/19/32	New York	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	6/0	180	None
28	Rimmer	Thomas			do	9/16/32	New York	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	6/9	150	None
29	Costello	Mark			do	11/15/32	New York	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	6/-	175	None
30	Dale	Thomas			do	12/12/32	New York	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5/10	140	None

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S. S. "Norissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A Y Drysdale
Master, ~~Norissa~~

Sworn to before me this ~~6th~~ 10th day of April, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY W. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel SS Nerissa, *arriving at,* New York,N.Y., April 11th., 10th, 19 33, *from the port of* British & French West Indies And Virgin Islands.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Davies	Arthur			Asst.Stwd.	12/14/32	New York	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/5	135	None
	2	Hembry	Clement			do	1/16/33	New York	No	Yes	43	Mm	English	British	5/5	125	None
	3	McGaw	William			do	11/2/33	New York	No	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5/7	145	None
P.E.	4	Benson	Leslie			do	3/14/33	New York	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/11	145	None
	5	Callaghan	David			do	7/1/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	British	5/7	140	None
P.E.	6	O'Hanlon	Joseph			do	13/15/33	New York	No	Yes	36	M	Scotch	British	5/7	138	None
P.E.	7	Smith	Clement			do	3/13/33	New York	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5/6	200	None
P.E.	8	Higgins	Willia m			do	3/15/33	New York	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	6/0	145	None
P.E.	9	Prescott	Thomas			do	3/15/33	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5/6	130	None
	10	Flynn	John			Nightwatchman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5/7	145	None
	11	Eason	Arthur			Officers Std	2/15/33	New Yorkn	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5/4	130	None
	12	Lang	George			Barber	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	53	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	160	None
	13	Harborne	Estelle			Stewardess	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	41	F	English	British	5/7	136	None
	14	Newton	Winifred			Stewardess	9/20/33	New York	No	Yes	39	F	English	British	5/6	129	None
	15	Harrison	Samuel			Ch.Pantryman	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
	16	Owens	Robert			2nd.Pants.	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/5	130	None
	17	Roberts	Thomas			Ch.Cook	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5/4	135	None
	18	Latham	Peter			2nd.Cook	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
	19	Day	Walter			3rd.Cook	7/25/32	Halifax	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5/6	190	None
	20	Collins	Patrick			Asst.Cook	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
	21	Latham	Herbert			Asst.Cook	6/24/32	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
	22	Castro	Juan			Ch/Baker	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	37	M	Spanish American	Costa Rican	5/7	145	None
	23	Mulvey	Bernard			2nd.Baker	6/25/32	New Yorkn	No	Yes	32	M	Scotch	British	5/6	135	None
	24	Frater	John			Butcher	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/8	156	None
	25	Dillon	James			Asst.Butch.	11/14/32	New York	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
	26	Wornell	Abel			Crew Cook	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5/7	140	None
	27	Goddard	John			Scullion	6/2/32	St.Johns	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
	28	McPhail	Hector			Scullion	5/8/32	New York	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch	British	5/10	175	None
	29	Davis	c William			Dishwasher	9/16/32	New York	No	Yes	20	M	African Black	British	5/11	156b	None
	30	Thompsonn	Harry			Dishwasher	9/16/32	New York	No	Yes	31	M	A.Black	British	5/7	145	None

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.

Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

14-1800

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S.S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Alf Drysdale

Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this ~~[illegible]~~ 10th day of April, 1933

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—139 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel SS Nerissa, *arriving at,* New York,N.Y., April ~~11th~~ 10th., 19 33, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & V.Islds.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PS	1	Griffiths	George			Dishwasher	3/14/33	New York	No	Yes	37	M	A.Black	U.S.A.	5/4	139	None
FIRST	2	Hannah	James			Ch.Stds.Clrk	3/15/33	New York	No	Yes	44	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	200	None
	3	Cohen	Bernard			Musician	6/24/32	New York	No	Yes	23	M	Jewish	U.S.A.	5/10	160	None
	4	Divinsky	Max			Musician	6/24/32	New York	No	Yes	26	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5/6	130	None
FIRST	5	Lucey	John			Musician	3/15/33	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9	160	None
FIRST	6	Olsen	Axel			Musician	3/15/33	New York	No	Yes	39	M	Swedish	U.S.A.	5/9	160	None
	7	Clarke	Ernest			2nd.Cab.Std.	12/20/32	St.Kitts	No	Yes	43	M	A.Black	British	5/8	140	None
	8	Smith	Stanley			Asst.Stwd.	10/17/32	New York	No	Yes	27	M	A.Black	British	5/6	155	None
	9	Gibbs	James			Asst.Stwd.	3/3/33	Barbados	No	Yes	48	M	A.Black	British	5/8	148	None
	10	Cumberbatch	Auburn			Asst.Stwd.	9/16/32	New York	No	Yes	34	M	A.Black	British	5/7	155	None
	11	Crew list closed with one hundred and twenty three (123)															
	12	members of the crew on six sheets															
	13	Service No 63															
	14	Fee $2. eqv. Frs 52															
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Martinique, F. W. I. 78
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via West Indian ports to Georgetown Demerara
Vice Consul
Date March 29, 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARTINIQUE, FRENCH WEST INDIES
MAR 29 1933
2
FEE STAMP

Line Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1840

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A Y Drysdale
Master, ~~Alien Seaman's Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ~~30th~~ 10th day of April, 1933

F. L. Wolfe
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

... alien. See other side.

Form 666

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April 14th, 1933

I, master of the Nor (Nationality.) S. S. Nidaros

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10th, 1933, consigned to Order; is now lying at Erie Basin, and is expected to sail Apr. 14th, 1933, for Galveston Texas.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 105

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
O. Mjös	35	Nor.			
N. Pedersen	19	"			
A. Andersen	20	"			
J. Skaug	37	"			
T. Andersen	25	"			
J. Johansen	43	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chr. Christophersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

17	SIVERTSEN	HALDOR	✓	8.	STEWARD	3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	No
18	KVIA	LEIF	✓	6.	COOK	2 1/3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	172	No

Cleared with eighteen members including master.

No. - 50 -

American Consulate at Cienfuegos, Cuba (Country)

SEEN for the journey to the United States of SS NIDAROS

(Seal) (Fee Stamp) Knox Alexander (Consul)

April 1,1933

Fee $2.00
Service No. 84

This vessel was searched for stowaways after leaving Sagua. None were found.

Chr. Christophersen
Master

Crew 18
All Crew 17

Line Tropical Shipping & Construction Co.
Owners Tropical Shipping & Construction Co.
Local Agents E. A. Cannon & Co. Trading Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NIDAREID

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Geir Jörgensen	28	Nor.	30/3/33 New York
Alfred Stone	26	"	21/3/33 Philadelphia
Josef Trandum	35	"	" — , —
Knut Pindrup	17	Dane	" — , —
Einar Halvorsen	48	Amer.	" — , —
Sverre Larsen	35	Nor.	" — , —

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

State number of crew and passengers, if any, landed at this Port.

YES

NIDAREID

106

l at a

marks, ss, or

to convey sightseers.

on ren. from chest

arm on

on arm.

on ans on both chest.

17	SIVERTSEN	HALDOR	✓		S. STEWARD	22/3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 130	No
18	KVIA	LEIF	✓		6. COOK	22/3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0" 172	No

Cloud with eighteen members including master.

No. - 50 -

American Consulate at Cienfuegos

Cuba

(Country)

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

SS NIDAREID

(Seal) (Fee Stamp)

Knox Alexander

(Consul)

April 1, 1933.

Fee $2.00

Service No. 84

Clayton Quick

This vessel was searched for stowaways after leaving Sagua. None were found.

Wm. Christophersen

Master

Crew 18

~~Crew~~ Crew 17

Line Trondhjem Skibsexpeditions

Owners Trondhjem Skibsexpeditions

Local Agents E. E. Lamar & Gerding Co.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NIDAREID, arriving at New York, April 10th, 1933, from the port of SAGUA April 4th 1933

State if member of crew last proceeding from U. S. Port.	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	1	CHRISTOPHERSEN	CHRISTOPHER	✓ No	36 yrs	MASTER	3/8 1931	Phila-delphia	No	Yes	60	M	SCAN	NOR	5'7"	195	No
"	2	JÖRGENSEN	GEIR	✓ "	13 "	1st MATE	29/3 "	New York	YES ~~UNKNOWN~~	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	162	Tattooed on right arm.
"	3	ENDREGAARD	JULIUS	✓ "	4 "	2nd "	22/3 "	Phila-delphia	No	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	145	No
"	4	KRISTENSEN	KRISTEN	✓ "	7 "	SAILOR	22/3 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11½"	175	No
"	5	EKELAND	ANDERS	✓ "	4 "	"	22/3 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	163	Tattooed on right arm.
"	6	STENE	ALFRED	✓ "	2 "	"	22/3 "	"	YES	"	25	"	"	"	5'10½"	172	Tattooed on both arms & chest
"	7	TRANDEM	JOSEF	✓ "	5 "	"	22/3 "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	155	J. T on left arm
"	8	LUNDE	ALF	✓ "	11 "	"	22/3 "	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	135	Tattooed on left arm
"	9	RØNDEM	KNUD	✓ "	1 mth	"	22/3 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	DANE	5'8½"	145	No
"	10	HOLHØEM	LARS	✓ "	17 years	1st ENGINEER	6/4 1931	Balti-more	"	"	35	"	"	NOR	5'6"	170	Tattooed on right arm.
"	11	ÅALVORSEN	EINAR	✓ "	30 "	2nd "	22/3 1933	Phila-delphia	~~YES~~	"	48	"	"	U.S. AMER.	5'10"	163	No
"	12	ROMELSON	RIKARD	✓ "	20 "	DONKEYMAN	22/3 "	"	"	"	39	"	"	SWEDE	5'9"	142	No
"	13	MONSEN	ARTHUR	✓ "	5 "	FIREMAN	22/3 "	"	"	"	32	"	"	NOR	5'9"	150	Tattooed on both arms
"	14	LARSEN	SVERRE	✓ "	5 "	"	22/3 "	"	YES	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	175	" No
"	15	WOLD	EINAR	✓ "	23 "	TRIMMER	22/3 "	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	150	Tattooed on both arms
"	16	BROMAN	WILLIAM	✓ "	20 "	"	22/3 "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Tattooed on both arms & chest
"	17	SIVERTSEN	HALDOR	✓	8 "	STEWARD	22/3 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	No
"	18	KVIA	LEIF	✓	6 "	COOK	22/3 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	172	No
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Cleared with eighteen members including master.

No. - 50 -
American Consulate at Cienfuegos
Cuba
(Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
of SS NIDAREID
(Seal) (Consul)
Knox Alexander
Date April 1,1933
Fee $2.00
Service No. 84

This vessel was searched for stowaways after leaving Sagua. None were found.

Wm. Christophersen
Master

Crew 18
Left 17

Line Arnold Shipping Services
Owners Arnold Shipping Services
Local Agents S.S. Lamon & Operating Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christopherson, Master, of the Nor. S.S. Midarus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chr. Christopherson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

Henry M. Senick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

APR 14 1933

107

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Mayes, Surgeon of the "PRESIDENT ADAMS" sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R J Mayes

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933

at New York

EP Allen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 4 - 1933

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT			PASSPORT FROM U.S. POSS. OR U.S. STATES	U.S.C.	TRANSIT (CONT.)	16 (CCD.)	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN								
2nd CABIN	3		1	68				72
3rd CABIN								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3 1 68 72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).		Greek.		Roumanian.	
Armenian.		Hebrew.		Russian.	
Bohemian.		Herzegovinian.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Bosnian.		Irish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Bulgarian.		Italian (North).		Scotch.	
Chinese.		Italian (South).		Servian.	P 2 Pass
Croatian.		Japanese.		Slovak.	
Cuban.		Korean.		Slovenian.	
Dalmatian.		Lithuanian.		Spanish.	
Dutch.		Magyar.		Spanish American.	
East Indian.		Mexican.		Syrian.	1 1
English.		Montenegrin.		Turkish.	
Finnish.		Moresian.		Welsh.	
Flemish.		Pacific Islander.		West Indian (other than Cuban).	
French.		Polish.			
German.		Portuguese.			
					14—430
Total			1	1	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Non.
1st Cabin	4		1
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total			

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Adams. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Mar. 28, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Died Jan. 1934 see file 99282/945																				
1		Kind	Adelaide	45		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	American	U.S.A.	Oconomowoc Wisconsin	PV#42 Sec 3 (2) act of 1924	Turin Italy	3/2/33	1,42/945	21	Italy	Turin
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 1[illegible], 19 33

108

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	husband, Mr. A. Kind via Febo 8, Turin, Italy	Italy via N.Y.		/	no	husband	yes	yes	birth to 1911	Ala.	6/6 /29	mo. Mrs. A. Murphy 4 Cliff Court, Birmingham Ala.	yes	mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	lt.	blu	
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. JOKSTAD (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the SS "PRESIDENT ADAMS", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jokstad
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933
at New York

EPALLY
.....Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Mapes, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT ADAMS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Mapes.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933

at New York

EP Abbott
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Adams. Passengers sailing from Bombay, Mar. 9, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Henderson	George S	71		M	M	missionary	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Aberdeenshire	QIV#6561	Calcutta	Mar.2,1933		India	Calcutta
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 10, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported or ordered deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Wife: Mabel Sanders, Brooklyn, N.Y.																	
1	Methodist Episcopal Church Calcutta, India		NJ	West Orange	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1923	N.Y.	11/16 23	bro.in law B W Griffin West Orange N J. 160 Mitchell St.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lt	grey	blue	
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. JOKSTAD MASTER, of the S/S PRESIDENT ADAMS, from BOMBAY, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jokstad
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933
at New York

E P Ahern
.....Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R J. Mapes, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ADAMS", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Mapes.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933

at New York

EPA Hoff

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

CRUISE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Adams, Passengers sailing from New York, Dec. 29, 19 32

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Campbell	John M	70		M	M	Mfgr.	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Perth Ont.	ex order				Canada	Kingston Ont.
2		Campbell	Flora M	65		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Quebec	ex order				Canada	Toronto
3		Mackenzie	John	37		M	M	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	ex order				Canada	Toronto
4		Mackenzie	Marjorie	37		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Kingston Ont.	ex order				Canada	Toronto
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 8 1933

6.45/2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 10, 19 33 112

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States, or expects to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	5 Emily St., Kingston, Ont., Can.	Canada	via rail		no	self	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	12/29/32	Intransit to Canada	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt	grey	grey	
2	5 Emily St., Kingston, Ont., Can.	Canada	via rail		no	husband $500	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	12/29/32	Intransit to Canada	Intransit	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lt	grey	blue	
3	113 Old Forrest Hill Rd., Toronto, Canada	Canada	via rail		no	self	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	12/29/32	Intransit to Canada	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	lt	brn	brn	
4	113 Old Forrest Hill Rd. Toronto, Canada	Canada	via rail		no	husband $900	yes	yes	1932	N.Y.	12/29/32	Intransit to Canada	Intransit	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	lt	blk	brn	
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. JOKSTAD (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the SS "PRESIDENT ADAMS", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jokstad
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933
at New York

EPNOST
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. J. Wrapes, Surgeon of the SS "PRESIDENT ADAMS" Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Wrapes.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933

at New York

EMPLOYEE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

113

Allen

4-10-33

Clerk

S. S. Usaca

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Adams Passengers sailing from Marseilles, Mar. 29, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	Vallieres	Horace A	51		M	S	Priest	yes	English	yes	Canada	French Canadian	Canada	Montreal	ex order				Canada	Montreal
2																					
3																					
4																					
5		GROEN	ARIE	54		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BERGEN Alk Holland	RP #861492	WASHINGTON D.C.	9/9/32	✓	U.S.	SAN BERANDINO ~~NEW YORK~~ Cal.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

114

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 18, 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	fa. S.D. Vallieres 5255 Brillon St., Montreal, Canada	Montreal via rail			yes	self $100.00	yes	yes	Oct. 1932	N.Y.	10/18 32	Intransit to Canada		b.c.	4 wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt	brn	blu	
2																															
3																															
4																															
5	Bra Alberina GROEN SCHOUTJESWAAN, HAARLEM, HOLL	TO Dec 1932 N.Y.	NEW YORK		MEMBER OF CREW			YES	June 1932	CAN	DEC 17 1932	Bra 285 17th St. San Bernardino Cal		NO PERM.		YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	LT	GREY	BLUE	
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. JOKSTAD MASTER, of the "[illegible] ADAMS", from [illegible]3, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jokstad
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1933
at New York

EDAllen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture or blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 112

115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, , 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMBROSE	CORA M.	75		F	M	Lipton, Iowa	Jan. 21, 1875		446 Shatto Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	BAILEY	ROSE	64		F	WD	Stratford, N.Y.	Dec. 20 1869		Fort Plain, N.Y.
3	BAILEY	GLENN K	46		M	S	Chelsea, Vt.	Dec. 20, 1886		34 Pearl St. St Johnsbury, Vt.
4	BURTON	AGNES	59		F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich	Mar. 11, 1874		121 Boston Blvd. W. Detroit, Mich.
5	CARPENTER	PERCY VIOLA	49		F	D	Philadelphia, Penna.	Feb. 10, 1884		125 Union Ave. Peekskill, N.Y.
6	FISCHER	KATE J.	59		F	WD.	Titusville, Penna.	Sept. 7, 1873		Box 2267 Tulsa, Okla.
7	FISCHER	LEONORE L	31		F	S	Sistersville, W.Va.	July 8, 1901		Box 2267 Tulsa, Okla.
8	FISCHER	GLADYS G	24		F	S	Sistersville, W.Va.	Dec. 3, 1908		Box 2267 Tulsa, Okla.
9	FORREST	ARTHUR	74		M	S			Superior Court of N.Y.- May 16, 1888	29 West 89th St. New York City
10	FRAZIER	EDNA	29		F	S	Louisville, Ky.	Feb. 12, 1904		1382 First St. Louisville, Ky.
11	HEISZ	EMILY	69		F	S	Nora Springs, Iowa	July 4, 1863		112 So. Ave. 66 Los Angeles, Calif.
12	LINDBERG	LYDA	31		F	S	De Kalb, Ill	Feb. 11, 1902		311 E. State Sycamore, Ill.
13	MALONEY	PATRICK B	35		M	M	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 9, 1897		Norwalk, California
14	NIELSEN	ALICE	30		F	M	Sacramento, Calif.	July 1, 1902		3011 Eye St. Sacramento, Calif
15	SLAGLE	ARTHUR	55		M	S	Northville, Penna.	Jan. 4, 1877		1772 E. 20th Cleveland, Ohio
16	SZROKAS	XSAVIER	43		M	S	Lativa		Superior Court, Newport, R.I. 1918	32 Lambert St. Boston, Mass.
17	TREBILCOT	MAURICE	39		M	M	Orland, Calif.	Oct. 2, 1894		Pacific Commercial Co., San Francisco
18	TREBILCOT	CARMEN	26		F	M	Manila, P.I.	Jan. 23, 1907		Pacific Commercial Co. San Francisco
19	TOWER	JOSEPH	38		M	S	San Francisco, Calif.	Oct. 4, 1899		1 Terrace Drive, San Francisco, Cal
20	WEINBERG	JOSEPHINE	79		F	S			Superior Court of N.Y.- 1914	
21	WOLFF	ESTER	77		F	WD.			Superior Court of N.Y. 1879	29 West 89TH ST. New York City
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 111
116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from GENOA, ITALY, MARCH 28, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									1708 Chestnut, St.
1	ALLEN	ELIZABETH R	65		F	S	WESTFIELD, N.J. FEB. 28, 1868		Amer.Express, Philadelphia,Pa
2	ALLEN	SUSAN R	56		F	S	WESTFIELD, N.J. NOV. 4, 1876		1708 Chestnut, St. Amer.Express Philadelphia,Pa
3	BENNETT	ANNIE R,	70		F	S	PORTLAND, ME. JUNE 4, 1863		National Rockland Bank,Boston,Mass.
4	COTTON	ELLA P.	25		F	M	ONTARIO,CANADA DEC. 9, 1907	AMERICAN PARENTS	Bedford,Hills, New York
5	ELFRETH	WILLIAM	53		M	M	MAURICE TOWN,N.J. FEB. 8, 1880		Ormond Beach, Florida
6	ELFRETH	EMILY	54		F	M	CINNAMINSON, N.J. APR. 3, 1879		Ormond Beach, Florida
7	ELFRETH	BEATRICE	11		F	S	PRINCETON, N.J. JULY 1, 1921		Ormond Beach, Florida
8	ELFRETH	DOROTHY	16		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA SEPT. 26, 1916		Ormond Beach, Florida
9	ELFRETH	LEONARD	13		M	S	PRINCETON, N.J. OCT. 24, 1919		Ormond Beach, Florida
10	HAGERMAN	C. LAWRENCE	39		M	M	BEAR ISLAND, N.H. MAY 19, 1893		Hartland, Maine
11	HAGERMAN	ISABELLE	39		F	M	BROOKTON, N.Y. JUNE 23, 1893		Hartland, Maine
12	MANIFOLD	COURTLAND D	39		M	M	SALONA, PENNA. FEBR. 20, 1894		3109 Mt.Pleasant St.Washington,D.C.
13	MANIFOLD	MARGARET F	35		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. APR. 5,1897		3109 Mt.Pleasant St.Washington,D.C.
14	WOODWARD	NANCY H.	25		F	S	HARTFORD, CONN. APR. 30, 1907		South Lyme, Conn.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EXAMINED Dup 6 pm

L. Johnson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15—908

...ne of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from NAPLES ITALY, MARCH 25, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COLE	ROBERT	42		M	S	BLUE EARTH, MINN. SEPT. 23, 1890		American Institute of Mining & Engr. 29 West 39th, New York City
2	COLE	ROBERT A.	9		M	S	BUTTE, MONT. JAN. 16, 1924		American Institute of Mining & Engr. 29 West 39th New York City
3	POOL	CLARENCE	48		M	M	SHELDON, ILL. AUG. 24, 1884		Compton Hospital Compton Ill.
4	RICHARDS	CAROLINE	60		F	WD.	COLUMBUS, OHIO FEB. 19, 1873		379 Westland Ave. Bexley, Columbus, Oh
5	WILLS	PAULINE	28		F	S	NEW YORK CITY AUG. 10, 1904		30 Ardsley Pl. Rockville Center, L.I.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Examined Insp 6pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 109

118

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, MARCH 21, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 21, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. — Yrs.	AGE. — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BELSER	NETTA	49		F	M	RED LAKE FALLS,MINN. NOV. 27, 1883		6383 Ellenwood Ave. St.Louis,Mo.
2	BAEDER	BERTHA	63		F	WD.	LOUISVILLE, KY. DEC. 1869		1125 Park Ave. New York City
3	FINGER	SADIE	33		F	S	NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 13, 1899		192 East 75th St. New York City
4	LOW	ELIZABETH	19		F	S	NEW YORK CITY AUG. 15, 1933		192 East 75th St. New York City
5	SLOSSOM	MARK H.	54		M	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. JUNE 25, 1878		University Club Los Angeles,Cal
6							1933		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—926

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 119 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from PORT SAID, EGYPT, MARCH 20, 1933, Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	OWEN	NELLIE	62		F	M	CANADA	BY MARRIAGE, 1896	W.Leonard,Rd. Grand Rapids, Mich
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 10 1933

E. Johnstad

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 120 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from BOMBAY, INDIA, MARCH 10, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GOODMAN	CONSTANCE	68		F	S	AMHERST COUNTY, VA. DECEMBER 8, 1884		Washington, D.C. 2815 35th St., N.W.
2	MORGAN	MABEL	58		F	S	BUCHANAN, MICH. DEC. 16, 1874		601 Eggleston Ave. Kalamazoo, Mich
3	MORGAN	MARGARET	57		F	S	POKAGON, MICH. JULY 19, 1876		601 Eggleston Ave. Kalamazoo, Mich
4	PEARSON	JOHN	57		F	M	ENGLAND	UNDER PARENTS PAPERS, 1886, MASSACHUTTES	5 Circle Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	SIMPSON	JESSIE	46		F	S	PALMYRO, ILL. OCT. 31, 1886		357 W. 57Ths St. New York City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 1 01933

E. Forstad

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—605

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *Sailing from* COLOMBO, CEYLON, MARCH 6, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MITCHELL	WALTER	59		M	M	JASPER, N.Y. JAN. 10, 1874		North Warren, Pa.
2	MITCHELL	KATHERINE	61		F	M	SANDY LAKE, PENNA FEB. 8, 1872		North Warren, Pa.
3	WOLFE	THOMAS	53		M	M	KELLET, PENNA. NOV. 6, 1879		306 Bent St. Sistersville, W.V.
4	WOLFE	BESSIE	47		F	M	MURRAYSVILLE, PENNA. JAN. 6, 1886		306 Bent St. Sistersville, W.V.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 1 0 1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from SINGAPORE, S.S., FEBRUATY 28., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PFEIFER	MARTHA	35		F	M		U.S.CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	443 North Ave.E. Cranford, N.J.
2	PFEIFER	DORIS	12		F	S	ELIZABETH, N.J. July 28, 1920		443 North Ave.E. Cranford,N.J.
3	PFEIFER	CREIGHTON	14		M	S	NEWARK, N.J. AUG. 8, 1918		443 North Ave.E. Cranford, N.J.
4	SHRIGLEY	ARTHUR	67		M	WD	PHILADELPHIA,PA. SEPT.15, 1875		Lansdowne,Penna
5	TOWNSEND	RALPH	32		M	S	LUMBERTON,N.C. NOV. 27, 1900		35 Washington Sq. Hotel Holley New York City
6	WEEKS	ALICE	64		F	WD	BOSTON, MASS. MAY 7, 1868		25 Maple Grove St.Great Neck,N.Y.
7	WHIPPLE	MYRTIE	58		F	M	GREEN BAY,WISC. JULY 30,1874		426 Hanilton St. Evanston, Ill.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 1 0 1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS Sailing from MANILA, P.I., FEBRUARY 20, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BIRCH	AMANDA	50		F	WD	JEFFERSON MISSOURI	JUNE 29, 1882		116 W.Broad, Burlington, N.J.
2	FEGLEY	IRVIN	36		M	M	QUAKEKE, PENNA	SEPT. 12,1896		Quakake, Penna.
3	GARDNER	LELAND	28		M	M	Newfield,N.Y.	JUNE 11, 1905		Newfield, N.Y.
4	GARDNER	LILLIAN	33		F	M	JACKSON, MINN.	JULY 22, 1899		Newfield, N.Y.
5	GARDNER	MARILYN		6	F	S	MANILA, P.I.	SEPT. 24, 1932		Newfield, N.Y.
6	HOAG	ERIC	35		M	S	DAVENPORT, IOWA	FEBR. 18, 1898		Navy Dept., Washington, D.C.
7	KAY	GEORGE	48		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	MARCH 6, 1885		24 Old Slip,New York City
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *Sailing from* SHANGHAI, CHINA, FEBRUARY 14, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CHAMBERS	MARIAN	19		F	S	ROCK SPRINGS WYO. SEPT. 1, 1913		631 B St. Rock Springs, Wyo.
2	MORCOTT	WILLIAM	39		M	M	THOMASTON, GA. MAR. 3, 1894		1842 California St. Washington, D.C.
3	MORCOTT	ALICIA	37		F	M	NASHVILLE, TENN. OCT. 26, 1874		1842 California St. Washington, D.C.
4	MORCOTT	ToD	9		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. SEPT. 3, 1923		1892 California St. Washington, D.C.
5	MORCOTT	KATHARINE	8		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. MAR. 13, 1925		1892 California St. Washington, D.C.
6	STORRS	HARRY	55		M	S	GIRARD, KANSAS NOV. 3, 1877		Lakewood, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Jackson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

125

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *Sailing from* NEW YORK CITY, DECEMBER 29, 19 32, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11, , 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BELL	BARBARA	41		F	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. NOV. 12, 1891		Crystal Bay, Minn.
2	LANDON	FRANCES	62		F	WD	WINGHAM, PENNA JAN. 28, 1871		716 Kent Rd Kenilworth, Ill.
3	NEWTON	CATHARINE L.	39		F	M	TOWANDA, PENNA JAN. 27, 1894		Prince George Hotel New York City
4	OSTER	J. WALTER	66		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. JULY 5, 1866		2219 Maryland ave. Baltimore, Md.
5	OSTER	LAURA	64		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD. APR. 17, 1868		2219 Maryland Ave. Baltimore, Md.
6	OSTER	ELISABETH	26		F	S	BALTIMORE, MD DEC. 18, 1906		2219 Maryland AVe. Baltimore, Md.
7	SYMONDS	SARAH	46		F	WD	WOBURN, MASS. DEC. 8, 1886		85 Fenwood Rd. Boston, Mass.
8	TUTTLE	HELEN	21		F	S	NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 2, 1911		Crystal Bay, Minn.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 1 0 1933

to Hospital

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *Sailing from* LOS ANGELES, JANUARY 16, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 11, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHITTREN	J. POTTER	62		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	AUG. 8, 1860		1212 26th st. San Diego, Calif
2	WHITTREN	HARRIET	55		F	M	WAYNESVILLE, ILL	JUNE 4, 1877		1212 26th St. San Diego, Calif
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

APR 1 0 1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. Conklin	45	U.S.A.			
J. Murphy	30	U.S.A.			
P. Hasenbach	26	U.S.A.			
E. Sidalos	37	U.S.A.			
F. Hoffman	24	U.S.A.			
J. Dalgetty	37	U.S.A.			
R. Richardson	38	U.S.A.			
W. Sacks	50	U.S.A.			
S. Braunmetz	44	U.S.A.			
J. Rosner	44	U.S.A.			
M. Boggs	35	U.S.A.			
P. DelsMonte	49	U.S.A.			
S. Ryohlew	32	U.S.A.			
T. Cooney	29	U.S.A.			
M. Riley	26	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Johnstad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—10124

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 20, 1933

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. President Adams from port of San Francisco, Calif., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 145 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 18 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date DAB

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 10, 1933 consigned to Dollar Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier #9 Jersey City, and is expected to sail April 20, 1933 for San Francisco, via Havana, Panama Canal via United States port of Los Angeles — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

127

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

128

Sheet No. .....

.....9....., from the port of .....

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(10) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 598

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master before departure from any port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, _____, 19__

(1) Given name	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alex Kennedy	44	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Kenneth Stenford	29	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Irving Kloepping	55	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Robert Reiman	29	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
George Weally	31	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Harley Talbot	32	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Vincent Ayala	45	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Herbert Howe	29	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Jerry Sheehan	42	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
George Wetulav	31	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Henry O'Brien	24	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Hago Wiemert	42	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Joseph Renner	29	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Ruben Quesada	25	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
A. O. Jones	27	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
T. McNichols	36	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
R. W. Baxter	18	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933
Harry Murphy	48	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Jan.19, 1933

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
14—1260

...ty a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., 10, 19..., *from the port of* ... 128

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

2 18 aboard — Coast Guard Engrs.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) ... Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. ... (5), (6) and (7)
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible] 10, 19[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible] 129

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1				✓													
2				✓													
3				✓													
4				✓													
5				✓													
6				✓													
7				✓													
8				✓													
9				✓													
10				✓													
11				✓													
12				✓													
13				✓													
14				✓													
15				✓													
16				✓													
17				✓													
18				✓													
19				✓													
20				✓													
21				✓													
22				✓													
23				✓													
24				✓													
25				✓													
26				✓													
27				✓													
28				✓													
29				✓													
30				✓													

180K
Passed at B.O. 4/11/23 10 am
about

Ex. 18 & 20 about 4 Inst Aliens Imps.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...y a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

...ENT OF SURGEON...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible] 10, *19*__, *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	[illegible]		✓													
2				✓													
3				✓													
4				✓													
5				✓													
6				✓													
7	YES			✓													
8																	Discharged at Halifax Nov. 25-1933 S.S. Wilhelm du Nord
9				✓													
10				✓													
11				✓													
12				✓													
13				✓													
14				✓													
15				✓													
16				✓													
17				✓													
18				✓													
19				✓													
20				✓													
21				✓													
22				✓													
23				✓													
24				✓													
25				✓													
26				✓													
27				✓													
28				✓													
29				✓													
30				✓													

Ex 697 Abbott + Johnson Lopez
#7 & #6 only from along ch Room 19 Bureau Office 11/13/33 - 1 P.M.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) [illegible] of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) ... fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT POLK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 10, 19 33, *from the port of* SAN FRANCISCO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
								YES									
1	NO	CARL	PAUL	✓	WAITER	1/11/33	SAN FRANCISCO		YES	27	M			5'5"	145	NONE	
2		QUEZADA	TEVEN	✓ 4 Yrs						29				5'6"	140		
3		SAARI	RUDOLPH	✓ 2						30				5'6"	160		
4		COLLINS	ST[illegible]	✓						29				5'6"	140		
5	YES	YETZLAV	GEORGE	✓ 10						31				5'-	168		
6		MANZER	FRANK	✓ 1						30				5' 8"	140		
7	NO	HAYES	PETER	✓ 4						26				6'-	190		
8	YES	O'BRIEN	HENRY	✓ 1						24				5'-	151		
9		MURPHY	MARTIN	✓ 2						45				5'6"	157		
10		WIENERT	HUGO	✓ 2						42				5'8"	150		
11	NO	KOPKE	RICHARD	✓ [illegible]						30				5'6"	152		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Ex 8 [illegible]

Total Member of crew including Captain 145 persons.
8 only 1/11/33 at Barge Office 4 P.M.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Kobe Japan
(City) (Country)
VISEN
for the journey to the United States
via Ports
American Vice Consul
Kobe, Japan.
(The validity of this visa expires two years from the date hereof, provided the person to whom it is granted shall not have left the country, after which time it shall cease to be valid for that purpose.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KOBE, JAPAN.

FEB 10 1933

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) [illegible] Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. JOKSTAD, MASTER *, of the* S.S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) ... fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMER. *Vessel* "PRESIDENT ADAMS", *arriving at* NEW YORK AND PORTS APR 10 1933, *from the port of* SHANGHAI. 132

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		WONG YUNG LAI			CHIEF COOK	1933. FEB. 13TH.	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	32	MALE	CHINESE		5'6			
2		WONG AH LOONG			2ND "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'5			
3		CHEN CHUN BAI			3RD "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5'5			
4		WONG AH SIN			4TH "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'5			
5		WONG CHING YAO			CREW "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5'5			
6		WONG CHANG YUAN			CHIEF BAKER "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5'4			
7		CHANG CHI SUNG			2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5'5			
8		CHING DAI SHING			3RD "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5'4			
9		YUE PING GEE			CHIEF BUTCHER "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5'6			
10		WU TSAI YUNG			2ND "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5'5			
11		WOO AH CHUNG			CH. PANTRYMAN "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5'8			
12		TA YUEN LAI			2ND "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5'5			
13		CHE CHOK ZIANG			SCULLERYMAN "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'8			
14		SUNG KWEI LING			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5'4			
15		CHOW YUEN KAN			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'5			
16		SU AH MOW			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'6			
17		TONG FOO SHAO			CH. LAUNDRYMAN "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5'4			
18		CHAI AH FO			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'3			
19		YAO AH SAI			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5'4			
20		ZUNG YEE TING			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5'4			
21		ZUNG LEE SUNG			NO. 1. BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5'5			
22		WONG HUNG HWA			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"		5'6			
23		MA WAH FONG			PAINTER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5'4			
24		CHEN WING			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5'4			
25		SUN CHANG LOONG			P.O.MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5'2			
26		VENG TSE LING			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'6			
27		CHEN YUEN DOW			SAILOR'S "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5'6			
28		CHOW AH TOA			FIREMENS "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"		5'5			
29		KING ZUNG KUNG			SMOKING ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5'6			
30		WU CHI ZUNG			ROOM BOY	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5'4			

Line THE ROUND THE WORLD SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents -DO-

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

...fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel PRES. ADAMS, *arriving at* N Y, APR 10 1933, *19*__, *from the port of* _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1933.											
1		SUNG AH KAN			ROOM BOY	FEB.13TH,	SHANCHAI	NO	YES	29	MALE	CHINESE		5'5			
2		KWOH KUN DOO			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5'7			
3		HSU CHIAO YONG			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5'6			
4		ZEE ~~KKI~~ MON TSUAN			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"		5'8			
5		CHING FOO KONG			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		5'5			
6		LEE CHI YUNG			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5'5			
7		KWO PAO LING			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"		5'6			
8		HWA MAW MAW			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5'5			
9		LIU JU HAO			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5'3			
10		CHANG LEE SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'4			
11		NEE SAI ZAI			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5'8			
12		WONG CHANG SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'5			
13		LING KING MAI			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'7			
14		YING AH WAH			NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'10			
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23		First Green,	Arie		WIPER	MAR 29 1933	Marseille, France.	Yes	Yes	54	male	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	170		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

EXEMPT No. 1

Supp. Visa. Closed with Forty four members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, No. 35
at Shanghai, China. FEB 13 1933
(Date)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port
CLARKE VYSE
Vice Consul of the United States of America at Shanghai, China.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL SHANGHAI, CHINA

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Manufacturing Alien Pass Port #4/5- Ret Permit

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 78
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
direct
Harry M. Donaldson, Vice Consul
Date: MAR 29 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France

Closed with 145 members of crew, including master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

...fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. President Adams, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. Johstad
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

EPATTON
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 134

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Schiffbek, arriving at New-York, April 10th, 1933, from the port of Guaymas (Mexico) 3/20/1933

SCHIFFBEK
APR 10 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1932											
1	Yes	WIENECKE	HANS ✓	30	Captain	June 6	HAMBORG	no	Yes	44	M.	German	German	1.78	90	no	no
2	"	WAGENER	KARL ✓	28	Chief Offr.	"	"	no	Yes	43	M.	"	"	1.68	68	no	no
3	"	HOOPS	HEINRICH ✓	25	Second "	"	"	no	Yes	36	M.	"	"	1.87	90	no	no
4	"	FRERICHS	ERNST ✓	30	Chief Eng.	"	"	no	Yes	53	M.	"	"	1.78	100	no	no
5	"	ULRICI	KARL ✓	25	Second "	"	"	no	Yes	42	M.	"	"	1.69	70	no	no
6	"	KAHLKE	PAUL ✓	10	Third "	"	"	no	Yes	29	M.	"	"	1.70	72	no	no
7	"	SIMONSEN	HANS ✓	9	Eng. Ars.	"	"	no	Yes	27	M.	"	"	1.70	70	no	no
8	"	RÖSCH	GUSTAV ✓	30	Cook	"	"	no	Yes	52	M.	"	"	1.77	70	no	no
9	"	SCHULTHEIS	KARL ✓	10	Steward	"	"	no	Yes	34	M.	"	"	1.68	70	no	no
10	"	HOLST	HANS ✓	15	Sailor	"	"	no	Yes	30	M.	"	"	1.79	76	no	no
11	"	BOLLOFF	SYLVESTER ✓	5	"	"	"	no	Yes	20	M.	"	"	1.70	80	no	no
12	"	GRUBE	WILLI ✓	4	"	"	"	no	Yes	19	M.	"	"	1.70	68	no	no
13	"	LIEDKE	ALFRED ✓	3	Ord Sailor	"	"	no	Yes	20	M.	"	"	1.79	75	no	no
14	"	GRIBBE	ALFRED ✓	3	" "	"	"	no	Yes	23	M.	"	"	1.75	78	no	no
15	"	KLEIN	GERHARD ✓	2	Boy.	"	"	no	Yes	16	M.	"	"	1.64	1.65	no	no
16	"	KLUTH	FRITZ ✓	6	Firemen	"	"	no	Yes	27	M.	"	"	1.75	72	no	no
17	"	HUGH	FRITZ ✓	20	"	"	"	no	Yes	44	M.	"	"	1.78	75	no	no
18	"	KUNKEL	ERVIN ✓	4	"	"	"	no	Yes	23	M.	"	"	1.70	75	no	no
19	"	THIEL	ERICH ✓	4	Coalpasser	"	"	no	Yes	22	M.	"	"	1.72	68	no	no
20	"	BERGER	GEORG ✓	4	"	1933 Jan 27	New York	no	Yes	36	M.	"	"	1.78	70	no	no
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 20 Crew including 2 coaster

AMERICAN CONSULATE No .....
at Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Thomas Canal
(Consul) MAR 20 1933
Fee $2.00
Service No 21

Crew 20
all aliens.

Line BEK-LINE
Owners Knöhr & Burchard Nfg.
Local Agents A. JORNAND.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
4/10/1933

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) ...ine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Vieneke Master, of the S. S. Schiffbek, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Vieneke
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) ... line of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. [illegible] FILED APR 1 1933

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am authorized to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John Hill

Sworn to before me this 12 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr 4 - 10-33

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO.	U. S. OFF. U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT CARRIER	UNDER 16 ACCD.		
REGISTRY												
	1			3	1	4						9
	47					13 21						81
	72	2				4 35				3		116
	120	2				3 18 60				3		206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	5	4	9
Steerage	6	21	27
3rd Class		2	2
Totals			38

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

J.M.G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 1st. April, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Black	Hugh	34	M	M	Manufr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	865460	871896 Washington	28th.Sep.1932	U.S.A.	Norwalk
2		Henderson	John Wishart	49	M	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	335	Glasgow	27th.Mar.1933	Scotland	Nitshill
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

136

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APR 10 1933, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring, permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother- Robert Kerr Black, University College, Oxford.	Conn.	Norwalk		Self	$200	Yes	1906 Nor. 1932 walk		Cornstock Hill, Norwalk, Ct.	~~Yes~~	6 mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	n good	no	5	10½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Household, Nitshill.	Scot.	Nitshill		Self	$200	Yes	1930 1930 ing-	Wash- ton	Kennedy Warren Apt. Connecticut Ave. Washington, D.C.	~~Yes~~	Three Weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Brn. Dk.	Grey	White streak back of hair
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W. Bone Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 APR 1923 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA" . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 9th. APRIL, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Fraser	Leonard	31		M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Amhurst, N.S. New				Canada	Halifax, N.S.
2	TEMP. STAY	Fraser	Laura	55		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Glasgow, N.S. New				Canada	Halifax, N.S.
3	TEMP. STAY	McGregor	Sara	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Glasgow, N.S.				Canada	Glasgow, N.S.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 APR 1933, *19*

138

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which passage is taken in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife:-Mrs.Kathleen Fraser, 86, Edward Street, Halifax,N.S.			N.Y. Self		$300		Various		Lincoln Hotel, 8th. Avenue, New York City,N.Y.	Yes.	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Husband:- Robert Fraser, Gardencrest Appt., Halifax, N.S.			N.Y.Husband		$250				(Plaza Hotel,	Yes.	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3	Husband:- Alex. McGregor, New Glasgow, N.S.			N.Y.Husband		$150		Various		(5th. Avenue, New York City,N.Y.	Yes.	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bone Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D W Bone

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

FIRST CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL, *19* 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 10 APR 1933, *19*

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. YRS.	MOS.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hays	Annie	54		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 31st. May, 1880	U.S.P.P.	250, South 18th. Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 140 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA" Sailing from J.M.G. GLASGOW, 1st.April, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 1[illegible] APR 1933, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Black	Elizabeth Douglas	41	[illegible]	F	M	Summit, N.J. August, 15th. 1801.	U.S.P.P.No. 185948	Cornstock Hill, Norwalk, Conn.
2	Brady	Austin	56	-	M	M		U.S.P.P.No. 396	Department of State,
3	Brady	Ray Martin	58	-	F	M		U.S.P.P.No. 395	Washington, D.C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the ss "Pennsylvania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

John Hill
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16 Apr 1923 day of ..., 19

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 62

TOURIST CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Magee	John	63		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Moneymore	PV 138	BELFAST	27th. March 1933		Northern Ireland	Draperstown
2		McClatchey	William	46		M	M	Ware-houseman	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	PV 142	BELFAST	29/3/33		N.I.	Belfast
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR 1933, *19* 142

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How far pictures or statements, or both, are true and registered of the alien, as required by Act of May, 1924?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence it came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mrs. Maggie Magee, Draperstown, Co. Derry.	Ire-land	N.Y.		N.Y.	Self $200 Employers $135	yes	1930	East Orange	Apr.	Sister:-Mrs.Armie Field, 142,South Clinton St., East Orange, N.J.		yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Wife Mrs.Sarah McClatchey, 447 Oldpark Road, Belfast.	Ire-land	N.Y.		N.Y.	See Col 23	no					Brown's Shamrock Linens Ltd. 78 Franklin Street, New York City.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Aub-urn	Brown	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Admitted for duration of present status.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bow Master, of the s.s Transylvania, from Neuilly, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bow
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of ....., 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the ss "Transylvania", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John Hill
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ..., 19

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 61
TOURIST CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Fallon	Sarah Jane	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Sligo	RP 802984	WASHINGTON	13/4/32		U.S.A.	New York
2		Glenny	Anne	39		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Northern Ireland	Armagh	RP 830514	WASHINGTON	6/6/32		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
3		Harkin	Catherine	27		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilmacrenan	RP 876596	WASHINGTON	21/11/32		U.S.A.	Haverford Pa.
4		Harkin	Mary Esther	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilmacrenan	RP 876423	WASHINGTON	18/11/32		U.S.A.	Haverford Pa.
5		Lynch	Anne	50		F	S	Cook	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Derry	RP 852389	WASHINGTON	1/8/32		U.S.A.	New York
6		McAllister	Margaret	24		F	S	Stenographer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballytober	RP 875680	WASHINGTON	15/11/32		U.S.A.	New York
7		Craig	Mary	27		F	S	House-Maid	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	RP 886653	WASHINGTON	6/2/33		U.S.A.	Newark
8		McAneney	Martha	60		F	S	Maid	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	RP 846449	WASHINGTON	8/7/32		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		Kelly	Michael	33		M	S	Gas Station Worker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	RP 875064	WASHINGTON	11/11/32		U.S.A.	New York
10		Dufresne	Margaret	29		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	RP 885788	WASHINGTON	31/1/33		U.S.A.	New York
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 67

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR. 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at prior time	Whether arrested and deported at own time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be permanently or temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- Edward Fallon, Gean, Collooney, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$8	yes	1927	New York	7th May	Returning to:- 1436 Beach Avenue, Bronx, New York.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
2	Father Isaac Glenny, Abbey Street, Coleraine, Co.Derry.	Pa.	Phila-del-phia	N.Y.	Self	$30	yes	1929 1932	Phila-del-phia	2nd July	Returning to:- 16 Harwood Drive, Upper Darby, Philadelphia, Pa.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother:-Mrs.Annie Harkin Kilmacrenan, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Haver-ford	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1926 1932	Haver-ford	14th Dec.	(Returning to:- (Rose Lane, (Haverford, Pa.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
4	Brother Michael Lynch, Loughtilube, Park, Co.Derry.	Pa.	Haver-ford	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1927 1932	Haver-ford	14th Dec.	Returning to:-		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Aub-urn	Blue	None
5	Mother Mrs.Jane McAllister, Deerpark, Glenarm, Co.Antrim.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1908 1932	New York	23rd Aug.	4725 - 48th Street, Woodside, Long Island, N.Y.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father James Craig, Tullycleave, Ardara, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	Roscoe, N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	1923 1932 1927	Roscoe	3rd. Dec. 11th	Returning to:- Antrim Lodge Hotel, Roscoe, New York. Returning to:-		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Niece Miss Mary Sharkey, Glebe, Sion Mills, Co. Tyrone.	N.J.	Newark		Self	$100	yes	1933	Newark	Feb.	61 Lincoln Park, Newark, New Jersey.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Hazel	None
8	Sister Miss Kathleen Kelly, Terrydreen, Feeney, Co. Derry.	Pa.	Phil-adel-phia	N.Y.	Self	$70	yes	1878 1932	Phil-adel-phia	16th July	Returning to:- 1445 North Hobart Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
9	Mother:-Mrs.Susan McAteer, Gortnatraw, Kerrykeel, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1927 1932	New York	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 4725 - 48th Street, Long Island, New York.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$150	yes	1923 1933	New York	11th Feb.	Returning to:- 150 Maple Avenue, Rye, New York.		no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

...by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bow Master, of the ss Transylvania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bow

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1923 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, John Hall, Surgeon of the ss Pennsylvania, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hall
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 1st. April, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Angus	Ada	49		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	P.V. 323	Glasgow	17th. March 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
2		Clyde	Isabella	44		F	Wd.	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Penicuik	P.V. 107	Edinburgh	15th. March 1933		Scotland	Peebles
3		Clyde	Isabella	17		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peebles	P.V. 108	Edinburgh	15th. March 1933		Scotland	Peebles
4	TRANSIT	Hunter	William	31		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltcoats	Trans.Cert. 44	Glasgow	9th. April 1933		Scotland	Saltcoats
5	TRANSIT	Lawrie	Helen	43		F	Wd.	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	P.V. 324	Glasgow	20th. March 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
6	TRANSIT	McPhail	David	39		M	M	Omnibus Prop'r.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cleland	P.V. 337	Glasgow	28th. March 1933		Scotland	Newarthill
7	TRANSIT	McPhail	Jenny	42		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newart: hill	P.V. 337	Glasgow	28th. March 1933		Scotland	Newarthill
8	TRANSIT	McLaren	John Parker	42		M	S	Ship's Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kindardine	Trans.Cert. 27	Edinburgh	29th. March 1933		Scotland	Leith
9		Mackay	Maggie	57		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Douglas	P.V. 333	Glasgow	25th. March 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
10		Mitchell	Kathryn	49		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Norfolk	P.V. 119	Edinburgh	27th. March 1933		Scotland	Galashiels
11		Munro	Annie	67		F	Wd.	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rugarve	P.V. 329	Glasgow	23rd. March 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
12		Salmond	Agnes	39		F	S	Nurse Hkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee					Scotland	Dundee
13		Spence	Robert	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	P.V. 342	Glasgow	30th. March 1933		Scotland	Greenock
14		Symon	Charlotte	65		F	Wd.	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	N.Ireland	Ballymartin Co.Down	P.V. 102	Dundee	20th. March 1933		Scotland	Arbroath
15		Stuart	Charles Edward	65		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinross	P.V. 117	Edinburgh	24th. March 1933		Scotland	Burntisland
16		Stuart	Margaret	63		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Burntisland	P.V. 117	Edinburgh	24th. March 1933		Scotland	Burntisland
17		Taylor	Margaret	66		F	Wd.	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Old Pitsligo	P.V. 100	Dundee	18th. March 1933		Scotland	Aberdeen
18		White	Duncan	31		M	M	Newsagent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Beith	P.V. 320	Glasgow	8th March 1933.		Scotland	Troon
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Certified Erasion:- Line 12 Agnes Salmond Did not Sail.

H. Bward

PURSER.

APR 10 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 APR 1933, 19 146

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immigrant-polity, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether under 16 years of age, unaccompanied, and, if so, in charge of whom	Whether deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported a second time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband:-William Angus 53, Finnieston Street, Glasgow.	Scot.										Uncle-James Shepherd, 350, Princeton Boulevard, Lowell, Mass.	Yes	10 Wks.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown Grey	Hazel	None
2	Brother:-	Scot.										Sister-in-law:-		3														
3	James Laing, Old Town, Peebles.	N.Y.			N.Y.	Self	$75	No				Mrs. Grace Clyde, 526, 57th. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Green	None
4	Mother:-Mrs.Isabella Hunter 87, Eglinton Road, Ardrossan.	Scot.			N.Y.	Mother	-	No					Yes	3 Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
5	Mother:-Mrs.Elizabeth Mitchell, 173 Shamrock Street, Glasgow.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	In transit			Joining steamer "Princess May" in American Trust S.S.Co. N.Y.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Son:-	Scot.							1923-1924	N.Y.	June 1924	1435, Broadway, Hewlett, L.I., N.Y.	Yes	30 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Daniel Scott McPhail, 10, Biggar Road, Newarthill.	N.Y.			N.Y.	Self	$120	Yes	1918	Various N.Y.	Nov.	Brother:- James McPhail, 2335, 33rd.Avenue, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother:-Mrs.Mary McLaren, 40, Claremont Rd., Leith.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$150	Various	Various	14th. Jan. 1933	Joining steamer "St. Mary" at New York.		In transit	c/o American Trust S.S.Coy.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dk. Grey Brn.	Blue	None
9	Brother:-Alexander MacKay "Struanholm", 13 St.Johns Road, Cathcart, Glasgow.	Scot.										Cousin:- Duncan MacKay, Box 66, R.F.D.No.4, Norwich, Conn.	Yes	Six Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Husband:-William Mitchell, Abbotshill, Galashiels.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$200	No				Mother:- Mrs. Lydia Brammer, Rago, Kansas.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right hand.
11	Daughter:- Miss Annie Munro, 17 Cawdor Road, Inverness.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$250	Yes	Born there.	N.Y.	July 15th. 1925	Son:- John McHeod Munro, 27 Holmdel Place, Rochester, New York.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
12	Mother:- Mrs. Annie Salmond, 67 Bens Road, Dundee.	Scot.				Self		Yes				Cousin:- Mrs. Grubb, 160 Barclay St., Paterson, N.J.	Yes	6 Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue-Grey	None
13	Father:- Thomas Spence, 12, Johnstone Street, Greenock.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$150	No				American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Son:- John Symon, 14 West Abbey Street, Arbroath.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$40	No				Son:- Albert Symon, Berdan Avenue, Fairlawn, New Jersey.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brn. Grey	Grey	None
15	Brother:- Alexr. Stuart, 4, Montgomery Street, Kinross.	Scot.				Self	$340	Yes	1928	N.Y.	21st. April	Daughter:- Mrs. Janet Bertram, 374, 84th.Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
16		N.Y.			N.Y.	Husband		Yes	1928 1930	N.Y.	29th. March			60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dk. Brn.	Blue	None
17	Daughter:-Joan Taylor, 20, Elmbank Terrace, Aberdeen.	Scot.			N.Y.	Self	$25	No				Son:- William Taylor, Torbank, Ossining, N.Y.	Yes	5 Mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
18	Father:-Duncan White, 123 Portland St., Troon.	N.Y.			N.Y.	Self	$350	No				Uncle:- James Smith, 17 Van Sicklen Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	60 Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Brn.	Blue	None
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W. Bone Master, of the ss "Pennsylvania", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the ss "Transylvania", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

John Hill
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st. April, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Whyte	Isabella	31		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	R.P. 824439	Wash.	26th. May 1933		U.S.A.	New York
2		Whitecross	Annie	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cumbernauld	R.P. 861468	Wash.	9th. Septr. 1932		U.S.A.	Watchhill, R.I.
3		Yuill	Emily	48		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	AT SEA	On British Ship Pembroke Castle of Dr.Parents	R.P. 888080	Wash.	15th. Feb. 1933		U.S.A.	Pelham
4		MacKenzie	Isabella	40		F	S	Nursery Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hungladder	R.P. 872870	Wash.	2nd. Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Garden City
5		Graham	Jean	40		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	R.P. 805930	Wash.	20th. April 1932		U.S.A.	Yonkers
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 10 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 APR 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, admonition, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported and when and what	Whether arrested and deported at early date	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is destined to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:- Mrs.Agnes Strachan, 17, Muir Street, Forfar.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$200	Yes	1921-1932	Kearny	18th. June	Home:- 116 East 82nd.St., New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Whitecross, 72 Loch Road, Kirkintilloch.		Ct.	Jewett City	N.Y.	Self	$37	Yes	1930-1932	Watch: hill	29th Oct.	Sister:- Mrs.Lena Ballon, 45 Green Avenue, Jewett City Conn.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
3	Cousin:-Miss Violet Taylor, 69 Herries Road, Pollok: shields, Glasgow, S.1.		N.Y.	Pelham Manor	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1912-1932	N.Y.	25th. Feby.	Returning to:- 33 Rock: ledge Dr., Pelham Manor, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Mackenzie, Hungladder, Isle of Skye.		N.Y.	Garden City L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1926-1932	Garden City	19th Nov.	Garstead, Garden City, L.I., New York.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn. Dk.	Brown	None
5	Mother-in-Law:-Mary Graham, 41, Low Barholm, Kilbarchan.		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1925-1932	Yonkers	23rd. April	Husband;- John Graham, 299 McLean Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brown	Burn scar left front neck.
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

...by a fine of Ten Dollars for ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bone Master, of the s.s. "Transylvania", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

149

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the ss "Transylvania", sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 1st. April, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Anderson	Anne Scott	35		F	S	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	R.P. 864473	Wash.	22nd September 1932		U.S.A.	New York
2		Clark	Annie	31		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	R.P. 859785	Wash.	30th. August 1932		U.S.A.	Tarrytown
3	U.S.C.	Clark	Jean	5		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Tarry: 1st. town	June 1927	U.S.Born			U.S.A.	Tarrytown
4		Cowie	Margaret Robertson	33		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	R.P. 808370	Wash.	23rd April 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny
5		Flynn	Annie	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 845573	Wash.	8th. July 1932		U.S.A.	New York
6		Gormley	Jane	42		F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 876942a	Wash.	21st. November 1932		U.S.A.	New York
7		Hill	Christina Graham	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	R.P. 874196	Wash.	8th. November 1932		U.S.A.	New York
8		Higgins	Annie	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 884476	Wash.	20th. January 1933		U.S.A.	New York
9		Keeton	Florence Gertrude	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leicester	R.P. 873111	Wash.	3rd. November 1932		U.S.A.	New York
10		Lawson	Francis	44		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Banchory	R.P. 883728	Wash.	16th. January 1933.		U.S.A.	Gloucester
11		Logan	William Russell	33		M	S	Elect'l. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	R.P. 803858	Wash.	16th April 1932		U.S.A.	Yonkers
12		Loy	Jane	62		F	Wd.	House: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Mauchline	R.P. 811710	Wash.	30th April 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny
13		MacDonald	Charles Alexander	29		M	S	Golf Pro'l.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Golspie	R.P. 877161	Wash.	22nd. November 1932		U.S.A.	Mahopac
14		McGregor	Francis	59		M	M	Glazer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 805599	Wash.	20th. April 1932		U.S.A.	Bloomfield
15		McGregor	Catherine	52		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 805600	Wash.	20th. April 1932		U.S.A.	Bloomfield
16		Mackenzie	Elizabeth	47		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 867729	Wash.	10th October 1932		U.S.A.	New York
17		McLean	Mary	31		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 842019	Wash.	27th. June 1932		U.S.A.	Mill Neck L.I.
18		McMillan	Joan	47		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lanark	R.P. 829099	Wash.	3rd. June 1932		U.S.A.	Gary
19		Murray	Christina	44		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 872454	Wash.	31st. October 1932		U.S.A.	Wilmington
20		Munro	Robert	29		M	S	Store Employee	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Westray	R.P. 874565	Wash.	10th. November 1932		U.S.A.	Rochester
21		Main	Douglas Wharrie	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Argentine	Lomas Buenos Aires	R.P. 862804	Wash.	16th. September 1932		U.S.A.	New York
22		Nesbitt	Christine Cormack	52		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	R.P. 880657	Wash.	12th December 1932		U.S.A.	New York
23		Orr	Christine	47		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dysart	R.P. 788963	Wash.	19th. February 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny
24		Rutherford	Thomas	35		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Haddington	R.P. 865675	Wash.	29th. September 1932		U.S.A.	Somerville
25		Smart	Alice	43		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	878589	Wash.	30th. November 1932		U.S.A.	New York City
26		Scott	Agnes	46		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	878109	Wash.	29th. November 1932		U.S.A.	Ozone Park Long Island
27		Stark	Margaret	33		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	R.P. 815306	Wash.	9th. May 1932		U.S.A.	Stamford
28		Tait	Ann Jane	37		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 709035	Wash.	25th April 1932 (Extended)		Scotland	Buckhaven
29	U.S.C.	Tait	Catherine Ann	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	9th. Dec. 1928 LongIsland		U.S.Born				
30	U.S.C.	Tait	Patricia	1	11	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	13th. March, 1931 LongIsland		U.S.Born				

Certified Erasion:- Line 25 Alice Smart Did not sail.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 APR. 1933, *19*

150

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Anderson, 18 Durham Toe. Busby.		N.Y.	River: dale	N.Y.	Self	$175	Yes	1920-1932	N.Y.	5th. Oct.	Sister- Mrs.Hannah Jamieson, 6126 Fieldston Road Riverdale,N.Y.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Anderson, 9 Rennie Place, Brought Jerry.		N.Y.	Tarry: town	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1926-1932	Tarry: town	24th. Sep.	Home:-	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Brown	None
3	Grand: mother - Mrs Anderson.		N.Y.	Tarry: town	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born	there		93, Irving Avenue, Tarrytown, N.Y.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no								
4	Father:- John Cowie, 77,Salvage Street, Rosyth.		N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$150	Yes	1928-1932	Kearny	4th. Jne.	Sister:- Mrs. Ina Archibald, 311 Kearny Ave Kearny, N. J.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue Grey	None
5	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Flynn, 45, Thornton Street, Lochburn,Maryhill.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1920-1932	N.Y.	18th. July	Friend:- Mrs. Rose Cavanagh, 410 West 138th. Street, New York City.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None
6	Father:- John Gormley, 115 Rosslea Drive,Dennis: toun, Glasgow.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$40	Yes	1925-1932	N.Y.	14th. Dec.	Sister:-Mrs.Margaret Connolly, 22-53 Haveland Ave.,New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Grey	None
7	Father:- George Hill, Hazelwood, Kilbank Street, Bellshill.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1928-1932	N.Y.	3rd. Dec.	Brother:- George Hill, 30 Seaman Ave.New York City.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father:- John Higgins, 21, Morrison Street, Cambuslang, Glasgow.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1929 1925	N.Y.	25th. Feb.	Returning to:- 580 Park Ave.,New York City.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
9	Brother:- George Keeton, 3,Polson Drive,Johnstone.		N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	1927 1932	N.Y.	14th Dec.	Friend:-Elizabeth Campbell, 380 Ocean Ave.Jersey City.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Lawson, Sarmill Cottage, Crathes, Kincardineshire.		Mass.	Rock: port	Yes	Self	$165	Yes	1930-1933	Mass.	20th. Jan.	Friend:- Alex. Marr, 2 Main Street, Rockport, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
11	Father:- John Logan, 23 East Buchanan Street, Paisley.		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1932	N.Y.	30th. Apr.	Y.M.C.A., 15 Riverdale Ave.Yonkers.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brn.	Hazel	Scar over right eye.
12	Sister:-Mrs.Elizabeth Orr, 60,Burnbrae Road, Shotts.		N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-1932	Kearny	31st. Mar.	Home:- 108 Forrest St., Kearny, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Blue	None
13	Father:- John McDonald, 10,Shore Street,Golspie.		N.Y.	Lake Mahopac	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1929-1932	Mah: opac.	14th. Dec.	Returning to:- Dean House, Lake Mahopac, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Friend:- Mrs. Mary McKay, 115, Coupar Street, Glasgow.		N.J.	Bloom: field	N.Y.	Self	$150	Yes	1926-1932	Bloom: field	31st May	Home:- 48 Mountain Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
15			N.J.	Bloom: field		Husband		Yes	1926-1932	Bloom: field	21st May		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Sister:-Miss Margaret Mackenzie, c.o. Claremont St. Glasgow, C.3.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1910-1932	N.Y.	19th. Nov.	Returning to:- 415 East 137th.St.,New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
17	Step-mother:-Mrs.Catherine McLean, 56 Causewayside Street, Tollcross,Glasgow.		N.Y.	Mill Neck	L.I.	N.Y. Self	$100	Yes	1926-1932	Mill Neck	16th. July	Sister:-Mrs.Ellen Olsen, Mill Neck, L.I.,N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Sister:- Mrs. Marion Fisher, 34, Duke Street, Hamilton.		Ind.	Gary	N.Y.	Self	$60	Yes	1928-1932	Gary	9th. July	Home:- 652, Connecticut St., Gary, Ind.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
19	Sister:-Miss Elizabeth Murray, 54 Watson Avenue, Rutherglen.		Del.	Wilming: ton	N.Y.	Self	$140	Yes	1930-1932	Wil: ming: ton	15th. Dec.	Employer:- Mrs.Florence Workman, Murphy Rd.,Wilmington,Del.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Lt. Brown	Blue	None
20	Sister:-Miss Annie Munro 17,Cawdor Road,Inverness.		N.Y.	Roch: ester	N.Y.	Self	$60	Yes	1929-1932	Roch: ester	19th. Nov.	Brother:- John Munro, 27,Holmdale Place, Rochester, New York.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Uncle:-Andrew Brockenridge, 181 Maxwell Ave.Westerton.		N.Y.	Astoria L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1930 1932	N.Y.	9th. Oct.	Father:-William Main, 3105,33rd.St.Astoria,L.I.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Mother:-Mrs.Ann Sinclair, 89 Danes Drive,Scotstoun.		N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$60	Yes	1926-1932	N.Y.	14th. Dec.	Husband:-William Nesbitt, 15 W.84th.St.New York City.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother:-Mrs.Susan Burt, 6 Henry Road, Kirkcaldy.		N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$22	Yes	1922-1932	Kearny	12th. Mar.	Husband:- John Orr, 281,Ivy St.,Kearny, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue	None
24	Father:-James Rutherford, Tander Lane, Haddington.		N.J.	Somer: ville	N.Y.	Self	$400	Yes	1925-1932	Somer: ville	15th. Oct.	Returning to:- Hamilton Farm, Gladstone, Somer: ville, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dk. Brn.	Grey	None
25																																
26	Brother:- Stuart Forbes, 16,Gibson St.,Glasgow.		N.Y.	Ozone Pk.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$20	Yes	1914 1932	N.Y.	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 9909 Wood: haven Blvd.Ozone Park,L.I.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole left cheek.
27	Father:- Charles Stark, Ardarroch,Garelochhead.		Ct.	Stam: ford	N.Y.	Self	$20	Yes	1929-1932	Stam: ford	9th. Jly.	Returning to:- 127 Laff: ayette St.Stamford,Conn.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
28	Mother:- Mrs. Bridget Mitchell,		N.Y.	Glen Cove. L.I.	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$21	Yes	1927. 1931	L.I.	9th. May (1931)	Husband:-	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None
29	141 Wellesley Road,		N.Y.	Glen Cove L.I.		Father See 23		Yes	Born	there		Peter Tait, 37 Roosevelt St., Glen Cove, L.I., N. Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
30	Buckhaven, Fife.		N.Y.	Glen Cove L.I.		Father See 23		Yes	Born	there			No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David H. Bone Master, of the ss "Pennsylvania", from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 60

151

TOURIST CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" Sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1sT APRIL, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR 1933, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Durning	Catherine	46	✓	F	S		District Court, Newark, N.J. 31st July, 1928. U.S.P.P.453728	1750 Park Avenue, New York City.
2	Keener	Josephine	47	✓	F	M	New York,N.Y. 25th. March, 1925. U.S.P.P.No. 483739	By Marriage U.S.P.P.No. 565466	Antrim Lodge Hotel, Roscoe, New York.
3	Kennedy	Michael	7	✓	M	S			1436 Beach Avenue, Bronx, New York.
4	Morrell	Henry	67	✓	M	S	U.S.P.P.253970	Court of Common Pleas Philadelphia,Pa. 25th. August, 1893.	2035 Mercy Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	McConlogue	Anthony	22	✓	M	S	U.S.P.P.533555 September, 16th. 1910. Riverton, N.J.		111 South Peach Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	~~Kennedy~~	~~Henry~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~466 East 189th Street, New York City.~~
7									
8							Certified Erasion:- Line 6 Henry Kennedy did not Sail.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 10 1933

F.H. Byard

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

[illegible] for each alien. See other side.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" Sailing from GLASGOW, 1st.April, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 APR. 1933, 19

J.M.C.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Albert	Elizabeth	40		F	M		U.S.P.P. 569647 Supreme Court Mineola, L.I.N.Y. 16th. December, 1932.	1435, Broadway, Hewlett, L.I., N.Y.
2	Albert	Elizabeth	1		F	S	U.S.P.P. 569647 Far Rockaway,L.I.,N.Y.,14th.April,1932.		
3	Ballard	Louise	30		F	S	Columbus, Ga., 19th.September,1902.	U.S.Passport 478436, 14th.April,1932.	510,Wellington Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
4	Berry	Lillian	45		F	S		District Court, Detroit, Mich., U.S.P.P.476245 1st.December,1922.	5992, Fisher Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
5	Collins	John	50		M	M	U.S.P.P. No. 564053	Southern District Court,New York City, 11th.September,1917.	
6	Collins	Elizabeth	57		F	M	U.S.P.O. No. 540179	U.S.Passport 540179, 11th.Novr.1932.	545, West 112th.Street, New York City.
7	Holmes	Agnes	38		F	S		Naturalized By Marriage Supreme Court Patchogue,9th.Nov.1929. U.S.Passport 464849, 23rd.February,1932.	16, East Main Street, Bay Shore, L.I.N.Y.
8	Melrose	Agnes	44		F	S		District Court New York City, 6th. May, 1929 U.S.P.P.No. 38731	19, Heathcote Road, Scarsdale, New York.
9	Moore	Mary Rae	39		F	Wd.		Supreme Court White Plains, N.Y. U.S.Passport 564326, 11th.Novr.1932.	137, Maple Avenue, White Plains, New York.
10	Storrie	Margaret Hay	50		F	S		Supreme Court,Providence, R.I. U.S.P.P.No.12171 12th.April,1920.	10, Barnes Street, Providence, R.I.
11	Urquhart	John	33		M	S		District Court Newark, N.J.10th.Feb.1930 U.S.Passport 522878, 14th.June,1932.	75, North 13th.Street, Newark, N.J.
12	Leyden	Peter	57		M	Wd.		District Court Brooklyn,N.Y.26th.Nov.1919 U.S.Passport 568918, 14th.December,1932.	45, 56 - 171st.Place, Flushing, L.I.,N.Y.
13	Miller	Margaret Mae	5		F	S	Cleveland, O., 23rd.January,1928.	U.S.Passport 538939, 14th.July,1932.	14213, Coit Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 10 1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

...of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other ...

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner[s] thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of [illegible], 19

at New York

G Bryan
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

[illegible] columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) [illegible] by a line of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL., 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCallion	Mary	56		F	W	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co.Donegal	131	BELFAST	16/2/33	Northern Ireland	Londonderry
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

List 57

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR. 1933, *19* 154

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, which see page	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter Miss Lily McCallion, 36 Chamberlain Street, Londonderry.	N.I.	Londonderry	N.Y.	Self	$35	no			Son Thomas McCallion, 1851 - 21st Road, Astoria, Long Island, New York.	no	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15—430

... by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bone Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Londonderry, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

155

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing Therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C. F. Emerson

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

...ble by a line of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 56

THIRD CLASS.

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa— Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McMenamin	Patrick	40		M	S	Janitor	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co.Donegal	817180	810075 WASHINGTON	13/5/32	U.S.A.	Penllyn
2		McNulty	Margaret	34		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Derrybeg	800627	805858 WASHINGTON	6/4/32	U.S.A.	New York
3	U.S. CIT.	McNulty	Patrick	1		M	S												U.S.A.	New York
4		McShane	Margaret	38		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dungloe	814323	U.S.CITIZEN 818138 WASHINGTON	7/5/32	U.S.A.	New York
5	U.S. CIT.	McShane	John Patrick	2		M	S												U.S.A.	New York
6		O'Donnell	Margaret	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Donegal	808830	U.S.CITIZEN 806351 WASHINGTON	25/4/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
7		Parke	Mary	29		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Letter-kenny	828232	836653 WASHINGTON	2/6/32	U.S.A.	Sound Beach, Conn.
8		Quinn	Mary Jane	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bally-shannon	807803	815267 WASHINGTON	23/4/32	U.S.A.	New York
9		Sweeney	Catherine	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Creeslough	832293	823352 WASHINGTON	10/6/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10		Sweeney	Ellen	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Creeslough	832290	819847 WASHINGTON	10/6/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11		Ward	Mary	26		F	S	Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	802708	808523 WASHINGTON		U.S.A.	New York
12		Doherty	Dominick	41		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dungloe	804982	810747 WASHINGTON	19/4/32	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
13		Duddy	Joseph	40		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Letter-kenny	891362	896386 WASHINGTON	8/3/33	U.S.A.	New York
14		Duddy	Rose	35		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Moville	865718	871101 WASHINGTON	29/9/32	U.S.A.	New York
15		Lenaghan	Annie	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cross-maglen	801140	807157 WASHINGTON	8/4/32	U.S.A.	
16		McHugh	Sarah	32		F	S	House-Maid	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ardara	868912	875865 WASHINGTON	20/10/32	U.S.A.	New York
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 156

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed. 56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 APR. 1933, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (or nation or peoples, as stated by the immigrant)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on a business or profession in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle James Bradley, Curradoey, Killygordon, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Penllyn	Yes	Self	$200	yes	1923 Phil-adel-1932 phia		Returning to:- Penllyn,Montgomery Co.Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None
2	(Father Sean Gallagher, (Middletown, (Derrybeg, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$80	yes	1925 New 1932 York		(Returning to:- (462 Classon Avenue, (Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3					U. S. Born																						
4	(Mother Mrs.Catherine Curran, (Mullaghduff,	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1931 New 1932 York		(Returning to:- (176, Quincy Street,	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	(Kincaslagh, Co.Donegal.			N.Y.	U. S. Born					(Brooklyn, N.Y.																	
6	Father Peter O'Donnell, Fintown, Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1929 Phil-adel-1932 phia		Returning to:- 2403 North Carlisle Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Light	Grey	None
7	Brother William Parke, Correnagh, Letterkenny, Co.Donegal.	Conn.	Sound Beach	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1928 Sound 1932 Beach		Returning to:- Sound Beach Avenue, Sound Beach, Conn.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mother Mrs.Catherine Quinn, Finner, Ballyshannon, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$45	yes	1929 New 1932 York		Returning to:- 218 Second Avenue, New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father:- Peter Sweeny, Devlin, Creeslough,Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	1927 Phil-adel-1932 phia		Returning to:- 6570 Matthew Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Mother Mrs. Mary Ward, Gortylushey, Donegal, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	1927 Phil-adel-1932 phia		Returning to:- 6570 Matthew Street,Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Sister Miss Mary Doherty, Meendrain, Dungloe, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$70	yes	1927 New 1932 York		Returning to:- 2313 Tilden Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown		None
12		Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Self	$40	yes	1922 Pitts-1932 burgh		Returning to:- 231 South Highland Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father-in-Law:- (Roderick McCoriston, (Red Castle,	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1926 New 1932 York		(Returning to:- (560 Dean Street,	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	(Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1928 New 1932 York		(Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father -Patrick Lenaghan, Clarnagh, Crossmaglen, Co.Armagh.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self		Yes	1928 New 1932 York		175, Second Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Mother Mrs.Maggie McHugh, Ardara, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$30	yes	1926 New 1932 York		Returning to:- 619 Park Place, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

...ishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W. Bone Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Londonderry, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C F Englehardt
Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C. Englin

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

... by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS.
RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cahill	Mary	26		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Bally-shannon	804906	811180 WASHINGTON	19/4/32	U.S.A.	Rochester N.Y.
2		~~Cunningham~~	~~Margaret~~			F	M	House-wife	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killybegs	837305	WASHINGTON	18/6/32	U.S.A.	New York
3		~~Cunningham~~	~~Margaret~~	5		F	S										U.S.CITIZEN		U.S.A.	New York
4		~~Cunningham~~	Patricia		11	F	S										U.S.CITIZEN		U.S.A.	New York
5		Devlin	Bella	44		F	S	House-keeper	yes	ENglish	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Strabane	866889	870073 WASHINGTON	5/10/32	U.S.A.	New York
6		Doherty	Annie	28		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	805675	812308 WASHINGTON	20/4/32	U.S.A.	Neponset Mass.
7		Doherty	Mary Anne	31		F	S	Domesticyes		English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Donegal	803898	809710 WASHINGTON	16/4/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8		Duffy	Teresa	25		F	S	Domesticyes		English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	809321	815624 WASHINGTON	25/4/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		Farren	Catherine	23		F	S	Domesticyes		English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Moville	805583	812398 WASHINGTON	20/4/32	U.S.A.	New York
10		Ferry	Sarah	23		F	S	Domesticyes		English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dun-fanaghy	868972	874682 WASHINGTON	17/10/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11		Friel	ANNie	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Donegal	877385	883256 WASHINGTON	29/11/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
12		Gallagher	Katie	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Oreeslough	814074	821151 WASHINGTON	6/5/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13		Gillen	Ellen	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Moville	806936	813375 WASHINGTON	21/4/32	U.S.A.	New York
14		Hegarty VL-512/664	Catherine	25		F	S	Waitress	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gortahork	808576	814504 WASHINGTON	23/4/32	U.S.A.	Wilmington
15		Hegarty	Fanny	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Letter-kenny	839964	841429 WASHINGTON	23/6/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
16		Henderson	Frank	23		M	S	Tailor	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal.	842162	848720 WASHINGTON	27/6/32	U.S.A.	Woburn, Mass.
17		Houghton	Mary	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Malin Head	815637	810316 WASHINGTON	10/5/32	U.S.A.	Boston
18		~~Kearney~~	~~George~~	32		M	S	~~Gardener~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	I.F.S.	Oreeslough	874470	WASHINGTON	9/11/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
19		~~Kelly~~	~~Michael~~	33		M	S	~~Attendant~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~N.I.~~	~~Irish~~	N.I.	London-derry	875084	WASHINGTON	11/11/32	U.S.A.	New York
20		Kerrigan	John Joseph	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bally-shannon	804907	811181 WASHINGTON	19/4/32	U.S.A.	Rochester N.Y.
21		Lynch	Anthony	34		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co-Donegal	801608	806356 WASHINGTON	8/4/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
22	ADMITTED	Martin	John	27		M	M	Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	867027	873239 WASHINGTON	6/10/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
23	ADMITTED	Martin	Catherine	24		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	867028	873240 WASHINGTON	6/10/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
24		Montgomery	Elizabeth	25		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Donegal	866871	872640 WASHINGTON	5/10/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
25	U. S. CIT.	Montgomery	Elizabeth	3		F	S										U.S.CITIZEN		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
26		McBrearty	Patrick	26		M	S	Store Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Glan ties	870519	875574 WASHINGTON	20/10/32	U.S.A.	New York
27		~~McCabe~~	~~Bridget~~	30		F	S	Domestic	yes	~~English~~	yes	I.F.S.	~~Irish~~	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	799633	WASHINGTON	4/4/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
28		McCole	Bridget	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Donegal	841078	848792 WASHINGTON	25/6/32	U.S.A.	New York
29		McDermott	Mary Anne	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	814198	822020 WASHINGTON	7/5/32	U.S.A.	New York
30		McFadden	Margaret	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Creeslough	812473	819548 WASHINGTON	3/5/32	U.S.A.	Philadelphia

Certified Erasions:- Lines 2, 3 and 4 Margaret Cunningham and Family Did not Sail.
Line 18 George Kearney Did not Sail. Line 19 Michael Kelly Did not Sail. Line 27 Bridget McCabe Did not Sail.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

14—21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR 1933, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Daniel Kerrigan, Askill, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	Rochester	N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1926 1932	Rochester	Returning to:- 146 Wetmore Park, Rochester, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	~~Mother Mrs. Gallagher, Officer, Lillybegs, Co. Donegal.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~		~~Self~~		~~yes~~		~~New York~~	~~(Returning to:-~~	~~no~~	~~permn.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
3										(545 Bergen Street,																	
4										(Brooklyn, New York.																	
5	Sister Mrs. Mary McMonagle, Orchard Street, Strabane, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1911 1932	New York	Returning to:- 421 West 56th Street, New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father:-John McLoughlan, Lower Praghey, Mallin Hd. Sister Miss Eliz. Doherty,	Mass.	Neponset	N.Y.	Husband	$50	yes	1925 1932	Neponset	Returning to:- 37 Taylor Street, Neponset, Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
7	Cabry, Quigley's Point, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1928 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 2120 Montrose Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	None
8	Father Donald Duffy, Gorderry, Churchhill, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$15	yes	1927 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 219 3rd. Street, Jersey City, N.J.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		Aubburn	Blue	None
9	Mother Mrs.Bridget Farren, Glenesely, Moville, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1928 1932	New York	Returning to:- 824 Clanton Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	None
10	Father Edward Ferry, Gorgreggan, Dunfanaghy, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	1927 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 1001 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Mother:- Fanny Friel, Barnes Fermon, Co. Donegal. Aunt Mrs. Julia Cannon,	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1926 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 8102 Ardlight Street, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	None
12	Teiler, Oreeslough, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1926 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 2902 Gerritt Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
13	Father James Gillen, Malin Street, Moville, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1928 1932	New York	Returning to:- 377 - 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father Barney Hegarty, Ardsbeg, Cortahork, Co.Donegal.	Del.	Wilmington	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1926 1932	Wilmington	Returning to:- 105 Race Street, Wilmington, Delaware.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father James Hegarty, Bonagee, Letterkenny, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1927 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 1929 North 5th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Mother Mrs. Sarah Henderson, Main Street, Donegal Town, Co.Donegal.	Mass.	Woburn	N.Y.	Self	$40	yes	1930 1932	Woburn	Returning to:- 116 Burlington Street, Woburn, Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
17	Mother Mrs.Bridget Houghton, Ballyhillion, Malin Head, Co.Donegal.	Mass.	Boston	N.Y.	Self	$48	yes	1927 1932	Boston	Returning to:- 72 Foster Street, Everett, Boston, Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	~~Mother Mrs.Katherine Kearney, Rooskey, Creeslough, Co.Donegal. Sister Miss Kathleen Kelly,~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~		~~Self~~		~~yes~~		~~Philadelphia~~	~~Returning to:- 1316 Cambria Street, Philadelphia, Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~permn.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
19	~~Terrydream, Peony, Co.Donegal.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~		~~Self~~		~~yes~~		~~New York~~	~~Returning to:- 4725 - 48th Street, Long Island, New York.~~	~~no~~	~~permn.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
20	Father Daniel Kerrigan, Askill, Ballyshannon, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	Rochester	N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1929 1933	Rochester	Returning to:- 517 Magee Avenue, Rochester, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Mother Mrs.Ellen McBrearty, Hollands, Ballindrait, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	1928 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 2033 South 23rd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	(Father Patrick Martin,	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1925 1932	Philadelphia	(Returning to:-	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
23	(Corratillion, (Corlough P.O. Co. Cavan.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Husband Accomp.	$50	yes	1925 1932	Philadelphia	(1510 Conestoga Street, (Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Light Blue	None
24	Mother:-Jane McGarvey, (Hamelton,	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.		$25	yes	1924 1932	Philadelphia	(Returning to:-	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
25	(Co. Donegal.									(241 Rockingham Road, (Rosemount, Philadelphia.																	
26	Father John McBrearty, Stracastle, Glenties, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$75	yes	1927 1932	New York	Returning to:- 418 - 57th Street, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown		None
27	~~Mother Mrs.Kate McCabe, Aughisieland, Gortchill, Co. Cavan.~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~		~~Self~~		~~yes~~		~~Philadelphia~~	~~Returning to:- 271 South Fraser Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~permn.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~		~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
28	Father John McCole, Ballymacarter, Greencastle, Co.Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1928 1932	New York	Returning to:- 2 Ridge Road, Bronxville, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	Father Patrick McDermott, Moherloob, Derrynacrieve, Belturbet, Co.Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	$15	yes	1926 1932	New York	Returning to:- 467 Columbus Avenue, New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
30	Father Patrick McFadden, Teilin, Creeslough, Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self	$20	yes	1925 1932	Philadelphia	Returning to:- 410 East Upsal Street, Germantown, Philadelphia.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

...penalty of a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W. Bowe Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Londonderry, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bowe

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C F Englis

Immigration Officer.

24—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C. F. English

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

...punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List 29

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 1ST APRIL, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Robb	Ronald	36		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Prestwick	140	Glasgow	19th December, 1932		U.S.A.	Astoria
2	USC	Robb	Ronald Robert	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jamaica		U. S. BORN			U.S.A.	Astoria
3		Steele	Alexander C.H.	32		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	158	Glasgow	15th March, 1933		U.S.A.	Evanston
4	USC	Steele	John	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Evanston		U. S. Born			U.S.A.	Evanston
5	UNDER 16	Steele	Annie E.I.	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	159	Glasgow	15th March, 1933		U.S.A.	Evanston
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 10 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160 29

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (For full text of law, see questions.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother:-																											
1	Mrs. Agnes Barnes,		N.Y.	Astoria		Self	$50	Yes	1921-1932	Astoria		Returning to:- 2914 Dorothy Place, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	8 Leslie Terrace, Prestwick.		N.Y.	Astoria		Father		Yes	Born	there			No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
	Father:-																											
3	John Steele,		Ill.	Willmette	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1932	Evanston	30th Aug.	Returning to:- 624 Praire Avenue, Willmette, Ill.	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	328 Kirkton Avenue,		Ill.	Willmette	N.Y.	Father		Yes	Born	there	30th Aug.		No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
5	Knightswood, Glasgow.		Ill.	Willmette	N.Y.	Father		Yes	1932	Evanston	30th Aug.		No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

...ishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W. Bone Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C V Engman

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four I am years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill

Sworn to before me this 20 APR. 1933 day of , 19

at Harwich

F. English
Dep

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

...punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1ST APRIL, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	What language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Anderson	Isabella	20		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	104	Dundee	28th March, 1933	VL28/1702	Scotland	Dundee
2		Colter	Catherine	57		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	325	Glasgow	20th March, 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
3		Jamieson	James	56		M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Garvald	121	Edinburgh	29th. March 1933		Scotland	Dunfermline
4		Jamieson	Margaret Park	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	121	Edinburgh	29th. March 1933		Scotland	Dunfermline
5		Stevenson	Joseph	66		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	336	Glasgow	28th March, 1933		Scotland	Kilmarnock
6		Thomson	Jane	39		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cockenzie	326	Glasgow	20th. March 1933	VL 28/515	India	Khanapur
7		Tennant	Christina	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	334	Glasgow	25th. March 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR. 1933, *19* 162

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother:-Mrs.Isabella Anderson, 106 Annfield Road,											Sister:-Mrs.Lily Gorrie,																		
1	Dundee.	Scot.		Dundee	Yes	Self	$40	No				74 Forrest Street, Kearny, N.J.	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None
2	Daughter:-Mrs.Mary Taylor 20 Braidfauld Street, Tollcross, Glasgow.	N.Y. Scot.		Glasgow	Yes	Self	$150	Yes	1930	New York	25th Aug.	Daughter:-Mrs.Margaret Steele, 501 W.175th St. New York City, N.Y.	No	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
3	Son:- Robert Jamieson, 13 Howard Crescent, Brugefield,	Scot.		Dundee	Yes	Self	$100	No				Daughter:- Mrs.Isa Ainsworth, Tuxedo Park,- New York City,N.Y.	No	60 days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Dunfermline.	Scot.		Dundee	Yes	Husband		No				Daughter:-Mrs. Glass, 21 65th Street W. New York City, N.Y.	No	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hzl.	None
5	Wife:-Mrs.Agnes Stevenson, 12 Armour Street, Kilmarnock.	Scot.		Kil-marnock	Yes	Self	$250	No				Sister:-Mrs.Maclay, 8867 Monica Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	White	Grey	None
6	Brother:-Peter Thomson, 11 Hawthorn Terrace, Cockenzie. E.Lothian.	N.Y. Scot.				Self	$100	Yes	1913	Detroit	2nd June		No	mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6		Dark Brown	Blue	None
7	Son:-John Tennent, 8 Carfin St. Glasgow.	Scot.		Glasgow	N.Y.	Self	$450	No				Son:- David Tennent, 302 Virginia Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresg	Grey	Grey	None
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

... dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bone Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 APR. 1933 day of ——— , 19

at New York

C J Enright
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

163

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill.

Sworn to before me this 17 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

C A English
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—48

... fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

List 2

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 1ST APRIL, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dawson	Samuel	33		M	M	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	883465	888306 Wash.	12th January, 1933		U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Barlow	Joseph Arthur	32		M	M	Sales-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Darlington	876328	896695 Wash.	18th Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Warren
3		Phillips	John	37		M	S	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	882114	887268 Wash.	27th Decr. 1932		U.S.A.	Lorain
4		Ewen	Isabella Wallace	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Banchory	809720	815053 Wash.	27th April, 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5	UNDER 16	Ewen	James Craigmyle Donald	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	807987	814780 Wash.	23rd April, 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6		Lee	Patrick	26		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Uddington	866597	872962 Wash.	4th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

164

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR. 1933, *19*

27

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:- Amelia Dawson, 43 Pollock Street, Motherwell.		N.Y.	Detroit	Self	$150	Yes	1927-1933	1927	Detroit	28th Jan.	Returning to:- 359 Easson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Sister:-Mrs. Kathleen Reay, The Cottage, Greencroft, Sheriff Hill, Gateshead-on-Tyne.		Ohio	Warren	N.Y.	self	$50	Yes	1923-1932	Warren	1st Oct.	Returning to:- 314 Glenwood Street, Warren, Ohio.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother:-Mrs. Fanny Phillips, Roslyn, Avon St., Motherwell.		Ohio	Lorain	N.Y.	Self	$60	Yes	1923-1932	Lorain	4th Jan.	Returning to:- 339 East Erie Avenue, Lorain, Ohio.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother:- Isabella Donald, 111 Gerrard Street, Aberdeen.		N.Y.	Bk'lyn	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	1928 1932	Bk'lyn	4th June	(Husband:- Charles Ewen, 639 E. 28th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5			N.Y.	Bk'lyn New York	N.Y.	Mother	do	Yes	1928 1933	Bk'lyn	4th June		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	6 East Avenue, Viewpark, Uddingston.		N.Y.	City	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	1929 1932	New York	15th Oct.	Returning to:- 317 West 81st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Auburn Grey	Grey	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

... numbers for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W. Bone Masters, *of the* Pennsylvania, *from* Glasgow, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D W Bone

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 *day of* ....., *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Hill, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

John Hill.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of ....., 19

at Newyork

C F English
Mas

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

...ishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

E.M.F.

READING PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1ST APRIL, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Arnot	James	39		M	M	Houseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	882310	887198	Dec. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
2		Campbell	Jessie	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inver-keithing					U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		Davidson	Lizzie	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	873786	879137 Wash.	7th Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
4		Duthie	James	36		M	M	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inver-allochy	843601	850559 Wash.	30th June, 1932		U.S.A.	Buffalo
5		Gentles	Margaret	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 860547	866313 Wash.	6th Sept. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
6		Gibson	Margaret	26		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Monkland	882181	887307 Wash.	27th. Dec. 1932		U.S.A.	Hubbard Woods
7		Graham	Norman	25		M	S	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	877461	883033 Wash.	23rd Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Buffalo
8		Henderson	William James	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glencraig	RP 831804	840639 Wash.	7th June, 1932		U.S.A.	Bayonne
9		Lennox	Christina	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	864175	869916 Wash.	22nd Sept. 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny
10	UNDER 16	Lennox	Archibald	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	864174	864174 Wash.	22nd Sept. 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny
11		Maloney	Sadie	28		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	851648	858064 Wash.	28th July, 1932		U.S.A.	Jersey City
12		Montgomery	Christina	61		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renton	849082	855980 Wash.	19th July, 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny
13		McArthur	Elizabeth Watters	30		F	S	Parlour Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	873811	874479 Wash.	7th Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Chicago
14		McCluskie	Margaret	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	874773	880668 Wash.	10th Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Boston
15		McGill	Henry	28		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	805980	811726 Wash.	20th April, 1932		U.S.A.	Cleveland
16		McCorry	Robina	39		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	834714	838633 Wash.	14th June 1932		U.S.A.	E.Orange
17		McLaughlin	Elizabeth	48		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	830288	830255 Wash.	6th June, 1932		U.S.A.	Boston
18		MacLeod	Agnes	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Canada	Dunraa	RP 857303	863751 Wash.	17th Aug. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
19	U.S.Cit.	MacLeod	Agnes Ann	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York		U. S. Born			U.S.A.	New York
20		Parkinson	Jessie	41		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 848570	855308 Wash.	16th July, 1932		U.S.A.	Greenwich
21		Salisbury	Anna	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	RP 880632	883659 Wash.	12th Dec. 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22		Shearer	Rachel	24		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	878580	883988 Wash.	30th Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Boston
23		Torrie	Hector	27		M	S	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Islay	879979	885212 Wash.	12th July, 1932		U.S.A.	Buffalo
24		MacKay	Bella	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Back Stornoway	RP 725604	719149 Wash.	2nd June, 1931		U.S.A.	New York
25	U.S.Cit.	MacKay	Alexander Murdo	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York		U. S. Born			U.S.A.	New York
26		Kay	Andrew	62		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newburgh	848900	855362 Wash.	18th July, 1932		U.S.A.	Clairton
27		Stuart	Mary	30		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 860108	866229 Wash.	31st August, 1932		U.S.A.	New York
28		Donald	Innes Milne	32		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dyce	823375	832786 Wash	25th May 1932		U.S.A.	New York
29		Anderson	Ann	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	876505	882014 Wash.	18th Novr. 1932		U.S.A.	Newark
30		Howat	John	29		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	880946	886427 Wash.	14th Dec. 1932		U.S.A.	Bridgeport

mic 5-9-18-20-19-21-24 and 27-25 by Chief Engineer

Certified Erasion:- Line 2 Jessie Campbell Did not Sail

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the United States of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR. 1933, *19* 166

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:-Mrs.Williamina Arnot, Hillend, Inverkeithing.		N.Y.	Bronx N.Y.		Self	$50	Yes	1924 1932	New York		Sister:-Mrs. Thomson, 2112 Mohegan Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	~~Aunt:-Mrs. Campbell, 58 Alexander Street, Kirkcaldy.~~		N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self		Yes	~~1937~~ 1933	Bk'lyn		~~Returning to: 207 Cumberland St.,~~ Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Davidson, 11 Barossa Street, Perth.		N.Y.	New York N.Y.		Self	$38	Yes	1923-1932	New York	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 1329 Lexington Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Auburn Blue		None
4	Wife:-Mrs.Mattie Duthie, 39 Commerce Street, Fraserburgh.		N.Y.	Buffalo N.Y.		Self	$200	Yes	1928-1932	Buffa-lo	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 775 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Sister:-Miss Barbara Gentles, 538 Keppochhill Road, Glasgow.		N.Y.	Ocean Side N.Y.		Self	$~~100~~	Yes	1930 1932	Long Island	17th Sept.	Friend:-Mrs. Mary Ford, 319 Long Beach Rd., Ocean Side, L.I. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father:-Richard Gibson, 31 McCulloch Street, Pollokshields, Glasgow.		Ill.	Hubbard Woods N.Y.		Self	$150	Yes	1930-Hubbard 1933 Wood		7th Jan.	909 Linden Avenue, Hubbard Woods, Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
7	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Graham, 8 Holm, Stornoway.		N.Y.	Buffalo N.Y.		Self	$100	Yes	1929-Buffa-1932 lo		13th Dec.	Returning to:- 286 Potamac Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Hzl.	None
8	Mother:-Mrs.Elizabeth Henderson, 37 Garry Park, Glenoraig, Fife.		N.J.	Bayonne N.Y.		Self	$50	Yes	1927-Bay-1932 onne		25th June	Returning to: 929 Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair Light	Brown	Brown	None
9	Sister:-Mrs. Jessie Lauder, 23 Tweedvale Avenue, Yoker.		N.J.	Kearny N.Y.		Self	$500	Yes	1929-1932	Kearny	5th. Oct.	Daughter:- Mrs.Christina Paterson,	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Dark Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	23 Tweedvale Ave. Yoker.		N.J.	Kearny		Mother		Yes	1929-1932	Kearny	Oct.	339 Maple Street, Kearny, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Mother:-Mrs.Jean Maloney, 25 Birkwood Street, Glasgow.		N.J.	Jersey City N.Y.		Self	$30	Yes	1925-1932	Jersey City	23rd Aug.	Aunt:-Mrs.Margt.Sterling, 39 Monitor Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
12	Sister:-Mrs. Flora Morris, Formakin, Bishopton.		N.J.	Kearny N.Y.		Self	$15	Yes	1923-1932	Kearny	6th. Aug.	Returning to:- 148 Bergen Avenue, Kearny, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father:-Walter McArthur, 45 King Street, Port Glasgow.		Ill.	Chicago N.Y.		Self	$150	Yes	1927-1932	Chi-cago	19th Movr.	Sister:- Matilda Hopkins, 6354 South Claremont, Chicago, Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Father:-William McCluskie, 107 Caledonia Road, Glasgow. C.5.		Mass.	Roxbury N.Y.		Self	$100	Yes	1929-1932	Boston	15th Dec.	Uncle:-Alexander McCluskie, 55 Cottage Road, West Roxbury, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father:-John McGill, 32 Douglas Street, Paisley.		Ohio	Cleve-land N.Y.		Self	$47	Yes	1930-1932	Cleve-land	17th Sep,	Returning to:- 2038 E. 69th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Mother:-Mrs.Sarah McCorry, 1089 London Road, Glasgow.		N.J.	East Orange N.Y.		Self	$60	Yes	1930-1932	East Orange	6th. Aug.	Sister:-Mrs.Mary Newlands, 231 So. Burnett St., E. Orange, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair Auburn		Grey Blue	None
17	Sister:-Mrs.Mary MacKenzie, 34 Andrew Drive, Whitecrook, Clydebank.		Mass.	Boston N.Y.		Self	$30	Yes	1923-1932	Boston	17th June	Cousin:-Patrick Garvey, 25 West Cedar Street, Boston, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
18	Father-in-law:- Norman MacLeod, 83 Keith Street, Stornoway.		N.Y.	Astoria N.Y.		Self	$40	Yes	1932	New York	27th Aug.	Husband:- Donald MacLeod, 3117 Grand Avenue, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19			N.Y.	Astoria		Mother		Yes	Born	there	27th Aug.		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
20	Brother:-Robert Barron, 62 Copland Road, Govan.		N.Y.	Bronx N.Y.		Self	$200	Yes	1929-1932	Green-wich	15th Oct.	Friend:-Mrs.Dora Marshall, 1284 Stebbins Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair Dark	Brown	Grey	None
21	Sister:-Mrs.Christina Dunlop, 24 Wharf St. Montrose.		N.Y.	Bk'lyn N.Y.		Self	Bonus $100	Yes	1920-1933	New York	7th Jan.	Employer:- United Israel Zion Hospital: Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Mother:-Mrs.Rachel Shearer, 279 Ardgay Street, Shettleston, Glasgow.		Mass.	West Roxbury N.Y.		Self	$100	Yes	1925-1932	Boston	14th Dec.	Friend:-Mrs.Margt.Gibson, 54 Cheswick Road, West Roxbury, Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair Light	Brown	Grey Scar on left side	
23	Father:- Malcolm Torrie, Port Charlotte, Islay.		N.Y.	Buffalo N.Y.		Self	$65	Yes	1929 1932	Buffa-lo	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 775 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Hzl.	None
24	Father:- Murdo MacDonald, 9 Coll, Back, Stornoway.		N.Y.	Long Island City N.Y.		Self	$25	Yes	1931	New York	13th June	Husband:- Peter MacKay, 3117 Grand Avenue, Long Island City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25			N.Y.	Long Island City		Mother		Yes	Born	there	13th June		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
26	Nephew:- John Tait, George Place, Bo'ness.		Pa.	Clairton	Yes	Self	$70	Yes	1922 1932	Clair-ton	16th. Aug.	Returning to:- 513 Larnsworth Avenue, Clairton, Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
27	Father:-William Stuart, 27 Cadloch Street, Parkhouse, Glasgow.		N.Y.	White-plains N.Y.		Self	~~$35~~ Bonus $50	Yes	1930 1932	White Plains	5th Oct.	Friend:-Mrs. Campbell, 43 Elmwood Ave, White Plains, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father:-James Donald, Marywell, Lumphanan.		N.Y.	Bk'lyn N.Y.		Self	$60	Yes	1929-1932	New York	17th. May	Returning to:- 275 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None
29	Father:-Robert Anderson, 62 Blackcroft, Dundee.		N.J.	Newark N.Y.		Self	$38	Yes	1930-1933	Newark	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 575 South 10th Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Dark	Brown	Blue	None
30	Mother:-Mrs.Grace Howat, 630 Tollcross Road, Glasgow.		Ct.	Bridge-port N.Y.		Self	$90	Yes	1925 1933	Bridge-port	7th Jan	Returning to:- 528 Norman Street, Bridgeport, Ct.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

...mmas (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) ...punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David W Bone Master, of the Transylvania, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W Bone

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1932 day of ....., 19

at New York

C F Langfish

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 167

E.M.F. S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 18T APRIL, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 APR. 1933, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Atherton 4/3/03	John	18		M	S		Father Naturalized U.S.P.P. No. 491447	96 Camden Avenue,
2	Atherton	Myra	15		F	S		Father Naturalized U.S.P.P. No. 491447	Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Hall	John	64		M	M		District Court Boston 7th. Feb.1924. U. S. Passport 332422. 18th Dec.1930.	14 Inwood Street, Dorchester, Mass.
4	Johnson	Margaret	47		F	M		Supreme Court of Fairfield U. S. Passport 553545. 9th Sept.1932.	29 Bunnell Street, Bridgeport, Ct.
5	Marr	Robert	37		M	S		U. S. Passport 575030. 3rd Feb. 1933.	469 North Avenue, Berona, Pa.
6	Whittet	Stuart Duncan	47		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Lorain Co. 2/12/19 U. S. Passport 519805. 9th June, 1932.	2103½ East 31st Street, Lorain, Ohio.
7	Barlow	Gertrude	34		F	M	Hiram, Ohio. 17th August, 1898.		914 Glenwood Street,
8	Barlow	Dorothy May	12		F	S	Warren, Ohio. 30th December, 1920.		Warren, Ohio.
9	Law	James R	47		M	M		Supreme Court Chicago 1921. U. S. Passport 471989. 26th Mar.1932.	1384 Walnut Blvd., Ashtabula, Ohio.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

THIRD CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168 Number 54

S. S. "TRANSYLVANIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1ST APRIL, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 APR 1933, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bonner	Michael	46		M	M		District Court Delaware 6th June, 1924.	1634 West 4th Street, Wilmington, Delaware.
2	Curran	Norah	24		F	S		District Court of N.Y.C. 14th.Apr.1932	383, Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
3	Doherty	Eugene G. - Father	30		M	M	with wife Anne Doherty (alien) and Regina Penny	5th November, 1932.P.P.No. 563227	(37 Taylor Street,
4	Doherty	Eugene	3		M	S	Impt 55-b	Supreme Court of Boston U.S.P.P.No.556229	(Neponset, Mass.
5	Finn	Katherine	67		F	W		By Marriage U.S.P.P.No. 559237	531 - 54th Street, Brooklyn, New York.
6	Friel	Julia	34		F	S		Eastern District Court, Philadelphia.	(961 Sergeant Avenue,
7	Friel	James nephew	5		M	S	17th September, 1927. Bryn Mawr, Pa.	17th October, 1929.	(Bryn Mawr Pa
8	Friel	Mary niece	4		F	S	Bryn Mawr, Pa. 28th. December, 1926.		(Pa.
9	Kelly	John J	26		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Bergen Co.	St. Michaels Villa, Englewood, N.J.
10	Mulhern	John	31		M	M		11th March, 1932.	502, West 136th. Street, New York City, N.Y.
11	McBride	Edward	33		M	S		Supreme Court of New York 12th October, 1932. P.P.No.559779	649 Dayton Road, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
12	McCarry	Mary	41		F	S		U.S.P.P.No. 393964	1652 North 61st Street, West Philadelphia, Pa.
~~13~~	~~McNelis~~	~~Ellen~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		District Court, Philadelphia. Pa. 9th November, 1928.	~~2134 - 65th Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.~~
14	O'Byrne	Elizbeath	31		F	S		~~District Court, Philadelphia.~~ ~~28th January, 1932.~~	61 East 79th Street, New York City.
~~15~~	~~Sweeney~~	~~Michael~~	~~Inf.~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		District Court of New York City, 14th. March, 1930.	~~3241 Iceland Street, Philadelphia, Pa.~~
16	McDermott	Francis	34		M	M		District Court of U.S. Brooklyn,N.Y.	308 President Street, Brooklyn, New York.
17	McNicholl	Edith	29		F	S		17th August, 1926.	2442 North Garnet Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
~~18~~	~~O'Hagan~~	~~Frank~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		Court of Common Pleas, Burlington, Mount Holly, N.J. 27th April, 1932.	~~(624 East Johnston Street,~~
~~19~~	~~O'Hagan~~	~~Ruth~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~(Germantown,~~
									~~(Philadelphia, Pa.~~
20	Kennedy	Peter	30		M	S		District Court of U.S. Brooklyn,N.Y.	297 Macon Street, Brooklyn, New York.
21	Leiter	John James	48		M	S		18th November, 1930.	287 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, New York.
22	O'Hare	Joseph	28		M	S		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, New York. 17th July, 1928.	146 Thain Street, Boston, Mass.
23	Scott	Gilbert	30		M	S		District Court, Boston, Mass. 22nd September, 1930.	6 Colton Street, Worcester, Mass.
24								Supreme Court of Massachussetts September 30th. 1931.	

54 E English Steward

Certified Erasions:- Line 13 Ellen McNelis Did not Sail.

Line 15 Michael Sweeney Did not Sail.

Lines 18 and 19 Frank and Ruth O'Hagan Did not Sail.

H Ward

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 169

S. S. TRANSYLVANIA CUNARD LINE *arrived* APRIL 11, 1933. , 19 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	MARTIN John	55	22/25	2	BRITISH NO VISA OR R.P. 9:00	JONES							4/11	9	Jack	10:30									
2	" Catherine				D-O		4/11	9	Jack								Finaled 4/11/33- 11:25								

S.I. TRANSYLVANIA 4/11/33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Robert Trainer.	37	British			

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1—2360

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

David V. Rose for Master. J.A.P.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 14th April, 1933.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Transylvania
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 320 (Transferred to S.S. Pretoria) Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 320

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th April, 1933, consigned to Messrs Cunard Steam Ship Line; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 14th April, 1933, for Queenstown & Liverpool
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

170

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

APR 19 1933
RECD. IMMIGRATION

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Chge 320 see above

Sheet No. 1

...officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...ed States.

...19, from the port of ... GLASGOW 172

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	58	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None
"	"	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
"	45	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
"	42	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
"	37	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
"	44	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
"	34	"	"	"	6.0	160	"
"	37	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
"	"	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
"	26	M	"	"	5.9	155	"
"	49	"	"	"	5.3	118	"
"	28	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
"	24	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"
"	23	"	"	"	5.8	130	"
"	27	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
"	32	F	"	"	5.8	155	"
"	38	M	"	"	5.4	130	"
"	31	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
"	45	"	"	"	5.3	124	"
"	43	"	"	"	5.9	155	"
"	34	"	"	"	5.5	145	"
"	43	"	"	"	5.3	124	"
"	45	"	"	"	5.3	124	"
"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
"	38	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
"	40	"	"	"	5.11	166	"
"	31	"	"	"	5.4	124	"
"	58	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
"	60	"	"	"	5.7	148	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated after their names, and each of them is under an engagement to proceed in the United States. They will be discharged for the operation of the vessel

[illegible] NUMBER 1933

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information concerning the [illegible] is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrat
on board upon arrival at a port of the U

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	Whether off or du port
1	Bone	David	Yes		Master	30/3/33	Glasgow	N
2	Duncan	John	"		Ch.Officer	"	"	
3	Steuart	Charles	"		1st. "	"	"	
4	Johnston	Alexander	"		2nd. "	"	"	
5	Lefevre	John	"		2nd. " Jr.	"	"	
6	Middleton	Alexander	"		3rd. "	"	"	
7	Hill	John	"		Surgeon	"	"	
8	Houston	Elsie	"		Nurse	"	"	
9			"			"	"	
10	Riddell	Thomas	"		Hospt.Attdt.	"	"	
11	Ward	Bertram	"		Purser	"	"	
12	MacDonald	Lachlan	"		Asst.Purser	"	"	
13	Davis	Hugh	"		Jr.A/ "	"	"	
14	Innes	James	"		Clerk	"	"	
15	Porter	Andrew	"		"	"	"	
16	Auld	Agnes	"		Typist	"	"	
17	McDonald	John	"		1st.W.T.O.	"	"	
18	Jones	Reginald	"		2nd. "	"	"	
19	Young	Alexander	"		3rd. "	"	"	
20	Murray	Thomas	"		Carpenter	"	"	
21	Campbell	Archibald	"		" Mate	"	"	
22	Gunn	James	"		Bosn	"	"	
23	McNeill	Hector	"		" Mate	"	"	
24	Hartley	William	"		" "	"	"	
25	Crossley	Joseph	"		Qr.Master	"	"	
26	Boyle	John	"		" "	"	"	
27	McLeod	John	"		" "	"	"	
28	Lay	Fred	"		" "	"	"	
29	Bell	Thomas	"		Lamps	"	"	
30	Semple	William	"		A. B.	"	"	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Landed at the Station.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
James Keller	33	Brit	Glasgow 30/3/1933	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed in England.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Notice.—Failure to furnish full or correct information required by law (U. S. Code, Title 8, Section 180) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrat
on board upon arrival at a port of the U

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding vessel of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether off or d port
1	Bone	David	Yes		Master	30/3/33	Glasgow	N
2	Duncan	John	"		Ch.Officer	"	"	
3	Steuart	Charles	"		1st. "	"	"	
4	Johnston	Alexander	"		2nd. "	"	"	
5	Lefevre	John	"		2nd. " Jr.	"	"	
6	Middleton	Alexander	"		3rd. "	"	"	
7	Hill	John	"		Surgeon	"	"	
8	Houston	Elsie	"		Nurse	"	"	
9								
10	Riddell	Thomas	"		Hospt.Attdt.	"	"	
11	Ward	Bertram	"		Purser	"	"	
12	MacDonald	Lachlan	"		Asst.Purser	"	"	
13	Davis	Hugh	"		Jr.A/ "	"	"	
		James	"		Clerk	"	"	
		Andrew	"		"	"	"	
		Agnes	"		Typist	"	"	
		John	"		1st.W.T.O.	"	"	
		Reginald	"		2nd. "	"	"	
		Alexander	"		3rd. "	"	"	
		Thomas	"		Carpenter	"	"	
		Archibald	"		" Mate	"	"	
		James	"		Bosn	"	"	
		Hector	"		" Mate	"	"	
24	Hartley	William	"		" "	"	"	
25	Crossley	Joseph	"		Qr.Master	"	"	
26	Boyle	John	"		" "	"	"	
27	McLeod	John	"		" "	"	"	
28	Lay	Fred	"		" "	"	"	
29	Bell	Thomas	"		Lamps	"	"	
30	Semple	William	"		A. B.	"	"	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

C. E. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK April 10, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Transylvania Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the S.S. Transylvania (Name of vessel) *at this port (place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:*

NAME: DEVINE, John

STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether master, member of the crew, passenger, etc.): Not entitled to land. C.P.

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

C. E. English
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

(Title or person signing receipt)

(OVER)

14—600

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Landed at Montreal & to Hotel)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
James Keller	33	U.S.A.	6 Apr 30/3/1933	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14—1939

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information required by this form is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 320 - all ships

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew (or) preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Bone	David	Yes		Master	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	58	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None	
2	Duncan	John	"		Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
3	Steuart	Charles	"		1st. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
4	Johnston	Alexander	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
5	Lefevre	John	"		2nd. " Jr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
6	Middleton	Alexander	"		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
7	Hill	John	"		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
8	Houston	Elsie	"		Nurse	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.8	150	"	
9														5.5	140	"	
10	Riddell	Thomas	"		Hospt.Attdt.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Ward	Bertram	"		Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
12	MacDonald	Lachlan	"		Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
13	Davis	Hugh	"		Jr.A/ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
14	Innes	James	"		Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
15	Porter	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
16	Auld	Agnes	"		Typist	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.8	155	"	
17	McDonald	John	"		1st.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	130	"	
18	Jones	Reginald	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
19	Young	Alexander	"		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
20	Murray	Thomas	"		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
21	Campbell	Archibald	"		" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	Gunn	James	"		Bosn	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
23	McNeill	Hector	"		" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
24	Hartley	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
25	Crossley	Joseph	"		Qr.Master	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
26	Boyle	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
27	McLeod	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
28	Lay	Fred	"		" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
29	Bell	Thomas	"		Lamps	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
30	Semple	William	"		A. B.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Landed at the Port.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated after their names, and each of them is understood to intend to reside in the United States. The vessel has complied for the operation of [illegible]

OFFICIAL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish correct information in columns (1), (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, D W Boul [MASTER, of the TRANSYLVANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Boul
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct liste are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 APR. 1933, *19*, *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Finnie	Andrew	Yes		A. B.	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	33	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2	Brown	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
3	McKay	Hugh	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
4	Leask	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
5	Kay	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
6	Beaton	Kenneth	"		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
7	Whittet	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
8	Jones	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
9	McKenzie	Finlay	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
10	Martin	Angus	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Forbes	George	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
12	Barclay	Edward	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
13	Hamilton	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
14	McPherson	Donald	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
15	McCann	George	"		Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	Robertson	Archibald	"		A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
17	Coulson	William	No		Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
18	McAlister	Archibald	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
19	McPherson	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
20	Moon	Alexander	"		O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
21	Morrison	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	McMillan	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
23	McDonald	Finlay	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
24	Sellar	Ian	"		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
25	Forbes	David	"		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
26	McMillan	Ewan	"		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
27	Hackett	Patrick	No		" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
28	Johnston	George	Yes		1st. Printer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
29	Elliott	Andrew	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30	Milne	George	"		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above-named [illegible] satisfactory [illegible] stated a[illegible] is under an [illegible] the United States. [illegible] for the operation of the ves[illegible]

[illegible] M. OFFICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Daniel Ross 'MASTER, of the TRANSYLVANIA', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S W Bone.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Wilson	Edward	Yes		Bandmaster	31/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	33	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2	Burns	Joe	"		Musician	30/6/33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
3	Winestone	Benjamin	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
4	Lipesson	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
5	Chew	Fred	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
6	Beaton	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
7	McCormick	Michael	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
8	Justice	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
9	Robertson	Struan	"		Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
10	Munro	Charles	"		Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Foggo	George	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
12	McLachlan	Colin	"		Int.2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
13	Wellwood	Arthur	"		Jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
14	Vass	James	"		Sr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
15	Graham	Alexander	"		Sr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	McColm	William	"		Sr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
17	Thomson	Robert	"		Jr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
18	Sinclair	Thomas	No		Sr. 5th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
19	McTaggart	Nathan	Yes		Jr. 5th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
20	McInnes	John	No		6th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
21	Seaton	Alexander	Yes		1st.Rfg. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	Hutton	Phil	No		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
23	Keir	Alexander	"		Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
24	Logan	Oswald	"		1st.Elecr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
25	Dickson	Robert	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
26	Hall	Thomas	No		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
27	Macaulay	Thomas	Yes		Plumber	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
28	Will	William	"		Ldg.Stoker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
29	Grimes	Patrick	"		Greaser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30	Hendry	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an arrangement to be discharged in the United States. They are [illegible]

OFFICIAL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, D W Bowe MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bowe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Whyte	Daniel	Yes		Greaser	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	57	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None	
2	Devine	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
3	Murray	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
4	Whyte	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
5	Scullion	James	"		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
6	Kerr	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
7	Stewart	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
8	McMillan	Joseph	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
9	Nesbit	David	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
10	Malloch	Thomas	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	McConologue	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
12	O'Neill	Hugh	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
13	Holt	Albert	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
14	Duggan	John	"		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
15	Knowles	Richard	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
16	Thomson	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
17	McCue	Michael	"		"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
18	Gibson	Richard	"		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
19	Toner	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
20	McGuinness	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
21	McGinley	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	Alexander	James	"		Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
23	Clark	Alexander	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
24	MacDonald	Hugh	"		Ex.2nd.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
25	Cole	William	"		Writer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
26	Ryan	Allan	No		A/ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
27	Warnock	John	Yes		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
28	Honeyman	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
29	Johnston	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	128	"	
30	Wylie	Adam	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	

The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

APR 1933

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

C. Engleton
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dan'l W. Bow MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bow
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 6 April 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	McLaughlin	Donald	Yes		Cellarman	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	32	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2	DIXON	JOHN	"		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
3	McFarlan	Arthur	"		A/Storekeepr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
4	Lang	Archibald	"		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
5	Maitland	Thomas	"		A/ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
6	Burnett	Joseph	"		Barber	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
7	Owsley	George	"		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
8	Renfrew	Douglas	"		Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
9	McMenemy	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
10	Wylie	John	"		Pty. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	McFadden	Andrew	"		" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
12	Little	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
13	Shields	Archibald	"		" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
14	Muir	Archibald	"		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
15	Rodger	Robert	"		Lge. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	Black	George	"		S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
17	Murray	Andrew	"		" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
18	Campbell	Douglas	"		Lge. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
19	Isatt	John	"		Ver. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
20	Paterson	Archibald	"		Lby. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
21	Ross	George	"		Ch.B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	Melville	Robert	"		B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
23	MACINTOSH	DONALD	"		" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
24	Macintyre	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
25	Campbell	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
26	Cameron	Alexander	"		" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
27	Strathern	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
28	Jack	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
29	Hunter	Archibald	"		" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30	Forbes	Walter	"		" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above, neither of them is under any agreement to be employed in the United States. They are [illegible] by the [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1

I, D W Bone MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bone
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Dingle	Albert	Yes		B.R.Stwd.	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None	
2	Ritchie	Robert	"		" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
3	Brown	William	"		Boots	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
4	Dempsey	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
5	Jamieson	Alexander	"		Bugler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
6	Mackenzie	Murdo	"		Capts.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
7	Morton	John	No		Offcrs. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
8	McCulloch	Gilmour	Yes		Engrs. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
9	Boyle	James	"		" "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
10	Tindal	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Milton	George	"		Crockeryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
12	Malyon	Fred	"		Silverman	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
13	Muldow	James	"		Fruitman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
14	Henderson	John	"		Saladman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
15	Wilding	Albert	"		Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
16	Henderson	Frank	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
17	Wray	Sydney	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
18	McWhirter	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
19	Ross	David	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
20	May	Donald	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
21	McGilvray	Arthur	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	Martin	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
23	McKinnon	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
24	Ross	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	156	"	
25	Hislop	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
26	Hannon	Denis	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
27	Fletcher	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
28	Donaldson	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
29	Grieve	Archibald	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
30	Mone	Arthur	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

The [illegible] produced satisfactory [illegible] of the nationalities stated above their [illegible] none of them is under any [illegible] discharged in the United States. They were [illegible] the operation of the [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1

I, D W Bone MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bone
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 11 APR. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Murray	John	Yes		Waiter	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2	Coats	David	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
3	McCluskey	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
4	McEnerny	Thomas	"		Ch.Std.Man	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
5	Hill	Joseph	"		Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
6	McNeill	Hugh	"		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
7	Edgar	Duncan	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
8	Newlands	James	No		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
9	McKinlay	Charles	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
10	Brown	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Shepherd	William	No		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
12	McNeill	James	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
13	Marshall	George	"		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
14	MacIntyre	Angus	"		" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
15	Foley	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	Reid	Alexander	"		" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
17	Collins	Hugh	"		" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
18	Brady	Anthony	"		" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
19	Gurney	Fred	"		Gym.Attdt.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
20	PERRY	WILLIAM	"		HD WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
21	Law	William	"		Watchman	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	MacKintosh	George	"		"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
23	Smith	Richard	"		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
24	Hamilton	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
25	Carmichael	Donald	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
26	Colquhoun	Herbert	"		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
27	Kelly	Donald	"		" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
28	Pauley	David	No		" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
29	Nelson	Gilbert	"		" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30	Wilson	Robert	"		" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

The [illegible] produced satisfactory [illegible] nationalities stated [illegible] of them is under an [illegible] charged in the United States [illegible] for the operation [illegible] the vessel.

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, D W Boul MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Boul
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding arrival of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	MARTIN	ALEXANDER	Yes		Bell Boy	31/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	18	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None	
2	McCulloch	John	"		Lift Attdt.	30/3/33	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
3	Simpson	Alexander	No		" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
4	Grimshaw	Douglas	Yes		Commis	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
5	Russell	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
6	Donnelly	Arthur	"		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
7	Gallacher	Charles	"		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
8	Corcoran	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
9	Doyle	Hugh	No		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
10	Buddie	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Edgar	James	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
12	Lauder	John	"		Tourist Ch.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
13	Watson	John	"		Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
14	Maley	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
15	Macfarlane	George	"		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
16	Steele	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
17	Jenkins	Harry	"		S.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
18	McNeill	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
19	Edwards	Harold	"		Lge. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
20	Russell	Edward	"		Pty. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
21	Stevenson	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	Anderson	George	"		" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
23	Alexander	James	"		A.P.P.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
24	Henry	Alfred	"		A.P.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
25	Fleming	George	"		P.O.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
26	Rae	William	"		3rd.Class Ch.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
27	Askew	Fred	"		Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
28	Hunter	James	"		Pty. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
29	Gunn	Alexander	"		" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
30	Callan	Archibald	"		Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The [illegible] have produced [illegible] nationality [illegible] none of them is to be [illegible] discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, D W Bone MASTER, of the TRANSYLVANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bone
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 APR 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form.660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Kennedy	Thomas	Yes		Waiter	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None	
2	Mooney	Charles	"		Sectionman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
3	Hay	Thomas	"		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
4	Macpherson	Hugh	"		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
5	Hogg	Peter	"		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
6	Dickson	Peter	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
7	Hughes	Thomas	"		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
8	Coles	Hugh	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
9	Cox	Orman	"		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
10	Devine	John	"		Lge. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Watson	Thomas	"		S.R. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
12	Lawson	David	"		G.H. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
13	Cox	Robert	"		" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
14	Thomson	William	"		" "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
15	Boyd	Albert	"		" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
16	Burnside	Robert	"		" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
17	Hutchison	James	"		B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
18	McMillan	Archibald	No		Pntr.Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
19	Bradley	Colin	Yes		Radio Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
20	McAloman	William	No		Painter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
21	Campbell	Ormiston	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	McGuire	Felix	Yes		Chef	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
23	McKenzie	Alexander	"		Ex. Chef	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
24	Irvine	Alexander	"		Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
25	McNee	Alexander	"		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
26	Paterson	Alexander	"		Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
27	Davidson	George	"		Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
28	Towill	William	"		Veg. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
29	Liddle	James	"		" "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
30	McNee	William	"		Rst. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

One sh... produced ... duties ... of them is under ... discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, D W Boue, MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Boue
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 APR 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
14—1240

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 486
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 181

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 APR 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Hillhouse	Hugh	Yes		Larder Cook	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2	Speed	Thomas	"		" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
3	Bryce	John	"		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
4	Brady	William	"		Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
5	Gillan	Daniel	"		" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
6	Murphy	Henry	"		1st.A/Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
7	Graham	David	"		" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	156	"	
8	McKay	James	"		" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
9	McNeill	James	"		" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
10	McDougall	Alexander	"		" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Davie	John	"		" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
12	Campbell	Archibald	"		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
13	Hall	Charles	"		A/Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
14	McConville	Arthur	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
15	Rush	Matthew	"		"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	Keir	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
17	Hutchison	Samuel	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
18	Knocker	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
19	Taylor	James	"		Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
20	McIlree	William	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
21	McGowan	James	"		Ex.2nd.Bkr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
22	McRae	John	"		3rd.Baker	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
23	Morton	William	"		Asst.Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	150	"	
24	Meston	William	No		" "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
25	McConnell	David	Yes		Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
26	McArthur	James	"		A/ "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
27	Houston	William	"		Ch.Butcher	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
28	Munro	Campbell	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
29	McLean	John	"		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30	Farmer	William	"		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above [illegible] is correct, and that the [illegible] shipped or engaged [illegible] the list. [illegible]

[signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dan'l W Bowe MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bowe
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 APR. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1340

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card.~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Williamson	William	Yes		A/Butcher	30/3/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	54	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2	Docherty	Isa	"		Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5.5	135	"	
3	Rennison	Elizabeth	"		Kiosk Attdt.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	124	"	
4	Simpson	Elspeth	"		" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	166	"	
5	Collins	Flora	"		Ch.Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.8	158	"	
6	Naughton	Catherine	"		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
7	Bowman	Agnes	"		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	166	"	
8	Simpson	Jessie	"		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.1	120	"	
9	McCallum	Elizabeth	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
10	Cane	Edith	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	155	"	
11	Carmichael	Barbara	"		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.3	124	"	
12	Wilson	Mary	"		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
13	Byatt	Catherine	"		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	148	"	
14	Brennan	Bridget	No		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	
15	Chalmers	Agnes	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
16	Morgan	Helen	"		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	144	"	
17	McGovern	Mary	"		Bath Attdt.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
18	McCall	Annie	"		" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"	
19	Graham	Catherine	"		" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	160	"	
20	Druce	Mary	No		" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.3	118	"	
21														5.9	155		
22			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.5	140	"	
23			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	156	"	
24			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
25			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	6.0	160	"	
26			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.5	135	"	
27			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.4	120	"	
28			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.10	160	"	
29			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30			"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	140	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 46/4
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(Country)
A. FORREST INGLIS
MAR 31 1933
$2.00

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) and (16) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien, on the other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA" . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bowe
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1933 day of , 19

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 APR 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Devine	John	No		Dispenser	1/4/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Sheet 12. Line 1. John Devine

Signed on Articles
Not Note to be placed on Vised Crew List.
J. th. Jones
a/Purser.

Signed on last minute
to take to present to Amer Consul
for additional visa

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, D W Bowe MASTER, of the "TRANSYLVANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D W Bowe
Master. ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 MAR 1933 day of —, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

(Manifest #11)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Devine	John	No Suppl		Dispenser	1/4/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GLASGOW, SCOTLAND (Country)
Examined by me as to the Journey to the United States
FOR
Vice-Consul
Date
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities claimed after the ~~arrival~~ entrance and ~~none of them~~ intend to be discharged in the United States. ~~They are all~~ necessary for the operation of the vessel

Extracted from Voy 2

MAR 31 APR 1933

Now naturalized 4/11/43

Supplementary list prepared 4/4/33

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel T.S.S. "TRANSYLVANIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19* *, from the port of* GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) ~~No. of seaman's identification card~~ State whether member of crew last preceding entry of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Devine	John	No Suppl.		Dispenser	1/4/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	23	M	Scottish	British	5.7	148	None	
2						476											
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GLASGOW, SCOTLAND (Country)
FOR PASSPORT
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

I believe

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an engagement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

Extracted from Eng 2

M.N. CONSULATE 4 APR 1933 GLASGOW

New issue granted 4/14/33

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in any columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-10-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, David Wm Bone Master, of the Br S/S Pennsylvania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

David McBone
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 378 FILED Apr 1 - 1933

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Jacobsen *, Surgeon of the* S/S" United States " *sailing therewith* , *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* thirtyeight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* Royal mesical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* April *, 1933.*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April 10-33

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	PREVIOUSLY REPORTED		EXCESS HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. S.	U. S. Terminal			
CABIN					18	
2nd	4			2		6
3rd	14					
Steerage	16			17		31
				20	1	37
Total	34			39	1	74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

	Aliens		
Cabin	4	2	6
2nd Class	14	17	31
3rd Class	17	20	37
Total	35	39	74

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " United States " . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , March 30th , 19 33.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Arup	Edith	34		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	P.865,13 A.872505	Washington,D.C.	Sep.30th 32.	U.S.A.	Larchmont N.Y.
2	U.S.C.	"	Kirsten	6		f s	Child	no under age	no		Scandi	U.S.A.	New York,	Mar.25th 1927.	Birth Certificate Octbr 4th 32		"	"
3		Petersen	John	64		m s	Retired	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand,	Denmark	Møborg	P.705741 A.709938	Washington,D.C.	Apr.18th 31.	U S A	Camas,Wash.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

186

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 1933.

14—489A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Per-	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 below.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father.Jens Christoffer-sen,Fuglegaardsvej 15,Gent.	Larchmont .		yes	myself	$20	yes	1925 32	N.Y.	husband Leif Arup. Larchmont , N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	grandfather " " " "			yes	father	Born in U. S. A.				" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
3	brother.Staugaard Petersen Bøvling.Denmark.	Wash.	Camas	yes	myself	$60	yes	1931	Wash.	Home: Camas, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S" United States " from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Voldborg
Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933.

at New York

C Carroll
Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Jacobsen, Surgeon of the S/S" United States " sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirtyeight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagem, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "United States" . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , March 30th , 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Tout	Mary	59		f	w	Widow	yes	English	yes	Gr.Brit.	English	Gr.Brit.	Stockport	3576 Non Immg.	London, England	Mar. 20th 33	Gr.Brit.	London
2		Petersen	Mette	28		f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Bøvling	195 Non Immg.	Copenhagen, Den.	Mar. 28th 33.	Denmark	Lemvig
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Do not read me writing in the manifest that is a true or intended statement of the facts in the case.
† Race or people will be found on the back of the manifest.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, *19* 33.

188

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the expiration of a limited period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Fine to person or stockholders, or institution for over-time treatment of the alien, if required by statute? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offense, misdemeanor, premise, or agreement, admitted, or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
									Wife of Alien Arrived															
1	Daughter: Mrs. Marg. Sharp, 59 Southway, London N.W.	Brit.	London	no	myself	400	yes 1928 to 1930	Minn.	son. Herbert Tout, 715 Superior St. Minneapolis, Minn.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father. Stougaard Petersen, Den-Bøvling, Denmark.	Den-mark	Lemvig	yes	myself	100	no		Uncle. John Petersen, Camas, Wash.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Ext. to 7-10-35 File No. 2222 852
Ext. to 5-10-34 File No. 2222 [illegible]
to 8-10-34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S" United States ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Voldborg

Master ~~of the vessel~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

189

S. S. " Unkted States " sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 19 33, Arriving at Port of New York April 10th, 19 33.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nissen	Jørgen Elias	69	✓	m	m		Ctzp. 436659 Distr.Court Omaha, Nebr. Jan.28th 1914. ✓	3604 - 42nd Strs Home. Omaha, Nebraska.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jørgen Nissen Sept 17 '40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190

I, Carl Jacobsen, Surgeon of the S/S" United States ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of April, 19 33.

at New York

U C Lines
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 4-10-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S United

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—426

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Nielsen	Sofie Juliette	33		f	m	house wife	yes	english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Elsinore	Non quota 97.	Copnhgn.	Mar. 20. 33.		Denmark	Helsingør
2	U. S. CIT.	"	Herman	44		m	m	Carpenter	yes	danish english	yes	U S A	"	"	Frederikshavn	Passport 3696	D.C. Washa	Mar.14' 1929.		U.S.A.	Texas. Pecos
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 19 33. 191

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time (if temporary) alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he proposes to support himself during the time mentioned in the answer to the preceding question, whether by his own means, or by means supplied by others, or by charity, or by what means	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		mother.Martha Jensen,52, Strandgade,Elsinore.		Tex.	Pecas	yes	myself	yes	no	—	—	—	to home Pecos Texas.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2		mother in law " "		"	"	yes	myself	yes	U. S. Citizen.				" " " "	no	evr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brwn	blue	none .
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S" United States " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *, 19* 33.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—150

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Jacobsen, Surgeon of the S/S" United States ", sailing therwith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirtyeight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—626

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, March 30th, 19 33.

14—480a

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Christensen	Mariane	67		f	w	Widow	yes	danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Gudum	Non Immg. 194	Copenhgn.	Mar.27' 1933		Denmark	Holstebro
2		Rasmussen	Marie Franciska	44		f	m	wife	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Non Immg. 147	"	Jan.4. 1933		"	Copenhagen
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 1933.

193

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at bottom of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, requisition, or warrant, or other document or paper issued by or under the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily pursuing certain specified lines of work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Niece:Mette Skaarup,Skov Gudum pr. Lemvig.	Den-mark		Holste-bro	yes	myself	70	yes 1924	Ill.	Sept 1928	Friends.Chr.Christensen, 1646 N.Harding Ave,Chicago Ill:	yes	4 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	husband.Fred Rasmussen,6, Hollændervej,Copenhagen.	"		Copen-hagen	yes	myself	100	yes 1913	Ind:		brother.Frank Nielsen, Logansport, Ind: Burnettsville,	yes	3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S" United States ", *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April, *19* 33.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

I, Carl Jacobsen, *Surgeon of the* S/S" United States ", *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* thirtyeight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April, *19* 33

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 590C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, March 30th, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hansen	Herman F.K.	46		m	m	Manager	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 611	Copenhagen	Feb.27. 33.		U.S.A.	New York
2		"	Ejvin Herman	19		m	s	Artist	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 612	"	"		"	"
3		Eriksen	Paul Claude	27		m	m	Draftsman	yes	danish english	yrs	U S A	"	"	Copenhagen	Passport 547156 Non Quota 193	Washington D.C.	Aug: 9th 1932.		"	Portchester
4		"	Auguste	22		f	m	house Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln		Stuttgart	Jan: 27' 1933.		Germany	Köln
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			For to prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be here in country whence he came after temporary business or pleasure, United States permit to be granted	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Walter Nagel, lo, Gasværks-vej, Copenhagen.		N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	no	yes	1930 32	N.Y.	12/9 1932	Miss Jenny Jacobs, 1674, Broadway, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	" "		"	"	yes	myself	no	yes	"	"	"	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
3	mother in law Anna Kredelbach. Køln am Rhein. Germany		"	Port-chester	yes	myself	yes	U. S. Citizen.			10/22 1932	Home. 12o Hobart Ave, Port Chester, N.Y.	no	evr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none
4	Mother. Anna Kredelbach, 9, Pantaceonstr. Køln a/R.		N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	no					" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S" United States ", *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V. Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April, *19* 33.

at New York

C. Howard

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Jacobsen, Surgeon of the S/S" United States ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirtyeight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Petersen	Kamma	32		f	m	house Wife	yes	english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Aalborg	P.802195 A.807625	Wash.	Apr.9. 32		U S A	Port Chester, NY.
2	U.S.C.	"	Tove B.	2		f	s	Child	no	under age	no	U S A	"	U S A	Greenwich, Conn.	Nov.12th 30.		Birth Certificate		"	"
3		Bukke	Annine Hansen	28		f	m	house Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Lindholm	P.869281 A.875263	Wash.	Octbr: 18' 32		U.S.A.	Schenectady N.Y.
4	U.S.C.		Doris	4		f	s	Child	no	english under age	no	U S A	"	U S A	Schenectady, N.Y.		N.Y.	Octbr: 7' 1928		"	"
5		Thøgersen	Valdemar August	26		m	s	Iceman	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Jørsby	P.873543 A.879581	Washingt.	Nov.7th 1932		U S A	Chicago, Ill.
6		Crane-Hansen	Edwin	26		m	m	Manager	yes	english Danish	yes	"	"	"	Stubbekjb.	P.867807 A.871399	"	Oct.11. 1932		"	Eagle Point, Ore.
7		Bakke-Hansen	Gina	28		f	m	house Wife	yes	english danish	yes	"	"	Norway	Aadal	P.877432 A.871400	"	Nov.23' 1932		"	"
8	U.S.C.	Hansen	Greta B.	3		f	s	Child	no	english under age	no	U S A	"	U S A	San Francisco, Calf.		Calf:	Nov.4' 1929		"	"
9		Madison	Helma	30		f	m	house Wife	yes	Finnish	yes	Estonia	Finnish	Finland	Alvus	P.717340 A.722692	washingt.	Nov.8th 1932		U S A	Ozone Park, L.I.N.Y.
10		Toudahl	Astrid	34		f	s	Domestic	yes	english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Skelskør	P.871949 A.877981	"	Oct.28. 1932		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 1933. 197

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform or has he performed any labor, skilled or unskilled, for wages in the U. S.?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or for any purpose or object prohibited by any law	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported (if any time)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Boulevarden, Aalborg. father.V.Brinchmann,19,		N.Y.	Port Chester	yes	myself	yes	yes	1926 32	N.Y.	5/14 1932	husband Hans Petersen. Home. 92 Halsted Ave. Port Chester,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	grandfather " " "		"	"	yes	father	-	Born in U. S. A.				" " " "	no	evr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
3	f-i-l:Jens Bukke,39,Vesterbrogade,Aalborg.		N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	myself	yes	yes	1926 32	N.Y.	11/12 1932	Home.114 Union Street Schenectady,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	grandfather " " "		"	"	yes	father	-	Born in U. S. A.				husband Henry Bukke. " "	no	evr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
5	brother.Karl Thøgersen,J. Draaby,pr.Nykjb.Mors.		Ill.	Chicago	yes	myself	yes	yes	1927 33	Ill.	12/9 1932	Home. 7512 Evans Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Niels Hansen, Stubbekjøbing.		Oreg.	Eagle Point	yes	myself	yes	yes	1927 1932	Oreg.	12/9 1932	Home. friend F.D.Madison. Eagle Point, Oreg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.-i-l:Niels Hansen Stubbekjøbing,Denmark.		Oreg.	Eagle Point	yes	husband myself	yes	yes	" "	"	"	Home. friend F.D.Madisgn. Eagle Point,Oreg..	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
8	grandfather " "		"	"	yes	father	-	Born in U. S. A.				" " " "	no	evr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
9	husband.John Madison, Veetanow 4 .Paima. Estinia.		N.Y.	Ozone Park	yes	myself	no	yes	1924 32	N.Y.	6/6 1931	sister.Mrs.Hartman,10459 108 Str.Ozone Park,L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
10	mother.Marantha Toudahl, Skelskør, Denmark.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	myself	yes	yes	1921 32	N.Y.	10/22 1932	Home.4117 - Ave J. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S" United States " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

V Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* April *, 19* 33.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

5

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

S. S. " United States " Sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York April 10th, 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mickelsen	Marius Chr.	39		m	m		Nr: 1007081 District Court . Des Moines Polk County. Io: July 9th 1918.	218 W. 6th Str: Home:Royal Oak, Michigan.
2	"	Frida	36		f	m		" " " "	" " " "
3	Hansen	Waldemar	62		m	m		Pottawattamie County . Io: Superior Court . Councills Bluffs. Nov.4'1892.	Home.lol Sibbern Str.Manistee,Mich.
4	"	Ketty	48		f	m		" " " "	" " " "
5	Jespersen	Hans	52		m	s		Ctzp.2300286 Circuit Co.Racine,Wisc. Apr.19th 1926.	Home.1624 Austin Ave,Racine,Wisc.
6	Poulsen	Peter Andreas	30		m	s		District Court . Ctzp.3633003 Chicago,Ill.Nov.17th 32.	Home:7512 Evans Ave,Chicago,Ill.
7	Rasmussen	Mariane	59		f	m		Ctzp.Cook,Ill. August 21st 1893.	Home.6315 23rd Ave,Kenosha,Wisc.
8	Outzen	Anna	32		f	m		Passp.567666 Washington,D.C.Dec.5th 32.	Home.607 Warren Str.Brooklyn,NY.
9	"	Kathryn	6		f	s	Born Brooklyn,N.Y.Oct.28th 1926.	" " " "	" " " "
10	"	George	3		m	s	Born Brooklyn,N.Y.May 31st 1929.	" " " "	" " " "
11	"	Niels Helge	5		m	s	Born Brooklyn,N.Y.Febr.11th 1928.	" " " "	" " " "
12									
13									
14							Passengers embarked from Oslo, Norway.		
15	E n g	Anna D.	45		f	m		Passport Nr: 491848 May 9th 1932.	To home 648 Custer Str: Chicago, Ill: "
16	E n g	Annette W	9		f	s	Chicago,Ill: July 23rd 1923.	" " " "	" " " "
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—668

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

199

I, Carl Jacobaen, Surgeon of the S/S" United Sttates ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirtyeight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobaen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33.

at New York

W. Tunnell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—436

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		Jensen	Nicolai	70		m	widower	Fisher-man	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Vemmingbund	Non Immgrs visitor's 193	Copenhagen	March 27. 1933		Denmark	Vemmingbund		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Jack Singer Sept 32 Pm.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 19 33. 200

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See text of full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	son-in-law: C. Schmidt Renderup, Vemmingbund, Broager. Denmrk		Den-mrk	Broager	yes	son	yes	no				to (wife) son: Hans Jensen West End Ave 945, New York	N.Y.	6 mths.	no	RT. 5247[illegible] med. cert, finally- landing just	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S/S" United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

V Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

201

I, Carl Jacobaen, Surgeon of the S/S" United States ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirtyeight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobaen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19

at New York

H C Pursel

Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * United States * Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 30Th, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Pedersen	Jytte B.	7		f	s	child	no	under age	no	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	QIV 61o QV.	Copenhagen	Febr. 25th 1933		Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Rasmussen	Jens Frederik O.	47		m	s	cook	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg	QIV 60 QV.	"	Feb.24. 1933		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill
3		Nyman	Johan Berndt	68		m	m	tailor	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Luopionen	Nonquota 50NQ	Helsingfors	Febr 9 1933		"	Minneapolis
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jacob Singer Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

AFFIX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT POR[illegible], Surgeon F ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or con[illegible] the officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 19 33. 202

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	grandmother:Emilie Bredberg											to mother																		
1	H.Ibsensvej 17,Copenhagen		NY	Brooklyn	yes	father	50	no				father: Karl Pedersen																red-		
2	father Rasmus Rasmussen. 12 Dronningholmsvej.Svendbg.		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	1933	Ill.	1933	48-72nd Str.Brooklyn,NY. wife Marie Rasmussen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	grey	none
3	wife Mathilda Nyman. Lohja. Finland.		Minnea-Minn polis.		yes	myself	65	yes	1913 1932	Minn.	6/18 1932	507-2nd Harvard St.Chicago son John U.Nyman. 254 Irving Ave.Minneapolis.Minn.	no	evr	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	scar above r. eye.
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING O[illegible]RST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S" United Sta[illegible]ST C[illegible], from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the sur[illegible] of the said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental ex[illegible]tion of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and tha[illegible] from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33.

at New York

H C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

203

I, Carl Jacobsen, Surgeon of the S/S" United States ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirtyeight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Jacobsen

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933

at New York

U S Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER

I, V. Voldbe...
solemnly ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United ..., do ... on ... the ... n ... les ...

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 1933.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4 Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to Read	Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
		Magnus	29		m	s	watchmaker	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Sønderbæk	P. 881329	Wash. D.C.	Dec. 19' 1932		U.S.A.	East Hampton, N.Y.
		Mathie	28		f	m	house wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hammelev	A.886671 P. 883680	"	Jan. 13' 1933		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
		Astrid	24		f	m	house wife	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Aager	A.888560 P. 859794 A. 864947	Wash. D.C.	Aug. 30' 1932		"	Perth Amboy, N.J.
		[illegible]					no occupation	no	under age	no	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Aabenraa	P. 826676 A. 835719	"	May 31' 1932.		"	E. Portchester Conn.
		Frida	34		f	m	house wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	P. 826675 A. 835720	"	May 6th 1932		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
		Gunnar	9		f	s	child	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	"	P. 826674 A. 835721	"	April 7' 1931		"	New York City
		Lilli	8		f	s	child	yes	—	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. 813827 A. 816948	"	Nov. 4th 1932		"	Kaukakie, Ill.
		Emilie	66		f	s	retired needle-woman	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Thorsdal	P.705314 A.709509	"	Octor. 6. 1932		"	Philadelphia, Pa.
		Christine	46		f	s		yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Bryrup	P. 776508 A. 781444	"	Oct. 12. 1932		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
		Thorvald	48		m	m	farmer	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kedainiu	P.867157 A.873470	"	Oct. 12. 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
		Mikolas	46		m	m	miner	yes	Lithuanian	yes	"	"	"	"	P. 868087 A. 873965	"	Oct. 12. 1932		"	"
		Nils	24		m	m	Cook	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Karlshamn	P. 868091 A. 873966	"	Oct. 12. 1932		"	"
		Alice	22		f	m	house wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Brekne Hoby						

Passengers embarked from Oslo, Norway.

		Knut Mathiesen	30		m	m	sailor	yes	norwegian english	yes	Norway	Scandi	Norway	Torvestad	P.857306 A.863505	Wash.D.C.	Aug. 17' 1932.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.

1-4 Nielsen Willy died aboard sea April 6th 1933 11,40 am.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the ... intended residence, if one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " United States " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 30th , 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Pedersen	Magnus	29		m	s	watchmaker	yes	english Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Sønderbæk	P. 881329 A.886671	Wash: D.C.	Dec: 19' 1932		U.S.A.	East Hampton, N.Y.
2		Nielsen	Mathie	28		f	m	house wife	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	"	Hammelev	P. 883680 A.888560	"	Jan: 13' 1933		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3		Nielsen	Astrid	24		f	m	house wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Agger	P. 859794 A. 864947	Wash. DC	Aug. 30' 1932		"	Perth Amboy, N.J.
4		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th, 19 33.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	father Kristen Petersen .		L.I.	East Hamp							1/21		Maine Str:																
1	Onsild Station. Denmark.		NY	ton	no	self	20	yes	1927-1933	N.Y.	1933		friend: F.H. Scribner East Hampton, N.Y. L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
2	father: H.P. Lydiksen Hammelev, pr. Hadersley		NY	Brooklyn	yes	husband self	20	yes	1924 1933	N.Y.	1/21 1932		husband: Ferdinand Nielsen 48 Wykoff Str.Brooklyn,NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
3	mother Johanne Iversen. Agger , Vestervig. Denmrk.		NJ	Perth Amboy	yes	husband self	3	yes	1930 1932	N.J.	9/3 1932		husband: John Nielsen 288 Market Str.Perth Amboy N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	*	blond	blue grey	none
4	grandmother					father			Born in U.S.A.					no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			*	blue		none
5	father: N.C. Nielsen Vennersgade 5,Nyksbing,M.		Conn	East Port chester	no	husband self	20	yes	1926 1932	Conn.	6/18 1932		husband: Aage Schjønning 18 Overlund Park,E.Port-chester,Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
6	grandfather " "		"	"	no	father	-	yes	"	"	"		" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	*	blond	*	none
7	" " "		"	"	no	father	-	yes	"	"	"		" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	*	*	*	none
8	sister: Christiane Jensen Amemosevej 12,Emdrup Cophgn.		NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1922-1932	N.Y.	5/14 1932		son: E. Hansen, BrooklynNY P.S. 204 15th Ave.81 Str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
9	mother: Mette Nielsen Rudolf Bergsgade 41,Copgn Hagen		NY	New York	yes	self	40	yes	1913-1931	N.Y.	4/25 1931		Home: 55 E. 64th Str. New York City . N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	*	blond	blue	none
10	aunt Anna M Petersen . Madevej 7 Horsens .		Ill.	Kanka-kie	no	myself	50	yes	1921 1931	Ill.	1/21 1933		friend: George Butz R. 2, Kankakie, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	*	san dy	grey	none
11	brother: Juozas Jankauskas Deveikiskiu km.Krakio val. Lith:		Pa	Philadel-phia	no	self	$30	yes	1905 1932	Pa	1/21 1933		Home: 736 Mintzer Str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
12	father Karl Dahl. Sw: 4 Vetre Langgatan. Karlshamn.		N.Y.	Brook-lyn	yes	myself	50	yes	1927 1932	N.Y.	11/12 1932		to home 353 - 6th Str: Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father in law "		"	"	yes	husband	-	yes	1929 1932	N.Y.	"		" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	npne
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18	father Mathias Skjollingstad. Torvestad. Norway.		N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	myself	20	yes	1928 1932	N.Y.	10/22 1932		to home 472 - 46 th Street . Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Left Baltimore 7/1932 Ld Fred VIII

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S" United States ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Voldborg

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 33.

at New York

A T Kassel

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

4

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. * United States * sailing from Copenhagen, March 30th, 1933. Arriving at Port of New York April 10th, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Sommer	Michael	49		m	s		U.S. passport No. 356457 April 30th 1931.	c/o C. Johnson, 304W. Loomis Str. Ludington, Michs
2	Neiland	Richard Poul	44		m	m		U.S. passport No. 366097, issued April 22nd 1931, Washington, D.C.	Home: 957 Woodycrest Ave, New York City . N.Y.
3	Jensen	Johannes Adolph	30		m	s		U.S.citizenpapers No. 320382o, District Court, Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 5th 1929	Home: 139 N. Buffalo, N.Y. Division Sts.
4	Therkildsen	Emanuel Lauritz	39		m	m		U.S. citizenpapers No. 3409797, Penn Yan Court, Yates, N.Y. Dec. 14th 1931	Home: 124 Ogden Str. Penn Yan, N.Y.
5	Martinson	Hans Andreas	42		m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 1937547, Special Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Febr.8.1924	Home: 300 West 44th Str. New York City . N.Y.
6	Petersen	Jørgen Anders	55		m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 402165, District Court, Boston, Mass. Dec. 15th 1913	Home: 462 Lagrange Str. Boston, Mass.
7	Johannessen	Peter	29		m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 3499505, District Court, Cook, Ill. Sept. 22nd 1931	uncle: Herman Jensen 7140 Cornell Ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	Christensen	John Alfred	32		m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 3519000, Circuit Court, Lake Co. Ill. Dec. 10. 1931	Home: 1274 So. Telegraph Rd. Dearfield, Ill.
9	Baumann	Frederik	45		m	m		U.S. citizenpapers No. 1249833, Circuit Court, Kenosha, Wisc. Febr. 16th 1920	Home: Pleasant Prairie, Wisc.
10	Larsen	David Jacob	9		m	s	Brooklyn New York, N.Y. Jan: 3rd 1923.	Declared to Father	father: Jacob Larsen, 158-48th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	"	Ruth Elizabeth	8		f	s	Brooklyn New York, N.Y. May 21st 1924 .		" " "
12	"	Lillian L.	6		f	s	Brooklyn New York, N.Y. July 27th 1925 .		Coast and Waters are Masterlett S.S. Co. Masterlett State Board
13	"	Herbert	3		m	s	Brooklyn New York, N.Y. March 11th 1930.		" " "
14	Hansen	Mads	40		m	s		U.S. citizenpapers No. 1084650, Supreme Court, Bibb Macon, Georgia, Aug. 13. 1918	friend: George Butz, R. 2, Kaukakie, Ill.
15	Nielson	Andrew P.	45		m	s	Passport Nr: 553732 Sep: 9th 1932.	U.S. citizenpapers No. 1020135, District court, Raley County, Manhattan, Aug.5.1918	Home: 62 Jay Str Albany, N.Y.
16	Tubins	Andrew	54		m	m		U.S.Passport No. 490448, issued May 6th 1932 at Washington , D.C.	Home: 43 Otterson Str: Nashnai . N.H.
17	Peterson	John M	40		m	s		U.S. passport No. 155086, issued Jan. 11th 1930, Washington, D.C.	Home: c/o Portland Tourist Co. Portland, Maine :.
18	Lizewski	Edward	21		m	s	Westfield , Mass: May 27th 1912.	Polish Society Passport Nr: 2324 March 24th 1933.	friend Adam Gurwoljork .. 6120-173 Str: Flushing . L.I.N.Y.
19									
20									
21							Passengers embarked from Oslo. Norway .		
22	Lundberg	Marie Holmes	66		f	wd		Passport Nr: 520148 June 10th 1932.	to home 91 Ward Ave: Waltham . Mass
23	Christensen	Christen	42		m	s		Passport Nr: 386747 May 20th 1931.	to home 69 Glen Str: Summerville Mass:
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peter Fr. Jenkins	38	danish			
Emil Chr.Jensen	32	do			
Kaj Hansen	20	do			
Johann Wuerz	41	german			
Ernst Zuber	29	Chechoslovak			
Erna Schmfer	21	german			
Olav Arnfelt Sangvik	27	norway			
Solveig Marut Reff	26	do			

(left behind from S/S "FREDERIK 8" March the 28th - 1933.)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Woldbye
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York.

15th April, 1933

I, master of the S/S "danish" (Nationality.) S.S. "United States", from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 170

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th of April, 1933, consigned to Mrss. Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail Aprily the 15th., 1933, for Kopenhagen via Halifax via United States port of none
this voyage was New York — First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

206

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Poul Peter Struving	39	danish	29 Marts Copenhagen
Anders Martin Petersen	23	"	do do

(Printed in England.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

1933, *from the port of* Copenhagen, Denmark.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Relationship	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Color or race	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(11) Whether able to read	(12) Place of birth	(13) Date of birth	(14) Last permanent residence	(15) Final destination	(16) Whether in possession of $50	(17) Whether going to join relative or friend	(18) Name and complete address of relative or friend	(19) Whether ever in U. S.	(20) Whether ever before refused admission	(21) Whether under contract	(22) Whether in possession of ticket	(23) Whether passage paid by himself or by others	(24) How much money he has	(25) Whether ever in prison or almshouse	(26) Whether a polygamist	(27) Whether an anarchist	(28) Whether coming for purpose of performing labor	(29) Whether assisted to come	(30) Whether ticketed to final destination	(31) Whether has been in U. S. before	(32) Whether has been in U. S. before	(33) Whether has been in U. S. before	(34) Whether has been in U. S. before	(35) Whether has been in U. S. before	(36) Whether has been in U. S. before	(37) Whether has been in U. S. before	(38) Whether has been in U. S. before	(39) Whether has been in U. S. before	(40) Whether has been in U. S. before	(41) Whether has been in U. S. before	(42) Whether has been in U. S. before	(43) Whether has been in U. S. before	(44) Whether has been in U. S. before	(45) Whether has been in U. S. before	(46) Whether has been in U. S. before	(47) Whether has been in U. S. before	(48) Whether has been in U. S. before	(49) Whether has been in U. S. before	(50) Whether has been in U. S. before
			(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) Whether able to read	(16) Whether able to write	(17) Whether able to read	(18) Whether able to write	(19) Whether able to read	(20) Whether able to write	(21) Whether able to read	(22) Whether able to write	(23) Whether able to read	(24) Whether able to write	(25) Whether able to read	(26) Whether able to write	(27) Whether able to read	(28) Whether able to write	(29) Whether able to read	(30) Whether able to write	(31) Whether able to read	(32) Whether able to write	(33) Whether able to read	(34) Whether able to write	(35) Whether able to read	(36) Whether able to write	(37) Whether able to read	(38) Whether able to write	(39) Whether able to read	(40) Whether able to write	(41) Whether able to read	(42) Whether able to write	(43) Whether able to read	(44) Whether able to write	(45) Whether able to read	(46) Whether able to write	(47) Whether able to read	(48) Whether able to write	(49) Whether able to read	(50) Whether able to write
1			57	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-8	160	none																																							
2			47	"	"	"	5-7	180	"																																						
3			42	"	"	"	5-11	176	"																																						
4			60	"	"	"	5-6	160	"																																						
5			42	"	"	"	5-9	160	"																																						
6			42	"	"	"	5-6	180	"																																						
7			39	"	"	"	5-9	144	"																																						
8			29	"	"	"	5-9	160	"																																						
9			28	"	"	"	5-9	144	"																																						
10			29	"	"	"	5-7	130	"																																						
11			25	"	"	"	5-9	160	"																																						
12			24	"	"	"	6-0	165	"																																						
13			49	Fe-male	"	"	5-5	130	"																																						
14			46	male	"	"	5-5	140	"																																						
15			34	"	"	"	6-0	174	"																																						
16			57	"	Norwegian	"	5-7	150	"																																						
17			30	"	"	"	5-11	160	"																																						
18			66	"	"	"	5-7	168	"																																						
19			58	"	"	"	5-3	168	"																																						
20			32	"	"	"	5-8	162	"																																						
21			36	"	Swedish	"	5-5	130	"																																						
22			47	"	Danish	"	5-5	150	"																																						
23			34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"																																						
24			28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"																																						
25			24	"	"	"	5-5	132	"																																						
26			28	"	"	"	6-1	150	"																																						
27			24	"	"	"	5-11	170	"																																						
28			40	"	"	"	5-5	135	"																																						
29			25	"	"	"	5-6	145	"																																						
30																																													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lim
Ow
Loc

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
on board upon arrival at a port of the United St

Vessel " UNITED STATES." , *arriving at* New York , April 10th , 193

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of	(4) Length of service	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Voldbo					
Erichs					
Albre					
Peter					
Søder					
Ibsen					
Kempf					
Rasmu					
Niels					
Ande					
Jens					
Jørg					
Schm					
Ande					
Kjel					
Jens					
Jørg					
Pet					
And					
Ive					
Nil					
Pet					
Jer					
Hen					
Lil					

207

STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION.

Of persons (illegally landed) from danish steamer "UNITED STATES"
during stay in New York in the period from 1b April to 15 April 1933.

NAME :	BORN :	NATIONALITY :	STATURE :	HAIR :	EYES :	PECULARITIES :
Petersen Anders Martin	1910	danish	middle	brown	blue	high 5'6 weight 153
Strüwing Paul Peter	1899	do	do	dark	blue	high 5'7 weight 165

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

25	Jensen	Georg Peter Harald	"	8-5	"	"
26	Thomassen	Kaj.	"	10-11	"	"
27	Kurz	Ove Helmer Hans	"	7-1	"	"
28	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	"	23-11	"	"
29	Christensen	Jørgen	"	9-6	"	"
30						

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under A

Vessel " UNITED

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name.

| | | |

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Ac

Vessel " UNITED ST

Of pe

during s

NAM

Petersen Ande

Strüwing Pou

CABLE A

RECORD

APR 21

Sheet No. 1

REW

ng such aliens

nmark. 210

(2) NAME IN FULL			(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Final destination	(9) Whether having ticket through	(10) Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	(11) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(12) Nationality*	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name.	Given															
Voldborg	Viggo														5-8	160	none	
Erichsen	Egidius N														5-7	180	"	
Albrechtsen	Aage Henr														5-11	176	"	
Petersen	Hans Carl														5-6	160	"	
Søderhamn	Louis Chr														5-9	160	"	
Ibsen	Søren														5-6	180	"	
Kempf	Carl Adol														5-9	144	"	
Rasmussen	Axel														5-9	160	"	
Nielsen	Albert G														5-9	144	"	
Andersen	Arne														5-7	130	"	
Jensen	Kaj Henry														5-9	160	"	
Jørgensen	Knud Chri														6-0	165	"	
Schmidt	Barbara J														5-5	130	"	
Andersen	Christian Vi														5-5	140	"	
Kjeldstoft	Robert Ejnar	"													6-0	174	"	
Jensen	Ole Christian	"												egian	5-7	150	"	
Jørgensen	Alfred	"												ish	5-11	160	"	
Petersen	Christian	"													5-7	168	"	
Andersen	Albert Christian	"													5-3	168	"	
Iversen	Jørgen Holm	"													5-8	162	"	
Nilsson	Otto Bernhardt	"												lsh	5-5	130	"	
Petersen	Christian Daniel Elias	"												h	5-5	150	"	
Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	"													5-8	150	"	
Henriksen	Anius Viktorin Meier.	"													5-10	160	"	
Lindholm	Oscar Vilhelm	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"		5-9	166	"	
Jensen	Georg Peter Harald	"	8-5	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		5-5	132	"	
Thomassen	Kaj.	"	10-11	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		6-1	150	"	
Kurz	Ove Helmer Hans	"	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"		5-11	170	"	
Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	"	23-11	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"		5-5	135	"	
Christensen	Jørgen	"	9-6	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"		5-6	145	"	
										25	"	"	"					

DESCRIBED ABOVE — Continued.

NONE

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

WAS 'S

Finch, Edye & Co.
INCORPORATED
Steamship Agents & Ship Brokers
25 Broadway
New York

208

April 20th, 1933

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York.

Sir:-

Attached we beg to hand you Statement and Description of persons (illegally landed) from the Danish S.S. "United States" which arrived at New York April 10th, 1933.

Yours very truly,

FINCH, EDYE & CO., INC.,

By

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

Required under Ac

ng such aliens

Vessel * UNITED ST

STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION.

Of persons (illegally landed) from danish steamer "UNITED STATES" during stay in New York in the period from Dec. 10th to Apr. 15th 1933.

209

210

NAME :	BORN :	NATIONALITY :	STATURE :	HAIR :	EYES :	PECULARITIES :
Petersen Anders Martin	1910	danish	midle	brown	blue	high 5'6 weight 153
Strüwing Poul Peter	1897	do	do	dark	blue	" 5'7 " 153

	(2) NAME IN FULL														(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name and middle initial																
	Voldborg	Viggo													5-8	160	none	
	Erichsen	Egidius N													5-7	180	"	
	Albrechtsen	Aage Henr													5-11	176	"	
	Petersen	Hans Carl													5-6	160	"	
	Søderhamn	Louis Ch													5-9	160	"	
	Ibsen	Søren													5-6	180	"	
	Kempf	Carl Adol													5-9	144	"	
	Rasmussen	Axel													5-9	160	"	
	Nielsen	Albert G													5-9	144	"	
	Andersen	Arne													5-7	130	"	
1	Jensen	Kaj Henr													5-9	160	"	
2	Jørgensen	Knud Chr													6-0	165	"	
3	Schmidt	Barbara													5-5	130	"	
4	Andersen	Christian Vi													5-5	140	"	
15	Kjeldstoft	Robert Ejnar	✓	"	12-4	2. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	174	"	
16	Jensen	Ole Christian	✓	"	28-3	1.Boatswain	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	"	
17	Jørgensen	Alfred	✓	"	12-0	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Danish	5-11	160	"	
18	Petersen	Christian	✓	"	50-9	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5-7	168	"	
19	Andersen	Albert Christian	✓	"	39-11	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-3	168	"	
20	Iversen	Jørgen Holm	✓	"	16-1	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	162	"	
21	Nilsson	Otto Bernhardt	✓	"	18-6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5-5	130	"	
22	Petersen	Daniel Elias Christian	✓	"	28-3	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Danish	5-5	150	"	
23	Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	✓	"	15-1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
24	Henriksen	Anius Viktorin Meier.	✓	"	10-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	
25	Lindholm	Oscar Vilhelm	✓	"	7-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	166	"	
26	Jensen	Georg Peter Harald	✓	"	8-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	
27	Thomassen	Kaj.	✓	"	10-11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	150	"	
28	Kurz	Ove Helmer Hans	✓	"	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	170	"	
29	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	✓	"	23-11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	
30	Christensen	Jørgen	✓	"	9-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	

Voldborg
Master

DECLARED ABANDONED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

DECLARED ABANDONED AT PORT OF ARRIVAL—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.
NONE			

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162 Aliens

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES." *, arriving at* New York , April 10th , 1933. *, from the port of* Copenhagen , Denmark.

210

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	Voldborg	Viggo	yes	42-5	Master	29-3.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	57	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-8	160	none
	Erichsen	Egidius Nissen	"	31-10	Chief-Officer.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
	Albrechtsen	Aage Henry	"	28-7	2'Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	176	"
	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	"	35-10	Chief-Engineer.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
	Søderhamn	Louis Christian	"	16-0	2'Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
	Ibsen	Søren	"	21-0	3' "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	180	"
	Kempf	Carl Adolf Antonius	"	17-0	4' "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
	Rasmussen	Axel	"	3-5	Engineer Ass:	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
	Nielsen	Albert Georg Henry	"	4-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
	Andersen	Arne	"	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
	Jensen	Kaj Henry	"	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
2	Jørgensen	Knud Christian Asger	"	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
3	Schmidt	Barbara Isabella	"	10-8	Nurse	"	"	"	"	49	Fe-male	"	"	5-5	130	"
14	Andersen	Christian Vincent	"	26-10	1.Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	male	"	"	5-5	140	"
15	Kjeldstoft	Robert Ejnar	"	12-4	2. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	174	"
16	Jensen	Ole Christian	"	28-3	1.Boatswain	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	"
17	Jørgensen	Alfred	"	12-0	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Danish	5-11	160	"
18	Petersen	Christian	"	50-9	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5-7	168	"
19	Andersen	Albert Christian	"	39-11	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-3	168	"
20	Iversen	Jørgen Holm	"	16-1	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	162	"
21	Nilsson	Otto Bernhardt	"	18-6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5-5	130	"
22	Petersen	Daniel Elias Christian	"	28-3	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Danish	5-5	150	"
23	Jensen	Carl Ferdinand	"	15-1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
24	Henriksen	Anius Viktorin Meier.	"	10-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
25	Lindholm	Oscar Vilhelm	"	7-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	166	"
26	Jensen	Georg Peter Harald	"	8-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
27	Thomassen	Kaj.	"	10-11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
28	Kurz	Ove Helmer Hans	"	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
29	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	"	23-11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
30	Christensen	Jørgen	"	9-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	"

DISCHARGED FROM—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

HOME

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel " UNITED STATES." *, arriving at* W. APR 10 1933 *, 19 , from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Henningsen	Hans Christian	Yes	5-3	Ord.Seaman	29-3.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	25	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-8	152	none	
2	Nielsen	Svend Aage Thorkild	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	123	"	
3	Krysiak	Dominik Sigismund	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	
4	Kristensen	Johannes Dalgaard Elvinus	"	6-7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	14o	"	
5	Jensen	Karl Andreas	"	2-7	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-4	124	"	
6	Johansen	Helge	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	11o	"	
7	Petersen	Eigil Frederik	"	2-1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
8	Jørgensen	Jørgen Peter Oluf	"	26-1o	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5-8	16o	"	
9	Madsen	Kristian Bendix	"	24-1	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	19o	"	
10	Petersen	Rasmus Peter	"	22-1o	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	2o3	"	
11	Lindberg	Erik Johan	"	11-1o	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
12	Gruffman	Otto Severin	"	2o-1o	Fireman	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	Swedish	5-8	16o	"	
13	Hansen	Hans Petersen Frands Christian	"	23-1o	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Danish.	6-o	16o	"	
14	Poulsen	Charles Andreas	"	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	
15	Schulz	Valentin	"	12-1o	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5-6	138	"	
16	Pihl	Alfred Henry Andreas	"	7-7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-9	16o	"	
17	Christiansen	Valdemar Carl	"	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-7	138	"	
18	Olsen	Ole Marius	"	2-1o	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	14o	"	
19	Johansen	Aksel Herman	"	15-4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	145	"	
20	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	"	6-1o	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	6-o	182	"	
21	Christiansen	Jens Frederik	"	9-4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	15o	"	
22	Hansen	Lorenz Breuning Hans Ferdinand	"	16-1o	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	192	"	
23	Jacobsen	Sven Ib	"	5-1o	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	145	"	
24	Lund	Stephan Hansen	"	12-1o	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
25	Nielsen	Anton Theodor	"	15-1o	"	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5-5	126	"	
26	Jørgensen	Tage Emil	"	6-7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
27	Klüssmann	Ernst	"	5-11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	168	"	
28	Andreasen	Louis Peter	"	14-o	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	166	"	
29	Rasmussen	Rørdam Lind	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	
30	Jensen	Knud Christian	"	4-6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel " UNITED STATES." *, arriving at* NY , APR 10 1933 *, 19 , from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Tupits	Harald	Yes	2o_5	Fireman	29-3.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	37	male	Estonia	Estonia	5-9	16o	none	
2	Nielsen	Niels Andre'	"	o-4	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-9	152	"	
3	Pedersen	Holger Emile Zola	"	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	138	"	
4	Petersen	Ole	"	29-1o	Purser.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	18o	"	
5	Henriksen	Henrik	"	17-3	Provision-master.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	185	"	
6	Grønbech	Valdemar Arthur	"	25-9	Clerk	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-5	2oo	"	
7	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	"	22-9	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-1o	195	"	
8	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	"	27-4	Night-Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	19o	"	
9	Schmidt	Helene Sophie	"	6-11	Matron	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	14o	"	
10	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	"	23-9	3'Class-Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	16o	"	
11	Rasmussen	Villy	"	5-6	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	
12	Panduro	Osvald Vilhelm Niels	"	18-7	3'Class-Bartender.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	15o	"	
13	Karolak	Wiktorja	"	3-1	3' Class-Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	34	Fe-male	Polish	Polish	5-8	148	"	
14	Mouritsen	Jacobine	"	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-1	125	"	
15	Jørgensen	Georg Henrik	"	9-1	3'Class-Waiter.	"	"	"	"	38	male	"	"	5-4	12o	"	
16	Nielsen	Christian Peter Gustav	"	3-11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1o	153	"	
17	Nawrocki	Andrzej	"	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	5-9	15o	"	
18	Larsen	Aage Erland Edmund	"	4-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-6	12o	"	
19	Larsen	Otto Eduard	"	12-o	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	11o	"	
20	Tjellesen	Karl Johan Kerff	"	5-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
21	Nielsen	Emil Louis	"	18-1o	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	134	"	
22	Larsen	Ejmil Peter Rosenlind	"	o-1o	3'Class-Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	14o	"	
23	Holst	Kaj Nikolaj Heide	"	3-11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	11o	"	
24	Henriksen	Alfred Nicolai Emil	"	4o-6	Chief-Steward.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
25	Øllgaard	William	"	5-1	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	16o	"	
26	Hagenflindt	Emil Adolph	"	22-8	1 'Class-Bartender.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
27	Risler	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	"	2o-3	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	16o	"	
28	Jensen	Carl Christian Frederik	"	17-1o	1'Class-Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	13o	"	
29	Olsen	Henry	"	11-1o	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	
30	Frans	Hilda Nilsdotter	"	26-1o	1'Class-Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	5o	Fe-male	"	"	5-6	116	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel " UNITED STATES." , *arriving at* NW , APR 10 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	[illegible]																
2	Arnt	Kai Bernini Goltz	Yes	15-4	Night-watch.	Mar.29'33	Copn	no	yes	38	male	Scands	Danish	5-6	13o	none	
3	Allermand	Jørgen	"	15-6	1'Class-Waiter.	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5-3	13o	"	
4	Larsen	Henry Theodor	"	14-4	"	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
5	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	"	2o-9	"	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5-7	16o	"	
6	Andersen	Anders Peter	"	6-2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	15o	"	
7	Svensson	Victor Axel Tage	"	9-11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	12o	"	
8	Jensen	Sigurd Robert	"	3-1o	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	14o	"	
9	Hjalmø	Ferdinand Julius	"	9-6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	14o	"	
10	Poulsen	Henry Wilhelm Emil Sofus	"	2-1o	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	
11	Andersen	Axel Kristian	"	17-4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	152	"	
12	Petersen	Anders Martin	"	3-4	1'Class-Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	159	"	
13	Strüwing	Paul Peter	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	16o	"	
14	Lauersen	Harry Verner	"	2-1o	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	1o7	"	
15	Isaksen	Kjartan Vivian Minor	"	2-8	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	12o	"	
16	Mikkelsen	Torkild Mourices	"	o-4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	119	"	
17	Gottschalck	Carl Mouritz Johannes	"	1-8	Officer-Waiter.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	
18	Nielsen	Alfred	"	o-11	Messroomboy.	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-1o	14o	"	
19	[illegible]																
20	Westergaard	Frithjof Hansen	Yes	4-5	Engineer-Waiter.	Mar.29'33	Cophgn	No	yes	24	male	Scands	Danish	5-8	135	none	
21	Feinstein	Abraham	"	8-1o	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
22	Jacobsen	Kai Evald	"	o-7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
23	Wennergreen	Aage Niels Simon	"	26-1o	Chief-Cook.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	184	"	
24	Nielsen	Erland Holm	"	5-1o	1'Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
25	Binderup	Børge Jens Koch	"	5-7	2' "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	137	"	
26	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	"	8-7	1'Baker.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	16o	"	
27	Hansen	Robert Johan	"	2o-7	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	218	"	
28	Garst	Barner Kaj	"	4-2	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-7	11o	"	
29	Lindberg	Holger	"	o-1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-9	12o	"	
30	[illegible]																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Jacob Theodor
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel " UNITED STATES." , *arriving at* NY , APR 10 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Mertz	Kaj Cornelius	Yes	o-1	Galleyboy	29-3.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	16	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-9	127	none	
2	Nielsen	Leo Gunnar Skat	"	o-4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
3	Geisler	Rantzau Daniel Joachim	No.P.E.	1o-o	4' Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1o	18o	"	
4	Helmer	Aksel	Yes	21-o	3' "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	15o	"	
5	Christensen	Knud Aage	No. P.E.	13-3	1'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	
6	Jensen	Kaj Sigmund Harry	"	12-o	2' Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	125	"	
7	Jacobsen	Carl Theodor	No.	o-o	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
8	Petersen	Axel Nørgaard	No.P.E.	1-9	Engineer Ass:	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-1	198	"	
9	Christensen	Arne Anders Christen	"	4-11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	
10	Hansen	Paul Anker	"	3-o	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	12o	"	
11	Daustrand	Oluf Erik	No.	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	128	"	
12	Larsen	Ejnar Vilhelm Frithjof	"	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	
13	Larsen	Karl Henrik	"	9-o	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	
14	Christiansen	Hans Christian	"	2-6	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	1o8	"	
15	Madsen	Albert Morten Abraham	"	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	
16	Frederiksen	Henry Christian Hansen	"	o-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	13o	"	
17	Jensen	Henry Victor	No. P.E.	2o-o	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	175	"	
18	Lorenz	Karl Oskar	"	1-1	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
19	Hansen	Aksel Frederik	No.	o-5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-o	15o	"	
20	Rasmussen	Henry Alex	"	o-4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-o	15o	"	
21	Hansen	Einar Omø	No.P.E.	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	117	"	
22	Iversen	Wilhelm	"	1-o	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	
23	Nielsen	Jens Christian	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1o	168	"	
24	Andersen	Martin Møller	No.	o-9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	
25	Pedersen	Aage Thulin	No. P.E.	2-o	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	15o	"	
26	Larsen	Thorkil Freilif Otto	No.	1-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1o	136	"	
27	Vindeløv	Aksel Johannes	"	2-o	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	14o	"	
28	Nielsen	Rupert Georg	"	o-3	3'Class-Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-o	165	"	
29	Sørensen	Kjeld Wentzel	"	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	14o	"	
30	Larsen	Erik Abel	"	o-o	Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	9o	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Jacob Sinser
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel " UNITED STATES." *, arriving at* NY *, 19 , from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Nissen	Hemming Aage Primus	No.P.E.	o-3	Clerk- Ass:	29-3.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	32	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-5	132	none	
2	Lago	Edvard	"	5-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	11o	"	
3	Janlø	Hemming	No.	o-o	1'Class-Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-8	126	"	
4	Nielsen	Aksel Niels	"	o-o	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	122	"	
5	Olsen	Arne Rasmus	"	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-8	8o	"	
6	Scharbo	Egon Villy	No.P.E.	o-5	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	1oo	"	
7	Ibsen	Carl Arnold	No.	1o-o	3'Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
8	Eberlin	Robert Laurits Gulløv	No	o-5	4' "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	"	
9	Folmer	Lauritz	"	2-6	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	9o	"	
10	Larsen	Holger Sehested	"	o-o	Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	148	"	
11	Nielsen	Ejner	"	o-o	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	12o	"	
12	Weihrauch	Johannes Aachmann	"	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	115	"	
13	Hansen	Helge Frode Bram	"	2-o	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	
14	Jørgensen	Poul	"	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	9o	"	
15	Grønfeldt	Oda Valborg	"	3-3	1'Class-Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	41	Fe-male	"	"	5-3	113	"	
16	Lauridsen	Ejvind Korsholm	"	0-0	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	17	male	"	"	5'8"	128	"	
17	Schou	Jørgen Charles	[illegible]	0-1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 16 members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK No. 25
(City) (Country)
For ... journey to the United States
Oslo and Halifax
Vice (Consul)
Date MAR 30 1933
Fee No. 867
Received $ 2.00 Kr. 13.40

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN 1933

Jacob Sinnen
Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, V. Veldbörg, Master, of the S/S" United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

V Veldborg
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1933.

W Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11451, April 10, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth..... day of.....September....., 194.3....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....
Date

.....Anna Varada.....
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 11452			
		APRIL 1933			
11	Empress of Britain	Havana	564	21	66
	Antonia	Liverpool	218	11	38
	Carabobo	La Guayra	66	4	9
	Gripsholm	Gothenburg	310	12	39
	Storaas	Curacao D.W.I.	35	2	2
	Steel Scientist	Shanghai China	35	2	2
	Seatrain Havana	Havana Cuba	44	2	2
	Uganda	Huelva	34	2	2

11452

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11452, April 11, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth.....

day of.....September....., 194.3....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 16, 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 13 1933
BILL No. 6118 [illegible]

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner Surgeon of the Empress of Britain employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at New York N.Y.

(Signature of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr 4-11-33

EXAMINED FROM REAL

	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	U.S.A PET'S	IN TRAN-SIT PASS'PS	IN ACCD.		TOTAL PASSENGERS

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN. Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, 24th March, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	•Last permanent residence Country	•Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1	NON QUOTA	HEAREN	Rodman	22	M	S	None	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris					U.S.A.	Penna.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 125

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, 19 33.

2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or primary or aboriginal or indigenous race (for race and treatment of the insane, see reverse)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		State	City or town																									
1	Mother: Mrs.Fernanda Munn, Jenkintown, Penna.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 years	N.York		Mother: Fernanda Munn, Jenkintown, Penna.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Falla Master, of the Empress of Britain, from ... Lancaster, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aff that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Falla
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at Ellis Island N.Y.

..... Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner MD

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at New York N Y

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 309
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 122

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from HAVANA , 28th April , 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	* Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HERRERA	Maria Manuela B.	59		F	W	Nil	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					Cuba	Havana
2		HERRERA	Alicia	32		F	D	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
3		HERRERA	Emilia	34		M	S	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Persons not persons within the meaning of this manifest shall be actually intended residence [illegible]
[illegible] a name will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 122

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th April, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in business or pleasure in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son Gonjala Herrera Havana Cuba,	England via	N.York.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N York		In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gry	Brown	
2	Father: Gonjala Herrera, Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brown	
3	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark Brn.	None	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

14—000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Gatta, MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Gatta

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1933

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A Gardner M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, 30th March, , 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CHADWICK	Mabel Mary	72		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Essex	2181	London	25 Oct.32		England	Bath
2	NOT COUNTED	CHADWICK	Margaret	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	2182	"	"		"	"
3	NOT COUNTED	MACACHO	Gilda	33		F	M	H'wife.	"	French & English	"	France	Italian French	Italy	Criara	Legal resident				U.S.A.	Pasadena, Cal.
4	NOT COUNTED	O'BRYEN	Wilfrid James	35		M	M	Theatrical Agent.	"	English	"	British	English	England	Sydenham	[illegible]				England	London
5	NOT COUNTED	SMITH	Horatio Nelson	56		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	[illegible]				"	Scarboro'
6	NOT COUNTED	WHITE	Edith Madeline	44		F	M	Maid Hswife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herts.	[illegible]				"	London
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ch. of Gov. 4.4.33
Acc. aboard at sailing time

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 121

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933.

6

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has alien price or class-bonus, or profits, or other form of compensation for labor?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: S Petre, Tor Bryan, Sugatestone, Essex.	England via	N.York.		Yes	Self		Yes	5 ms.	Los Angeles.	28/3/1933.	In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".	10 Days			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	White	Brn.	None
2	Uncle. do.	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Hzl.	"
3	Mother: Thilamine Borelli, 83 Rue Langue, Mentone, France.	Europe via	N.York		"	Employer	"	"	5 yrs	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	"	Brn.	"
4	Wife: Mrs. Elizabeth O'Bryen, 2 Devonshire Rd., London, W.	England via	N.York.		"	Self	"	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ruddy	Fair	Grey	"
5	Wife: Mrs. Margaret Smith, Stepney Court, Scarborough.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brn.	"
6	Brother: Mr. C White, 142 Boundary St., Wood Green, London.	"	"	"	"	Employer	"	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Los Angeles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R G Latta.
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of April, 1933
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, 27th March, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CABLE	Eric Grant	46		M	M	Brit. Consular Service	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Finland	Helsingfors	7599	London Diplomatic.	10.7.31		U.S.A.	Seattle Portland,
2		CABLE	Hellie Margaret	47		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	7707	" Diplomatic.	29.4.32.		"	Seattle
3		CABLE	James Eric	18		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4		CABLE	John Duncan	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5		FORBES	Alexander Henderson	47		M	M	Commr.of Customs	"	"	"	"	Scots	China	Tientsin					China	Shanghai
6		FORBES	Agnes O,	38		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Victoria,B.C.					"	"
7		JACOMB	Charles Reginald	49		M	M	Stock Broker	"	"	"	"	"	England	Clapton Middlesex					England	London
8		JACOMB	Gladys Maude	49		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
9		MAUNDRELL	Katherine Ross	42		F	M	"	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Fredericton N.B.					Canada	Victoria, B.C.
10		McLAWS	William Henry	50		M	M	Barrister	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dutton,Ont.					"	Calgary,Alt
11																					
12		[illegible]	Rodman A.	23		M	S	None	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris					U.S.A.	Penna
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 12 - Rodman A Heenen
to sheet 125 line 1
102 Passes.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 120

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 11th April , 19 33.

8

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship
1		Europe	via Portland,Ore. & Seattle, Wash.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3¾		27/3/33.	In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".
2		"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	2	"	"	-do-
3		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	2	"	"	-do-
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	-do-
5	Mother: Mrs. Forbes, 65 Hamlet Gdns.,London,W.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"				-do-
6	Mother: Mrs. Porritt, 424 Linden Ave.,Victoria,B.C.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				-do-
7	Father: Mr. Jacomb, 4 Wetherley Gdns.,London,SW.5.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"				-do-
8	Brother: Mr. Elmstrie, Churchfield,Walton-on-the-Hill, Surrey	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				-do-
9	Husband: Frederick Maunsell, 1046 Linden Ave.,Victoria,B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				-do-
10	Wife: Jessie McLaws, 2200 8th St.W.,Calgary,Alta.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"				-do-
11												
12	Mother: Fernanda Munn, Jenkintown, Penna.		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 years	Yes	N.York.	
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, pursuing a trade, or following a profession in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note on this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk.	Blue.	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn.	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	¼	Fair	Fair	Green	None
"	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brn.	Blue	"
"	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Frs.	Fair	"	"
"	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
"	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brn.	Hzl.	"
"	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

14—4061

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R G Latta

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at NOV

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ..... employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner (M.D.)
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

In transit to Europe

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". *Passengers sailing from* HONOLULU, TH., 18th March, *19*35.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	COWAN	Frederick Wm.	67		M	M	Rtd.	Ys.	English	Ys.	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa, Ont.					Canada	Toronto, Ont
2	NOT COUNTED	COWAN	Lily Margt.	62		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	NOT COUNTED	COWAN	R. Cecil	40		M	M	Mnfr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
4		COWAN	Hermiet	35		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto, Ont.						
5	NOT COUNTED	BAIRD	William H.	77		M	M	Vice Consul	"	"	"	England	"	England	Manchester	Govt.Official.				T.H.	Honolulu
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Howard Cowan No 4. landed Havana W.I.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 119

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33.

10

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or institution, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, when, and for how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on prior occasion	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home Address:- 174 Teddington Park, Toronto, Ont.	England	via N.Y.		Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	Frequent visits.			In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Fair	Blue	None
2	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk.	"	"
3	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	Blue	"
4	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"
5	Wife: Mrs. Fannie Baird, Honolulu, T.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	50 yrs.	Honolulu		18/3/33	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Grey	"
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master, of the [illegible], from Honolulu T H

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported with in one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1935

at N YORK

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 In transit to Europe
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 117

17 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from CHINWANGTAO, 25th February, 1935.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	6-25504	CHILTON	Joyce G.	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British (English)	English	England	Sidcup		no visa			England	London
2	6-25505	CHILTON	Alister	8		M	S	Child	No	-	No	"	"	"	"		no visa			"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of SAN FRANCISCO, *April* 24th March, 19 33.

12

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		HUSBAND WILLIAM CHILTON CHINWANGTAO - CHINA.																											
1		% China Eng. Mining Co., 5 London Wall, London, E.C.	England via N.York.			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Dk	Brown	
2		-do-	"	"	"	"	Father	"	No				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		fair	Fair	Blue	
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Gatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Chinwangtao do
(Here write Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Gatta
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1931

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question in the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain; employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had in a my years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Gardner MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1953

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

In transit to Europe

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" . Passengers sailing from HONG KONG , 15th February, , 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WILMOT WILKINSON	Ivy Louisa	55		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London					England	London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 116

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33.

14

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Miss G.E.Dunn, 75 Holland Park Rd., London, W.	England via N.York			Yes	Self	Yes					In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. Latta, Master, of the Empress of [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, (if the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Latta

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose cases bear the symbols of Technical Act [illegible] and those whose cases do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

(Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.)

(Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months (by those applying only to those under 1 year of age).

(Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation under which the alien has worked or by which he supports himself, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled. Do not return laborers, servants, or persons without occupation as "farmers" unless they own or operate farms. Do not return wives as "housewives" unless they have regular occupations outside the home. Children should not be returned as having occupations.

A distinction should be made between domestic and personal servants of the private or family type, as follows:

A "domestic" is one who performs work about the home, such as that of cook, waitress, housekeeper, housemaid, laundress, valet, footman, coachman, chauffeur, gardener, etc.

A "personal servant" is one who performs personal services for the employer, such as those of a secretary, governess, tutor, companion, nurse, valet, lady's maid, etc.

Skilled or unskilled laborers should state the kind of work they are accustomed to perform, as "mechanic," "agricultural laborer," "stonemason," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "shoemaker," "tailor," "weaver," "spinner," "dressmaker," "seamstress," "miner," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "sailor," "fisherman," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "chiropodist," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "bartender," "porter," "janitor," "housekeeper," "maid," "valet," "footman," "coachman," "chauffeur," "gardener," "nurse," "governess," "tutor," "companion," "actor," "actress," "musician," "professor," "clergyman," "author," "lecturer," "editor," "journalist," "sculptor," "painter," "dancer," "showman," "soldier," "sailor," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "dairyman," "shepherd," "agriculturist," "fruit grower," "poultryman," "rancher," "cowboy," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "cashier," "stenographer," "typist," "accountant," "agent," "salesman," "saleswoman," "merchant," "manufacturer," "banker," "broker," "capitalist," "contractor," "real estate dealer," "publisher," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "veterinarian," "chemist," "scientist," "engineer," "architect," "draftsman," "aviator," "interpreter," "missionary," "student," "teacher," "professor," "trapper," "guide," "hunter," "scout," "forester," "lumberman," "logger," "miner," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "mason," "bricklayer," "carpenter," "painter," "paperhanger," "plasterer," "roofer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "tinsmith," "sheetmetal worker," "blacksmith," "machinist," "toolmaker," "diemaker," "millwright," "pattern maker," "moulder," "coremaker," "foundryman," "electrician," "electrotyper," "stereotyper," "engraver," "lithographer," "printer," "pressman," "bookbinder," "upholsterer," "cabinetmaker," "woodworker," "shoemaker," "tailor," "weaver," "spinner," "dressmaker," "seamstress," "milliner," "hatter," "furrier," "glovemaker," "glassworker," "potter," "tilesetter," "bricklayer," "stonemason," "plasterer," "cement worker," "roofer," "painter," "paperhanger," "decorator," "upholsterer," "cabinetmaker," "woodworker," "carpenter," "cooper," "basketmaker," "chairmaker," "broommaker," "brushmaker," "tanner," "currier," "leatherworker," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "baker," "butcher," "miller," "confectioner

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ....., employed by owners do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—30

In transit to Europe

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from COLOMBO, 26th January, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CHARAL	Jessie E.	51		F	W	Nil	Yes	French & English	Yes	France	French	S.Wales	Swansea	Transit certificate 24	Hongkong	14 Oct 1933		S.Wales	Swansea
2		CHARAL	Renee W.	19		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Transit certificate 23	Hongkong	14 Oct 1933		"	"
3		KERR	Charles J.	65		M	M	Nil	"	English	"	British	Scots	Scotland	Campbeltown					England	London
4		KERR	Marie E.	66		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	French	France	Arpanans					"	"
5		TUCKDALE	Ernest	54		M	M	Co.Director	"	"	"	"	English	England	Rochdale		no visa			"	Rochdale
6	**	VAN NORDEN	Theodore J.	33		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New Orleans, La.						
7		VAN NORDEN	Maud	35		F	M	Hlwife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Hessle	Sec 3-v	Yokohama	6 mar 1933		U.S.A.	Westchester Co., N.Y.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14		** U.S. CITIZEN.																			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos 6 and 7 - Theodore and Maud Van Norden
transfer sheet 104 lines 1 and 2

W.I.P.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 115

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th April, 19 35.

16

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		S.Wales	via N.York		Yes	Self	Yes				In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Grey	Brn.	None
2	-do-	"	"	"	"	Mother	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	Brother: Commander T.Kerr, 13 Kelvinside Terr.,Glasgow.	Scotland	"	"	"	Self	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn.	Blue	"
4	Brother/Law do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Frs.	White	Hzl.	"
5	Brother: Leonard Tweedale, Beesmoans,Rochdale,Lancs.	England	"	"	"	Self	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
6	[illegible]																							5	6½	Mid.	"	Grey	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	1 day	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	[illegible]						
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Gatta Master, of the [illegible], from Colombo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Gatta
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, farmer, or other inadequate designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and calls for the following questions: "Read?" "Write?" "Language?" (or, if exemption is claimed, "What ground?)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien believes he can read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Considerations of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money in sight by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others of the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the ..... employed by owners ..... do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit to Europe

List 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" . *Passengers sailing from* BOMBAY , 16th January, , 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																				England	Rochdale
1		TWEEDALE	Jane	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Rochdale	no visa				"	"
2		TWEEDALE	Hilda	23		F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no visa				"	"
3		TWEEDALE	Dora	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no visa					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be accepted if intended residence is one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 114

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of LOS ANGELES, March, 27th, *19* 33. 18

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (If yes, explain in margin, as to which.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 on back of this sheet.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether excluded and deported within two years	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro/Law: Leonard Tweedale, Beaumonds, Rochdale, Lancs.	England via N.York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	San Francisco.	March 1933	In transit to England per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Fair	Aub.	Grey	None
2	Uncle do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn.	Blue	"
3	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta made, of the [illegible], from Bombay to
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 113 In transit to Europe.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SUEZ, 1st January, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	MORRIS	Clive E.	25		M	S	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London					England	London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 113

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33. 20

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or other foreign country in liberty permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: David Morris, 15 Greenaway Gdns., London.	England via	N.York.		Yes	Self	Yes					In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Gatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Suez, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Gatta
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain employed by owners do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

In transit to EUROPE

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 18th DECEMBER, 19 32

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[redacted]	BULLER	Hilda M.	33		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Heaton Norris	Sec 3-2 266	London	13 Dec 32		England	London
2	[redacted]	SCRIBBANS	John Hy.	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham					"	Birmingham
3	[redacted]	SCRIBBANS	Pauline	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
	[redacted]	THORNTON	Dick Hy.	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London					"	London
5		[redacted]	George	[redacted]		M	S	Newspaper Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chester					"	"
	[redacted]	WARD PRICE	Sarah E.	75		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Chester					England	London
	[redacted]	PADOA	Guy	51		M	S	Engineer	"	Italian & English	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	996	Paris	22.11.32		France	Paris
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Edgar Ward Price) No 5 landed Yokohama 10 Jan

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 112

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, 19 33.

22

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends reasonably to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs.Ward Price, 26 Norfolk St., London,W.1.	England via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes					In transit to Europe per EMPRESS OF BRITAIN.	~~26 Norfolk St., London,W.1.~~	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hzl.	None
2	Sister/Law: Mrs.N.Scribbans, Sutton Coldfield,Nr.Birmingham.	"	"	"	"	"	"					~~Little Aston Hall, Sutton Coldfield,Nr.Birmingham.~~ Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Frs.	Dark	"	"
3	Aunt. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"
4	MR THORNTON THORNTON 31 NORFOLK ST. LONDON W.1,	"	"	"	"	"	"					~~31 Norfolk St. Mayfair,London.~~ Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brn.	Grey	"
5	~~Mother: Mrs.Ward Price, 26 Norfolk St., London,W.1.~~	~~" " "~~			~~"~~		~~"~~					~~Do.~~	~~" " " "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Empress of Britain from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 33

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the EMPIRES[illegible] BRITAIN., employed by owners (State whether first upon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner Ass't Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

In transit to Europe.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ///

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed. Complete in every detail all lines not filled by printed matter. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from MONACO, 15th December, 1932.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TILT	Henry Jas.	55		M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	no visa				England	London
2		TILT	Ellen	54		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no visa				"	"
3		TILLMAN	Frederick R.	50		M	M	Financier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no visa				"	"
4		WALLIS	Mary L.	72		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boston?Lincs.	no visa				"	Thomas Ditton
5		[illegible]	Harold	59		M	M	Stationer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	2716	London	12 Dec 1932		"	"
6		[illegible]	Elizabeth M.	50		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	2717	London	12 Dec 1932		"	"
7		[illegible]	Ida	18		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thomas Ditton	2721	London	12 Dec 1932		"	"
8		[illegible]	Joan	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	2718	London	12 Dec 1932		"	"
9		[illegible]	Betty	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thomas Ditton	2719	London	12 Dec 1932		"	"
10		DOVERDALE	Lord Oswald Partington	60		M	M	Peer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glossop					"	London
11		JOHNSON	Ernest F.	31		M	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westcott	Sec 3-2 147	Hobe	2 Mar 1933		"	"
12		[illegible]	Ida	35		F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	French & English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zofingen	Sec.3-2 1060	Paris	6 Dec.'32		France	Paris
13		[illegible]	Harris Jules	55		M	M	None	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Sec.3-2 1062	Paris	5 Dec.'32		"	"
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	46		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	Sec.3-2 1063				"	"
15		VANSOVA	Anna	40		F	S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	Czecho-Slovakian	Slovak	Slabsece		Sec.3-2 2345	London	9 Nov.1932		Bohemia	Mariebart
16		MORRIS	David J.	57		M	M	Surveyor	"	English	"	British	Russian English	Russia						England	London
17		PENN	Hubert Jean B.	50		M	S	Merchant	"	French & English	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Sec.3-2 45	Antwerp	26.10.32		Belgium	Antwerp
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		Harold	Wesley																		
29		Elizabeth	wesley																		
30		Ida Joan Betty	Wesley Wesley																		

Nos 5-6-7-8-9 Landed San Francisco
No 12-13-14 transferred sheet 103 Item 15. 16. 17.

Mrs Aschbach (R)
Ignaz Leiber (R)
Suzanne Leiber (R)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 111

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immediately, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported and what time past	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Constance Harvey, 78 Ravensbourne Park, Catford, London.	England via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes					In transit to Europe per EMPRESS OF BRITAIN	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None.
2	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Grey	"
3	Wife: Rose Tillman, 84 Oakhill Rd., Putney, London.	"	"	"	"	Self	"					84 Oakhill Rd., Putney, London.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Hal.	"
4	Daughter: Norah Smith, 28 York House Kensington, W.8.	"	"	"	"	"	"					28 York House, Kensington, W.8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	none
5	Mother: Mrs. Botford, Chestnuts, Manor Rd., Thames Ditton.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Chestnuts, Manor Rd., Thames Ditton, Surrey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	none
6	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"					In transit to Europe per "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Med.	Brn.	Hal.	None
7	Mother: do.	"	"	"	"	Father	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Grey	Grey	"	"
8	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Hal.	"
9	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
10		"	"	"	"	Self	"	✓				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"
11	Father: E.W. Johnson, Brendon, Cheltenham Pr., Wimbledon Common, S.W.19.	"	"	"	"	"	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Grey	"	"
12	Father: Herman Agesbach, Zofingen, Switzerland.	Paris via N.York.			"	Employer	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Fair	"	"
13	Daughter: Countess de la Selle, 15 Rue St. Didier, Paris.	"	"	"	"	Self	"					In transit to Europe per S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med.	Blk.	Brn.	None
14	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
15	Brother: Alois Vansova, Blabsece, Pisek.	Europe via N.York.			"	Employer	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	Son: Clive Morris, 15 Greenaway Gdns., London.	England via N.York.			"	Self Surveyor	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Blue	"
17	Sister: Mrs. D Dasbecker, 89 Ave. Quinten, Matys, Antwerp.	Europe via N.York.			"	Self	"					do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	Hal.	"
18												do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Grey	"
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Gatto, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ..., from Monaco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Gatto
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1933

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

In transit to EUROPE

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". *Passengers sailing from* MONACO, 15th December, 1932.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	Marianita	A		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban				Diplomatic Charge d'Affaires				
2		LOPEZ	Aida	A		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"				Diplomatic				
3	*69551	MAY	George Wm.	77		M	M	None	"	English	"	British	English	England	London		no visa			England	London
4		[illegible]	Mary A.	58		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cranford		London 12 Dec 1932			"	"
5	*69486	MURE	Elliot F.	69		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Kirkcudbright		no visa			Scotland	Kirkcudbright
6	*69567	MUZELLEC	Marie Blanche	60		F	W	"	"	French	"	France	French	France	St.Pierre-en-Retz		no visa			France	Paris
7		MACFIE	Claud	54		M	M	Lt.Colonel	"	English	"	British	Scots. English	England	Birkdale		Transit Cert 6 mar Yokohama 1933			Scotland	Kilmalcolm, Renfrew
8		MACFIE	Lucy Neal	58		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	English	"	London		do do 6 mar Yokohama 1933			"	"
9	*69563	ORMOND	Edward B.	69		M	W	None.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wantage		Rio 3-v 24 Nov Liverpool 1932			England	Wantage
10		PATTERSON	Norah D.	42		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Transit Cert 5½ mar Kobe 1933			"	Liverpool
11	*69578	PERRY	Lily G.	50		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	Nottingham	17	RP			"	Nottingham
12	*69598	PICK	Edith E.	52		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gainsborough		no visa			"	Gloucester
13		PICKUP	Edwin A.	67		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burnley		no visa			"	Bournemouth
14	*69566	PICKUP	Sarah	62		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no visa			"	"
15	69569	PICKUP	Mabel	39		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyde, Ches.		no visa			"	"
16	*69	PRESTON	Walter R.	57		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London		Transit Cert 7 mar Tokyo 1933			"	London
17	*69	PRESTON	Ella Margt.	55		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hayes, Kent.		Transit Cert 7 mar Tokyo 1933			"	"
18	*69	REED	Doris L.	38		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	London		no visa			"	Sandwich
19	*69	SANDERSON	Arthur H.	56		M	M	Paint Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROUGH		no visa			"	Scarborough
20	*69	SANDERSON	Eileen C.	32		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HULL		no visa			"	"
21	*69	SANDERSON	Edith	61		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRIDLINGTON		no visa			"	"
22		[illegible]	Winifred A.	40		F	M	Decorative	"	"	"	"	"	England	Nechalls Birmingham		Rio 3-v 26 Nov London 1932		2 Dec 1932	"	London
23		SEDDON	Thomas R.	54		M	M	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool		2924 London			"	Virginia Water
24		SHAW	George Bernard	76		M	M	Author	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		no visa			"	London
25	694	SHAW	Charlotte F.	75		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co.Cork		no visa Transit Cert.		11 Feb	"	"
26	*69	SMITH	Charles Wm.	46		M	M	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	English	England	Epsom	21	Hong Kong	1933		"	Ashtead.
27	*69	SMITH	Gladys	46		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do Transit Cert do		11 Feb	"	"
28	69	SMITH	Allan D.	16		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	Hong Kong Transit Cert.	1933	7 mar	"	"
29	*69	SOMERVILLE	Agnes	43		F	S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	"	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	29	Tokyo Transit Cert	1933	2 mar	"	Tetbury.
30	*69	SMITH	James B.	47		M	S	Draper	"	"	"	"	ENGLISH	England	West Melton	18	Kobe	1933		"	West Melton

nos. 1-2-7-8 landed Havana - Manuela Lopez, Aida Lopez, Claud Macfie, Lucy Macfie

Winifred A. Sept. No 22 to sheet 103 Line 19 No. 10 Norah D. Patterson transferred to sheet 103 Line 18.
Thomas R. Seddon No 23 to San Francisco Manifest
" No 4 - Rose E. Moorley transferred to sheet 103 Line 21

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 110

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, 1933.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States and to become a citizen thereof	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1												In transit to Europe per																	
2					Yes	Husband	Yes					EMPRESS OF BRITAIN	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
3	wife Mrs. Julia May, Finchley, London				"	Father						Do																		
4	Brot her: Mr.Sydney Schiff, 37 Porchester Terr., London, W.2.	England via N.Y.	"	"	"	Self	"	No.				~~584 Caledonian Road, London.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brn.	None
5	Cousin: Mrs.W.E.Dickson, 1 Albert Rd., Regents Park, London.	"	"	"	"	"	"					~~1 Stanhope Pl., London.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	Son: Mr.A. Muzellec, 8 Rue Jean Morreas, Paris.	France via N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"					~~Castlemaynes, Kirkcudbright, Scot.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med.	"	Grey	"
7		~~England via~~	"	"	"	"	"					~~8 Rue Mothion, Paris.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	"
8		~~do.~~				Husband						~~Kilmalieu, Ardgour, Inverlochy~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Med.	Dark	Hzl.	Tattoo rt.arm.
9	Miss L.Ormond (Sister) 34 Lower Park Rd., Hastings.	"	"	"	"	Self	"					~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
10	None	England via Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	No				~~The Croft, Wantage, Berkshire.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brn.	"
11	Father: Wm.Perry, St.Ives Corporation, Nottingham	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	"					~~1 Thos Cook's Office, New York, N.Y.~~ Do	"	5 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	Brn.	Blue	"
12	Daughter: Miss I.B.Pick, The Limes, Barnwood, Glouc.	"	"	"	"	"	"					~~St.Ives Corporation Offices, Nottingham.~~ Do	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"
13	Siste r: Mrs.C.Baldwin, Cef-y-Coed, Colwyn Bay, N.Wales.	"	"	"	"	"	"					~~The Limes, Barnwood, Glouc.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"
14	Sister: Mrs.Blundell, 24 East Ave., Bournemouth.	"	"	"	"	Husband						~~24 East Ave., Bournemouth.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	"	"
15	Aunt do.	"	"	"	"	Father						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fair	Brn.	"
16	Son: Bryan Preston, 74 Drayton Gdns., London.	"	"	"	"	Self						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Aub.	Blue	"
17	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband						~~Tetbury, Gloucestershire.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Brn.	Green	"
18	Father: Henry Reed, Weaver Cottage, Sandwich, Kent.	"	"	"	"	Self						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"
19		"	"	"	"	"						~~Weaver Cottage, Sandwich, Kent.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ffs.	Fair	Hazel	"
20	Husband: Holly Lo d ge, Hessle, Yorks.	"	"	"	"	Husband						~~Woodside, Scarborough.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	White	Blue	"
21		"	"	"	"	"						~~Holly Lodge, Hessle, Yorks.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hzl.	"
22	~~Friend: Sir Austin Chamberlain, 52 Portland Gate, London.~~	"	"	"	"	Self						~~Friend: Sir Austin Chamberlain 52 Portland Gate, London.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Grey	"	"
23	Sister: Miss H. Saddon, St.Annes Heath, Virginia Water, Surrey.	"	"	"	"	"						~~6 Kingsway Mansions, Regents Pq. London.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
24	Cousin: Miss Emily Carrol, Eastbourne.	"	"	"	"	"						~~4 Whitehall Court, London, S.W.1.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	"	"
25	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Frs.	"	Blue	"
26	Si ster: Gertrude Smith, Marshall Rd., Rainham, Kent.	"	"	"	"	Self						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med.	"	"	"
27	Sister: Mrs. Ettie Baker, The Mount, Girton, Cambridgeshire.	"	"	"	"	Husband						~~"Silver trees", Park Lane, Ashtead, Surrey.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Med.	Brown	Grey green	Scar left elbow
28	Aunt do.	"	"	"	"	Father						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med.	Brown	Blue	Scar on neck
29	Sister: Mary Somerville, 2 Park Terr., Glasgow.	"	"	"	"	Self						~~do.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Med.	Brown	Grey	Scar on right ear.
30	Brother: Charles Smith, We st Melton, Rotherham.	"	"	"	"	"						~~Ilsom, Tetbury, Gloucester.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med.	Grey	Blk.	None
												~~Beech House, West Melton, Rotherham.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Lotta Master, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Monaco, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Lotta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1953

at N.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calubria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1950

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", employed by owners sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" . *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK , 3rd December, , 19 38.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SIMPSON	Louisa Du Barry	54		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Washington		no visa			London	England.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 108

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 38.

28

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to be reunited with husband or wife coming from country in following persons in the United States	Ever in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be reunited with husband or wife coming from country in following persons in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Lo r d Warrington of Cliffe, Market Lavington - Wilts -	England via N.York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 days	N.Y.	3 Dec. 1938.	In transit to Southampton per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. LATTA, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G. Latta

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* April *, 19*3?

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", employed by owners to sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List CRM 107

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, 23rd November, 1932.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PARKER	Alec Thomas	31		M	M	Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Tooting		no visa			France	Paris
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 107

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 32.

30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immediately, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor or to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs. M. Margaret Parker, 28 Rue Hamblot, Columbus, Seine.	France via	New York		Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	Yes	2 dys	N.York	5 Dec. 1932	Gr Bernard to Cherbourg per s.s. "E/BRITAIN"	2 days		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Hal.	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.O. LATTA, MASTER *, of the* S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" *, from* CHERBOURG *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* April *, 1938*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NonIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain employed by owners, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 105a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, 9th April, 19 38.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		IRWIN	Alan Maurice	36		M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	England	London					Canada	Montreal
2		EDMOND	Jeanette A.	68		F	W	NONE	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	American	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.					Canada	Winnipeg
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1059.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13th April, 19 33.

32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor or to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be merely a temporary visitor to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Mrs Frances Irwin. 816 Westminster Ave N. Montreal. Can. Son Robert A Edmond.	Canada	via N.York.		Yes	C.P.R. Self	Yes	Yes	1933	Key West	7th Apl.	In transit to Montreal,P.Q.	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	(War Service) On eye missing.	5	10½	Med.	Brn.	Hzl.	Scar on left cheek.
2	6 B Locarno Apts Winnipeg	Canada			Yes	self	Yes	Y	Frequent			In transit to Winnipeg Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	White	Blu	nil
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the Empress of Britain, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1939
at New York N Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempted, state which exemption ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with preponderance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*). Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If nearest relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (or X) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*). The answer should give in each case (indicated or "under") the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and cost of last transportation*). The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No in the typical entry below) and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as 1894, 1897, Pennsylvania. Whether the United States or than ever previously and the last residence only and exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*). The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address, and if a relative the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet are subject to verification by inspectors of arriving aliens. However in answering question 36 if aliens have been or intend and departed within one year and the passage of Labor has authorized him to comply for aliens to the authority for such [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Finally Landing New York

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SHANGHAI, 17th FEBRUARY, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SILCOCK	Edith Florence	56		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	USA	Waukegan	Sec 3-2 443	Montreal	28 Dec 1932		Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
2		SILCOCK	Marjorie Violet	31		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal, P.Q.	Sec 3-2 444	Montreal	28 Dec 1932		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 105

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, *19* 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband: George Silcock, 756 Lexington Ave., Montreal, PQ.	Canada via	N. York.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes				In transit to Canada	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None.
2	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				-do-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn.	"	"
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Latta Master, of the [redacted], from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly a ffirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. J. Latta
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander MD
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* April, 1933

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". *Passengers sailing from* COLOMBO, 26th January, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN NORDEN	Theodore L.	63		M	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New Orleans	Lawful Ph.d 25.6.24				U.S.A.	Westchester, N.Y.
2		VAN NORDEN	Maud	55		F	M	H'wife.	"	French & English	"	France	French	France	Hessle	Sec.3-2 62	Yokohama	6 Mar.1933			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		* U.S. CITIZEN.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 1 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 104

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, 1933.

36

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note on reverse side of sheet for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		England																										
1	PASSPORT : 464008, Washington,	16th. Feb., 1932			No	Self.						South Salem Westchester Co. New York																
2	Sister Mrs John Havell 37 Queens Gate London	via Canada			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes				do.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Gray	Gray	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta Master of the Empress of Britain, from Colombo, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain employed by owners.
(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Finally landing New York

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 103

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from MONACO, 15th December, 19 32.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEEREN	Hedman A.	22		M	S	None	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	TRANSIT CERT. 16 NICE		13 DEC 1932		Germany	Cleve
2	TRANSIT	NEUBURGER	Frederike ~.	53		F	W	"	"	German & English	"	British	German	Germany	Cleve	TRANSIT CERT 268	LONDON	23 Nov 1932		England	London
3	TRANSIT	PHILLIPS	Emily Mary	67		F	S	"	"	English	"	"	English	England	London	Sec 3-2 VV33	LONDON	28 OCT '32		"	Anchorsholme
4	TRANSIT	SCOTT	Walter Edward	73		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sec 3-2 2274	LONDON	2 NOV '32		"	London
5		STEPHENSON	Alfred Robert	70		M	M	Chartered Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sec 3-2 2273	LONDON	2 NOV '32		"	"
6		STEPHENSON	Agnes Maud	64		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Sec 3-2 2496	LONDON	21 NOV '32		"	Hove
7		WOOLF	Beatrice	57		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Guelph, Ont.					Canada	Montreal, P.Q.
8		MacKAY	Laura Edith	55		F	W	"	"	"	"	Canada	Scotd	"	"					"	"
9		MacKAY	Helen Mary	17		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lehtbridge, Alta.	Sec.3-2					
10		[illegible]	Hubert Jean B.	[illegible]		M	S	Merchant's	"	French & English	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	[illegible]	Sec.3-2 12	Ceylon	20.1.33		Monte Carlo	
11		EDER	Olga	42		F	M	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	Austrian	Russian	Yugo Slav	Cilli	Sec 3-2 1106	Paris	12.Dec 32		France	Paris
12		DE POMEREU	Guy	33		M	S	None	"	French English	"	French	French	France	Paris	Sec.3-2 925	"	10 Nov.1932		Monte Carlo	
13	TRANSIT	DAVIS	Israel	73		M	M	"	"	English	"	English	English	England	London						
14	TRANSIT	DAVIS	Minnie B.	65		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	do.926	"	"		France	Paris
15		LEVEE	Henri Jules	55		M	M	None	"	French & English	"	France	French	France	Paris	Sec.3-2 1052	"	5 Dec.'32.		"	"
16		LEVEE	Susanne	46		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	do.1053	"	"		"	"
17		AESCHBACH	Ida	35		F	S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zofingen	do.1060	"	6.Dec.'32		"	"
18		PATTERSON	Norah D.	62		F	W	None	"	English	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sec.32 808	Liverpool	21 Nov.'32		England	Liverpool
19		SAPTE	Winifred A.	49		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	English	Nechalls Park, Worc.	England	Sec.3-2 2613	London	2 Dec.1932		"	London
20																					
21		MORLEY	Rose G	58		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Cranford	Sec.3-2 27[illegible]	London	12 Dec.'32		England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Not. R Asteren transfered to sheet 175 line 16.
Chas Heeren No 10 transfered to sheet 111 line 17.

153

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 103

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, 19 33.

38

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor, permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, when and where?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	~~Mother: Fernanda Munn,~~ ~~Jenkintown, Penna.~~		N.Y.	New York.	Ys.	Self	Yes	10 years	Yes	N.York		Mother: Fernanda Munn, Jenkintown, Penna.	Yes No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None.
2	Mother: Mrs.Heymann, Cleve, Germany.	Canada	"	"	"	"						% San Regis Hotel, New York, N.Y.	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Brown	Black	Brown	None
3	Brother: John R.Phillips, 11 Slaithwaite Rd., Lewisham.	Canada in transit to England	"	"	"	"						In transit to Toronto Canada	"	10 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Frs.	Brn.	Grey	"
4	Brother: T.L. Scott, Earlston, Anchorholme, Lancs.	England via Canada	"	"	"	"		Yes	Yes	frequent visits		WALDORF ASTORIA NEW YORK. N.Y.	"	2 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair ~~Grey~~	Brn.	Brn.	"
5	Son: R.M. Stephenson, 160 Grosvenor House, Park Lane, London.				"	"						PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y	"	2 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	"
6	do.				"	Husband						Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Blnd.	"	"
7	Brother: Harold Simmons, 4 Elm Court Temple, London.				"	Self			Yes			BRO. IN LAW MR ALBERT HART 210 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK	"	2 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn.	Green	"
8	Son: Alan MacKay, 425 Wood Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	Canada	"	"	"	"						Home: 1546 Macgregor St., Montreal, P.Q.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	"
9	Brother do.	"	"	"	"	"						do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn.	Blue	"
10	~~Countess Mary de Pourtalès,~~ ~~20 Avenue [illegible], Metz, Attorney~~	~~Paris~~	~~N.Y.~~		"	"							"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue	Grey	"
11	Sister: Mrs.Linda Posch, 25 Peraustrasse Villash, Austria.		D.C.	Washington.	"	Employer		Yes	"	San Francisco.	March '33.	Employer: Mrs.Forrest Hooker, 1612 21st St., Washington, D.C.	"	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	"
12	Father, Marquis de Pomereu, 67 Rue de Lille, Paris,	France				self		Yes	"	"	"	Wald of Astoria Hotel New York	"	2 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
13	Son: Basil Davis, "Elretta", Brockley Hill, Stanmore, London.	England				"		"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Blue	"
14	do.	"				Husband		"	"	"	"	do.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	"	Grey	"
15	Daughter: Countess de la Salle, 15 Rue St.Didier, Paris, France	France				Self		"	"	"	"	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York.	"	2 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
16	do.	"				Husband		"	"	"	"	do.	"	2 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
17	Father: Hermon Aeschbach, Zofingen, Switzerland,	"				Employer		"	"	"	"	do Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York.	"	2 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med.	Blk.	Brn.	"
18	None					Self		"	"	"	"		"	5 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
19	Friend: Sir Austen Chamberlain, Portland Gate, London.	England				"		"	"	"	"	New Weston Hotel, New York, N.Y.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brn.	"
20												~~Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York.~~	"	60 days	"	"	"													
21	Brother: Mr.Sidney Schiff, 37 Porchester Terr., London, W.2.	England via N.York.			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes			Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brn.	None
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master, of the Empress of Britain, from Monaco, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1922

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the author[illegible] for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 33.

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Finally landing NEW YORK

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 3rd December, 1932.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KELLY	Margaret	47		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	I.F.S.	Ross Common	R-P. 875708	WASHINGTON	15 NOV 1932		U.S.A.	Glen Head, L.I.
2		MARSTON	Eleanor Maud	36		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	British	English	England	Gloucester	no visa				England	London
3		MALE	Roy Rodger	36		M	M	A/Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton, Ont.	NONE				U. S.A.	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
4		MALE	Norma Edith H.	30		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Jermyn, Pa.	no visa required					
5		VANNEQUE	Claudine	42		F	W	Lady's Maid	"	French & English	"	France	French	France	St. Prix	R.P. 873703	WASHINGTON	7 NOV 1932		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11		* U.S. CITIZEN.																			
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 102

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33/

40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	If in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Patrick Kelly, 14 W.Burke Av.,Towson,Baltimore, Maryland.		N.Y.	Long Is.	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	35 yrs	Glen Head	3/12/ 32.	Home: Wolber Hollow, Glen Head, Long Island.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5½	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None.
2	Son: Anthony Marston, % 79 Piccadilly,London,W.		Canada		"	Self	"	"	4 days	N.York	"	% Canadian Bank of Commerce, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	3 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	"
3	Mother: Mrs. S. Male, 194 Stanley Ave.,Hamilton,Ont.		Pa.	Bryn Mawr	"	C.P.R.	"	"	8 yrs.	Buffalo N.York	"	Home: Mermont Apts., Bryn Mawr, Pa.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair Blue	Blue	"
4	PASSPORT No:563907,Washington,10th Novr.,1932.																													
5	Mother: Mme Ganthey, St.Prix,Saone-et-Loire,France.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	17 yrs.	N.York	3/12/ 32.	Home: 4 E.79th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	D.Brn.	Hzl.	None.
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

16—6001

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta master, of the Empress of Britain, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empire of Britain, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

Finally landing NEW YORK

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, , 3rd December. , 19 32.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AMSTRONG	James Harry	36		M	M	A/Cruise Director	Yes	English	Yes	(British) Canada	English	Canada	St.John,N.B.					Canada	Quebec
2		DUNLOP	Catherine	69		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armpride,Ont.					"	Montreal,P.Q.
3		GIBSON	Clara Bell	52		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belleville,Ont.					"	Yorkton,Sask
4		GOWLLAND	Gladys Mary	36		F	S	Press Representative	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo,N.Y.					"	Montreal
5		HARRINGTON	Gerald Lamphier	30		M	M	A/Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Halifax,N.S.					"	Halifax
6		HULL	Colin Joseph	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Longton					"	Montreal
7		HOELE	Mary Jane	58		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	Irish	Canada	Kingston,Ont.					"	Kingston
8		PEARSON	Mary Emily	71		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	Merrickville					"	Merrickville, Ont.
9		PEARSON	Kathleen Isobel	33		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kemptville,Ont.					"	"
10		MAROIS	Alfred Eugene	62		M	M	Shoe Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quebec,P.Q.					"	Quebec,P.Q.
11		MILLER	Alice	58		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal,P.Q.					Canada	Montreal
12		PATENAUDE	Eugene	54		M	M	Lumber Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Cecile, P.Q.					"	Montreal, P.Q.
13		ROBSON	Thomas	32		M	M	A/Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	"	England	Hartlepool					"	Montreal
14		SKITCH	William Edward	54		M	M	Wholesale Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Castleton,Ont.					"	Calgary
15		SKITCH	Jean	50		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Perthshire					"	"
16		SOUTHAM	Donald C.	20		M	S	Newspaper-man.	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Rockcliffe, Ont.					"	Ottawa,Ont.
17		WEBSTER	Lorne C.	61		M	W	Senator	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	Quebec					"	Montreal
18		WEBSTER	Lorne Stuart	24		M	S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19		WEBSTER	Reginald Howard	22		M	S	Statiistician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
20		WEBSTER	Richard Campbell	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal					"	"
21		WEBSTER	Marion Isabel	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
22		WEBSTER	Eric Taylor	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
23		ZIMMERMAN	Kate	46		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	English	"	Pembroke,Ont.					"	Toronto,Ont.
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eugene Patenaude
LINE 12 NOT ON BOARD
W.T.L.
PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 101

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33.

42

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife: Leanore R.Armstrong, 32 St.Anne St.,Quebec,P.Q.	Canada.			Yes	~~Self~~ CPR.	Yes	Yes	4 days	N.York	5/12/32	Home:32 St.Anne St., Quebec, P.Q.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hzl.	None
2	Son: S.P. Dunlop, 130 Cladeboye Ave.,Montreal,P.Q.	"	"	"		Self	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 900 Sherbrooke St.W., Montreal, P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	"
3	Banker: W.Shields, Yorkton, Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Third Ave., Norkton, Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bind.	Hzl.	"
4	Father; George Gowlland, 358-22nd Ave.W.,Calgary,Alta.	"	"	"		C.P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 10 Burton Ave., Westmount, P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	"
5	Wife: Mrs.G.Harrington, 438 Quinpool Rd.,Halifax,N.S.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 438 Quinpool Rd., Halifax, N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	"
6	Brother: N.G. Hull, 2306 Dorchester St.W.,Montreal,P.Q.	"	"	"		~~Self~~	"	"	"	"	"	Home: % 282 Windsor Stn., Montreal,P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	"	Blue	"
7	Sister: Martha Hauffman, Moscow, Ont.	"	"	"		Self	"	"	"	"	"	% Can.Bank of Commerce, Kingston, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	Brn.	"
8	Adopted Daughter:Kathleen Pearson, Merrickville, Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Merrickville, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Grey	Hzl.	"
9	Father: Mr.Sidney Pearson, R.R.1,Oxford Mills,Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10	Wife: Anna Marois, 439 St.Foye Rd.,Quebec, P.Q.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 439 St.Foye Rd., Quebec, P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dark	Brn.	"	"
11	Bro/Law: A.Morris, 359 Melville Ave.,Westmount,P.Q.	N. Y.New York	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris Hotel, New York City.	~~No Perm.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	"
12	~~Wife:Mrs.Mary Dotsenadis, Hemmings,P.Q.~~	~~Canada~~										Home: Hemmings, P.Q.	Yes	2 years												5	-	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	"
13	Wife: Mrs.Winifred Robson, 3405 Patricia Ave.,Montreal,P.Q.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 3405 Patricia Av.,Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~
14	Father: Edward Skitch, Roar St.,Campbellford,Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 702-9th Ave., Calgary, Alta.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Grey	"
15	Sister: Margaret McCall, 51 St.Kilda Dr.,Scotstown,Glasgow, Scotland.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	"
16	Father: Wilson Southam, Rockcliffe, Ottawa,Ont.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Rockcliffe Park, Ottawa, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Blue	"
17	Sister: Mrs.J.L.Brodie, 24 Aberdeen Ave.,Quebec,P.Q.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 7 Edgehill Rd., Westmount, P.Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Fair	"	"
18	Aunt "	"	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Brn.	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	"
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	Blue	"
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	Fair	"	"
22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Amb.	Brn.	"
23	Daughter: Margaret Zimmerman, 27 Whitehall Rd.,Toronto,Ont.	"	"	"		Self	"	"	"	"	"	Home: 27 Whitehall Rd., Toronto,Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Red	Green	"
24													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta master, of the Empress of Britain, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and ~~belief~~, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

R G Latta
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by owner, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

In transit to Europe.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 109

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from MONACO, 15th December, 19 32.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ASSHETON-BENNETT	Effie Maude	52		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London		no visa			England	London
2		BAILLY	Louis Pierre	29		M	S	Technician	"	French	"	France	French	France	NANCY	1009 Sec 3-v	Paris	25 Nov 1932		France	Paris
3		BASTIEN	Felix	57		M	M	Proprietor	"	"	"	"	"	"	STRASBOURG	1098 Sec 3-v	Paris	9 Dec 1932		"	"
4		BASTIEN	Julia Henriette	48		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EPERNAY	1097 Sec 3-v	Paris	9 Dec 1932		"	"
5		BLANDFORD	Florence Ellen	43		F	W	None	"	English	"	British	English	England	Bow, Devon		no visa			England	Taplow
6		BOURRAU	Eugene A.	75		M	M	"	"	French	"	France	French	France	Blais		no visa			France	Paris
7		BOURRAU	Helene	51		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris		no visa			"	"
8		BROOKES	Clifford Harold	57		M	M	Doctor	"	English	"	British	English	England	London		no visa			England	London
9		BROOKES	Florence	60		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no visa			"	"
10		COKE	John Spencer	52		M	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
11		DAVID	Israel	73		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	~~Sec 3-v~~ 945 Sec 3-v	Paris	10 Nov 1932		Monte Carlo.	
12		DAVID	Minnie Rebecca	65		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"		926 Sec 3-v	Paris	10 Nov 1932		"	
13		DE MARWICZ	Frederic	73		M	M	Author	"	French & English	"	Liechtenstein.	Swiss	Liechtenstein	Rugge/ England branford	60 Sec 3-v	Yokohama	6 mar 1933		France	Paris
14		DE MARWICZ	Marie	55		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	English	~~England~~		61 Sec 3-v	Yokohama	6 Mar 1933		"	"
15		DE POMEREU	Guy	56		M	S	None	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	~~1106~~ Sec 3-v	~~Paris~~ Ceylon	~~10 Nov 32~~ 20 Jan 33		"	"
16		[illegible]	Olga	49		F	M	Lady's Maid.	"	"	"	Austria	Russian	Bulgarian	Gilli	In transit visa					
17		GAWTHROPP	Ethel	62		F	M	H'wife	"	English	"	British	English	England	Sheffield	19	Kobe	2 mar 33		England	Guildford
18		GILL	Arthur Wm.	64		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Truro		no visa			"	Truro
19		GILL	Henrietta Mabel	57		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no visa			"	"
20		GREENFIELD	Thomas	49		M	S	Commission Agent.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle		no visa			"	Gosforth
21		HAMMOND	Richard T.	69		M	S	Exporter	"	"	"	"	Welsh	S.Wales	Llanelly					Wales	Pen Brey
22		HESKETH-WRIGHT	Millicent Ella	48		F	W	None	"	"	"	"	English	England	Middlesboro'		no visa			England	Londo n
23		HEMSLEY	Alexander Guy			M	M	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	London		no visa			"	"
24		HEMSLEY	Marian	52		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	India		no visa			"	"
25	NOT COUNTED	[illegible]	William G.	67		M	W	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rajputana						
26		JEEB	Marta	48		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow		no visa			Scotland	Glasgow
27		JOLY	Luise L.	90		F	S	None													
28		KILLICK	Louisa Ella	39		F	S	"	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Earlswood		no visa			England	London
29		KITCHING	Alice Edith	68		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ockendon		Transit Certificate Yokohama	9 mar 1933		"	Bournemouth
30		[illegible]	Manuel R.			M	M	Diplomatic	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba			Diplomatic Visa	6 Mar 1933			

Numbers 11 & 12 to 103 lines 13 and 14 - Israell Davis & Minnie R Davies.
15 to 103 line 12 - Guy de Pomereu.
Number 25 ~~and 27~~ transferred to Citizen manifest: William G. Taylor
No 16 to sheet 103 line 11 - Marie Edgar
No 27 landed Havana 1931 - Alice Lolex
No 30 landed Havana - Manuel R Lopez

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 109

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th APRIL, *19* 35.

44

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to remain indefinitely in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free or in prison or almshouse, or maintained by a private person or institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; etc. (See text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
											In transit to Europe per EMPRESS OF BRITAIN																	
1	Husband: Edgar Assheton-Bennett, 12 Hyde Park Pl.,London,W.2.	England via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes				~~Husband: Edgar Assheton-Bennett, 12 Hyde Park Pl,London,W.2~~	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None.
2	Pere M. L. Bailly 5 rue des Brico Nancy Bro: HENRI BASTIEN 49 RUE CHANZY MIRECOURT FRANCE	France via N.Y.			"	"	"				~~116 Rue Michael Ange, Passy, France.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Bro in law. — do. —	"	"	"	"	"	"				~~49 Boulevard Saint Denis.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"
4	DAUGHTER MRS PATRICIA JACKSON "OAKLANDS" DORSET REACH TAPLOVV - ENGLAND.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				do. Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	Black	"
5		England via N.Y.			"	Self	"				~~Boulevard Beaune Beach, Deauville, Calvados.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Gold	Blue	"
6	Mme Ledin, Rue Picpus No.124,Paris.	France via N.Y.			"	"	"				~~Rue Pierre Corneille, Paris.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
7	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
8	Son: Clive Brookes, 42 Finchley Rd.,London,N.W.8.	England via N.Y.			"	Self	"				Do ~~42 Finchley Rd.,London,N.W.8.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	"
9	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	Brn.	"
10	Wife: 3 Green St., London.	"	"	"	"	Self	"				Do ~~3 Green St., London.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	Frs.	Fair	Blue	"
11	Son: Basil Davis, "Electra", Bromley Hill, Stanmore, London.	"	"	"	"	"	"				~~Basil Davis, "Electra", Bromley Hill, Stanmore,~~ Do more, London.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey	"	"
12	~~Son~~	"	"	"	"	~~Husband~~	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	White	Grey	
13	Frederic de Marwicz, (Son) 25 Seymour St.,London.	France	"	"	"	Self	"				~~25 Seymour St., Boulogne, France.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	White	Blue	"
14	do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	Scars on st.hand.
15	~~do.~~ ~~17 Rue de Lille Paris~~	"	"	"	"	Self	"				~~17 Rue de Lille, Paris.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	None
16	Sister MRS LINDA POSCH 25 PERAUSTRASSE VILLACH AUSTRIA.	"	"	"	"	~~Employer~~	"				~~5 Avenue d'Orsay Paris.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	"	"
17	Husband: Arthur Cawthropp, East Gate Hotel,Northampton.	England via N.Y.			"	Self	"				~~Manor House Hotel, Guildford.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med.	Grey	Grey	"
18	Bro/Law:Berkeley Dobell, Corner Close,St.Austell.Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"				~~Treviho, Truro.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark	"	Brn.	"
19	Brother do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Med.	"	Blue	"
20	Sister: Miss E. Greenfield, 43 The Grove,Gosforth.	"	"	"	"	Self	"				~~43 The Grove, Gosforth, Northumberland.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
21	Sister: Mary B. Hammond, Bryn Illtyd, Pen Brey, Wales.	Wales	"	"	"	"	"				~~Bryn Illtyd, Pen Brey.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Frs.	"	Brn.	"
22	Sister/Law:Mrs.Warley Pickering, Compton Court, Eastbourne,	England	"	"	"	"	"				~~Bedford Mansions, Bedford Pl.~~ Do London.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none
23	Brother: A.S.Hemsley, Turvey, Bedford.	"	"	"	"	"	"				~~3 Mulara Place, London.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	Bro/Law do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Frs.	Grey	Hzl.	None
25																												
26	Brother: J.B. MacLeod, Thornhill,Bearsden,Glasgow.	Scotland via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes				~~Gothenwood,Bearsden,Glasgow.~~ Do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
27																												
28	Father: Luke Killick, Carstons Farm School,Red Hill.	England via N.Y.			Yes	Self	Yes				~~49 Bournemouth Road, Weybridge, Surrey.~~ Do	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frs.	Brn.	Hzl.	None
29	Son: John Kitching, 10 Brunstead Rd.,Bournemouth.	"	"	"	"	"	"				~~10 Brunstead Rd, Bournemouth.~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	"	Brn.	"
30		France									~~Hotel Continental, Paris.~~ Do																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Lala Master, of the [illegible] from Monaco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Lala
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whether such class bears the name of Tourist, Cabin, or Second Class, or those whose tickets do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet which they enter, in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Residence*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer to this question is to be expressed in years of months for infants under one year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The answer is to be "M" (male) or "F" (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer is to be "M" (married), "S" (single), "Wd" (widow), or "D" (divorced).

Column 6 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any. Only persons engaged in gainful occupations should be reported as having occupations. Persons, including children, not engaged in gainful occupations should be returned as "none." Wives should not be returned as having occupations merely because they assist their husbands in their work, unless they are actually engaged in gainful occupations. Laborers, workers, and servants should be described by the occupations at which they usually work, such as "laborer on railroad," "servant, domestic," "servant, farm," "farmer," "seamstress," "clerk in store," "weaver in cotton mill," "miner, coal mine," "miner, gold mine," etc. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but who have retired, should be returned as "retired." Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but who are now unemployed, should be returned as "none." Persons having no occupation, such as housewives, children not at work or school, and persons living entirely on their incomes, should be returned as "none." Persons having more than one occupation should be returned according to that occupation at which they spend most of their time. Students attending any school, college, or university, including those learning trades, should be returned as students. Do not return students as laborers. Do not return merely as "student" persons who are learning a trade or profession, unless they are studying in a school, college, or university. Persons who are employed, but who are temporarily out of work when visited by the enumerator, should be returned according to their usual occupations. Persons engaged in gainful occupations, but who are sick or disabled at the time of the enumerator's visit, should be returned according to their usual occupations. Do not return as "laborer" any person who has a trade, profession, or occupation at which he can work, even though incapacitated for work at the time of the enumerator's visit. Aged persons not engaged in gainful occupations should be returned as "none." Inmates of institutions, such as prisons, almshouses, hospitals, asylums, etc., should be returned according to their occupations, if any. If not employed, they should be returned as "none." The following illustrations should be especially observed:

[illegible]

The term "Negro" includes all persons of pure Negro blood.

MULATTO.

"Mulatto" refers to the people of the White-Negro mixed blood, but not Quadroons or Octoroons.

QUADROON AND OCTOROON.

"Quadroon" refers to the people of One-fourth and Octoroon to those of One-eighth Negro blood.

CHINESE.

"Chinese" refers to the Mongolian Negro, whether coming from China or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All persons with Chinese blood in the Chinese Negro should be classified under this heading.

JAPANESE.

"Japanese" refers to the Mongolian Negro, whether coming from Japan or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All persons with Japanese blood in the Japanese Negro should be classified under this heading.

INDIAN.

"Indian" refers to the people of the North American Indian race, whether enrolled or unenrolled, full blood or mixed blood. Persons of mixed white and Indian blood should be returned as Indians, unless the Indian blood predominates or the person is regarded as white in the community where he lives. Persons of mixed Indian and Negro blood should be returned according to the race with which they live.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown, not merely the name of the city or town.

Column 12 (*Nonquota or quota (if quota, number of preceding)*).—Prefix serial number of document with letter or letters "QA" or "NQA," "PA" or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13 (*Date and place of issue of passport, reentry permit, or immigration visa*).—The question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel and line by which coming, and date of sailing*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided one year or more shall be the last permanent residence which is taken into consideration in answering the question. The entries in column 15 should show the name of the foreign country, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is not sufficient to show "Europe," "Asia," or other general terms. It is the purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative living, give name and address of friend, if no such relative is living in country whence alien came, give name and address of friend in such country with whom alien was associated. If not a citizen or subject, state country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence. The entry should not be "Europe," "Asia," or other general terms. If within the United States, state the name of the city or town, and give the State. If outside the United States, state the name of the country, province, or district. Address should include street and number.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No (or "Y" or "N").

Column 20 (*If not, by whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; employer; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if the amount of money shown should be in the name of a family it should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and how long ago*).—The answers should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the case of each departure, the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when, where, and how long ago. When in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether alien is going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and whether alien is to join relative or friend in the United States or elsewhere.

Column 24 (*Literacy and race*).—The questions in the examination of aliens as to literacy and the answers, like all questions and answers in the examination of aliens, whether admissible or not, should be recorded and preserved. Illiteracy is defined as the inability of persons [illegible] to read or write the English language or some other language or dialect. [illegible] the race [illegible] the alien [illegible] the [illegible] for admission, [illegible] the race [illegible] [illegible] be given.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1600 106

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 23rd November, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BOUCHER	Violet	59		F W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	S.Africa	Denton	no visa				England	London
2		BOUCHER	Norah Manisty	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Staffs.	no visa				"	"
3		CROOKE	(Earl of) Gerald Oakley	68		M M	Peer of the Realm							London						
4		FAUCHON	Louisa Jane	55		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pobham	no visa				"	Tunbridge Wells.
5		HANKINS	Lewis Maurice	59		M M	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wantage	no visa				"	Bedford
6		HANKINS	Mary Woods	59		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blundellsands	no visa				"	"
7		HENDERSON	Edward	38		M M	Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Windsor	no visa				U.S.A.	New York
8		HENNESSY	Adelaide M.	64		F W	None	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland (Carnwath)	Carnwath	no visa				England	Bournemouth
9		JONES	William Piers M.	49		M M	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	Danesbury	no visa				Wales	St.Asaph
10		JONES	Dorothy Helen	39		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lynn	no visa				"	"
11		JONES	Anne	65		F S	Lady's Maid"	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Denbeigh	no visa				England	London
12		KERR	Lucy	40		F M	Hostess	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Winnipeg					Canada	Winnipeg
13		LAURIE	Marion Simpson	72		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	no visa				England	London
14		LAWRENCE	Helen	61		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Menai Strts.	no visa				"	"
15		LOCKE	Aimee Maxwell	45		F W	None	"	"	"	"	"	England	Southport	Sec 3 v 2083	London	18 Oct- 1932		"	"
16		LORD	Emma Louise	72		F W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle						"	Darlington
17		MYER	Emmy	52		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Sec 3-2 7503	London	27 Nov 1932		"	London
18		NASH	Alice	76		F W	None	"	"	"	"	"	India	Toyore	no visa				"	Berkhamsted
19		NELSON	Annie Lavinia	66		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Sunderland	no visa				"	Sunderland
20		NORRIS	Alfred Charles	46		M M	Shipping Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	London					"	London
21		PADSHAH	Barjorji J.	68		M W	Retired	"	"	"	"	Parsi	India	Bombay	no visa				India	Bombay
22		PEARSON	Minnie Jane	44		F S	None	"	"	"	"	English	England	Leicester	no visa				England	Leicester
23		DEUX	Hubert Jean B.	50		M S	Merchant	"	Flemish English	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Sec 3 v 475	Antwerp	26 Oct 32		Belgium	Antwerp
24		GOOSE	Bertie Edward	36		M M	Valet	"	English	"	British	English	England	Bury					England	London
25		TENNENT	Walter Edward	28		M S	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	no visa				"	Berkhamsted
26		WINDSOR	Gertrude Ellen	32		F S	Lady's Maid"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	no visa				Wales	St.Asaph
27		WOODS	Elizabeth	52		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Edinburgh					England	London
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the law shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† Race or races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-440

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 106

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933.

46

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or assisted, or expected or assisted, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister:Miss Eva Farquharson, Abbey Cottage,Abbey Rd.,Birmingham.	England	via N.Y.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 days	N.York	3 Dec. 1932	In transit to Southampton per s.s. "EMPRESS/BRITAIN"	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Mood	No	5	2½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	Sister:Mrs. Cavendish, Rock Cottage,Middleton,Derbys.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	"	"
3	[redacted]																														
4	Sister: Miss Olive Fauchon, Ambleside Mt.,Nr.Tun.-Wells.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	Brother: Dr.Arthur Hawkins, Mostyn Hotel,Eastbourne.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Brn.	"
6	Brother/Law "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hal.	"
7	Wife: Mrs.Edith Henderson, 6966-108th St.,Forest Hills,Long Is.,N.Y.	"	"		"	Employers - C.P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Fair	Grey	"
8	Nephew: Col.Bertram, Kaim End, Hudnell,Berkhamsted.	"	"		"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	Madge Spencer, The Cottage, Bunbury, Ches.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark	Brn.	Brn	"
10	John Greenall Fieldhead, Lymm, Cheshire.	"	"		"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
11	Mrs.Davies,Pennant,Larkfield Rd. Aigburth, Liverpool.	"	"		"	Empliyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
12	Son, Alistair Kerr,270 Johnson St., Kingston, Ont.	"	"		"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"
13	Wm.Robt.Emberson,16 Fernhurst Rd. Addiscombe,Nr.Croydon,Surrey.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Frs.	Grey	"	"
14	Mrs.Madge Spencer,The Cottage, B unbury, Cheshire.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	White	Hal.	"
15	Solicitor: Herbert Limmell,Esq. 5 Clifford St.,Bow St.,London.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
16	Son: Capt.P.R. Lord, Newbus Grange, Darlington, Yorks.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Grey	Blue	"
17	Brother: Henry J. Myer, 123 Mayfair St.,London, W.1.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Grey	Grey	"
18	Miss Ethel Pope, The Cottage, Amerstern, Herts.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Grey	Grey	"
19	Brother: Mr. F. Nelson, Thornhill Park, Sunderland.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	"
20	Wife: Mrs.V.S. Norris, 26 Springfield Rd.,London,SW.20.	"	"		"	Employers G.P.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brn.	Grey	Grey	"
21	Sister: Miss Padshah,5 Mount Villas,Bandra Hill,Salsette, India.	"	"		"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	"
22	Brother: Senior W. Pearson, "Hafryn",Knighton Rise,Leicester.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
23	[redacted]																														
24	[redacted]					Employer																									
25	Wife: Mrs.Tennent, 15 Porteus Rd., London, W.2.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Frak.	"	Grey	"
26	Mother: Catherine Windsor, Smith Lane,Barthomley,Ches.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	"	"	"
27	[redacted]																														
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. LATTA, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. G. Latta

MASTER. ~~OFFICER.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April, 1937

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and [illegible] as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and [illegible] recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the non-[illegible] class. Where [illegible] the numbers of [illegible] whose names do not begin with such initials. The names of all members of a [illegible] class, whose [illegible] the names of families [illegible] shall be kept together on the same sheet. And if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which are entered the names [illegible].

Columns 1 and 2. Immigrants only.—Separate lines should be entered in these columns. The space at the [illegible] Government officials only.

Column 3. Age.—The figures in this column should be expressed in years or months. Do not use [illegible] those under one year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry should be either M for male or F for female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession at which each person, if any, has been engaged, stating whether engaged as employer, salaried employee, or laborer. Such terms as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "child," "boy," "girl," or other indefinite designations are not sufficient.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the length of time engaged, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operate it.

Seamstresses, compositors, printers, engineers, and engine drivers should be specified as such, and not as laborers. All persons having no occupation should be returned as "none."

Column 7. Can read.—The column is sufficiently explained by the words in the following question: "Can read some language or dialect?" An affirmative answer to this question is to be returned if the person can read his own language, even though unable to read English. If unable to read, the entry should be "no."

Column 8. Can write.—Question 8 should be answered to mean the ordinary ability of the person to write a letter home in his own language. If able to write, the entry should be "yes"; if unable to write, "no."

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races printed in back of the deed. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. The manifests should be carefully scrutinized by inspectors and examining surgeons in this regard. For instance, "Hungary" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Hungarian" or "Magyar," "Bohemia" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Bohemian" or "Czech," and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Frenchman" or "Gaul," "German," or "Teuton," when the race might properly come under the heading of "English, Scotch, Irish," or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

"Cuban."

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

"West Indian."

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American."

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Mexico and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)."

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

"Korean."

The people who are native to the south of the River Yalu in northern Asia, i. e., comprising the Peninsula, commonly known, and known by them, as Chosen, whether sending a map, Switzerland, Siberia, or any other country, should be classed as "Korean." Most of these people speak a dialect allied to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Place of birth.—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown as indicated in the [illegible].

Column 12. Alien number of immigrant presented.—Prefix serial number of document with "A," "B," "C," "D," "E," "F," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is [illegible] Act, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or [illegible] section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), [illegible] Section 4 (b), [illegible] Section 4 (c), [illegible] Section 4 (d), [illegible] Section 4 (e), [illegible] Section 4 (f), [illegible] Section 4 (g), [illegible] Section 4 (h), [illegible] Section 4 (i), [illegible] Section 4 (j).

Column 13.—This space is for reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12 and for explanatory [illegible].

Column 14. Conditions of landing, etc.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15. Last permanent residence.—A full or an included residence of one year and continuous residence [illegible]. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country or, if known, the province or district of last permanent residence. It is necessary only to show, for instance, "Germany" or "Russia," etc., but wherever practicable and [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, and country of race.

Aliens of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of alien relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18. Final destination.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should state definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence [illegible] within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended debarkation.

Column 20. Whether coming to join or go to such final destination.—The answer should be either Yes (or [illegible]) or No (or [illegible]).

Column 20. By whom was passage paid.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The answer should [illegible] in each case [illegible], as [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in the hand of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure.—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year [illegible] period of years and place, as, 1891 1907, United States before, and if so the year [illegible] period of years and place, as, 1891 1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23. Whether going to join relative or friend.—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the deed, are subject to question or correction by the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if more than [illegible] and deported aliens within one year and the exception of those who are [illegible] due to [illegible] for aliens, the authority for such [illegible] should be given.

47

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had upwards of many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, 9th March, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DAVEY	John Richard	20		M	S	Student Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Worcester	Sec 3-r 283 Shanghai Diplomat.	Shanghai	4 Nov 1933		England	Limpsfield
2		LEGGE	Montague G.	40		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	London					Japan	Tokyo
3		MacEWAN	Andrew Kenneth	44		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec.3-2/266	Shanghai	18 Feb.1933.		China	Shanghai
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 118

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in labor; pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother Mrs Catherine Davey																											
1	Limpsfield, Surrey.	England via	N.York.		Yes	Father British	Yes					In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Grn.	--
2	Brother Capt W. D. Legge																											
	19 Wetherley Gdns., London, S.W.7.	"	"	"	"	Admiralty	"					-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Frs.	Blk.	Blue	--
3	Wife: Barbara MacEwan, Calverley Cottage, Beaulian, Hants.	"	"	"	"	Self	"					-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med.	"	"	--
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Gatta Master, of the [illegible], from Yokohama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R Gatta
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stenographer, engineer (locomotive), engineer, mining, engineer (civil), engineer, electrical, engineer, mechanical, engineer, textile, farmer, farm laborer, laborer (specify what kind), servant (specify whether domestic or personal), tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, merchant, peddler, butcher, baker, boarding-house keeper, saloonkeeper, bartender, hostler, barber, hairdresser, manicurist, musician (specify whether in theater, hotel, or other establishment), actor, actress, artist (specify whether sculptor, painter, or other artist), author, lecturer, clergyman, priest, rabbi, religious worker (specify what kind), professor, teacher, student, clerk (specify what kind), secretary, bookkeeper, cashier, accountant, auditor, actuary, agent, weaver, spinner, textile worker, upholsterer, seamstress, milliner, tailor, tailoress, furrier, glover, shoemaker, other leather worker, locksmith, gunsmith, machinist, moulder, pattern maker, other metal worker, miner, quarryman, driller, boilermaker, riveter, blacksmith, forger, helper, roustabout, stevedore, longshoreman, fisherman, sailor, deckhand, boatman, lumberman, sawyer, other woodworker, cabinetmaker, carpenter, joiner, painter, paperhanger, decorator, glazier, bricklayer, mason, plasterer, tile setter, roofer, cement worker, plumber, steamfitter, pipefitter, tinsmith, sheet metal worker, electrician, electrical worker, chauffeur, teamster, driver, longshoreman, hostler, railroad man (specify what kind), mail carrier, postal clerk, messenger, porter, janitor, janitress, housekeeper, housewife, maid, cook, waiter, waitress, housework, nurse, child's nurse, laundress, presser, dyer, launderer, barber, hairdresser, manicurist, soldier, sailor, policeman, detective, watchman, fireman, guard, gardener, florist, nurseryman, forester

In transit to Europe

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO 27th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 1933

65

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							PASSPORT NO.		
1	GOULD	Lewis A.	63		M	M	23rd June,1870. Dutch Flat,Cal.		In transit to Europe per "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".
2	GOULD	Moodie O.			F	M	San Francisco,Cal.		-do-
3	KERR	Isaac K.	50		M	M	20th April,1883. Eau Claire,Wis.	124,Vancouver,21st March,1933.	-do-
4	MYERS	Catherine T.	68		F	W	8th May,1864. Stockton,Cal.		do
5	MYERS	Alma M.	43		F	S	1st Jan.,1890. San Francisco,Cal.		do
6	WALL	Violet A.	44		F	D	24th July,1888 Rio Vista, Cal.	13133,Washington,20th Aug.,1931.	-do-
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CATHERINE MYERS & ALMA M. MYERS
Nos 4 and 5 transferred to 16 line 1 and 2

W.J.L.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

In transit Cherbourg

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from MONACO 17th December, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 19 33

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HORTON	William S	67		M	W	Grand Rapids, Mich. 16 Nov. 1865	Passport No. 663 London 1 June 1929. renewed 26 May 1931	In transit to Cherbourg per ss EMPRESS OF BRITAIN.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	19 Dec 1912	Passport No 87598 Washington 20 June 1929 renewed 5 May 1931	[illegible]
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 2 landed at Havana W.I. Louise L. Joly
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

Transit to Europe

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12.

51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from HONOLULU, 18th March, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 19 33

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	Robbins B	56		M	M	Matawan N.J.	15th June 1877	Passport 550 Naples 10 Dec 1929	In transit to Europe per "E/BRITAIN"
2	CARTER	Henry H.	75		M	M	Boston Mass	9th October 1827	569588 Washington 21 Dec 1932	do.
3	CARTER	Adelaide A.	60		F	M			Natr. thro' Marriage.	do.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

Finally landing New York.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from CRISTOBAL, 5th April, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 19 33

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	KERNER	John H	36		M	S	Passport 143742 Washington 22 Nov.1929.	July, 1921. Nat. Supreme Court, Richmond Co. N.Y.	Hotel Tudor, East 42,St. New York.
2	LACKNER	John	47		M	M	Passport 450338 Washington 10 Nov 1931.	Nat. Supreme Court, Brooklyn N.Y. 1916.	7606, 115 Street, Forest Hills, L.I.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Finach, Landing Dec 1933.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

65

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from YOKOHAMA, 9th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WILMER	Edward G.	46		M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 13th Sept. 1886.	PASSPORT: 7965/30 Washington 19/July/1930	P.O. Box 184, Bryn Mawr, Penna.
2	WILMER	Gertrude L.	35		F	M	Philadelphia, Penna. 29th Sept. 1897.	" do -	-do-
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—698

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10a.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from HAVANA, 10th April, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12th April, 19 33.

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALTHOUSE	Alfred	36		M	S	Norristown, Pa.	15th Oct.,1896.	Norristown, Pa.
2	BAUMBACH	Imogene	45		F	W	Erie, Pa.	22nd Sept.,1887.	718 Liberty Blvd.,Erie,Pa.
3	CRARY	Arthur V.	55		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	24 Sept.,1877.	100 E.42nd St.,New York City.
4	EMHOFF	Charles E.	33		M	M	Louisville, Ky.	24th Feb.,1900.	2751 Chiffaur,Louisville,Ky.
5	EDMOND	Jeanette A.	66		F	M	Detroit, Mich.		In transit to Winnipeg, Man.
6	GASTON	Pinna	36		F	M	New York City.	26th Nov.,1897.	Port Washington.
7	GOODMAN	James	41		M	M	Eagle Lake, Texas.	9th Nov.,1891.	Hotel New Yorker New York N.Y.
8	MINNICH	Richard F.	27		M	S	York, Pa.	23rd May, 1905.	Route 2, Wrightsville, Pa.
9	MINNICH	Mary O.	53		F	M	Centre County, Pa.	30th June, 1880.	do.
10	SLOANE	Isabel	55		F	M	Detroit, Mich.	26th Feb.,1898.	Palm Beach, Fla.
11	THOMPSON	Edward L.	35		M	M	Atalnta, Ga.	27th Dec.,1897.	Hotel New Yorker New York. ~~Sept. Atlanta, Ga.~~
12	VANDERBILT	Harold S.	48		M	S	Oakdale, N.Y.	6th July,1904.	230 Park Ave.,New York City.
13	MORRIS	Joe Alex	29		M	M	Lancaster Mo.	5th March 1904	117 -16 9th Ave College Pt. N.Y.,
14	MORRIS	Maxine	28		F	M	Austin, Minn	14 Sept. 1904	do.
15	STORZ	William John	29		M	M	New York City N.Y.	8th May 1903	88-08 63rd Ave. Rego Park, L.I.
16	GLEASON	James A	26		M	S	Irvington on Hudson, N.Y.	27 Jan 1907	115 South Broadway, Irvington on Hudson, N.Y.
17	BROWN	Alexander A.	43		M	M		Nat. Bronx Co. Court 1912.	1645 Grand Ave, NEW YORK.
18	[illegible]	David	37		M	M	New York N.Y.	1916.	140 Wadsworth Ave, New York.
19	[illegible]	Helen	28		F	M	Jermyn Pa	4 August 1904	96 Bronx River Rd BRONXVILLE NY
20	[illegible]	Elisabeth	28		F	M	Oak Park Ill.	1st Aug 1904	21 Normandy Terrace BRONXVILLE NY
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	Jannette A. Edmond No 5. transfered to Alien Manifest								

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Finally landing New York

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

65

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from MANILA, 9th February, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 19 33.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HICKS	Walter E.	49		M	M	Kansas City, Mo. Dec.24th,1884.	PASSPORT NO.31043,Manila,9th Feb.1933.	% American News Co.,New York,N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—986

Finally landing New York

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

65

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from SUEZ, 1st January, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MCILHENNY	Opal E	33		F	M	Lake Placid, N.Y. 4th Sept. 1899	Passport No. 128704 Washington 25 Sept 1929 renewed 29 November 1932.	Gwynedd Valley, Pa.
2	STARR	Sarah L.W.	59		F	M	Duncannon, Pa. 7 December 1874	Passport No. 325919 Washington 14 November 1930 renewed 7 November 1932.	Belfield, Germantown, Pa.
3	STARR	Sarah L.	29		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 13th June 1903	Passport No. 325920 Washington 14 November 1930 renewed 7 November 1932.	Belfield, Germantown, Pa.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Finally landing New York

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

65

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from NAPLES, 20th December, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11TH APRIL, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CLINTON	Maude W	53		F	W	Worcester Mass. 29th May 1879	Passport 552604 Washington 2 September 1932	110 Larchwood Drive Cambridge Mass.
2	CLINTON	Mary	25		F	S	Worcester Mass 9th May 1907	Passport 552344 Washington 1st Sept. 1932	do.
3	CRARY	Mary	51		F	M	Paducah Ky 10 Feb. 1881	Passport 225968 Washington 7th May 1930 renewed 2nd August 1932	30 Sutton Place, NEW YORK
4	CRARY	Mary	28		F	S	Kansas Mo 25 Feb. 1904	Passport 225967 Washington 7th May 1930 renewed 2nd August 1932	do.
5	STEELE	Minnie C.	72		F	W	Monmouth Ill. 4 Feb. 1860	Passport 2971 London Eng. 30th June 1932	3336 Tejon St Denver Col.
6	MEEK	Cora May	70		F	W	Monmouth Ill. 7 March 1862	Passport 432992 Washington 14th Aug. 1931	-do-
7	HOOKER	Madeleine	48		F	D	Hyde Park, N.Y. 8 January, 1879.	Passport 681853 (Ren. 11 March, 1931) Washington, 9th March, 1929.	% Bankers Trust Co., 1612 21st St., Washington, D.C.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—626

Finally landing NEW YORK

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

65

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from MONACO, 17th DECEMBER, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BURGESS	WALTER F	26		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 11th June 1906	Passport 8283 Washington 6th Oct. 1932	5555 Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill.
2	BURGESS	Vaun P.	23		F	M	Oak Park, Ill. 27th November 1909	do.	5555 Sheridan Road, Chicago Ill.
3	COLMAN	Marie Susan	62		F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y. 22nd Feb. 1870	Passport 2436 London Eng. 13 Sept. 1930	care National City Bank 22 William Street, NEW YORK.
4	FUMAGALLI	Antoinette	54		F	M	Passport 190131 Washington 4th April 1930	Nat. 30 Jan 1930. Supreme Court New York.	17 East 90th St. NEW YORK
5	LUEDKE	Frederick A. G.	22		M	S	Milwaukee Wis. 7th Feb. 1910	Passport 545902 Washington 14 August 1932	741. 34th St. Milwaukee Wis.
6	LUEDKE	Amanda E	53		F	M	Milwaukee Wis. 8th January 1879	Passport 546459 Washington 6th August 1932	do.
7	MUNN	Ector Orr	41		M	M	Washington. D.C. 11th April 1891	Passport 91232 Washington 26th June 1929 renewed 1st June 1931	Wyncote P.O. Pa.
8	MUNN	Fernande	44		F	M	Jenkintown Pa. 9th December 1888	Passport 80359 Washington 30 June 1929 renewed 5th June 1931	Jenkintown Pa.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—668

Finally landing NEW YORK.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

59

65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from MADEIRA 10th December, 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 19 32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MACARTHUR	Katherine	44		F	W	Lincoln Neb. 15th June 1888	Passport 165493 Washington 19 Feb 1930 renewed 15 Sept 1932.	8449, 120th St. NEW YORK N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—628

Finally landing NEW YORK

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

65

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from NEW YORK, 3rd December., 19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NE 11th April, 19 32

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								PASSPORT NO.	
1	BAYLEY	Laura Morse	56		F	W	23rd Feb.,1876. Ellenville,N.Y.	4499,Washington,23 Nov.,1932.	Pulaski Rd.,Newbury,Vt.,
2	BRADY	Gladys	40		F	M	1st Decr.,1892. Madison, Wisc.	69958 " 4 June,1929. Ren.4th May,1931.	5490 S.Shore Dr.,Chicago,Ill.
3	BRADY	Ann Lee	11		F	S	1st July,1921. Chicago, Ill.	do.	do.
4	BROOKS	Janette	62		F	W	6th Aug.,1870. Honeoye, N.Y.	563472 Washington,7th Nov.1932.	89 North Main St., Honeoye Falls, N.Y.
5	BUSCH	Henry Paul	59		M	M	4th March,1873. Philadelphia, Pa.	52669 " 20 May,1929. Ren.26 March,1931.	1006 Spruce St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
6	BUSCH	Lydia Leaming	60		F	M	18th June,1872. do.	do.	do.
7	BUSCH	Emilie Smith	18		F	S	17th Dec.,1914. do.	do.	do.
8	DANIEL	John Carl	23		M	S	22nd March,1909. New York, N.Y.	524384,Washington,15 June,1932.	91 Central Park W.,New York,N.Y
9	DE MUTH	Martin	37		M	M	16th April,1895 Cardington, Ohio.	565870 " 22 Nov.1932	South Kent, Conn.
10	DE MUTH	Flora Nash	37		F	M	7th Sept.,1895. Harford, Penn.	do.	do.
11	DE RONDE	Abram	75		M	M	21st Aug.,1857. Englewood, N.J.	563692,Washington,8 Novr.1932.	200 Maple St.,Englewood,N.J.
12	DE RONDE	Ethel	38		F	S	23rd Oct.,1895. do.	563717 " "	do.
13	EATON	R.Max	62		M	M	7th Feb.,1871	557594 " 29 Sept.1932.	714 4th St., Niagara Falls,N.Y.
14	EATON	Katharine	52		F	M	18th Oct.,1880. Lancaster, Penna.	do.	do.
15	EATON	Dorothy	31		F	S	30th Novr.,1900. Niagara Falls,N.Y.	130150,Washington,30 Sept.1929.Ren.29 Oct.1932.	do.
16	EATON	E.Maxine	27		F	S	18th Decr.,1904. do.	130149 " " "	do.
17	ELDON	Anna Bare	65		F	W	15th Oct.,1867. Roaring Spring,Penna.	331526 " 11 Dec.1930. Ren.30 Oct.1932.	345 Elm.,Northampton,Mass.
18	EVERHART	Harry H.	54		M	M	24th Decr.,1878. New York, N.Y.	135918,Washington,24 Oct.1929. Ren.26 Oct.1931.	621 S.Grand Ave.,Los Angeles,Cal
19	FALVEY	Patrick	53		M	M	6th July,1879. Glens Falls, N.Y.	561565 " 24 Oct.1932.	84 W.63rd St.,Chicago,Ill.
20	FALVEY	Ella	50		F	M	13th April,1882. New Brighton, Penna.	do.	do.
21	FALVEY	Willard Joseph	28		M	S	5th June,1903. Chicago,Ill	561204,Washington,21 Oct.1932.	do.
22	FLINT	Wallace B.	69		M	M	10th Oct.,1863. New York, N.Y.	465416 " 26 Feb.1932.	212 St.Clair Ave.,Spring Lake,NJ
23	FLINT	Margaret M.	42		F	M	22nd March,1890. do.	do.	212 St.Clair Ave.,Spring Lake,NJ
24	FLINT	Katherine	11		F	S	8th Sept.,1921. do.	do.	do.
25	GARVER	Ivan Edison	43		M	S	18th Oct.,1887. Roaring Spring,Penna.	333068,Washington,22 Dec.1930,Ren: 31 Nov.1932.	715 Spong St.,Roaring Spring,Penn
26	GOODRIDGE	Alice Clements	48		F	W	16th April,1884. Chicago, Ill.	563523,Washington,7 Nov.1932.	92 Grove St/,Stamford, Conn.
27	GROUT	Harriet	62		F	S	16th March,1870. Saginaw, Mich.	326676 " 18 Nov.1930. Ren: 15 Sept.1932.	120 S.La Salle St.,Chicago,Ill.
28	HUBBARD	Ralph Hustace	49		M	M	29th June,1883. New York, N.Y.	566409 " 26 Novr.1932.	Windcrest Rd.,Rye,N.Y.
29	ISELIN	Hope Goddard	59		F	W	15th Jan.,1873. Providence, R.I.	564829 " 16 Novr.1932.	Glen Head, N.Y.
30	KEECH	Clara Jay	60		F	M	27th May,1872. New York, N.Y.	158741 " 25 Jan.1930. Ren:13 June 1932.	4 E.79th St.,New York City.

Harry H. Everhart No 18 Transferred Los Angeles manifest.
Willard J. Falvey No 21 TRANSFERRED SAN FRANCISCO MANIFEST.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Finally landing New York

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from NEW YORK, 3rd December, 1932, Arriving at Port of ~~SAN FRANCISCO~~ NEW YORK, ~~CALIF.~~ 11th April, 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								PASSPORT NO.	
1	KIRKBRIDE	Adele Wallace	24		F	S	Victoria,B.C. 26th May,1908.	199921,15 Apl.1930,W'ton. (Of U.S.Parents)	358 Beacon St.,Boston,Mass.
2	LE FEVRE	Elsie	48		F	M	Philadelphia,Pa. 7th Aug.,1884.	564744,16th Nov.1932 "	2323 Tracy Pl.,Washington,D.C.
3	LEONARD	Warren Aymar	65		M	M	New York,N.Y. 3rd Apl.,1867.	154798,10th Jan.,1930 " Ren:14th Novr.,1932.	Elm St.,Bennington,Vt.
4	LEONARD	Isabelle N.	64		F	M	" 14th Apl.,1868.	do do.	do.
5	LUTHER	John Dean	45		M	M	Forestport,N.Y. 9th Aug.,1887.	324068,7th Novr.,1930. W'ton. Ren:7th Novr.,1932.	1962 E.71st Pl.,Chicago,Ill.
6	MASSIE	Adonell	19		F	S	~~Lancaster,Texas. 5th Apl.,1914.~~	~~445389,9th Oct.,1931. "~~	~~4110 Mokena Dr.,Dallas,Texas.~~
7	MAUSER	Kate A.	59		F	W	Laurys,Pa. 5th Feb.,1873.	217773,1st May,1930. " Ren: 15th Jan.,1932.	Race & Canal,Calasanqua,Pa.
8	MILLER	Ann Lee	64		F	W	PASSPORT:74802,7th June,1929 W'ton.	Ren. 4 May, 1931. Natr:thro' marriage at Belait,Wisc.,1892.	5490 S.Shore Dr.,Chicago,Ill.
9	MILLINGER	Ximay	64		F	W	Pillsbury,Pa. 11th May,1868. "	561465,24th Oct.,1932,W'ton.	5213 Friendship Ave.,Pittsburg,Pa.
10	MOORE	Lillian H.	57		F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y. 23rd Apl.,1875 "	562302,29th Oct.,1932, "	353 W.57tg St.,New York,N.Y.
11	MYERS	Chester Graham	45		M	M	York, Pa. 24th May,1887.	564846,16th Novr.,1932. "	327 E.Market St., York,Pa.
12	~~McCARTHY~~	~~Maurice~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago,Ill. 9th July,1877.~~	~~2361,18th Novr.,1930. "~~	~~[illegible] Park Ave.,Oak Park,Ill.~~
13	~~McCARTHY~~	~~Winifred~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible] 1st Jan.,1872.~~	~~[illegible]~~	do.
14	PILCHER	Effie C.	53		F	M	Westchester Co.,N.Y. 20th Nov.,1879.	198711,14th Apl., W'ton.	121 Gates Ave.,Brooklyn.,N.Y.
15	PILCHER	Edith Mayo	22		F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. 18th Novr.,1910.	562335,29th Oct.,1932."	do.
16	PULLIAM	Charles L.	70		M	S	Mt.Vernon,Ind. 1st Mar.,1862.	560442,17th Oct.,1932."	1210 S.7th St.,Terre Haute,Ind.
17	ROBBINS	Luella Moore	59		F	M	Greensburg,Pa. 14th Mar.,1873.	65892,6th June,1929. " Ren: 16th Novr.,1932.	2029 Connecticut Ave.,Washingtm,D.C
18	ROPES	Chapman	51		M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. 30th Dec.,1880.	560853,19th Oct.,1932."	22 Exchange Pl.,New York City.
19	SCHNECK	Minnie S.	55		F	M	Schnecksville,Pa. 21st March,1877.	458365,8th Jan.,1932 "	247 N.8th St.,Allentown,Pa.
20	SCHUMACHER	Frank August	57		M	S	Niagara Falls,N.Y. 22nd May,1875.	558364,3rd Oct.,1932. "	9301 Buffalo Ave.,Niagara Falls,N.Y
21	SMITH	Edith S.	21		F	S	New York,N.Y. 9th Aug.,1911.	562992,3rd Novr.,1932."	Cragswood Apts/.Scarsdale,N.Y.
22	STEELE	Mabel W.	63		F	M	PASSPORT:563429,7th Novr.,1932,W'ton.	Arapahor Co.,Denver. Colorado	401 Lafayette St.,Denver,Colo.
23	MYERS ~~[illegible]~~	Leah Faye STRAYER	32		F	M	York, Penna. 20th March,1900.	565621,21st Novr.,1932.W'ton.	Carol & Anne St.,New Cumberland,Pa
24	TAILER	Leslie C.	38		F	W	New York,N.Y. 14th June,1894.	324799,8th Novr.,1930 " Ren: 23rd Novr.,1932.	39 Broadway, New York City.
25	WILSON	Eleanor D.	24		F	S	Chester, Penna. 9th Sept.,1908.	228926,9th May,1920 " Ren: 16th Novr.,1932.	13th & Potter Sts.,Chester,Penna.
26	WITHERSPOON	Anna Collins	42		F	W	McKinney,Texas. 30th July,1890.	385603,19th May,1931. "	Dunmar Court,Wichita Falls,Texas.
27	WITHERSPOON	Wenzella	22		F	S	Hereford,Texas. 4th April,1910.	385991,20th May,1931. "	do.
28	WORTHAM	Belle	48		F	W	Vermibion Co.,Ill. 11th June,1884.	561677,25th Oct.,1932. "	215 E.Magnolia Ave.,San Antonio, Texas.
29	WORTHAM	Maxwell	25		M	S	Centralia,Ill. 30th May,1907.	561963,27th Oct.,1932 "	do.
30	WORTHAM	Clarence A.	23		M	S	Danville, Ill. 2nd Novr.,1909.	561653,25th Oct.,1932. "	do.

Daniel McCarthy & Winifred McCarthy
Numbers 12 and 13 transferred to San Francisco manifest
Roman Mosse Number 6 transferred to sheet 4 Line 14.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Finally landing NEW YORK

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

65

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from NEW YORK, 3rd December, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								PASSPORT NO.	
1	WYNN	Frederick Stephen	50	M	M	M	Domville, Virginia.	8th Sept.,1882. 556856,26th Sept.,1932.,W'ton.	2818-44th St.N.W.,Washington,D.C.
2	WYNN	Winifred J.	39		F	M	New York,N.Y.	1st Jan.,1893. do.	do.
3	YATES	Norman Sands	79		M	M	Factoryville,N.Y.	16th Decr.,1853. 327819,22nd Novr.,1930,W'ton. Ren:26th Sept.,1932.	Monroe St.,Honeoye Falls,N.Y.
4	YATES	Catharine K.	71		F	M	Geneva,N.Y.	24th Feb.,1862. do.	do.
5	YAWGER	Thomas H.	63		M	M	Union Springs,N.Y.	20th May,1869. 564671,15th Novr.,1932. W'ton.	1011 University Ave.,Rochester,N.Y
6	YAWGER	Bessie P.	47		F	M	Rochester N.Y.	28 April 1885 564692 Washington 15 Nov. 1932	do.
7	GRIFFITH	A Clinton	44		M	M	New York City	6 Jan 1888 [illegible] Washington 3 June 1932	Englewood N.J.
8	GRIFFITH	Mary Chadwick	38		F	M	Rochamk N.J.	6th August 1894	[illegible]
9	COTTON	Jane	58		F	W	Calais Maine.	28th May 1874 565748 Washington 1932, 22 Nov.	Hotel Drake, New York City, N.Y.
10	WILLIAMS	Arthur	64		M	S	Norfolk, Va.	14 August 1868 29824 Washington 30 April 1930	Roslyn, Long Island, N.Y.
11	ROSENHEIM	Milton Einstein	65		M	W	Philadelphia Pa.	4th November 1867 Passport 457854 Washington 5 Jan 1932	207, Atlantic Avenue, Providence, R.I.
12	JOHNSON	Arthur E.	42		M	M	Cleveland,Ohio.	15th Jan.,1890. 565011,Washington,17th Nov.1932.	2257 Tudor St.,Cleveland,Ohio.
13	JOHNSON	Priscilla G.	38		F	M	Fynn,Mass.	14th July ,1894. do.	do.
14	MASSIE	Adonell	19		F	S	Leadrift, Texas.	5 Apl. 1913. 445372 Washington 9 Oct 1931	4446 Makoma Dr Dallas, Texas
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Numbers 6 7 8 transferred to San Francisco Manifest - BESSIE P. YAWGER, A. CLINTON GRIFFITH, MARY C. GRIFFITH

W.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Finally landing New York.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

65

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from CHERBOURG, 23rd November, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th APRIL, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	GARDNER	James William	72		M	W	Passport 75401 Washington 8 June 1929 renewed 9th April 1931	NAT. Municipal Court, Madison, Wis. 1881	20 North Wacker Drive Chicago Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

In transit to Europe

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from LOS ANGELES, 28th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								PASSPORT.	IN TRANSIT TO EUROPE PER S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"
1	BUXTON	Fannie C.	69		F	W	30th Aug.,1863. Brooklyn, N.Y.	216816. Washington, 30th April, 1930	% Bank of New York & Trust Co., 48 Wall, St., New York, N.Y.
2	GRIFFITH	Benjamin P.	27		M	M	2nd April, 1905. Moscow, Idah.	152946 Washington 3 June 1930.	321 N. June St., Los Angeles, Cal.
3	GRIFFITH	Katherine J.	20		F	M	7th Jan., 1913. Los Angeles, Cal.	220 Washington 7 Mar 1933.	do.
4	HORWIN	Clarence J.	27		M	S	2nd April, 1905. New York City.		Box 387, Beverley Hills, Cal.
5	JAY-SMITH	Lillian A.	58		F	W	12th July, 1874. Pittsburg, Penn.		Brickell Ave., Miami, Fla.
6	RAPHAELSON	Samson	37		M	M	30th March, 1896. New York City.	578670. Washington, 3rd March, 1933.	% Salisbury, 234 W. 44th St., New York City.
7	RAPHAELSON	Dorothy	28		F	M	27th Nov., 1904. do.	577143. " 21st Feb., 1933.	do.
8	RAPHAELSON	Joel I.	4		M	S	27th Sept., 1928. do.		do.
9	RAPHAELSON	Naomi	2		F	S	12th July, 1930. Hollywood, Cal.		do.
10	RUMBOLD	Zoe	42		F	W	30th Oct 1890 Humansville, Mis.	~~Natr: Chael Marriage, Pasadena, 12th March, 1930.~~	In transit to Europe per "E/BRITAIN"
11	STOUT	Frances H.	25		F	S	18th Jan., 1908. Waterford, Cal.		500 N. 18th St., Corwallis, Ore.
12	TORRENCE	Elsie R.	50		F	M		202082. Washington, 17th April, 1930. Natr: New York City, July 1917.	7942 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Cal.
13	TORRENCE	Ernest	54		M	M		do. do.	do.
14	WHITE	Merrill G.	32		M	S	13th Dec., 1901. Valona, Cal.		6465 Regent St., Oakland, Cal.
15	PARKINSON	John	71		M	M	(12th Dec., 1861)	171091, Washington, 5th March, 1930: Ren. 6th April, 1932. Natr: Seattle, Wash., 1889.	In transit to Europe.
16	PARKINSON	Florence G.	48		F	M	30th July, 1884. Buffalo, N.Y.		do.
17	WILLIAMS	James E.	19		M	S	30th April, 1913. Lone Wolf, Oklahoma.		do.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the [redacted], employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner MD

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1938

at New York ny

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—436

(OVER)

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, 9th April, 1933.

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CAZABON	Jean	58		M	M	Industrial Ys.		French & English	Yes	France Brit	French	France	Bazonne					France	Guethary
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . ——————
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——————
Aliens . . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 124

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14th April, *19* 53.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to a place where there is a labor dispute, or employed by such a one, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to the United States of America									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Jeanne Gazabon, Guethary, France.	France via	N.York.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes				In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"	No	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1950

(OVER)

Record Liv

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Glatt Master, of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Glatt
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1939

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(OVER)

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 123

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". *Passengers sailing from* SAN FRANCISCO, 27th March, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LOIBL	Henry C.	39		M	M	Shipping Agent	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London					U.S.A.	San Francisco
2		LOIBL	Gertrude A.	38		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Czecho-Slovakia	Prague					"	"
3		LOIBL	Muriel D.		10	F	S	--	No			"	English	U.S.A.	San Francisco					"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 123

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th April, 1933.

68

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay as laborer or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he gives or obtains, or intends to obtain, the money required by him, if any, which he will be required by law to have	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on any prior occasion	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Arthur Loibl (Brother) 36 Essex St.,London.	Europe	via N.York.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	San Francisco	27/3/33.	In transit to Europe per s.s. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN".	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Grey	None
2	Bro/Law. do.	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	3	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"
3	Uncle do.	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	Birth	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the EMPRESS OF BRITAIN, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Transit to Europe

Form 639 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, 26th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th APRIL, 1933

96

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MYERS	Catherine	68		F	W	Stockton, Cal. 8th May 1864		In transit to Europe
2	MYERS	Alma	43		F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 1 Jan 1890		do.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Completed 10:15 A.M. 30 Apl 33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—888

(OVER)

Travel to Europe

Form 639 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

96

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from LOS ANGELES, 28th March, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th April, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOBBS	Millice	36		M	M	Passport 190 Washington 25th March 1933	Nat. Superior Court, Oakland Cal. 1918	In transit to England
2	PEERY	Polly Marie	31		F	S	Arcadia Okla. 25 Feb 1902		do.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—12

(OVER)

16—660

RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

F. 924

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECD APR 12 1933

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

12th April, 1933

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 564 ✓ Number of seamen deserted Nil ✓

Number of seamen discharged 7 ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 ✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil. ✓ Total crew this date 556 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th April, 1933, consigned to International Mercantile Marine Co.; is now lying at Pier 59 North River, and is expected to sail 12th April, 1933, for CHERBOURG AND SOUTHAMPTON via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

71

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

APR 12 1933 RECD

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

75

96

18	Hill	Harry Norman	987603	18	"	2nd Purser.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Tayler	Charles Stuart	1077064	11	"	Junr. Purser.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½ 210 —
J	Talbert	Frederick	59506	3	"	Senr.A/Purser.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9 140 —
21	Roberts	Norman	87974	3	"	Junr.A/ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh.	"	5.8 154 —
22	Thomas	Alfred	6532-	3	"	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English.	"	6.0 165 —
23	Wiseman	David Harvey	73609	3	"	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9 130 —
24	Russell	Alfred Ideson	1069761	35	"	Writer.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10 196 —
25	Richardson	Arthur	1102341	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10 196 —
26	Macpherson	Grace Emily	1128489	7	"	Stenographer.	"	"	"	"	37	F	Scottish.	"	5.8 142 —
27	Robb	Florence	100787	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	English.	"	5.2 108 —
28	Brown	Katherine Robertson	R52461	4	"	Shop Attendant.	"	"	"	"	43	F	Scottish.	"	5.10 146 —
29	Whybrow	Mary	R58675	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	English.	"	5.8 140 —
30	Fox	Leslie	R75418	3	"	Shop Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10 140 —

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners do.
Local Agents International Mercantile Marine Co.

14—1240
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

924

96

75

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Tanner Douglas	25	Canadian	New York. 3rd.Dec.1932.
Wilkinson Charles.	24	do.	do. do.
Rance George.	23	do.	do. do.
McCarrey Harold	26	do.	do. do.
Hearns Melvin	19	do.	do. do.
Rollings William	19	do.	do. do.
Burns Andrew	24	do.	do. do.

14—1815

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
N I L					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Andrews John W.	19	British	Southampton,23rd.Nov.1932.	V.D.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Latta.

Master.

14—1815

[OVER.]

18	Hall	Harry Norman	987603	18	"	2nd Purser.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	152	—
	Taylor	Charles Stuart	1077064	11	"	Junr. Purser.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	210	—
J	Talbert	Frederick	59506	3	"	Senr.A/Purser.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
21	Roberts	Norman	87974	3	"	Junr.A/ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh.	"	5.8	154	—
22	Thomas	Alfred	6532-	3	"	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English.	"	6.0	165	—
23	Wiseman	David Harvey	73609	3	"	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
24	Russell	Alfred Ideson	1069761	35	"	Writer.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10	196	—
25	Richardson	Arthur	1102341	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10	196	—
26	Macpherson	Grace Emily	1128489	7	"	Stenographer.	"	"	"	"	37	F	Scottish.	"	5.8	142	—
27	Robb	Florence	100787	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	English.	"	5.2	108	—
28	Brown	Katherine Robertson	R52461	4	"	Shop Attendant.	"	"	"	"	43	F	Scottish.	"	5.10	146	—
29	Whybrow	Mary	R58675	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	English.	"	5.8	140	—
30	Fox	Leslie	R75418	3	"	Shop Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10	140	—

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Owners do.

Local Agents International Mercantile Marine Co.

14—1240

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel S.S. "E

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. April 11, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS Empress of Britain
Canadian Pacific R.R. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
~~deliver~~
detain on board SS Empress of Britain
~~remove to~~ (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME — STATUS ON VESSEL (~~1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.~~)

George Birkett
Archibald Shilbury Arnold
James Boyle
Charles Whitted
James Otis
Charles Church
James Griffiths

(As per order of U.S. Immigration Officer in Charge, Honolulu, H.T.)

72

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
John L. Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Signature)
Purser
(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 (OVER)

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. April 11, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS Empress of Britain
Canadian Pacific R.R. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
~~deliver~~
detain on board SS Empress of Britain
~~remove to~~ (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME — STATUS ON VESSEL (~~1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.~~)

James Cazabon
3rd Class Passenger

73

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
John L. Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Signature)
Chief Officer
(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 (OVER)

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York April 11, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS Empress of Britain
C.P.R. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
~~deliver~~
detain on board SS Empress of Britain
~~remove to~~ (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME — STATUS ON VESSEL (~~1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.~~)

MYER, Emmy — 2nd Class Passenger

aliens on board SS Empress of Britain sailed April 12 1933. noon

74

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Signature)
Chief Officer
(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 (OVER)

F. 924
Sheet No. 1.

96

upon

75

No. on list	Family name	(1) NAME		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Whether able to read	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Latta																—
2	Hall																—
3	Busk-Wood																—
4	Stemfield																—
5	Grant																—
6	Hall																—
7	Phillips																—
8	Tudor																—
9	Duck																—
10	Cleary																—
11	Tunnadine																—
12	Jones																—
13	Griffiths																—
14	Harvey																—
15	Read																—
16	Rymer																—
17	Pearch																—
18	Hill																—
	Taylor	Charles Stuart	1077064	11	"	Junr. Purser.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	210	—
	Talbert	Frederick	59506	3	"	Senr.A/Purser.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
21	Roberts	Norman	87974	3	"	Junr.A/ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh.	"	5.8	154	—
22	Thomas	Alfred	6532-	3	"	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English.	"	6.0	165	—
23	Wiseman	David Harvey	73609	3	"	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	130	—
24	Russell	Alfred Ideson	1069761	35	"	Writer.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10	196	—
25	Richardson	Arthur	1102341	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10	196	—
26	Macpherson	Grace Emily	1128489	7	"	Stenographer.	"	"	"	"	37	F	Scottish.	"	5.8	142	—
27	Robb	Florence	100787	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	English.	"	5.2	108	—
28	Brown	Katherine Robertson	R52461	4	"	Shop Attendant.	"	"	"	"	43	F	Scottish.	"	5.10	146	—
29	Whybrow	Mary	R58675	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	English.	"	5.8	140	—
30	Fox	Leslie	R75418	3	"	Shop Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10	140	—

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners do.
Local Agents International Mercantile Marine Co.

14-1240
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Latta	Robert Gilmore		33 years	Master.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	49	M	Scottish	British	5.1	180	--
2	Hall	Alexander Harvey		38 "	Staff Captain.	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5.11½	200	--
3	Bush-Wood	William George	1107712	35 "	Chief Officer.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	200	--
4	Stenfield	Wilfred	660741	25 "	1st Officer.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8½	153	--
5	Grant	Brien Borthwick	671592	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.11½	170	--
6	Bell	Charles Leigh de H.	905626	14 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6.2	205	--
7	Phillips	William Philip	1012017	13 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	150	--
8	Tudor	John	993166	17 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	178	--
9	Duck	Norman Winder	1080983	14 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	150	--
10	Cleary	Laurence Bernard	937967	21 "	1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	178	--
11	Tunnadine	Francis Wilfred	835782	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	146	--
12	Jones	John Phylip	747594	18 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Welsh	"	5.2	115	--
13	Griffiths	Frederic	875038	17 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.6½	150	--
14	Harvey	Fred	965171	16 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7½	146	--
15	Reed	John Edgar	949166	15 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	160	--
16	Rymer	James John	951169	14 "	7th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10½	146	--
17	Pearch	William Stanley	669717	20 "	Purser.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.11½	190	--
18	Hill	Barry Norman	967603	18 "	2nd Purser.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	152	--
	Tayler	Charles Stuart	1077064	11 "	Junr. Purser.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	210	--
	Talbert	Frederick	59506	3 "	Senr.A/Purser.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	140	--
21	Roberts	Norman	87974	3 "	Junr.A/ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh.	"	5.8	154	--
22	Thomas	Alfred	6532-	3 "	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English.	"	6.0	165	--
23	Wiseman	David Harvey	73609	3 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	150	--
24	Russell	Alfred Ideson	1069761	35 "	Writer.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10	196	--
25	Richardson	Arthur	1102341	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10	196	--
26	Macpherson	Grace Emily	1128489	7 "	Stenographer.	"	"	"	"	37	F	Scottish.	"	5.8	142	--
27	Robb	Florence	100787	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	English.	"	5.2	108	--
28	Brown	Katherine Robertson	R52461	4 "	Shop Attendant.	"	"	"	"	43	F	Scottish.	"	5.10	146	--
29	Whybrow	Mary	R58675	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	English.	"	5.8	140	--
30	Fox	Leslie	R75418	3 "	Shop Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10	140	--

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,
Owners do.
Local Agents International Mercantile Marine Co.

14-1240
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gardner	Archibald	677486	21 years.	Surgeon.	1932. 23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	42	M	Scottish.	British.	5.10	140	Light patch on hair.
2	Marr	Neil George		10 mths.	2nd Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6.3½	160	—
3	Prout	Frederick Colling	1108536	21 "	Dispenser.	"	"	"	"	39	M	English.	"	5.5	170	—
4	Newberry	William James	23442	6 "	Hospital Attd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	144	—
5	McMillan	Peter Brenner	22	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scottish.	"	5.10½	158	—
6	Dundas	Agnes Emily	1067760	10 "	Nurse.	"	"	"	"	45	F	English.	"	5.6½	200	—
7	Crawford	Anna Copland	38676	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	Scottish.	"	5.4	140	—
8	McKean	Marjory Mary	850901	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.9	140	—
9	Wiltshire	Frederick	1081715	12 "	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	44	M	English.	"	5.10	168	—
10	Joyce	Tom	1119156	9 "	" Mate.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
11	Webb	Alfred Norman	82055	2 "	" "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.10	168	—
12	Pooley	William George	1077180	30 "	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.11	166	—
13	Boyd	John	1054375	30 "	" Mate.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish.	"	5.7	150	Tattoo left forearm.
14	Sweeney	John James	1068535	20 "	" "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	168	—
15	Moloney	John	9190	9 "	Master-at-Arms	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	240	—
16	Griffen	George Edward	1042903	38 "	Baggage Master.	"	"	"	"	56	M	English.	"	5.7	185	—
17	Wood	Albert James	1080057	25 "	Ast. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.10	170	—
18	Nevin	Joseph	1092670	9 "	Ships Police.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.11	215	—
19	Amsenfans	Henry William	1061700	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8½	182	Scar left hand & over right eye.
20	Roddy	James	20147	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.11	180	—
21	Reynolds	Horace	996123	30 "	Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
22	Sheath	Albert Edward	884279	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6½	156	—
23	Watton	Richard Walter	1095964	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	160	—
24	Evans	Lewis Donald	33427	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	150	—
25	Mackenzie	Donald	66574	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	172	—
26	Arnold	Henry	1077206	35 "	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.9	189	—
27	Stokoe	Thomas Henry	1078017	30 "	Lamptrimmer.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	140	Scar on nose. Tattoo rt.wrist.
28	McKnight	William	993858	26 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Manx.	"	5.8	130	Tattoo left forearm.
29	Barron	James	919467	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English.	"	5.8½	179	—
30	Boyce	Cresswell	1111935	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	132	—

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Foote	Levi James	85371	20 years.	A.B..	1932. 23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	47	M	English.	British.	5.8½	142	Scar on chin.
2	Moran	John William	1077234	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	145	--
3	Byrne	John	42783	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	170	--
4	Perkin	Arthur	76360	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	154	--
5	Gingell	William Harold	112007	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	190	--
6	Hutchings	Edwin Charles	24327	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	140	Tattoo rt. arm
7	Morgan	John	65151	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	170	Tattoo chest
8	Edwards	Frederick	1008505	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	106	--
9	Stanistreet	George	1127000	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	150	--
10	Kelly	Benjamine	1006467	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6.2	196	--
11	Robertson	John McKenzie	1138464	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	154	Tattoo left arm
12	Jupe	Frank	787406	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4½	122	--
13	Pitts	Ebenezer	16622	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.10	175	--
14	Morrell	Herbert	84333	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	--
15	Larcombe	Harry	110641	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	140	--
16	~~Gibson~~	~~Noel~~	~~724342~~	~~22 "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.8~~	~~154~~	~~--~~
17	Curle	William John	1047229	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.6½	151	2 Dots on left forearm.
18	Baker	George Allen	1138542	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.11	196	--
19	Later	Maurice	5527	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	156	Tattoo left arm
20	Nolan	Wallace Howard	42602	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	126	--
21	Kelly	Francis	10472	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.9	168	--
22	Dines	Herbert	78841	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	130	Tattoo rt. arm.
23	Craven	Charles	1138567	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.11	158	--
24	Griffiths	James	HOLD-VEN 17413	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	179	--
25	McCann	Joseph	88078	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	154	--
26	Reeves	Percy	1078219	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	140	--
27	Turvey	Stanley Laurence	52502	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	138	--
28	James	Job Watkin	1119525	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5⅝	160	Scar on left eye.
29	Smith	Frank	470070	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	125	--
30	Barrett	Francis William	8960	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.11	166	--

Line
Owners
Local Agents

3

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,....., *of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 4a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Olison	Henry	87275	27 years	A.B.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	43	M	English.	British	5.9	157	—
2	Smith	John	1064239	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.1	119	—
3	Walters	Wilfred	1077257	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	168	Tattoo on rt. upper arm.
4	Wall	William	1087998	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.8	150	Tattoo both arms
5	Daly	Jeremiah	1096255	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	180	—
6	Sams	Frederick Arthur	100429	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	130	—
7	Lavington	Richard Frank	9105	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	140	Hare lip.
8	Golden	William Alphonse	1120011	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.3	140	Tattoo on both arms.
9	Martin	Edward	59613	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	148	—
10	Oakley	George William	59159	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	142	—
11	Rose	Victor John	85170	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	154	Birth mark on back.
12	Hooker	Charles		8 months	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	116	Tattoo marks
13	Thomas	Charles	29774	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	166	—
14	Wharr	Reginald	98495	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	112	—
15	Moorman	Edwin Thomas	98087	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	126	—
16	Cleever	Charles Henry	85055	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	132	—
17	Bateman	David John	98404	8 months	Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	143	—
18	Boyle	Gilbert Magness	98409	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1¾	105	—
19	Clarke	Henry Bertram	98397	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	107	—
20	Richardson	Harold Edward	98409	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1½	119	—
21	Jones	William Stuart		9 "	Bandmaster.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh.	"	5.6	135	Scar right side of neck.
22	Sargeant	Norman Henry		10 "	Bandsman.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English.	"	5.9¾	170	—
23	Currie	James Francis		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
24	Coe	Leslie		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	154	—
25	English	Frederick		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	6.0½	182	—
26	Pearson	Frederick		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	150	—
27	Bawles	Edward Henry		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
28	Gibson	Geoffrey Baden.		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	.140	—
29	Ware	George		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	156	—
30	Turner	Charles		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	144	—

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14 -1240

4

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 5a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 1st April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Donald	Harry Graham	810462	29 years.	Chief Engineer.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	49	M	Scottish	British	6.2	200	—
2	Redmond	Edward	781841	24 "	Asst.Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5.11½	203	—
3	McKillop	Peter	705395	25 "	2nd Engineer.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	6.1	210	—
4	Liddle	Reginald Arthur	1001056	22 "	1 x 2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5.7½	150	—
5	Kennedy	Archibald	974613	22 "	2 x 2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scottish	"	5.9½	175	—
6	Rogers	Robert Chrystal	746609	26 "	3rd Engineer.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.10½	160	—
7	Fields	James Forrest	751531	22 "	1 x 3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5.7½	150	—
8	MacDonald	Allan	850548	21 "	2 x 3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5.8½	160	—
9	Betts	Robert Hy.	926578	20 "	4th Engineer.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	156	—
10	Robinson	Ernest Francis B.	590297	23 "	1 x 4th "	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5.9	186	—
11	Stewart	Robert Sommerville	958483	14 "	2 x 4th "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scottish	"	5.8	160	—
12	Bradley	Sidney Horsfall	1069428	11 "	6th Engineer.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.10½	145	—
13	Wilson	Harold	1104742	9 "	2 x 6th "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8½	138	—
14	Armstrong	Ralph Wm.	27636	5 "	1 x 7th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	154	—
15	Edgar	James Nicholson	R.43899	4 "	2 x 7th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5.8	150	—
16	Thompson	Herbert George	R.43755	5 "	8th Engineer.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5.7½	154	—
17	Preece	Frederick Chas.	R.39560	5 "	1 x 8th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5.11½	160	—
18	Stevenson	Robert	R.54979	4 "	2 x 9th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	157	—
19	Boulson	Harold	R.31412	6 "	1 x 10th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
20	Chapman	Charles Edward	1014395	10 "	2 x 10th "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	182	—
21	Cryer	Edmund Joseph	1078008	10 "	11th Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11½	166	—
22	Hitchings	Charles	R.81861	3 "	1 x 11th "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10½	150	—
23	Cunningham	Arthur	727017	25 "	Ch.Electrician	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.11	183	—
24	Fitzmorris	Ernest	100186	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
25	Canlin	John	1082732	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
26	Carroll	Desmond Conway		8 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
27	Mclachlan	John	R.24566	5 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	"	5.9	147	—
28	Gentles	Alexander	R.65121	3 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	133	—
29	Stirling	John	R.66147	3 "	7th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	146	—
30	McMurchie	Hugh	R.65725	3 "	8th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10½	156	—

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,..... *of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Stewart	William Arthur	R.65299	3 years	9th Electrician	23rd Nov.	Southampton	No	Yes	27	M	Scottish	British	6.0	175	—
2	Matheson	Alister Ian Jas.	1039496	8 "	10th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	145	--
3	Yarker	George	1061692	11 "	1st San.Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5.11	180	—
4	Barry	Patrick	1028647	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5.11	198	—
5	Syme	Robert Lang	R.25234	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	"	5.4	150	—
6	England	James Hy.	978661	9 "	Ch.Engrs.Writer	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5.9	170	—
7	Cutler	Jack	1047252	21 "	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10½	156	Scar on chin.
8	McGrath	Joseph	R.30187	10 "	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	--
9	Reed	Herbert	690962	24 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	168	—
10	Hibbs	Arthur	1047478	13 "	Ref.Greaser.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	160	—
11	Haines	Charles Wm.	910686	30 "	D.E. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	150	—
12	Wyatt	Louis	944738	34 "	Ref. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	145	—
13	Bryce	Matthew Haron	1095136	1 "	D.E.Greaser.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
14	Bailey	George	965872	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3½	156	—
15	Dunford	John	153957	8 "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	156	—
16	Davies	Alex	5483	18 "	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
17	Mason	James	R.31044	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
18	White	John	717633	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.9	168	Cross on right arm.
19	Moore	Alfred	646175	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
20	Biddlescombe	Arthur	1054577	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
21	Savage	Walter Frederick	1061577	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.9	240	Scar on each arm.
22	Delaney	James	832855	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5½	133	Wreath, X hands rt. forearm.
23	Filby	Herbert Wm.	1077131	38 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.10	198	—
24	Williams	Charles Frank	1089458	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.10	146	Tattoo chest & arms.
25	Hibberd	Charles	473140	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4½	144	—
26	Short	Percy John	1010383	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.1	185	—
27	Cole	Francis Albert	524093	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	140	Tattoo hands & rt. arm.
28	McEvoy	James	893638	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	145	—
29	Middleton	Thomas George	1024402	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4½	140	—
30	Brookes	William	517414	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.6	150	Left eye missing.

HOLD-VEN

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

81

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										Japanese left arm.
1	Alexander	Augustus Eldred	1025622	20 years	Greaser.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.4	160	Woman rt. forearm.
2	Coverdale	Alfred Edward	1077128	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	168	Tattoo marks both arms.
3	Barnes	William Edward	937943	15 "	Boiler Attd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	155	Ditto.
4	Llewellyn	Thomas	782570	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	155	—
5	Daly	Patrick	1113240	35 "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.8	155	—
6	Snow	Gilbert	935794	18 "	Boiler Attd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	118	—
7	Richmond	James	B.22012	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.9	155	—
8	Connolly	Phillip	1125617	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	160	—
9	Brown	Frederick	B.810985	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	160	—
10	Fitzgerald	Edward Philip	B.70785	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	150	—
11	Knight	Alfred Charles	B.9516	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	156	—
12	Croucher	Arthur	1095321	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8½	172	—
13	Bottley	John Charles	1067727	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.10½	165	—
14	Sivyer	William	1073231	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.4	156	—
15	Sears	Frank	909370	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	190	—
16	Lunn	Patrick	B.30179	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	165	—
17	Brown	Alfred John	133787	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	130	Bird left forearm
18	Lawton	Harold Robert	B.105389	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	148	—
19	½ Waller	Herbert Edward		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	150	—
20	Grumsky	David	921019	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.9½	140	Sword rt. arm
21	Fulford	Charles John	B.71110	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	170	—
22	Lalor	Michael	B.86161	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11	170	—
23	Dalton	Stephen	74660	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	210	—
24	Cox	Thomas	1071566	7 "	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	150	—
25	Devlin	Thomas	B.19803	26 "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	134	Burn on rt. hand.
26	Derbyshire	Arthur	B.89908	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
27	Whitlock	Frederick Albert	B.85805	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
28	Mence	Percy Walter	B.34027	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10½	168	Scar on left cheek.
29	Tunnah	Daniel	B.47770	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	Tattoo right arm.
30	Smith	William	914508	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.1	133	Hand, dagger &c. left arm.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14—1246

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

82

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Boyd	James	[illegible]	1 Year	Wiper.	1932, 23rd Nov.	Southampton	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.6	150	X hands and flag rt. arm
2	Noble	Andrew	[illegible]	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	160	--
3	Short	George	[illegible]	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	156	Scar on left knee.
4	McCusker	James	[illegible]	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	140	"True Love" left arm.
5	Dandy	Charles	[illegible]	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	Tattoo on forearms.
6	Frood	Alexander	[illegible]	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	154	Scar on rt. leg.
7	Doyle	James	HOLD-VEN 1128457	7 "	Hold for further medical Xam (obs. Vene					24	M	"	"	5.9½	150	Tattoo both arms
8	Lawless	David	[illegible]	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9½	160	Forearm tattoo
9	Turner	William	1082111	10 "	2	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	--
10	Arnold	Archibald William	HOLD-VEN [illegible]	4 "	Hold for further medical Xam (obs. Ve					19	M	"	"	5.9½	140	--
11	Pingree	William James	[illegible]	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	154	--
12	Bryden	James Reuben Ed.	[illegible]	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	140	Mole under left arm.
13	Barnes	Charles Ralph	1119656	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	150	--
14	Peckham	Alfred	[illegible]	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.9	160	--
15	Cook	Arthur Charles	1134940	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	140	--
16	Tate	Robert Alexander	1032091	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	50 28	M	"	"	5.5	136	--
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thos Tripp * 7+10 detained on board Feb 9 1934/459

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1240

8

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

83

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1933.										
1	Rees	Lawrence Franklin	747557	26 years	Ch. Steward.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.6	160	—
2	Rowbold	Frederick Charles	787689	26 "	2nd Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	194	Mole on left side of nose.
3	Griffiths	Edward	900788	18 "	Ex 2nd Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	—
4	Brewery	Harry	1100879	6 "	" "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	180	—
5	Giles	William Henry	892508	25 "	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7	200	—
6	Fox	William Henry	1116801	8 "	1st Ast. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6½	154	—
7	Street	Ernest Clifford	1054499	9 "	Asst. Stores.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	145	—
8	Gibson	Luther Stanley	1058784	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	167	—
9	Tobin	Martin	887728	25 "	Chief Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	191	—
10	Griffiths	Alfred Dyfed	887557	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	Welsh.	"	5.4½	140	—
11	Jones	Samuel	1096005	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5.6	150	—
12	Cox	Charles Harris	58582	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	142	—
13	Jenkins	Walter Joseph	1023546	4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	170	—
14	Greetham	Herbert Charles		8 months	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	140,	—
15	MacGill	George	866364	22 years	3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	112	2 operation scars on body
16	Clarke	Edwin John	1112663	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6.0	174	—
17	Williams	James Thomas	700749	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	130	—
18	---															
19	Asrod	Charles	845873	4½ years	Asst. Barkeeper	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.4	130	—
20	Dalman	Douglas	1119563	7 "	Gymnastic Instr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	130	—
21	Wharr	John Henry	48668	5 "	Lift Attd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	124	—
22	---															
23	Wooton	Harold William	85164	1½ years	Turkish Baths.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5.6½	134	—
24	Bishop	Charles	1095768	9 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6½	176	—
25	Stuart	Michael James	98420	3 months	2nd Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6½	140	—
26	Hudson	Ronald Stuart	84664	2 years	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	156	—
27	Chatelier	William George	8120	6 "	" "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	—
28	Anderson	Robert	1081788	10 "	Gardener.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scottish	"	5.7	150	—
29	Spence	George	1110808	8 "	Joiner.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	6.0	170	Tattoo left arm
30	Quastel	Arthur	889418	16 "	Barber.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	196	—

E. L. Jones Insp.

9

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 19.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

84

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Seifert	Thomas	106978	1 year	Barber.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.10	156	—
2	Stockman	Michael	M.06809	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
3	Cox	Alfred William	1066835	9 years	Linenkeeper.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	172	—
4	Waddell	Joseph	57875	4 "	Ast. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5.10	156	—
5	Glendar	Henry James	14827	6 "	Chief Stwd's Writer.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.9½	148	—
6	Whitmer	Geoffrey	1066826	10 "	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	138	—
7	Cooper	Percy Frank	1061398	10 "	Ast. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11½	160	—
8	Rooney	Francis	905891	26 "	Smokeroom Std.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	138	—
9	Rafter	George Stamford	897803	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
10	Farrell	Thomas Pierce	1029036	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	148	—
11	Capsill	Walter	1077335	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	148	—
12	Graham	George Harrison	22 731537	19 "	Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	136	—
13	Nicoll	George Munro	898270	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10½	162	—
14	Looby	Michael Lawrence	1045186	13 "	Library Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	146	—
15	Pennington	Thomas Stuart	98410	2 months	3rd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11	154	—
16	Ferrari	Arthur	1128070	10 years	Head Waiter.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Swiss	"	5.8	135	—
17	Orano	Giacomo	1119577	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	132	—
18	Berne	Lucien	25077	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	French	French	5.6	160	—
19	Donovan	James Patrick	831042	17 "	Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5.7½	130	—
20	Gill	Stuart John	1007720	25 "	Ast.D.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	6.0	164	—
21	Fenton	Harold	1019648	13 "	1st Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10½	140	—
22	Logan	William John	1128296	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	156	—
23	Baker	Henry	1060483	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	130	—
24	Jones	Mornington	894528	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10½	150	—
25	Kimball	Robert	1061484	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8½	156	—
26	Dempfylde	Richard Warwick	1066316	9 years	1st Cl.Waiter.	23rd Novr.	Southampton.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.10½	150	—
27	Smith	George William	1061572	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	156	—
28	Murdoch	Robert Lockhart	1069838	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	130	—
29	Way	Bertram Gordon	1127166	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	176	—
30	Puffett	William	963457	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8½	165	—

18

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
14—1249

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1933.										
1	Willis	Samuel	1086126	10 years	1st Cl.Waiter	22nd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.4	161	—
2	Lane	Harry	879860	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	136	—
3	Newland	Norman	1126516	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	150	—
4	Smith	Arthur Edmund	851025	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	144	—
5	Denton	Arthur William	823969	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	155	—
6	Wiltshire	Arthur	861255	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.8	152	—
7	Colonni	Austin	52804	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Swiss	"	5.4	138	—
8	Fabron	Hector	108286	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	French	"	5.10	160	—
9	Adams	John Halbert	76605	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scottish	"	5.9½	154	Tattoo both arms
10	Callen	Henry	1010948	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5.4	130	—
11	Thompson	Albert John	1054184	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.10	147	—
12	Gensky	Ernest	46965	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	186	—
13	Chapman	Joseph Harold	961543	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	152	—
14	Meyer	Emil	1095418	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.6½	140	—
15	Amy	Wilfred Robert	870782	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	6.0	157	Tattoo left arm
16	Jordan	Albert Walter	846174	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	148	—
17	Bishop	George Edward	1088092	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	134	—
18	Mullins	Maurice Roy	30285	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
19	Everett	Ralph	6791	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11	160	—
20	Kendall	Walter Edward	9304	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
21	Crowther	George Austin	9215	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	130	—
22	Smith	Oscar Stevenson	1119376	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.9½	156	—
23	Althouse	John Westcott	29672	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
24	Linton	William	909480	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.10	168	—
25	Boyd	Thomas	1069929	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	150	—
26	Ames	Albert Jeffrey	1134609	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9½	147	—
27	Jones	Alfred Francis	1130717	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8½	140	—
28	Hayley	Henry	877946	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.7	156	Scar on right Cheek.
29	Hunker	Walter Charles	823963	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
30	Jolley	Cecil Francis	40736	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	150	—

X HOUD-VEN

Held for further medical exam (Obs/Venereal)

1/7 detained on board File 9427/457

(30)

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14—1240

Geo Kelly

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1938, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1938.										
1	Hobbs	Norman	1134502	10 years	1st Cl.Waiter.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.6	154	—
2	Hutchens	Thomas Middlemass	1095126	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	142	—
3	Boulger	James Edward	101001	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	142	Wound scar left arm.
4	George	James	1061650	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4½	110	—
5	Jones	Raymond George	22650	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	152	—
6	Bonus	Harry	42940	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11½	166	Mole on left cheek.
7	Brown	Henry Harold	1048729	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10½	165	—
8	Bray	Charles Frederick	1134637	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	136	—
9	Fryer	Reginald Charles	9098	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	136	—
10	Vick	Frederick	927851	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4½	160	—
11	Wager	Herbert Charles	570439	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	164	—
12	Boyce	Ernest	1168826	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	104	—
13	Johnson	Reginald	59236	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	130	—
14	Crosbham	George	959746	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	142	—
15	Norman	Oswald	11267	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	152	—
16	Smith	Leslie Kenneth	38728	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	126	—
17	Reading	William	16851	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	130	—
18	Sweetlove	Alexander	1123532	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.11½	148	—
19	Simmonds	Albert Edward	1111782	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7½	136	—
20	Ryder	Harold Richard	1077307	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8½	158	—
21	Perry	Ronald	57256	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	148	—
22	Ruby	Ralph	24879	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	126	—
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29	Andersen	Eric	921897	23 years	Wine Steward.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.7½	160	—
30	Engering	Theodore	860051	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	147	—

24

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

G. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

87

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Evans	John	752403	19 years	Wine Steward.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.4	148	—
2	Spraggon	Charles	973798	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.11½	164	—
3	Turnbull	James Cooper	71290	5 "	Commis Waiter.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.0	130	—
4	Allen	Thomas Alfred	70636	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
5	Kimber	Alfred James	59867	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	136	—
6	Baller	Henry George	58720	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	130	—
7	Marshall	Bert Mikhael	84416	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	117	—
8	O'Donoghue	Thomas Francis	72178	2 "	Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.10½	98	—
9	Duncan	Thomas	95490	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	89	—
10	Davis	Edward Charles	81968	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	95	—
11	Martin	Albert	95686	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.1	96	—
12	McLuckie	Archibald McIntyre	102215	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	112	—
13	McDonnell	Jack	85176	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.8	80	—
14	Fryer	William Bert	82358	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.0	102	—
15	Rose	Charles Henry	71268	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	112	—
16	Caswill	Leonard	98405	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.9	80	—
17	Fraine	Edwin Edgar	98407	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.8	79	—
18	Adams	Bert Lewis	98148	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.10	70	—
19																
20	Fletcher	David	84920	1½ years	Lift Attd.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.6	132	—
21	Hall	Thomas	98409	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	130	Tattoo left arm
22																
23	Street	Arthur William	84519	5 years	Lift Attd.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.5	150	—
24																
25	Stringer	William Arthur	1029712	12 years	Ch.B.R.Std.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.5	140	—
26	Shanahan	Henry John	5466	8 "	B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	150	—
27	Lee	Sidney Harold	709316	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6.0	168	—
28	Cameron	James Forbes	1009784	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	160	Wound scars left leg & arm
29	Strong	Harry	982664-	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	186	—
30	Dove	Donald William	1134753	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.10	160	—

27

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

13
J. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (*b*), *Immigration Rule* 6, *which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 37 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Griffiths	John	1065765	32 years	B.R.Stwd.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.8	140	—
2	Rouse	Percy Horld	1026954	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	152	—
3	Cunningham	James	707785	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	158	Tattoo right forearm.
4	Guggenheim	Gustave Joseph	984600	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.9	166	—
5	Bolton	Richard	778878	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	126	G.S.W. left elbow.
6	Russell	William	953922	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8½	170	Tattoo right forearm.
7	Bryan	Arthur Lee	12306	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10½	195	—
8	Batchan	Arthur	819841	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10½	159	-
9	Weir	Donald Gow	1126225	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	—
10	Kerr	Hugh Allan	1026578	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	140	—
11	Cole	Sydney Harry	677005	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7½	157	—
12	Mackinnon	David	1116564	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.1	154	—
13																
14	Castle	Edmund Joseph	792286	24 years	1/c B.R.Std.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.7½	148	—
15	Thompson	William Stephen	1077106	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	145	—
16	Hall	John Bernard	1069610	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	140	—
17	Benton	Thomas Henry	750271	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	6.1	174	—
18	O'Brien	Thomas	8496	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	138	—
19	Smith	Samuel	661419	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5.8	140	—
20	Sullivan	Vincent John	1072505	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.7	130	Tattoo left fore arm.
21	Houghton	Sidney John	899018	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.10	142	—
22	White	Gordon	1100051	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.10	165	Tattoo left forearm.
23	Robinson	William David	1077294	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.10	156	Scar on back of right hand.
24	Paterson	David	845807	6 "	Bathroom Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	"	5.7	154	—
25	Casey	Michael	1111682	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	4.11	129	—
26	Gibson	Angus McIntosh	749211	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scottish	"	5.10	159	—
27	Gall	Herbert	472908	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5.6	154	—
28	Byrne	Eugene	944105	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	140	—
29	Burns	Harold	98408	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	119	—
30	Thompson	Albert John	93247	2 years	Dock Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9½	144	—

(21)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

14
J. V. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
14—1246

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 224

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1932, from the port of Havana

96

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Jackson	William George	82118	4 years	Deck Pantryman	23rd Novr.	Southampton.	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	6.0	154	—
2	Jarvis	Arnold Burton	82905	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	133	—
3	McEvoy	James Leo	865178	2 "	Deck Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.4	100	—
4	Stanton	Benjamin John	70634	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	135	—
5																
6	Ashwith	Norman McLeod		1st Voy.	Pantry Boy.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	4.7	76	—
7	White	John	1108407	8 years	1st Plateman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5½	142	—
8	Smart	Edward Albert	89548	4 "	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
9	Mackrell	Edward John	89851	3 "	Ast. Silverman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	138	—
10	Higton	William Edward	9177	6 "	Captain's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	126	—
11	Jones	Thomas	755897	15 "	Offers. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6½	168	—
12	Cooper	Reginald Leonard	90405	2 "	Ast. do.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	148	2" scar right side of chin.
13	Ball	George James	89976	3 "	Offers. Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	98	—
14	Whiteley	George	85118	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	104	—
15	Cochett	William	72985	4 "	Engrs. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	144	—
16	MacFarlane	Frederick	1111608	8 "	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scottish	"	5.8	128	—
17	Eubens	Frank	9189	6 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5.8½	158	—
18	Porter	Sidney Ronald	42754	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	134	Scar on back
19	Exner	Thomas	53606	4 "	" "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	168	—
20	Brooks	Edward	86667	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	140	—
21	Scobie	Frederick McNaughton	108831	5 months	Engrs. Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	135	—
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

W. J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

90

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	MacKinnon	Stewart	772810	20 years.	Ch.Tour.Stwd.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5.9	150	--
2	Warburton	Rowland	R.60099	3 "	Tourist Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.7	144	Scar on forehead.
3	New	William Joseph	R.29570	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	145	--
4	Wilson	Edgar Dennis	R.29656	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	140	--
5	Moar	Frederick	R.9080	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	140	--
6	Summer	George Stanley	R.106507	9 months	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	150	--
7	Moss	Henry William	R.18660	9 years	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	148	--
8	Hurst	Henry	993639	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	154	--
9	Hunter	James	R.65776	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scottish	"	5.7½	142	--
10	Owens	George	972741	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5.5	138	Tattoo - bird anchor.
11																
12	Eascom	James Valentine	904525	25 years	Tourist Waiter	23rd Nov.	Southampton	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.5	120	--
13																
14	Metcalfe	Leslie	470263	25 years	Ch.3/c Stwd.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.9	215	Badge on rt. forearm.
15	Carr	Edward J.B.	952189	40 "	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.5	145	Left thumb scarred.
16	McKellar	Archie		1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	120	--
17	Bissett	Henry	R.65393	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.0	150	--
18	Drummond	George Thomson	1074450	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	153	--
19	Mullany	James Patrick	R.84712	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	6.3	156	--
20																
21	Coutts	David Stewart	R.73431	3 years	Asst. Stwd.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.8	149	--
22	Henderson	Henry	1129634	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	168	Both arms tattooed.
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30	Brown	Thomas James	722990	19 years	Stwd's Attdt.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.8	150	Tattoo both arms

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Marshall	Sidney George	1111773	8 years	Stwds' Attd.	23rd Nov.	Southampton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.4	140	--
2	MacDuff	Francis George	R.27619	5 "	Night Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8½	135	--
3	Allen	Charles William	947960	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10½	168	Tattoo heart on left arm.
4	Alexander	James	R.11150	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	130	--
5	Turnbull	William	1071610	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6.2	184	--
6	Gawthorne	Sydney Alderman	R.4675	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7½	182	--
7	Best	Norman	R.31427	5 "	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	4.6	106	Tattoo on left arm.
8	Milan	Arthur Ronald Edgar	R.85171	1 "	Tel. Operator.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	136	--
9	Slater	Lancelot Mons	R.91832	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	126	--
10	O'Brien	Lilian	1076035	10 "	Ed. Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5.2½	112	--
11	Whitby	Louisa Irene	1084006	9 "	Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.5	156	--
12	Smith	Olive	1091652	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.8	126	--
13	Beckie	Helen	1109777	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.4	110	--
14	Cave	Dorothy	997547	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.4	138	--
15	Cousens	Elsie	R.42687	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.4	130	--
16	Hodgkins	Ethel Maud	R.24585	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.7	126	--
17	Weaver	Elsha	R.57371	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.2	130	--
18	Pratt	Geraldine	992345	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.9	150	--
19	Earnshaw	Ethel Wood	R.52104	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.3	120	--
20	Paterson	Gabrielle	1102199	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.4	132	--
21	Mortimer	Ethel Mabel	1113212	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.4	138	--
22	Downie	Violet May	R.76722	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.8	180	--
23	Turkenson	Elfride	R.79737	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	Scandinavian	Esthonian.	5.3	112	--
24	Toms	Cecilia Nellie	R.72964	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	English	British	5.4½	104	--
25	Mellor	Lilian	R.96229	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5.1	132	--
26	Armstrong	Angele	R.45887	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	French	"	5.4	112	--
27	Rae	Bella M.F.	733727	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	English	"	5.6	198	--
28	Campbell	Ida Jane	844697	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.4	114	--
29	Norton	Gladys Irene	1119420	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.9	121	--
30	Muir	Ellen	1102200	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.8½	154	--

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

92

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April, 1932, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Hume-Spry	Amelia	1123211	8 years	Stewardess.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	34	F	English	British	5.11	140	—
2	Thomson	Winifred	R.52156	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.2	136	—
3	Panter	Marjorie Margherita	1038453	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.6	126	—
4	Warltier	Cissie	1072198	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.5	128	—
5	Stones	Alice Webster	R.32488	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	Scottish	"	5.4	176	—
6	Allen	Evelyn Hilda		6 "	Hairdresser.	"	"	"	"	25	F	English	"	5.6	108	—
7	Allen	Gwendoline		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.4	110	—
8	Fleet	Monica Louise		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.5	110	—
9	Hill	Evelyn Rose	R.71248	3 "	Laundry Manageress.	"	"	"	"	34	F	Welsh	"	5.1½	168	—
10	Brown	May	R.85033	3 "	Ast. "	"	"	"	"	32	F	English	"	5.8	140	—
11	Price	Margaret	R.98396	4 months	Ironer.	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.8	132	—
12	Macapino	Violet	R.105914	1 year.	"	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.0	120	—
13	Lawrence	Harry	R.71183	2 years	Laundryman.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	130	—
14	Kerley	Daisy		1st Voy.	Ironer.	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.8	119	—
15	Redding	Elizabeth Victoria		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.5	118	—
16	Wells	Louis Elizabeth		"	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.3	115	—
17	Pearson	Florence		"	"	"	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5.3	128	—
18	Skinner	Bessie Grace		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5.3	114	—
19	Smith	Aline Louisa		"	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.5	160	—
20	Fox	Ivy	R.100430	1 year	Packer & Sorter	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.8	115	—
21	Gordon	Martha	R.85157	2 years	Laundry Maid	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.1	120	—
22	MacDonald	Dorothea		1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.3	140	—
23	Getty	Doris	R.100644	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.3½	115	—
24	Chalk	Leslie Francis	R.40892	5 years	Laundryman.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
25	Monaghan-	Catherine	R.86034	1 year	Press Operator	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.0	104	—
26	Slater	Elsie		1st Voy.	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.3	112	—
27	Smith	Elizabeth		"	Shirt & collar machinist.	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5.5	120	—
28	Currie	George Oswald	R.24463	6 years	Laundryman.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.11	150	—
29	Harris	Frederick	R.69262	3 "	Washhouseman.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	Tattoo right forearm.
30	Boulton	George	R.50947	5 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	115	—

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*.....*,* 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 19.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April 1939, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Daw	Cyril Marcus		5 months	Callender Foreman.	1938. 23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.11	145	—
2																
3																
4	Kelly	Francis	897027	16 years	Ex Chef	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.9	170	—
5	Roberts	Mansel R.		1st Voy.	Callender Hand	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	143	—
6	Woods	James Henry		"	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	128	—
7																
8	St. John	Ferdinand		1st Voy.	Callender hand.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.7	140	—
9	Slaymaker	Albert	R.98402	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	130	—
10	Ryford	Philip		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	150	—
11	Levene	Harold	R.29604	5 years	Tailor.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
12	Dimmock	Walter	R.98393	1st Voy.	Laundry Clerk.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.10½	156	Horseshoe left arm.
13	Kern	Michael		7 years	Chef.	"	"	"	"	47	M	French	French	5.7	140	—
14																
15	Curran	Edward James	129149	7 years	2nd Sauce Cook	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	145	—
X 16	Andrews	John Walter	HOLD-VEN X R.39248	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	132	—
17	Jones	Arthur	R.994529	14 "	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	154	—
18																
19	Gale	George Alfred	682239	21 years	Roast Carver.	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.10	150	—
20	Henderson	John	1151016	1 year	1st Veg.Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9½	150	—
21	Hainsworth	Ernest	1095800	21 years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.2½	139	—
22	Haley	Alfred	R.52138	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	140	—
23	Toro	Francis	R.60000	3 "	Larder Cook.	"	"		"	22	M	"		5.8	150	—
24	Stroma	Serafino	84700	1 year	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	148	—
25	Blackmore	Harold	R.19542	6 years	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5.6	120	—
26	Tandy	Walter William	1072005	13 "	Relief Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	162	—
27	Wright	Fred Humphrey	R.52505	4 "	1st A/ "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8½	150	—
28	Melville	Charles	R.79118	3 "	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3½	110	—
29	Fletcher	Walter	R.42612	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	160	—
30	Willoughby	John Leonard	1090319	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	115	—

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company,when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 2C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Dickson	Mark	R.84775	3 years	Asst. Cook	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	6.0	158	--
2	Murray	Chris	R.84730	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	139	--
3	Powdrill	Roy	R.84706	2 "	Kitchen Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.11	125	--
4	Williams	Reginald Harry	R.29609	5 "	Soullion.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	162	--
5	Holben	Saunder	R.52480	6 "	A/ "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.4	119	--
6	Preston	James	787684	35 "	Ship's Cook.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.10	195	--
7	Cousins	Herbert Alex	1077480	13 "	1st A/ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	140	--
8	Murray	Ernest John	R.70633	3½ "	Cook.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	132	--
9	Solly	Alfred William	R.88152	1 "	Kitchen Boy.	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.11	150	--
10	Pearse	Francis William	LR 992811	13 "	Ch/3rd Cl.Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	130	--
11	Ohimo (LOTTINO)	James	X HOLDTKEN R.93258	3 "	Kitchen Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.10	154	--
12	Finnegan	Robert	1119107	7 "	Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	150	--
13	Astley	Harry	676222	22 "	Ch.Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	160	--
14	Scott	Alfred		5 months	Icecream Maker.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	146	--
15	Gay	George Charles	R.52089	5 years	1st A/Pastry Ck.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	154	--
16	Wainwright	Albert Edward	1134632	7 "	2nd A/ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.0	149	--
17	Larkin	William	962341	18 "	Ch. Baker.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	186	--
18	Morvan	James	1082045	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	190	--
19	Angland	Albert James	R.52087	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	130	--
20	Gibson	John	789441	17 "	Ch. Butcher.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7½	154	--
21	Williams	John	597270	28 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	143	--
22	Vine	Norman	R.29729	7 "	Fish Butcher.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	200	--
23	Shaw	John J.	112689	7 "	Poultry "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	--
24	East	James	1101640	10 "	Asst. Butcher.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	156	--
25	Humphrey	Norman	R.16711	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	130	--
26	Tait	Robert	R.85757	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	150	--
27	Ryan	Frank	726534	27 "	Ch.Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	5.11	200	--
28	Brown	John James Ferry	1134595	8 "	2nd 1/c "	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5.6½	142	--
29	Gonsky	John	R.69271	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	161	--
30	Sheath	Henry William	R.52142	4 "	Asst.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7½	140	--

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

1 A 96

I,.....*of the*....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

80
OF LABOR
SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 21.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DATE
BILL

96

95

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", arriving at New York, 11th April 1933, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1932.										
1	Peasey	Alfred William	R.70617	4 years	Asst.Pantryman	23rd Novr.	Southampton	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.4	125	—
2	O'Brien	John	R.52025	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	120	—
3	Hatter	John James	R.76721	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	4.10	100	—
4	Keohane	Daniel	R.84650	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5.9	140	—
5	Church	Charles Edward	X 904581	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5.7	128	—
6	O'Hare	Edward	904059	15 "	S/c Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	145	—
7	Larkin	David	R.98433	6 months	A/ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	134	—
8	Freer	Alan Clifford	R.101388	9 months	Kitchen Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.8	120	—
9	Fletcher	James	R.93430	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	168	—
10	Read	Charles	1087042	10 "	Kitchen Clerk.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	168	—
11	Escalle	Roger	R.63165	2 "	1st Sauce Cook.	"	"	"	"	31	M	French	French	5.10	168	—
12	Tanner	Douglas		Nil.	Dentist.	3.Dec.1932.	New York.	YES.	"	25	M.	English	Canadian	5.9	150	— Passp F-
13	Wilkinson	Charles		1 year	Photographer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	140	— Passp F-
14	Rance	George		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	134	— Passp F-
15	McCarrey	Harold		6 months.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	165	— " "
16	Hearns	Melvin		Nil.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	136	— " "
17	Rollings	William		"	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6½	125	— " "
18	Burns	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5.4	135	— " "
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, Apr 8 1933
For the journey to the United States via Direct
R. Harrington
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
VISED WITH Five hundred sixty four (564)
No. 1088 FEE $ 2.25

21

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd
Owners do International Mercantile Marine Co.
Local Agents

21 Kelly Disp.

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-11-33

96

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robert G. Zietz master, of the "Empress of Britain", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. G. Gatta.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

New York — N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
APR 14 1933
BILL NO. 382 BILLED

96

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morris.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

C T Eaton
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in connection of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 4/11/33
Clerk M.H.
Cards Removed

Found Apr 4-11-33

	HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. citizens	Temp. stay	In transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. &c.	U. S. C. to U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN												
CAB.				1	2	3						6
				14		19						33
				35		27			1			63
TOTAL		49		1	2	49			1			102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Tot
1st Cabin	3	3	6
	14	19	33
	36	27	63
	53	49	102

55

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H.1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 9th. APRIL, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	ELLIFF	CHRISTINE	27	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	CHESTER N.S.					CANADA	MONTREAL
2																				
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																		
4		W. McCarten PURSER																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List H.I.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th.APRIL, 19 33

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily remaining in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 — Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote) (or full text of the question)	29 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 — Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 — Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	Inches	35 — Complexion	36 — Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
	HUSBAND. MAYOR RELIEF C/O THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP CO.LTD				YES					PROVI-	30 JUN	FRANK... EVERETT T. MORSE		ONE																	
1	MONTREAL.QUE.		A.I.	PROVIDENCE	HUSBAND		YES	YES	1932	DENCE	1932	91 SA...ASSET AVE PROVIDENCE. R.I.			YES	WITH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2½	Fair	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from HALIFAX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

√ E Edkin

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

C F Englis

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereín. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

93

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.F. OWEN MORRIS *, Surgeon of the* "ANTONIA" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIXTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Owen Morris.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* April *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—650

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or, RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	JACKS	LAWRENCE PEARSALL	72	M	M	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	SEC. 3(2) P.V. 3625	LONDON	24 MAR.33		ENGLAND	OXFORD
2	TRANSIT	RAYBOULD	WILLIAM H.	42	M	M	BANKER & SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CORNAL WOOD	SEC.3 (2) PV. 240	Manchester	29 MAR.33		ENGLAND	ROCHDALE.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H. In Cinlen

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 11th, 19 33

99

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reasons of any other, personal, or economic nature, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to naturalize in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. Mrs O.C. JACKS GREAT STONES. HEADINGTON. OXFORD.	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	N.Y.	1932	YALE UNIVERSITY. NEWHAVEN.CONN.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRT.	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE.MRS.HATHAWAY RAYBOULD. 117 DRAKE ST.ROCHDALE.	ENGL.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER/LAW. MR.BURROWS.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MRS A.N. JOHNSON 9 GLADE ST. WORCESTER.MASS.	NO	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—35?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL.BELFAST & GALWAY, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

/ E. Edkin

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923

at NEW YORK

C.F. Emerson

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1923

For U. S. DEPART IMMIGR

No. ON LIST

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IM

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COOKE	THOMAS F.	50		M	M	NEW YORK CITY 15th.FEBRUARY.1883		618 DELAWARE AVE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
2	COOKE	FRANCIS W.	48		F	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. 16th.NOVEMBER.1885		DO.
3	NEWSHOME	ROSA	49		F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P. 397818	790 RIVERSIDE DRVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
4									
5	Lines 4 to 30 Blank								
6	W. McCauley Purser								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.F. OWEN MORRIS, *Surgeon of the* "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIXTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Owen Morris.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible], *19* 32

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43C

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 2nd April, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Williams	Norah	29		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Gort, Galway.	SEC. 10 R.P. 822729	A 814381 Washington	May 26/32		U.S.A.	New York, New York.
2		Marte	Margaret	57		F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Glencar	SEC. 10 R.P. 815598	Washington	May 1/32		U.S.A.	New York. Milbrook Hunt, N.Y.
3		Reilly	John	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carrigallen, Leitrim.	889818	A 895137 Washington	Feb 28/33		U.S.A.	
4		MULLANEY	BRIDGET	25		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	IRISH FS	CLAREMORRIS	RP 10 802103	A 802105 WASHINGTON	9 APL.32		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		KIERNAN	ELIZABETH	22		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRISH	IRISH F.S.	CARRIGALLEN	814511	A 820052 WASHINGTON	7 MAY.32		U.S=A	NEW YORK
6		Lines 6 to 30 Blank																			
7		H. Mcauley PURSER																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19 33

102

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs. D. Williams, Gort, Co. Galway.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1926/1932	N.York.	4 JUNE 1932	Brother, Mr. B. Williams, 455 West 152nd St.N.York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	auburn	blue	Nil
2	Cousin, Mrs. John Gilgan, Glencar, Manorhamilton, Leitrim.		N.Y	N.York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1898/1932	N.York	24 JUN 1932	Friend, Mrs. John McEnroy, 323 E 53 Street, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Nil
3	Mother, Mrs. Reilly, Kildrin, Carrigallen, Leitrim.		N.Y.	Millbrook Hunt. NY	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1929/1932	Millbrook Hunt NewYork.	23 FEB 1932	Employer, F.H. Bontecore, Millbrook Hunt, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	brown	Nil
4	Father, John MULLANEY Glooconnor, Claremorris Co. Mayo		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925/1932	N.Y.C	4 JUN 1932	BROTHER. Joseph MULLANEY 506 E 142nd St. New York City	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER. KATE KIERNAN CARRIG, CARRIGALLEN.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1926/1932	N.Y.C.	4 JUN 1932	AUNT. MRS ELLEN KIERNAN 401 W. 47th.St. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKINS *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER, *of the* "ANTONIA", *from* LIVERPOOL, BELFAST & GALWAY, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

I - E Edkins

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* Feb, *19*23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.F. OWEN MORRIS, *Surgeon of the* "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIXTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 1st APRIL, 19 32

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BROWN	ROSE	25	5	F	S	Hair-Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfagh	RP3 803356	A. 808544 Washington	April 14th 1932		U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
2		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.																				
3		H. McCauley PURSER.																				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Apr 1, 1933

104

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before once year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Mr. John Brown, Ballyscullion, Bellaghy.		Pa	Phila-delphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1933	Phila-delphia	May 21st 1932	Returning to:- 4553 Pulaski Avenue Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Per-ma-nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Lt. Brown	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL.BELFAST & GALWAY *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*32

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the " ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Apr, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 1ST APRRIL., 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROACH	EVA	47		F	D	HOUSEWIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	Sec 3 (2) PV 232	MANCHESTER	27 MAR.33		ENGLAND	OLDHAM.
2		DURRANT	ADA	65		F	W	HS.HOLD	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	Sec 3 (2) PV 266	LIVERPOOL	20 MAR.33		ENGLAND	AUGHTON.
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4		H. McAuley Purser																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Apr —, 19 33

106

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NIECE. MISS KATHERINE GARDNER. 66 WOLVERTON AVE. OLDHAM.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1908/ 1924	SPRING-FIELD	19 MAR 1932	DAUGHTER. MISS JESSIE ROACH. ROATON HOTEL. 50 W. 72ND. ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	12 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	SON. MR. ALBERT DURRANT. KYNSA. AUGHTON. NR LIVERPOOL.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER. MRS. W STEPHENS. 139 HARISON AVE. PORT RICHMOND. S.I.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	GREY	BRN	NONE.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN MASTER *, of the* "ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL, BELFAST & GALWAY *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Edkin

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* April *, 19*33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G.F.OWEN MORRIS, *Surgeon of the* "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIXTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* April, *19* 32

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
																			55		
1		CUTTER	THOMAS	43		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	SEC.10. RP.874212	A. 880202 WASHINGTON	8.NOV.32		U.S.A.	MINNEAPOLIS	1
2		LARSEN	LILLIAN	32		F	M	HSWIFE.	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.10. RP.817737	A.824933 WASHINGTON	14.MAY.32		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	2
3	U.S.CIT.	LARSEN	LOUIS	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CAMDEN	23 JUNE.30	BORN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	3
4		NIELD	EMMA	66		F	W	HSWIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	SEC.10. RP.849293	A 85366 WASHINGTON	20.JLY.32		U.S.A.	E.PITTSBURGH	4
5		FOWLER	RUTH G.	37		F	S	HOME DUTIES	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLUNDELL-SANDS	SEC.10. RP.805024	A 813270 WASHINGTON	19 APL.1932		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	5
6		WHITFIELD	ISABELLA	43	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.10 RP. 886143	A 890967 WASHINGTON	2 FEB. 1933		U.S.A.	PITTSBURG.	6
7		PILLINGHAM	LEWIS J.	30	-	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	SEC. 10. RP. 887592	A 892508 WASHINGTON	13 FEB. 1933		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	7
8	U.S.CIT.	NIELD	FRANK R.	39	-	M	S														8
9											U.S.C. DISTRICT COURT PITTSBURGH PA 25th.JUNE.1928 PP.539188										9
10		Lines 9 to 30 Blank.																			10
11		H. Tubbs Purser																			11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , *19*33.

108

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Fear in prison or and reasons, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of new offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	KEN FRIEND. MR.JOHNSON. TRAVELLERS REST INN. GILLSGATE MOOR.DURHAM.	-	MINN	MINNEAP-OLIS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912-1932	MINN	26 NOV.32 HOME. 2223.QUEEN AVE. N. MINNEAPOLIS.MINN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER.JAMES STOKES. 9.MONRO ST.LIVERPOOL.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1929-1932	B/LYN.	JUNE 1932 FORDHAM ST.CITY ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
3	G/FATHER. -DO- Bro in Law Mr A. CHEETHAM 12.OSBORNE ROAD. COPPICE.	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	YES	BORN	DO.	DO. FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
4	OLDHAM. LANCS.	-	PA.	PITTS-BURG	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1930-1932	E.PITTS-BURGH.	1932 HOME.515. FRANKLIN STREET. EAST PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER. MRS S M.FOWLER DOLVEAN ST. JAMES PARK.HARROGATE.	-	PA.	PHILADEL-PHIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1932	PHILAD-ELPHIA	JUNE. 1932 THREE OAKS COTTAGH. HOME GRADYVILLE.DELAWARE CO. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	HAZ.	NONE.
6	MOTHER IN LAW. MRS WHITFIELD. 4 IRETON ST.LIVERPOOL.	-	PA.	SEWICKLEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1933	PITTS BURGH	FEB. 1933 HUSBAND. MR.JOHN WHITFIELD. 711 MAPLE LANE. SEWICKLEY.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	FR	GREY	NONE.
7	MOTHER. MRS SARAH PHILLINGHAM 31 WHYATT ST.BRADFORD.MANCHESTER.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932-1933	NEW YORK	4 MAR. 1933 HOME 47 E.88 STREET.APT.10D.NEW YORK.MD 515 FRANKLIN ST N.Y. PITTSBURGH. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
8											----- U S C.																		
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. EDKIN MASTER *, of the* "ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL.BELFAST & GALWAY *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Edkin

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24th *day of* Sept *, 19* 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

No. on List.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

109

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~NIELD~~	FRANK R.	39	-	M	S			~~DIST. COURT. PITTSBURG. 25th JUNE. 1926~~	~~515 FRANKLIN ST. EAST PITTSBURG. PA.~~
2	CLARK	GEORGE	57		M	M			PP. 4654 QUINCY. MASS 1891	313 GRANITE ST. QUINCY. MASS,
3	MALCOLM	JUDSON	43	-	M	M			[illegible] 10th SEPT. 1910.	[illegible] EAST HARBOR. S.
4	MALCOLM	ANNIE	51	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
5	SLIFER	L UTHER W.	38	-	M	M	IDOVILLE. PA.	6TH MARCH 1895.		ST THOMAS FRANKLIN CO. PENN.
6	SLIFER	MATILDA J.	34	-	F	M	ALTOONA PA.	23RD JUNE. 1901.		-DO-
7	SLIFER	MARY B.	9	-	F	S	INDIANA.PA.	9TH MAY 1923.		-DO-
8	SLIFER	MARTHA L.	8	-	F	S	INDIANA.PA.	16TH MAY. 1924		-DO-
9	SLIFER	PAUL A.	7	-	M	S	INDIANA. PA.	16TH JULY.1925.		-DO-
10	SLIFER	RUTH E.	6	-	F	S			BY PARENTAGE.	-DO-
11	SLIFER	LUTHER W.	5	-	M	S			BY PARENTAGE.	-DO-
12	SLIFER	ANNA A	1	-	F	S			BY PARENTAGE	-DO-
13	JONES	MARY CAROL	30	-	F	S	HANKINSON N.D.	23 JANUARY.1903		HANKINSON. N.D.
14	EBBERT	ELLA	47	-	F	S	KINSMAN. KAS.	27TH OCTOBER. 1885		QUINTER. KAS.
15	WIERONNEY	JULIAN	43	-	M	M			PP. 561891 NEW BRUNSWICK. 1924	23 MCKINNEY AVE. CARTERET N.J.
16	DRESSEL	BALTHAZAR	43	-	M	M	SOUTHAMBOY N.J.	11TH MARCH. 1890		99 PERSHING AVE. CARTERET. N.J.
17	DUNLAP	HERBERT A.	46	-	M	M	SYRACUSE N.Y.	8TH FEB. 1387.		1723 Q ST. N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.
18	DUNLAP	JANET K	46	-	F	M	WEEDSPORT N.Y.	14th. NOVEMBER 1387.		-DO-
19		Line 1 NIELD Frank R. transferred to Alien sheet 2 line 8								
20		Lines 19 to 30 Blank.								
21		H. McCarthy PURSER.								
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923

at Newyork

G. Bergeron

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 22

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 33.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 2nd. April, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Henry	John Edward	22	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Carrickfergus	SEC. 10 R.P. App. 834203 825703	Washington	May 26/32	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.York.
2		Geraghty	Ellen Annie	21	-	F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Moycullen, Galway.	846651	App. 853340 Washington	12 July 1932.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.
3		Flannagan	Susan	35	-	F	M	M'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Liscannor, Clare.	806027	App. 812517 Washington	Apl.20/32	U.S.A.	Bronx, New York.
4	U.S.CIT.	Flannagan	Sheila	1	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	New York	----------	U.S.C.	----------	U.S.A.	Bronx, New York.
5		Tully	Bridget A.	26	-	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Swinford, Mayo.	App$ 808522 803363	Washington	14 April 1932.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.
6		~~Duffy~~	~~Mary~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Mwife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish FS~~	~~Roscommon.~~	~~804678~~	~~Washington~~	~~Apl.18/32~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York,~~
7		~~Duffy~~	~~Mary~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Chiln~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York.~~
8		~~Duffy~~	~~Patricia~~	~~4~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York.~~
9		~~Duffy~~	~~Margaret~~	~~1~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~No~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		~~U.S.C.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York.~~
10		Linnane	Anthony	27	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Gort Galway.	SEC. 10 R.P. App. 815069 809135	Washington	Apl. 25/32	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.York.
11		Glynn	Peter	27	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Peterswell, Galway.	SEC. 10 R.P. App. 876565 870940	Washington	Oct. 25/32	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NEW YORK.
12		Rogers	Thomas	24	-	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Gort, Galway.	SEC. 10 R.P. App. 876566 870939	Washington	Oct. 25/32	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, New York.
13		Knight	Martin	39	-	M	S	Elevator Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinlough, Roscommon.	App. 789858 785232	Washington	Jan. 4/33.	U.S.A.	New York, New York.
14		Mannion	Anna	28	-	F	M	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Claremorris, Mayo.	SEC. 10 R.P. App. 815657 811286	Washington	Apl.29/32	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.
15	U.S.CIT.	Mannion	Margaret	3	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.	----------	U.S.A.	----------	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.
16	U.S.CIT.	Mannion	Anna	1	-	F	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.	----------	U.S.A.	----------	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ills.
17		Curley	William	25	-	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Coosan	Sec 10 RP 873960	App. 879509 Washington	8 Nov. 1932	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
18		Line 6. Mary Duffy Did not embark																		
19		Line 7. Mary Duffy Did not embark																		
20		Line 8. Patricia Duffy Did not embark																		
21		Line 9. Margaret Duffy Did not embark																		
22		Lines 18 to 30 are blank.																		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. H. McAuley
Purser

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List G2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Apr 11, 1933.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and have previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country (temporarily) in which he holds permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, James Henry, Clegna, Cootehall, Boyle, Roscommon.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1930 1932	Brooklyn.	Friend, Mr. J. Dockery, 747 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2	Mother, Mrs. B. Geraghty, Knockerasser, Moycullen, Galway.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1926 1932	Chicago.	Sister, Mrs. John Lydon, 4039 N. Oakley Ave. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	pale	fair	grey	NIL
3	Doreen, Liscannor, Clare.	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	--	Bronx, N.Y.	Husband, Patk. Flannagan, 408 East 158 St. Bronx, N.York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	black	grey	NIL
4	-do-	N.Y	Bronx	Yes	Mother	$25	Yes	born	N.York.	Father, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-----		U.S.C.	----------		NIL
5	Mother, Mrs. Tully, Killasser, Swinford, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1927 1932	Chicago.	Sister - Mrs. Catherine Tuohy 4611 So. Homan Ave. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	NIL
6	~~Father, Patrick Moran, Drimey, Loughglynn, Roscommon.~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Husband (see23)~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~		~~N.York.~~	~~Husband, Wm. Duffy, 307-W-175th St. New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~light~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~NIL~~
7	~~Grandfather, -do-~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Father (see23)~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~	~~born~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Father, -do-~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~NIL~~
8	~~-do-~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~		~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~NIL~~
9	~~-do-~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~	~~-do-~~		~~-do-~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~NIL~~
10	Father, Pat Linnane, Ballinakill, Gort, Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1929 1932	Brooklyn	Aunt, Mrs. Reddin, 351 Grand Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	NIL
11	Sister, Mrs. M. Scully, Derrybrien, Gort, Galway.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1929 1932	Brooklyn.	Cousin, Mr. James McGlynn, 366 East 32nd St. Brooklyn,	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	NIL
12	Father, Michael Rogers, Derrybrien, Gort, Galway.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1929 1932	Brooklyn.	Sister, Mrs. Early, New York. 7 Palm Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	NIL
13	Father, Michael Knight, Rathlena, Ballinlough, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925 1932	N.York	Friend - Mr. Michael Lodiga, 773 Amsterdam Ave. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	blue	Nil.
14	Father, Thomas Carey, Shangorth, Srah, Co. Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925 1932	Chicago.	Returning Home - 5552 Maryland Ave. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	red	brown	Nil
15	Grandfather, -do-	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	$25	Yes	born	Chicago	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		U.S.C.	~~~~~		Nil
16	-do- Mother - Mrs. Catherine Curley	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	-do-	$25	Yes	born 1929	Chicago	-do- Brother - Mr. Jamec Curley	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		U.S.C.	---------		Nil
17	Coosam, Athlone, I.F.S.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	Boston	44 Mt. Vernon St. Dorchester Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I E. Eakin, Master, of the Antonia, from Galway, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I - E. Eakin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 19 17
at Newport R.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Astoria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1925.

at Newyork

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B.3

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA", Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 1st APRIL, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DICKSON	ESTHER	24		F	S	House-work.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	M.4.I.V. 554-B.	Belfast	March 8th 1928	U.S.A.	Long Island
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—491

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 83

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 11*, 1933

113

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary (transient) sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or slenderness, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:- Mrs. MARY Dickson 15 Legane St., Belfast.	N.Y.	Long Island.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2½	Long Island	Returning to:- 152 N.Forest Ave., Rockville Centre Long Island.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Eakin, master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

1 - E Eakin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at Newyork.

C F Engar
Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at New York.

[signature]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA", Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 1st APRIL, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHAMBERS	JOHN	43	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ancaleog	R.P. 779041	Washington	Nov. 22nd 1932	U.S.A.	New York.
2		~~COR~~	~~BERNARD~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Creagh~~	~~811106~~	~~Washington~~	~~April 30th 1932~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
3		HAMILL	MURTY.	28	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	R.P. App. 810923 804521	Washington	April 16. 1932	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		HAMILL.	SARAH ELLEN.	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lurgan	R.P. App. 810922 804520	Washington	April 18. 1932	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
5		MILFORD.	SUSAN	65	F	W	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	R.P. App. 871417 865615	Washington	Sept 29. 1932.	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls.
6		McEVOY	MARY TERESA	39	F	S	House keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Derrybeg	R.P. App. 767320 765639	Washington	Oct 20. 1931	U.S.A.	Cleveland
7		McEVOY	ROSE	32	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Derrybeg	R.P. app. 767321 765639	Washington	Oct 30. 1932.	U.S.A.	Cleveland.
8		McKINNEY	GEORGE	22	M	S	Grocery Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Moneymore	R.P. App. 810571 804980	Washington	Apr 19. 1932	U.S.A.	Camden.
9		O'REILLY	JOHN JOSEPH	38	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Bawnley	R.P. App. 658030 655361	Washington	Oct. 11 1930.	U.S.A.	New York
10		PARK	FLORENCE E.	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	R.P. App. 825219 818143	Washington	May 14. 1932.	U.S.A.	New York
11		PARK	GERALD DESMOND	11	M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	U. States ~~American~~	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	U. S. Citizen.			U.S.A.	New York
12		SCULLION	MICHAEL	27	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	R.P. App. 859470 853029	Washington	August 2.1932.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13		Line 2. Bernard Corr, Did not embark.																	
14		Lines 13 to 30 are blank.																	
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

H. McCauley
Purser

530

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, 1933.

115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See footnote for full text of law pertaining thereto)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																
1	Wife- Mrs John Chambers, Aghaleag, Co.Down.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	New York	Sister-Mrs Sarah McKinley, 481 Wales Av. New York. Ms.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	~~Father- Mr Colin Corr, Creagh, Toomebridge, Co.Derry.~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 50 Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~April 1923~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~returning to Philadelphia.~~	~~2500 Huntingdon St. Germantown~~															
3	Mother-in-law. Mrs Jean Tennyson, Cavendish St. Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932. Jan.1927 June1932	Returning Brooklyn.	to 83 Huderhall Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
4	Mother- Mrs Jean Tennyson, Cavendish St. Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	April 1927 June1932	Returning Brooklyn.	to 83 Huderhall Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Sister-Mrs Mary Blemming, Castlecaulfield, Co.Tyrone.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June1932 Nov. 1922 Oct 1932.	Son -	Mr Wm. Milford, 2527 Royal Av. Niagara Falls. Ms.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
6	Parents-Mr & Mrs McEvoy, Derrybeg, Newry, Co.Armagh.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Cleveland.	Returning to 15465 North Park Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Grey	Blue	None
7	Father-Mr J McEvoy, Derrybeg, Newry, Co.Armagh.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	Cleveland	Returning to 15465 North Park Bol. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father-Mr David McKinney, Masonic Av. Moneymore, Co.Derry.	N.J.	Camden.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Camden.	Returning to Grandmother- Mrs Elizabeth Brown, 606 Haddon Av. Camden, N.J.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Wife- Mrs Anna O'Neilly, Baaleragh House, Bawnley, Co.Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	New York	1703 Lexington Ave. New York	NY	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None
10	Mother- Mrs Elizabeth Mitchell 44 Columbia St. Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930/1932	New York	Returning to 3609 Broadway, New York. Ms.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Grandmother- Mrs Elizabeth Mitchell 44 Columbia St. Belfast.	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1930/1932	New York	Returning to 3609 Broadway, New York. Ms.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----- child -----					
12	Father-Mr Michael Soullion, Killymuck, Ballimerry, Moneymore	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs	Philadelphia	Sister- Mrs Mary McAelvey, 5347 Sydenhill St. Philadelphia. Pa	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Eakin, Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E & E Ltd.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933.

at Newport R.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. F. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

at Newyork

C. Empson

Dmo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 1ST APLRIL, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11			12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District	
1		JOYCE	ADA F.	42	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	SEC.10. RP. 871290	WASHINGTON	26 OCT.1932		U.S.A.	FAIR HAVEN. N.J.	1
2		GRIFFITH	ALICE.	35	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	TONYPANDY	SEC.10. RP.851171	WASHINGTON	27 JUL 1932		U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES Cal.	2
3		GRIFFITH	DONALD L.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	WELSH	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES	U.S.CITIZEN.				U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES Cal	3
4		GRIFFITH	DAVID J.	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	WELSH	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES	U.S.CITIZEN.				U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES Cal	4
5		RYAN	JOHN	32	-	M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	BALLYBOYS BLESSINGTON	SEC.10. RP.873923	WASHINGTON	8 NOV.1932		U.S.A.	GLENCOVE. NY	5
6		RYAN	MARGARET	24	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	GREAGHALARNA.	SEC.10. RP.873924	WASHINGTON	8 NOV.1932		U.S.A.	GLENCOVE. NY	6
7		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	48	-	M	M	CHAFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CAMPBELTOWN.	SEC.10. RP.885724	WASHINGTON	31 JAN.1933		U.S.A.	BUNSON.	7
8		TIMOTHY	NORA	24	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLOONLARA	SEC.10. RP.888214	WASHINGTON	15 FEB.1933		ENGLAND	ST HELENS.	8
9		LINCOLN	HENRY R.	45	-	M	M	MECHANICAL DRAFTSMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	SEC.10. RP. 783738	WASHINGTON	11TH JAN 1932		U.S.A.	BELLEVILLE NJ	9
10		LINCOLN	MARIAN	39	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUSKINGTON	SEC.10. RP. 783017	WASHINGTON	6TH JAN 1932		U.S.A.	BELLEVILLE NJ	10
11		LINCOLN	ARNOLD J.	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWARD ON TRENT	SEC.10. RP. 782964	WASHINGTON	6 JAN 1932.		U.S.A.	BELLEVILLE. NJ	11
12	UNDER 16	LINCOLN.	WINIFRED	7	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEGNESS	SEC.10. RP. 783843	WASHINGTON	12 JAN 1932		U.S.A.	BELLEVILLE. NJ	12
13		~~MIKALSON~~	~~MAGNUS M.~~	~~55~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~LABOURER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~NORWAY~~	~~SCANDINAVIAN~~	~~NORWAY~~	~~LEAN~~	~~SEC.10. RP.782938~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~10 APL 1933~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~SEATTLE~~	13
14		SZEKELY	ANDRONE	62	-	F	W	Domestic	YES	HUNGARY	YES	HUNGARY.	MAGYAR.	HUNGARY	S.ARUD	SEC.10. RP.812374	WASHINGTON	MAY 1932		U.S.A.	SARUDD	14
15		Line 13. Magnus Mikaleon transferred to Halifax Sheets.																				15
16		Lines 15 to 30 are blank.																				16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 11th, 1933

117

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of question in this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States	Free in person or attendance, or both, at home, or supported by charity? If so, which?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Mr. William G.JOYCE. NO.1.W.O.CRTS.PAULL.HEDON.HULL.	-	N.J.	RUMSON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1932	FAIR HAVEN	NOV. 1932	FRIEND.MRS. Hilda FALLON. 56 CARTONST.RUMSON.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	OLIVE	BRN	BRN	None
2	Mother - Mrs. D. Evans PLAS MEREDYDD.FRON.GARTHWYL.	-	CAL	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922-1932	LOS ANGELES.	AUG. 1932	HUSBAND.DAVID T.GRIFFITH. 4719 GREY AVE.LOS ANGELES.CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	CAL	LOS ANGELES	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN	LOS ANGELES.	AUG. 1932	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	----------					
4	-DO-	-	CAL	LOS ANGELES	YES	MOTHER. AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN	LOS ANGELES.	AUG. 1932	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	----------					
5	FATHER.Mr Micheel RYAN BALTBOYS. BLESSINGTON.	-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1927-1932	Glencove L.I.	DEC. 1932	Home - 63 GLEN ST.GLENCOVE.L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	FR.	GREY	None
6	FATHER IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE	NO	SELF		YES	YES	1927-1932	Glencove L.I.	DEC. 1932	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN.	BLUE.	None
7	WIFE.RACHEL CAMPBELL. 44 POLWARTH CRES.EDINBURGH.	-	N.J.	RUMSON	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1925-1932	RUMSON	1932	HOME. RUMSON ROAD. RUMSON. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	DRK.	GREY	SCAR FRONT OF RIGHT LEG.
8	SISTER. MRS.MARY TIMOTHY. 52 FOREST RD-SUTTON MANOR.ST.	-	N.Y.	GLENCOVE	NO	SELF	$5	YES		1926-1931	GLEN-COVE	AUG. 1931	HOME. 186 FOREST AVE.GLEN COVE.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
9	FATHER.IN.LAW.MR.J ohn HELENS TARNOLD. 4 MILDMAY ST. LINCOLN.	-	N.J.	BELLE-VILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1926-1932	BELLE-VILLE	APL. 1932	Home - 15 VAN HOUTEN PLCE.BELLEVILLE. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE.
10	FATHER. -DO-	-	N.J.	BELLE-VILLE.	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE.	-	YES		1926-1932	BELLE-VILLE	APL. 1932	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	SCAR LEFT WRIST.
11	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	-	N.J.	BELLE-VILLE	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES		1926-1932	BELLE-VILLE	APL. 1932	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
12	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	-	N.J.	BELLE-VILLE.	YES	FATHER. AS ABOVE.	-	YES		1926-1932	BELLE-VILLE	APL. 1932	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	SLIGHT SCAR LEFT EYE BROW.
13	~~BROTHER. ANTON MIKALSON HELGHLOTH. LINDAL.~~			~~NEW WASH.~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~		~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1915-1931~~	~~WASH.~~	~~1934~~	~~DEPT. HOME. NEW RICHMOND HOTEL SEATTLE. WASH.~~	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	
14	OLUBRUS SEEKELY. SARUD	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30	YES	YES	1913-1932	DETROIT	1932	Home - 9213 LYON ST. DETROIT.MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Home -

Dest to Ts Ant Soc

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I E Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933.

at Newyork

C J Engisen
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. G. F. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 1 th day of April, 1933.

at Newyork.

C. F. Englion

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Victoria
Sailing N.Y.
Visitors

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BALDWIN	CLARA	34	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SLOW VALLEY	SEC.3.(2) PV. 147	SOUTHAMPTON	23 FEB.1933		ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
2		HOMAN	ELIZABETH	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	DENBIGH	SEC.3.(2) PV.276	LIVERPOOL	31 MAR.1933.		ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4																				
5		Purser													5Le Pier APR 1					
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Aug 11, 1933

119

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of law, or this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ex-debarred and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS SELINA E. BALDWIN. HALL CROFT.GT.HOUGHTON.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MISS.GLADIS M.ONSTLE. 2471 BRAND AVE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	6 MON$	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	CLEAR	BRN	GREY	NONE.
2	HUSBAND. MR. WILLIAM HOMAN 21 ELMBANK RD.SEFTON PK.L'POOL.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	Yes	SON.IN.LAW.	YES	NO	-	-	-	SON IN LAW. MR. WilliamHOLMAN 5502 8TH ST.N.W. WASHINGTON.D.C.	NO.	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	NONE.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Elkin, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Elkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923.
at Newyork

C F Engish
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1923

at New York.

C. F. English
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—42

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST. APRIL, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		NORTHALL	AMELIA	52	-	F	W	HOME DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TREDEGAR	SEC. 5. QIV. 206.	LONDON	5 DEC. 1932		ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	1
2		COE	NORA	26	-	F	M	HS.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORK	SEC. 4 NQIV. 510	LONDON	22 MAR 1933		U.S.A.	DULUTH	2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Abandoned domicile

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Purser

APR 11 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Apr 11, 1937

121

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or working in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. MRS. E.MAY STONE. 56 ASTON STREET.BIRMINGHAM.	-	OHIO	WARREN	NO	SELF	$190.00 YES	YES	1929-1931	WARREN	APL. 1931	DAUGHTER. MRS.PHOEBE HEADLAND 618 ~~HOLLYWOOD AVE.~~ WARREN.OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
2	MOTHER. MRS. ALICE E. THWAITE 29 SANDON RD.NEWTON BY CHESTER.	-	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$180.00 YES	YES	1929-1932	CHICAGO	AUG. 1932	HUSBAND. ~~W~~FRANK COE. ~~UNIVERS.~~ OF CHICAGO. ILL. 5519 Kenwood Ave	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NC	NC	NO	NC	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Eakin, Master, of the Aurania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Eakin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933
at New York, N.Y.

C. F. Englin
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

FORM
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRAT

No. ON LIST

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IM

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST APRIL, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Apr 11th 1933.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WALKER	GEORGE	58	-	M	M		U.S.Passport 430290. NEWARK N.J. 23RD. AUGUST. 1917	Home - 13 Miller St. Newark, N.J.
2	EGAN	MARY.F.	35	-	F	S	SEATTLE.WASH. 1ST MAY 1897		15837 MARTIN RD. VAN NUYS.CALIF.
3	GRIFFITH	EDITH.M.	30	-	F	S	LOS ANGELES. CAL. 8TH NOV. 1902		CLARIDGE HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.
4	DILTHEY	ESTELLE	27	-	F	S	LILLIS. CAL. 21st Sept. 1908		529 SYCAMORE PL. INGLEWOOD.CAL.
5	KLEIN	JUANITA	28	-	F	S	BILLINGS. MONT. 25TH MAY 1904		CLARIDGE HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.
6	HOFFMANN (WHITE)	THELMA.C.	22	-	F	M	LINCOLN. NEB. 4TH DEC 1910		Claridge Hotel, New York, N.Y.
7	SAUTER	DOROTHY	29	-	F	S	CHICAGO.ILL. 30TH AUG 1903		FORREST HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.
8	FARLEY	BILLIE	26	-	F	S	KANSAS CITY.MISS. 30TH APL. 1906		MRS. H.B. FARLEY. 805 E.30TH ST.KANSAS CTY. MISS.
9	MAUPIN	VIRGINIA	24	-	F	S	ST.JOSEPH.MISS. 9TH MAR. 1909		Claridge Hotel, New Yor, N.Y.
10	HALL	AUDREY	25	-	F	S	ROUBAIX.S.DAKOTA. 12TH DEC. 1907		FATHER.MR.ANDREW HALL. 5002 SOUTH L ST. TACOMA.WASH.
11	THOMAS	SHIRLEY	26	-	F	S	COSBY MISS. 18TH MAY 1906		Claridge Hotel, New York, N.Y.
12	KAY	HELEN	23	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. 4TH MAY 1909		FATHER. MR JULIUS KAPLAN 444 NO.BEAUDRY LOS ANGELES. CAL.
13	Lines 13 to 30 are blank.								
14									
15	PURSER								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 449 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—814)

B1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B1 123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from BELFAST, 1st APRIL, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Apr 11, 1933

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOUGLAS	MARGARET JANE	54		F	S		P.P. 6438 District Court, Chicago. June 18th 1925	Returning to: 12101 West 71st Street, Chicago. Ill.
2	OATES	JAMES ALEXANDER	58	5	M	M		P.P.466823 Supreme Court, New York. March 7th 1922	Returning to:- 1717 Bayou Rd., New Orleans.
3	NEWELL	JOHN	38		M	S		P.P.13977 State of New York Co.of Bronx. May 23. 1928	Cousin- Mrs Elizabeth McKnight, 1084 Stebbig Av. Bronx, New York. N.Y.
4	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number G.Y. 124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from Galway, 2nd April, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kelly	Michael	62	-	M	S		P.P. 420892 Litchfield, Winstead, Conn. 25/9/20.	44 Street, Winstead, Conn.
2	Frank	Elizabeth	48	-	F	W		Through Marriage, 1907. P.P.511082	140 8th. Collingwood Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Moylan	Mary	24	-	F	S	Anaconda, Montana 7th Feb. 1909		257 West 21 St. New York. NY
4	~~O'Callaghan~~	~~Cornelius~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~M~~			Cincinnati, Ohio, 1929.	~~865 Auburn Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.~~
5	Gaughan	Philip	64	-	M	M		P.P.573600 Otsego County Court, N.Y. April. 17/99.	R.D.2. Mail Route, Schenevus, N.Y.
6	Reynolds	Edward	62	-	M	M		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Oct.1902 P.P. 509543	519 West 131st St. New York. NY
7	Dusack	Peter	25	-	M	S		P.P.57 647 District Court New York. June 6th.1932.	402 W 51st Street, New York. N.Y.
8									
9	Line 4. Cornelius O'Callaghan. did not embark.								
10	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.								
11	H. Tuanky								
12	Purser.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Line
Owners
Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
* JAMES SCULLION	33	BRITISH			
* ex "TRANSYLVANIA"					

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

...E OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

126

Sheet No. 2

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT BEHIND.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

...ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such
States.

..., from the port of LIVERPOOL. Sept 1st 1923

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
52	M	English	British	5.8	200	None	
43	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
45	do	do	do	6.0	180	do	
43	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	
34	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
35	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
31	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
33	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
~~31~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.9~~	~~154~~	~~do~~	
22	M do	ENGLISH. do	BRITISH do	5.11	150	NONE. do	
30	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
49	do	Irish	do	5.8	200	do	
40	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
49	do	Welsh	do	5.10	196	do	
43	do	English	do	6.1	160	do	
~~53~~	~~do~~	~~Welsh~~	~~do~~	~~5.11~~	~~200~~	~~do~~	
32	M. do	ENGLISH Irish	BRITISH do	5.11	168	NONE do	
28	do	English	do	5.7	140	do	
37	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
23	do	do	do	5.4.	138	do	
~~24~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~6.0~~	~~196~~	~~do~~	
28	M. do	IRISH. do	BRITISH. do	5.8	170	NONE do	
32	do	English	do	5.5	138	do	
~~26~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~154~~	~~do~~	
58	M. do	IRISH. do	BRITISH. do	5.2	140	NONE do	
32	do	Welsh	do	5.11	155	do	
50	do	Irish	do	5.9	157	do	
56	do	English	do	5.7	142	do	
35	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	
29	do	do	do	5.8½	182	do	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
21 MAR 1923
ST. JOHN, (CANADA) P.Q.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
6000 6/22—26/2346

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 24 - Aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

126

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEWYORK , MARCH 11th, 1933, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	Yes	Edkin	Ernest	35	Master	1 APL 1933	Liverpool	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.8	200	None	
2	Yes	Spencer	Roland	28	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
	Yes	Woollatt	Gilbert	28	Snr.1st.do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.0	180	do	
	do	Scholfield	Sam	25	Jr. 1st.do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	
	do	Osborne	Charles	19	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
	do	Hayward	Hanry	19	Snr.3rd.do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
	do	Kenworthy	James	15	Jnr.3rd.do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
	Yes	Greenall	Ralph	15	1st.W/Opr.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
9	do	Blanchard	John	13	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	
	do	Haslam	Leslie	4	2nd. do	1 APL 33	Lpool	No.	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE	
	do	Fraser	William	10	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
	do	Furness	Peter	25	Bosun	do	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	do	5.8	200	do	
13	do	Fane	Francis	21	Bosuns Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
	do	Evans	William	10	M@Arms	do	do	do	do	49	do	Welsh	do	5.10	196	do	
15	do	Cannell	Charles	2½	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	6.1	160	do	
16	do	Edwards	Evan	5	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Welsh	do	5.11	200	do	
17	do	Dann	George	6	M.@Arms	1 APL 33	Lpool	No.	YES.	32	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	NONE	
18	do	Madden	William	12	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.7	140	do	
19	do	Carr	Gerald	20	Q.M.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	150	do	
	do	Kelly	Bernard	7½	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4.	138	do	
	do	Furness	Edward	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	6.0	156	do	
	do	Emsall	Daniel	12	Q.M.&A.B.	1 APL 33	Lpool	No.	YES	28	M.	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5.8	170	NONE	
	do	Carter	George	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.5	138	do	
	do	Thomas	William	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
	do	Iredale	Charles	30	A.Be	1 APL 33	Lpool	No.	YES	58	M.	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5.2	140	NONE	
	do	Jones	Lloyd	16	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Welsh	do	5.11	155	do	
	do	Hill	Robert	29	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5.9	157	do	
28	do	Mills	John	38	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	do	5.7	142	do	
29	do	Burton	John	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	146	do	
30	do	Jones	George	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8½	182	do	

H.M. OFFICE
21 MAR 1933

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 6/32—26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK APR 11 1933 [illegible] *, 19*33*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Roberts	Sidney	✓ 3	A.B.	10APL 33 ~~Feb 11th 33~~	L'pool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5.11	168	None	
2	do	Foley	George	✓ 21	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
3	do	Westwood	Sidney	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	
4	do	Halewood	Albert	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3.	140	do	
5	do	McCann	David	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	140	do	
6	do	Joyce	Thomas	✓ 18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	145	do	
7	do	Sharp	Robert	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2	130	do	
8	do	Croucher	Thomas	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	
9	do	BRANDON ~~Bowden~~	Thomas	✓ 8	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5.6	130	do	
10	do	Buckley	Michael	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	210	do	
11	do	Douglas	William	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	do	5.3	147	do	
12	do	Daly	Patrick	✓ 8	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	Irish	do	5.6	140	do	
13	do	Harris	Bertram	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.7	164	do	
14	do	Jones	Ernest	✓ 11	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	26	do	Welsh	do	5.5	150	do	
15	~~do~~	~~Collins~~	~~Harry~~	~~3~~	~~O. S.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~18~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~5.7~~	~~136~~	~~do~~	
16	do	Lancaster	Roberrt	✓ 2½	O.S.	1APL'33 L'pool.	do	No.	do	19	M.	English	British.	5.10	169	None.	
17	do	Cambell	James	✓ 1	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
18	do	HOWGATE ~~Hughes~~	Robert	✓ 2/12	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
19	do	Towill	Sidney	✓ 10	Sr.Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.0	183	do	
20	do	Hurst	George	✓ 5	Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	
21	do	Morris	Owen	✓ 1	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5.10	168	do	
22	~~do~~	~~Somers-Cocks~~	~~Halan~~	~~2/12~~	~~Nurse~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~35~~	~~F~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~5.4~~	~~112~~	~~do~~	
23	~~do~~	~~Foy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~2~~	~~Hosp.Attdt.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~5.10~~	~~152~~	~~do~~	
24	do	Mann	Joseph	✓ 4	Interpreter	1APL.33 do	L'pool	NO	YES	47	M.	Polish	Polish	5.5	120	None.	
25	do	Manley	Harry	✓ 20	Purser	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	British	5.6	160	do	
26	do	Parr	Francis	✓ 10	Sr.Printer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	
27	do	Lees	Walter	✓ 4	Printer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
28	do	Clelland	Alexander	✓ 6	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.1	145	do	
29	~~do~~	~~Vernon~~	~~Eric~~	~~6~~	~~Musician~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~25~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.10~~	~~160~~	~~do~~	
30	do	Millhouse	Herbert	✓ 5	MUSICIAN	1APL33 do	LPOOL	NO	do	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	140	NONE	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

6000 6/33—26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6000 6/32—25/2846

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK APR 11 1933 *, 19*33*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea Years	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(14) REMARKS.
1	Yes	Botting	Wilfred	27	Ch.Engineer	1 Apl 33	Liverpool	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	
2	do	Pattison	George	22	Sr.2nd. do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5	155	do	
3	do	Maclachlan	Francis	21	Int.* "	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
4	do	Morris	Walter	19	Jnr.* "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
5	do	Summerfield	Frank	12	Sr. 3rd. do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scttish	do	5.6	178	do	
6	do	Ripley	George	8	Int " do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	6.0	180	do	
7	do	Corlett	George	8	Jr. " do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	134	do	
8	do	Davies	Francis	7	Sr.4th, do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	167	do	
9	do	Parker	Leslie	5	Jr. " do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	
10	do	Lecoustre	Charles	1 0	1st.Electn.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.1	160	do	
11	do	Malcolm	Walter	5	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	165	do	
12	do	Heslop	John	12	Plumber	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
13	do	Johnston	William	19	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
14	do	Major	Robert	12	Engn.Stores	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
15	do	Wainwright	John	25	Refg.Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
16	do	Hennelly	Andrew	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	175	do	
17	do	Bolton	John	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
18	do	Wainwright	William	32	Greaser	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	162	do	
19	do	Baker	Alfred	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
20	do	Kirk	John	21	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
21	do	Wood	Herbert	14	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140	do	
22	do	Moss	George	38	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.4	154	do	
23	do	Kayes	Thomas	22	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	148	do	
24	do	Brennan	Joseph	30	GREASER	1 APL 33	LPOOL	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.2	230	NONE	
25	do	Middleton	James	27	Fireman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
26	do	McConnel	Joseph	15	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	170	do	
27	do	Dougherty	John	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	200	do	
28	do	Bolton	Patrick	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
29	do	Hankin	John	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	135	do	
30	do	Murphy	John	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	

U. K. OFFICE 21 APR 1933 POOL CANNING PLACE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 6/33—26/2346

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [redacted] *, 1933, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Connor	Herbert	2	Trimmer	4 Mar '33	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.0	134	None	
2	do	Moss	Thomas	25	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	174	do	
3	do	Hutchen	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	
4	do	Barrett	James	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	134	do	
5	do	Mutch	Thomas	1	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
6	do	Beattie	Frederick	33	Ch.Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	175	do	
	YES																
7	do	Beattie	Hugh	25	2nd.Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	151	do	
8	do	Smalley	Eric	10	Writer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
9	do	Blanchard	William	30	Bar-Keeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	
10	do	Conner	Arthur	30	Asst.B.Keeper	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	180	do	
11	do	Simpson	Christopher	33	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4	121	do	
12	do	Whitesmide	Edward	21	StoreKeeper	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.0	150	do	
13	do	Peck	John	27	LinenKeeper	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	196	do	
14	do	Hunt	Levi	22	Barber	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	190	do	
15	do	Brown	William	30	Sal.Pantryman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	180	do	
16	do	Blackburn	John	25	2nd.do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	149	do	
17	do	Bailey	Frederick	17	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
18	do	Nicholls	George	24	Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.4	149	do	
19	do	Brooks	Frank	24	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
20	do	Hawkes	Arthur	22	Smke.Rm.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	190	do	
21	do	D'Arcy	Joseph	20	Lounge Stwd.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.11	185	do	
22	do	Davies	Frederick	11	Librarian	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
23	do	Bracher	George	20	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	139	do	
24	do	Davies	Richard	9	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
25	do	Mcardle	Phillip	10	Engnrs.Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	172	do	
26	do	Hill	Reginald	4	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	125	do	
27	do	Price	Thomas	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
28	do	Rowbotham	William	23	Chief B.RS.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	187	do	
29	1st P.E. do	Hill	Harry	25	B.R.S.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5 3	140	do	
30	YES.	Hendry	William	24	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1/32 24/413—25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , APR 11 1933 , *19* 33, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

130

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Cahill	Robert	25	B.R.S.	4'Mar'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.9	160	None	
2	do	Tellett	William	30	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.4	130	do	
3	do	Tintler	George	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7	147	do	
4	do	Love	Reginald	12	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	
5	~~do~~ YES	~~Palmer~~	John	30	Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	~~5.8~~	~~140~~	do	
6	do	Hazlehurst	James	16	Boots	1stApril.33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	127	NONE	
7	do	Speight	Claude	12	Captains Std.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8	142	do	
8	~~do~~ YES	~~Dunmore~~	~~Herbert~~	20	Pursers Std.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.3	125	do	
9	do	Murphy	Patrick	14	Doctors Std.	1stApril.33	Liverpool	NO	YES	52	M	~~English~~ Irish	British	5.9	139	NONE	
10	do	Lee	Charles	10	Ch.Stds.Std.	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	do	5.6	141	do	
11	do	Williams	William	6	Asst.Pursers	St.do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5,6	137	do	
12	do	Fleming	Sydney	10	Ch.Eng.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	120	do	
13	~~do~~ YES	~~Lynch~~	~~Alfred~~	15	Bugler	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	do	~~5.8~~	~~147~~	~~do~~	
14	do	Bell	William	13	Silverman	1stApril.33	Liverpool	NO	YES	40	M	English	British	5.6	154	None	
15	do	Holland	Ralph	31	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.8	142	do	
16	~~do~~ YES	~~Harkness~~	~~Thomas~~	6	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	~~5.6~~	~~140~~	~~do~~	
17	do	Smith	Thomas	3	Commis Wtr.	1stApril.33	Liverpool	NO	YES	19	M	English	British	5.7	154	None	
18	do	Woods	Samuel	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	
19	do	Brown	Francis	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	
20	do	Morgan	John	3	Stwds.Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.4	122	do	
21	do	Jones	Joseph	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	118	do	
22	~~do~~ YES	~~Brooks~~	Reginald	3	do	1stApril.33	Liverpool	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	NONE	SENT TO HOSPITAL AT HALIFAX, N.S.
23	do	Galle	Francis	34	Night Stwd.	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	141	do	
24	do	Morse	Robert	44	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.6	147	do	
25	do	Hegarty	Hugh	20	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5.10	152	do	
26	do	Armstrong	Patrick	6	G.H.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	M	Irish	do	5.8	161	do	
27	do	Green	Alex	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5.8	140	do	
28	do	Blundell	Thomas	4	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.10	182	do	
29	do	Watterson	Thomas	21	Ch.Tourist Std.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	6.0	179	do	
30	~~do~~	~~Wallace~~	~~Patrick~~	14	T.Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	~~5.6~~	~~140~~	~~do~~	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
APR 11
LIVERPOOL (ENG.)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1/32 24/413—25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel "ANTONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , APR 11 1933 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st P.E.	Morris	Joseph	25	Ch. Steward	1st April 1933	L'pool	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5.10	178	None	
2	1st	Roberts	Gilbert	1st Voy.	Commis Wtr.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.4	112	do	
3	1st P.E.	Titchmarsh	Alfred	31	Tourist Deck	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
4	Yes	Jones	Peter	11	Tst.Saloon	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	175	do	
5	Yes	Parry	Cyril	7	Tst.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	
6	Yes	Davies	Alfred	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
7	Yes	Drea	James	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Irish	do	5.7	150	do	
8	Yes	Lavery	Thomas	6	3 Cl. Sal.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	158	do	
9	Yes	Delamere	Arthur	16	3 Cl.Pantry	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5.3	142	do	
10	Yes	McCappin	Robert	4	Asst.Pantry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	152	do	
11	Yes	Morris	Richard	30	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
12	Yes	Magee	James	22	Pub. Room	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5.2	137	do	
13	Yes	Farrer	Oliver	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.8	138	do	
14	Yes	Richardson	Thomas	13	3rd Cl.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	134	do	
15	Yes	Sweetman	Ralph	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
16	Yes	Carey	Edward	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	137	do	
17	Yes	Baxter	Charles	40	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.10	161	do	
18	Yes	Jones	John	6	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	144	do	
19	Yes	Hemsworth	Gilbert	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	
20	Yes	Jones	William	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.0	122	do	
21	Yes	Swan	Harold	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	
22	Yes	Duck	Edward	24	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	
23	Yes	Virtue	Frank	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	144	do	
24	Yes	Kewell	Harold	28	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	168	do	
25	Yes	Dunn	William	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.1	141	do	
26	Yes	Porter	Charles	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	148	do	
27	Yes	Prescot	Claude	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	130	do	
28	Yes	Davies	John	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	161	do	
29	1st P.E.	Haycock	David	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	155	do	
30	Yes	Crowe	Alfred	15	FRUITMAN	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 6.	168	do	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
APR 11 1933
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 6/32—26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively. or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 000.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel "ANTONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APR 11 1933 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st.PE.E	Green	Thomas	4½	3rd.Cl.Waiter	1.Aprul.33	Liverpool	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.9	147	None	
2	do	Pollard	William	15	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	
3	do	Holt	George	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	155	do	
4	do	Hundlin	Doris	9	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5.0	126	do	
5	do	West	Kate	9	do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5.3	140	do	
6	do	Wells	Laurine	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5.2	118	do	
7	do	Rowan	Cecilia	4	do	do	do	do	do	53	F	do	do	5.5	122	do	
8	YES 1stPE	Brightmon	Carrie	2	Bath Attdnt.	do	do	do	do	50	F	do	do	5.5	116	do	
9		Coolahan	Catherine	4	do	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5.3	150	do	
10	do	Davies	Lilian	9	Kiosk Attdnt	do	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5.4	138	do	
11	do.	Hudson	Daisy	8½	Stewardess	do	do	Yes	do	56	F	do	do	5.5	130	do.	
12	1st	Maddock	Stanley	Nil	Stds. boy	do	do	do	do	13	M	do	do	5.3	98	do	
13	Yes	Ashton	George	5	3rd Cl.Wtr.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	
14	do	Cox	John	40	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
15	1st PE	V/L 99659/538 Griffiths	Albert	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.10	130	do	
16	do	Mitton	John	25	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.6	120	do	
17	do	Rimmer	Robert	16	Sal.Std.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	
18	1st	Powell	William	22	Bugler	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.4	123	do	
19	1st P.E	Lewis	William	8	3rd Cl.Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.2	112	do	
20	1st P.E	Boughey	John	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	124	do	
21	do	Quirk	George	9	Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.3	130	do	
22	Yes	Butler	Edward	12	3rdButcher	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 5	150	do	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U. S. OFFICE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 6/28—26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK APR 11 1933 *, 19*33*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Nagel	Bernard	28	Chef	1 Apl 33	Liverpool	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5.11	200	None	
2	do	Crowe	William	22	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	
3	do	Law	Norman	12	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.0	182	do	
4	do	Smith	Robert	20	2nd.Cook	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
5	do	Pennington	Charles	14	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	146	do	
6	do	Hayes	Thomas	15	Veg.Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	159	do	
7	do	McCarthy	Alfred	17	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.6	169	do	
8	do	England	Fred	20	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5.7	145	do	
9	do	Fogel	Maurice	8	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	Hebrew	do	5.6	168	do	
10	do	McKay	Henry	15	1st.Asst Ck.	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.4	130	do	
11	~~do~~	~~Harcourt~~	~~Geoffrey~~ (Sk)	15	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.3~~	~~138~~	~~do~~	
12	do	Leatherbarrow	Harold	20	Asst.Cook	1 Apl.	Lipool.	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.3	140	None.	
13	do	Edwards	Edwin	6	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	143	do	
14	do	Bennett	William	2	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	149	do	
15	do	Kennedy	Douglas	20	Ch.Baker	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	
16	do	Rehill	James	22	2nd.Baker	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	144	do	
17	do	Barlow	George	12	Ex.2nd. do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
18	do	Oliver	James	18	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	190	do	
19	do	Vickers	Jack	14	Ch.Butcher	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.1	185	do	
20	do	Thomas	William	10	2nd.Butcher	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	134	do	
21	do	Butler	Edward	12	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N.Y. OFFICE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 6/33—26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19* *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 000.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

134

Vessel Antonia *, arriving at* New York , APR 11 1933 *, 19 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st [illegible]	Daniels	James	10	S. M.	1 Apl '33	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.6	142	None	
2	1st [illegible]	Beck	Philip	41	A.B.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	
3	[illegible] 1st	Vaughan	Ernest	6	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
4	1st P.E.	Maxwell	John	3	M @ Arms	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
5	1st	Monk	Sidney	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	122	do	
6	1st P E	Bentley	Harold	6	Hospital Attdt	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
7	First	Rigby	Austin	6	Musician	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 4.	140	do	
8	First	Carver	John	Nil	Ex.Engnr	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6 0.	154	do	
9	1st P.E.	Evans	Margaret	2	Nurse	do	do	do	do	37	Fmale	do	do	5 6.	140	do	
10	1st P.E.	Wycherley	James	3	3rd W/Oper	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 7	160	do	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

[illegible] OFFICE
[illegible] CANADA

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 6/32—26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , APR 11 1933 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st PE	Murphy	William	18	Asst.Cook	1st Apr. 1933	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	M	English	Britsh	5.7	158	None	
2	"	Tennant	Isobel	8	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5.4	109	do.	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CREW 218.

American Consulate No. 54.
at Liverpool, England.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Belfast, Belfast & Halifax
H. WATSON
Vice Consul
Date April 1, 1933

Service no. 611.
Fee stamp $2.00 attached to original thereof.

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality ascribed after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

E Edkins
MASTER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/32—24/413—25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races printed hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

ANTONIA ANTONIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel "ANTONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , APR 11 1933 *, 19 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1st P.E.	Bradley	Leonard	8	Chief Strd	3rdCl 1st Apl. 1933.	Liverpool.	NO	YES	43	Male	English	British	5	11	140	None	
2	1st P.E.	Seery	James	15	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	53	do	Irish	do	5	6	150	do	

Closed with 219 members of crew

American Consulate at Liverpool. England (City) (Country) No. 54

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Belfast, Galway & Halifax

P. H. Hubbard
Vice (Consul)

Date April 1. 1933.

5
6
7
8
12
13
14 [illegible] Seery Trimmer Dec 1st Above this Sheet signed on in lieu of Thos Kayes Greaser Sheet No 3 Line No 23
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

I certify that the above named persons have produced to me the ... by each of the ... and that the names and ... of them are under ... agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

E. E. Edkins
MASTER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

1/32 24/413—25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 - 11 - 2 C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Edkin Master of the "Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sheets 1 to 11

✓ E. Edkin

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Apr 1933

C F E

Immigrant Inspector.

137

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuell Danu Hubbard., Surgeon of the ... S/S "HUBBARD.", Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

... M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Jan 4 11 33

DIRECT				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1 9 2			17
				3
1	2			
1	3	1	2	15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3 1 2
3
U.S. Navy
Total 6

19 19

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO," Passengers sailing from As noted below., , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
											FROM CURACAO, D.W.I. APRIL 2dn. 1933.										
1		Pinkus.	Maria.	34		F M	Merchant	Yes	English German.	Yes	Colombia	German	Germany	Neustadt	Temp V. 21--Sec. 3 (2)	Curacao.	March 30/1933.		Aruba D.W.I.	San Nicolas.	
2											FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ. APRIL 4th. 1933.										
3	DIPLOMAT	Aguerrevere,	Felipe.	87		M W	(Diplomat) Engineer (Diplomat)	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Diplomatic Visa.211.	Caracas.	March 30/1933.		Venezuela	Caracas	
4	DIPLOMAT	Aguerrevere.	Maria M.	44		F S	Home	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Diplomatic Visa #211	Caracas.	March 20/1933.		Venezuela	Caracas	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 11th., 19 33.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Can in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane—supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
						FROM CURACAO, D.W.I. APRIL 2nd. 1933.																								
1	Husband, Mr. Isaak Pinkus, San Nicolas Aruba, D.W.I.	Curacao D.W.I. via New York.			Yes	Myself.	$3000	Yes	1930	New York.	July 1930.	On business--to stop at hotel Pennsylvania. 34th St. N.Y.	30 Days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Br	Green	None
2																														
						FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ, APRIL 4th. 1933.																								
3	Son Juan Aguerrevere, Caracas, Venezuela.	Venezuela via New York.			No	Myself.	Yes	Yes	1932.	New York	Aug. 1932.	Friend, Mrs. H. Courlaender, 1729 Amsterdam Ave. New York.	3 Mos.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lgt	Gray	Hazel	"
4	Brother, as above.	Venezuela via New York.			No	Father.	Yes	Yes	1932	New York	Aug. 1932.	With father, as above.	3 Mos.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Br.	Hazel	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Red "D" Line.
Owners The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Red "D" Line,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S "CARABOBO," from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S S Morris
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DE... IMM...

S...

	No. on List.
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said Insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARABOBO," *Sailing from* as noted below, , *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 11th, 1933. *192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							FROM MARACAIBO--VENEZ. APRIL 1st. 1933.		
1	O'Brien.	James Patrick	38		M	W	Jersey City, N.J, March 23rd, 1895.		239 Deacon Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey.
2							FROM PTO CABELLO, VENEZ. APRIL 3rd. 1933.		
3	Haley.	Dennis Frederick	54		M	M	Wilmington, Mass. December 5th. 1878.		Hotel Leonori, 63rd. St. & Madison Avenue, N.Y.
4							FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ. APRIL 4th. 1933.		
5	Bruner.	Harry J.	31		M	S	Mexico City, Mexico, February 21st. 1902.	Claims American Citizenship, thru parents being Americans at birth.	45 Nassau Street, New York.
6	Edwards.	Harry John.	49		M	M	Massillon. Ohio, October 4th, 1884.		106 Northern Avenue, New York City.
7	Gilmore.	Homer	32		M	M	Jack County, Texas, November 7th. 1900.		215 West Symmes Street, Norman. Oklahoma, U.S.A.
8	Sola.	Louis D.	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 24th. 1893.		151 Lincoln Road, Westfield, New Jersey.
9	Sola.	Gerald Charles	7		M	S	Managua, Nicaragua, August 29th. 1925.	Claims American Citizenship, thru parents being Americans at birth.	" " "
10	Kelley.	Carl Bruce	37		M	M	Seymore, Texas, January 9th. 1896.		Freeport, Illinois.
11	Kelley.	Ethel A.	26		F	M	Ambrise, Texas, May 3rd. 1906.		" "
12							FROM SAN JUAN. P. RICO.		
13	Bluh.	Nanette.	67		F	M	Heidelberg, Germany, May 24th. 1865.	Naturalized District Court of the Southern District of New York. October 3rd. 1898.	807 Beverley Road, Brooklyn, New York.
14	Benitez.	Marina.	44		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. December 26th. 1889.	Became an American Citizen under the Jones Act.	
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Dana Hubbard. *, Surgeon of the* Am. S/S "CARABOBO." *, sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* 40 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of New York. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARABOBO," Passengers sailing from As noted below., , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
												FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ. APRIL 4th. 1933.									
1		Chang.	Sambli	67		M	M	Grocery business,	Yes	Chinese.	Yes	China.	Chinese.	China.	Canton.	No Visa required.	----------			Venezuela	Caracas
2		Chang.	Luis	55		M	M	Grocery business	Yes	Chinese.	Yes	China.	Chinese	China	Canton.	No Visa required.	----------			Venezuela	Caracas
3		Blanco Chataing.	Luis J.	32		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	N.Q.I.V. 89 Sec 3 (2)	Caracas.	March 28/1933.		U.S.A.	New York.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . ----------
U. S. citizens . . . . . ----------
Aliens . . . . . ----------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ED

l United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., APRIL 11th., *19* 33.

141

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text. Use this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily abroad in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		Friend, Leon Chang, Monjas a Sur Francisco, Caracas, Venezuela.	China via New York.			Yes	Myself.	$500	No	----------		In transit to Hong Kong, China,	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Gray	Br	None
		Friend, as above.	China via New York.			Yes	Myself.	$500	No	----------		In transit to Hong Kong, China.	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Blk	Br	"
		Mother, Mrs. Luisa Chataing Plaza Cedeno #77. Caracas	New York	New York.		Yes	Myself.	50	Yes	1918 New York 1932		Wife, Mrs. Angelas M. 10th Blanco, 1391 5th. Ave. New York.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br.	"
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line---Red "D" Line
Owners. The Atlantic
Local Agents-Red "D" Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S "CARABOBO," from As noted on front., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S S Morris

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial no. [or of document presented]*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "SIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

U. S. DEPA... IMMIG...

No. ON LIST

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IM

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. "CARABOBO," sailing from As noted below., , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 11th., 1933.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
							FROM SAN JUAN. P.R. APRIL 6th. 1933.		
1	Morales.	Eusebia.	50		F	W	Humacao, P.R. January 10th. 1883.		23 West 114th. Street, New York City.
2	Aponte.	Agustin	6		M	S	Humacao, P.R. December 27th. 1926.		" " "
3	Aponte.	Ramon	5		M	S	Humacao, P.R. December 12th. 1927.		" " "
4	Aponte.	Carmen Andrea	7.		F	S	Humacao, P.R. April 18th. 1925.		" " "
5	Casanova.	Francisca.	16		F	M	Humacao, P.R. January 16th. 1917.		" " "
6	Grajales.	Felix	27		M	M	Ponce, P.R. May 18th. 1906.		2 East 111th. Street, New York City.
7	Morales.	Teresa	25		F	S	Santurce, P.R. October 15th. 1907.		5 East 113th. Street, New York City.
8	Figueroa.	Gloria	6		F	S	New York City, November 24th. 1926.		" " "
9	Figueroa.	Mary	2		F	S	New York City, July 26th. 1931.		" " "
10	Figueroa.	Evaristo.	19		M	S	Vega Alta, P.R. March 21st. 1909.		144 West 113th. Street. New York City.
11	Guerra.	Narciso Perez.	48		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. October 29th. 1879.		58 East 120th. Street, New York City.
12	Munoz.	Rita.	23		F	M	Santurce, P.R. March 16th. 1910.		2967 Webster Avenue, New York City.
13	Munoz.	Manuel	5		M	S	New York, N.Y. May 20th. 1928.		" " "
14	Lopez.	Antonio	23		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. July 10th. 1909.		273 43rd. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Rivera.	Antonio	18		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. June 13th. 1914.		31 West 111th. Street, New York City.
16	Yulfo.	Julia	22		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. May 8th. 1911.		36 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	Clemente.	Manuel	36		M	M	Catano, P.R. August 3rd. 1897.		61 West 115th. St. New York,
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 143

S. S. CARABOBO RED D. LINE arrived APRIL 11, 1933. , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4f	1	PINKUS Maria / baby	2	1		GEN. DOUBT. TEM. STAY	10:00 FLANAGA							4/11	28	Jack	11 32									

S.I. CARABOBO 4/11/33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 11452 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

SEP 16 1943
Date

Rose Greene
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 11452 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 16 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

SEP 1[illegible] 1943
Date

Rose Green
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

Francisco

Amrique

Phelipe

19 "

20 "

21 "

22 "

" "

24 "

25 "

26 "

27 "

28 "

29 "

30 "

Inspected by: Bernice Carman Date: 11/15/43

Retakes ordered by: [illegible] Date: NOV 29 1943

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Chief, Division of Immigration Records
Port of New York

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Francisco Romay.	38	Spain.			
Enrique Cherry.	41	Holland.			
Phelipe Alberten.	45				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. J. Bowers

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

Form 600

Comburbo

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

April 19th. 1933.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "CARABOBO," from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 2. Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 66.

" " "

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 11th. 1933, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S. Co. "D" Line is now lying at Pier #11, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 19th. 1933 for La Guayra, Venezuela, via United States port of San Juan, P. Rico. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Juan, P. Rico.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 144

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD APR 20 1933

Line																		
18	"	Dewindt.	Gumercindo	✓	16	"	Winchboy.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Dutch/Black Holland.		5/7	"	"
19	"	Sambo.	Rodolfo	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	" ✓	5/6	"	"
20	"	Malacio.	Carlos	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	" ✓	5/5	"	"
21	"	Santiago.	Luis	✓	20	"	"	"	"	Ams Trans Co 5/5 Dec 25-32 NO		40	M	"	USA	5/7	"	"
22	"	Eriesson.	Eric	✓	22	"	Cadet.	"	"	"	"	20	M	American U.S.A.		5/6	"	"
23	"	Williams.	Gerard	✓	2 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	"	"
24	"	Sullivan.	Chas. M.	✓	14 yrs	1st.	Radio	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	"	"
25	"	Danielson.	Ole	✓	23	"	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scandinavian.	"	5/9	"	Discharged at La Guayra
26	"	Hermanssen.	Olaf	✓	24	"	1st. Asst	"	"	1745	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	"	"
27	"	Thorsness.	Sivart	✓	18	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/7	"	"
28	"	Anderson.	Albert	✓	21	"	3rd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/10	"	"
29	"	Jorgensen.	Rasmus.	✓	25	"	Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/10	"	"
30	"	Hermanssen.	Sigard	✓	14	"	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Norway ✓	5/7	"	"

Line Red "D" Line Steamships.
The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav, Co.

Owners Frank Rodriguez & Co S en C.

Local Agents San Juan. THE ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV CO. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Enrique Noor.	34	Holland	New York, March 8th. 1933.
Sigard Hermanssen,	33	Norway.	" " "
Augusto Slyder,	45	Holland.	Curacao, April 2nd, 1933.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wilfred Jesuran.	21	U. S. A.			

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1933
RECORD DIVISION

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
APR 24 1933
BOSTON, MASS.

REC'D

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S S Morris
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1938

Form 599 Carabobo 4/11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Juan, P.R
April 24th. 1933

I, master of the American S. S. "CARABOBO," from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 Number of seamen deserted None.
Number of seamen discharged 0. None. Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1. Total crew this date 67.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 24th., 1933, consigned to Frank Rodrigues & Co. S enc; is now lying at Red "D" Line dock and is expected to sail April 24th., 1933, for La Guayra, Venezuela.
via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 145

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	Yes	DeWindt.	Gumercindo	✓	16	"	Winchboy.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Am/Black	Holland.	5/7			
19	"	Sambo.	Modolfo	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	" ✓	5/6		"	"
20	"	Malacio.	Carlos	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	" ✓	5/5		"	"
21	"	Santiago.	Luis	✓	20	"	"	"	"	Amer Seamans Book 59 Reg 25.72		40	M	"	USA	5/7		"	"
22	"	Ericson.	Eric	✓	28	"	Cadet.	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6		"	"
23	"	Williams.	Gerard	✓	2 mos		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
24	"	Sullivan.	Chas. E.	✓	14 yrs		1st. Radio	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10		"	"
25	"	Danielson.	Ole		23	"	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scandin-avian.	"	5/9	Discharged at San Juan, P.R.		
26	"	Hermanssen.	Olaf	✓	24	"	1st. Asst	"	"	DLS	"	48	M	"	"	5/8		"	"
27	"	Thoraness.	Sivart	✓	18	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
28	"	Anderson.	Albert	✓	21	"	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/10		"	"
29	"	Jorgensen.	Rasmus.	✓	25	"	Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/10		"	"
30	"	Hermanssen.	Sigard	✓	14	"	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Norway ✓	5/7		"	"

Line Red "D" Line Steamships. The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav, Co.
Owners Frank Rodrigues & Co. S en C.
Local Agents San Juan. THE ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV CO. N.Y.

P K Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

CARABC 80 APR 11 1983

17	No	Salazar.	Bernardo	✓	10	"							36	M	Sp/Amer				
18	Yes	DeWindt.	Gumercindo	✓	16	"	Winchboy.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Mg/Black	Holland	5/7	"	"
19	"	Sambo.	Rodolfo	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/6	"	"
20	"	Malacio.	Carlos	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/5	"	"
21	"	Santiago.	Luis	✓	20	"	"	"	"	Amer Seams 60-59. Guy 75-72. NG			40	M	"		5/7	"	"
22	"	Eriason.	Eric	✓	22	"	Cadet.	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5/5	"	"
23	"	Williams.	Gerard	✓	8 mos		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	"	"
24	"	Sullivan.	Chas. E.	✓	14 yrs		1st. Radio	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	"	"
25	"	Danielsen.	Ole		23	"	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scandinavian.	"	5/7	"	"
26	"	Hermanssen.	Olaf	✓	24	"	1st. Asst	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	"	"
27	"	Thorsness.	Sivart	✓	18	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/7	"	"
28	"	Anderson.	Albert	✓	21	"	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/10	"	"
29	"	Jorgensen.	Rasmus.	✓	25	"	Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/10	"	"
30	"	Hermanssen.	Sigard	✓	14	"	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Norway	5/7	"	"

Discharged at San Juan P.R.

Line — Red "D" Line Steamships. The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav, Co.

Owners — Frank Rodriguez & Co. S en C.

Local Agents — San Juan. THE ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV CO. N.Y.

P H Flanagan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 66. / Aliens 27 ✓ 39 MSC.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARABOBO," arriving at NEW YORK / SAN JUAN, P. R. APR 11 1933, April 6th, 19 33, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA. April 4 33

146

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes	Morris	Stephen S.	35 yrs	Master	Aug. 16 1932	New York.	No	Yes	55	M	English	U. S. A.	5/11		None	No
2	"	Tahk.	Fred E.	20 "	1st. Officer.	March 8/1933.	"	YES	"	38	M	Esthonia	"	5/9		"	"
3	"	Anderson.	Alexander	23 "	2nd, "	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scandinavian.	"	5/6		"	"
4	"	MacLean.	Charles	10 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	"	5/5		"	"
5	"	Wilson.	Jas. G.	30 "	Purser.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
6	"	Hubbard.	Samuel Dana	3 mos	Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
7	"	Crespo.	Jose	19 yrs	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spain.	5/9		"	"
8	"	Malacio.	Gerardo	28 "	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Af/Black	Holland.	5/11		"	"
9	"	Kerr.	Alexander	17 "	Qtmaster.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Russia.	U. S. A.	5/10		"	"
10	"	Clute, Jr.	William	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	"	5/7		"	"
11	"	Oliver.	Lloyd	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6		"	"
12	"	Hellburg.	Frederick	24 "	Seaman.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Af/Black	"	5/6		"	"
13	"	Abat.	Abelino	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	Holland.	5/7		"	"
14	"	Schoop.	Gustavo	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U. S. A.	5/7		"	"
15	"	Lisier.	John	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	Holland.	5/9		"	"
16	"	Moor.	Enrique	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6		"	"
17	No	Salazar.	Bernardo	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Sp/Am.	U. S. A.	5/6		"	"
18	Yes	DeWindt.	Gumercindo	16 "	Winchboy.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Af/Black	Holland.	5/7		"	"
19	"	Sambo.	Rodolfo	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/6		"	"
20	"	Malacio.	Carlos	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/5		"	"
21	"	Santiago.	Luis	20 "	"	"	"	Amer Consul Coro 5-24-33 Guay 25-33 NG		40	M	"	USA	5/7		"	"
22	"	Eriasson.	Eric	22 "	Cadet.	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6		"	"
23	"	Williams.	Gerard	2 mos	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
24	"	Sullivan.	Chas. E.	14 yrs	1st. Radio	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10		"	"
25	"	Danielson.	Ole	23 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scandinavian.	"	5/7		"	Discharge at San Juan P.R.
26	"	Hermanssen.	Olaf	24 "	1st. Asst	"	"	YES	"	48	M	"	"	5/8		"	"
27	"	Thorsness.	Sivart	18 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
28	"	Anderson.	Albert	21 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/10		"	"
29	"	Jorgensen.	Rasmus.	25 "	Junior Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/10		"	"
30	"	Hermanssen.	Sigard	14 "	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Norway	5/7		"	"

CARABOBO APR 11 1933

Line Red "D" Line Steamships. The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav, Co.

Owners Franco Rodriguez & Co S en C. San Juan. THE ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV CO. N.Y.

Local Agents 16—1900

P. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Morris, of the s/s CARABOO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S J Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

Vessel "CARABOBO," arriving at NEW YORK SAN JUAN, P.R. APR 11 1933 MARCH [illegible], 19 33; from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes.	Friaria.	Francisco	20 yrs	Oiler.	March 8/1933	New York	Yes No	Yes	40	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5/6		None	No
2	"	Newton.	Charles H.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5/7		"	"
3	"	Larsen.	Anton	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinavian.	Norway.	5/7		"	"
4	"	Torres.	Rafael	7 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Sp/Am.	U. S. A.	5/7		"	"
5	"	Vidal Pita.	Antonio	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish.	Spain.	5/6		"	"
6	"	Bernardo Maceira	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
7	"	Rios.	Jose	15 "	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
8	"	Clarkin.	Thomas J.	30 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/9		"	"
9	"	Day.	Mrs. Nadia	28 "	Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	England.	5/4		"	"
10	"	Lawrence.	Martin	21 "	Chief Cook.	"	"	"	"	38	F	Af/Black	"	5/9		"	"
11	"	Hackett.	Edward	32 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	U. S. A.	5/9		"	"
12	"	Lucio.	Cipriano	13 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Holland	5/8		"	"
13	"	Smith.	Randolph.	19 "	Butcher.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	Panama.	5/8		"	"
14	"	Wilson.	Alexander	26 "	Baker.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	U.S.A.	5/5		"	"
15	"	Melfor.	Hipolito	16 "	Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Holland.	5/8		"	"
16	"	Motta.	Fernando	10 Mos	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	U.S.A.	5/5		"	"
17	"	Celestino.	Luisito.	10 Yrs	Messman.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Holland.	5/6		"	"
18	"	Rivera.	Marcelo	2 mos.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5/7		"	"
19	"	Martis.	Victor	14 Yrs	Porter.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Holland	5/6		"	"
20	"	Kranwinkel.	Enrique	32 "	2nd. Cabin Steward.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	U.S.A.	5/5		"	"
21	"	Rivera.	John	5 "	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7		"	"
22	"	Maduro.	Pedro	17 "	Waiter.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6		"	"
23	"	Van Osten.	John	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	Holland.	5/6		"	"
24	"	Simmons.	Gus	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6		"	"
25	"	Edwards.	James	21 "	"	March 13/1933	"	"	"	63	M	"	England	5/6		"	"
26	"	Belfort.	Cornelis.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6		"	"
27	"	Galmeyer.	Julio	21 "	"	March 8th/1933	"	"	"	43	M	"	Holland	5/6		"	"
28	"	Martinus.	Laurencio.	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9		"	"
29	"	Waal.	Antoine.	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6		"	"
30	"	DaCosta Gomes.	Gerardo	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	Holland	6/1		"	"

Line — Red "D" Line Steamships.
Owners — The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents 16—1240 — ~~Frank Rodrigues & Co. San Juan, P.R.~~ THE ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV CO N Y

D. H. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1926

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, of the s/s CARABOBO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S S Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records Cabrera's Roll 368

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing; doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Retaken		Remarks
Vol. 11452						✓		Lod. 145-146 Poor Processing

Inspected by: Bernice Cayman Date: 11/13/43

Retakes ordered by: University Microfilms Date: NOV 29 1943

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 29 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

50

PLES

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel "CARABOBO," *arriving at* SAN ~~NEW YORK~~, P.R., APR 11 1933 ~~APRIL 6th.~~, *19* 33, *from the port of* LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA.

1 No. on list	2 State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	6 SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	9 Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes.	Marsh.	William	3 Yrs	Waiter.	March 8/1933	New York,	YES ~~NO~~	Yes	25	M	Af/Black	U.S.A.	6/1		None	No
2	"	Fleurenges.	Enrique.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	Holland.	5 5/8		"	"
3	"	Banco.	Edwardo.	3 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U. S.A.	5/7		"	"
4	"	Delfor.	Jose	20 Yrs.	Deck Steward.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	Holland.	5/11		"	"
5	"	Foster.	Edgar F.	7 "	2nd. Radio.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	U.S.A.	6/0		"	"
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	No	Slyder	August	22 Yrs.	Workaway	April 8/33	Curacao	Yes	Yes	48	M	Af./Black	Holland	5-8		None	No
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line: Red "D" Line Steamships. The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
Owner: ~~Frank Rodrigues & Co.~~ San Juan, P.R.
Local Agents: THE ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN STEAM NAV CO

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] on this side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

150

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. Morris, of the s/s CARABOBO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. S. Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel "CARABOBO," arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 11th., 1933, from the port of SAN JUAN. P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No.	Blumenberg.	Frederick.	15 yrs	Chief Engineer.	April 6th. 1933.	San Juan	Yes	Yes	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5/8		None.	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master, of the Am. Steamship "CARABOBO," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S S Morris

Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 26078 FILED APR 17 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindbladh, *Surgeon of the* m.s. "Gripsholm", employed by owners thereof. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Maurits Lindbladh

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Gr 4-11-33

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]	[illegible] FROM HEAD TAX	UNDER 16 CGD.		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN		1		1		1
CABIN						
2nd CABIN	3	1 3	1	3		8
[illegible]						
3rd Class	1 3	1	1			243
TOTAL	1 5 1	1 3 5	1	5		341

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	3		
[illegible] 3rd			
3rd Class	1		
Total	5		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Gripsholm" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., April 9th, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	Murray	Janet	27	F	S	Librarian	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Ont. Toronto,	Exec.Order 4813, II(4)			Canada	Toronto, Ont.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

151

Arriving at Port of New York, April 11th, 19 33.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Willard Murray, New Glasgow, N.S.	CANADA		no	self	Yes	yes	1932	NewYork, N.Y.	Sister, Mrs.Malcolm Fooshee, 1212 5th ave. New York, N.Y.	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the m.s. "Gripsholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as above listed.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in that regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] GRIPSHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg , APR 1 1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	BACKMAN	GUNNAR HUGO	29		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	Trans.Cert. 18 [illegible]	Stockholm	March 29,1933		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . ----------
U. S. citizens . . . . . ----------
Aliens . . . . . ----------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1 1 1933, *19*

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 — City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 — If Yes— Year or period of years	22 — If Yes— Where?	22 — If Yes— Date of last departure	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily as laborer, permanently as laborer, permanently as other non-preference immigrant, temporarily as laborer, temporarily as other non-preference immigrant, or temporarily as other than laborer or non-preference immigrant	24 — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 — Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 — Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 — Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	34 — Height: Inches	35 — Complexion	36 — Color of— Hair	36 — Color of— Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
1	Father, Oscar Bäckman, Engelbrektsgatan 27, Örebro.		Mexico		yes	self	yes	yes	1932	In transit	In transit to Mexico.	In transit.			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master' of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sven Lundmark

'Master' Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s CRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BENGTSON	ASTA MARIA	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KARLSTAD	79 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24,1933		SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2	UNDER 16	DO	BERTIL TORSTEN	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH FIRST ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	79 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24,1933		DO	DO
3		PALEN	ANDERS GUSTAF	52		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GARPENBERG	149 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 9,1933		DO	SKELLEFTEÅ
4	U.S.C.	THOMAS	WOLFGANG RAGNAR	27		M	M	LANDLORD	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON April 5,1930 NO.191580 Ren.3/7-1932									
5		DO	ELEANOR	23		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TROLLHÄTTAN	156 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH22,1933		SWEDEN	HUSBY
6		BENGTSON	KARL	54		M	M	ARCHITECT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	DO	STENEBY	65 NI	GÖTEBORG	DEC.27,1932		DO	GÖTEBORG
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

155

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1 1933, *19*

16 — 430	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on full text of law, this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister, Elsa Lundgren,																												
1	Uddevallagatan 26, Göteborg.	S.w.e d e n			no	self	500	no				Husband, Thorsten Bengtson, Svea Fire & Life Insurance Co., 75, Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y.	yes	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Aunt, do	Sweden			no	mother	//	no				Father, do	yes	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Wife, Eva Palén, Kallholmen.	Sweden			no	self	yes	yes	1931	New York N.Y.		Friend, Olof Lamm, Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
4	Mother, Aina Thomas, Steninge, Märsta.	Sweden			no	self	yes	yes	1916 1932	Portland, Me.		Cousin, William Thomas, 184½, Middle Str., Portland, Me.	yes	1 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Mother-in-law, do	Sweden			no	self	yes	yes	1910 1932	Portland, Me.		Husband's cousin, do	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Wife: Siri Bengtson Eklandagatan 13, Göteborg	Sweden			no	self	yes	yes	1926 1933	Chicago Ill.		Friend, Bob Ostergren, Chicago Architect Club, Chicago, Ill.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blonde	blue	none
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) 'Master,' of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

sv Lundmark

'Master' Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this headline.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication must be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mauritz Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mauritz Lindblad

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—520

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PERRY	NORVIN	50		M	M	~~CLAIMS~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON DEC. 8,1930 NO. 330767							AP.886098	WASHING-			U.S.A.	LARCHMONT
2		DO	LISA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	RP.880616 AP.890184	TON WASHING-	DEC.12,1932		DO	CHICAGO
3		PALM	TAGE	40		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	RP.884913 AP.892379	TON WASHING-	JAN.24,1933		DO	DO
4		DO	ROSE	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRKÖPING	RP.887164	TON	FEBR.9,1933		DO	DO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

157

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	.....																													
2	Brother-in-law, Olof Perry, Götabergsgatan 18, Göteborg.		N.Y.	Larchmont	no	self	yes	yes	1919	New York, N.Y.		Home, Chatsworth Gardens, Larchmont, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Brother, Folke Palm, Boden.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1933	Chicago, Ill.		Home, 161, E. Ohio Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Brother-in-law, do		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1909 1933	Chicago, Ill.		Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sven Lundmark

Master's Signature.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

158

159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 11 1933, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	CARL	56		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 21, 1932 NO.528053	5725 N. MAPLEWOOD AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
2	DO	ADA	46		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
3	MENTOR	ERNST	42		M	M		DO AUG. 29,1931 436584	305 E. 68TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Examined by
Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LARSON	ANDERS GUSTAF	34		M	M	GARDNER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FRÄNDEFORS	AP.881838 / RP.877669	WASHING-TON	NOV. 25, 1932		U.S.A.	LAKE FOREST
2		DO	HELGA RAGNHILD	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.881837 / BP.877670	WASHING-TON	NOV. 25, 1932		DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	DO	ULLA INGER	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	SKENINGE	1828 Q	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 30, 1933		SWEDEN	FRÄNDEFORS
4	UNDER 16	DO	ARNE RAGNAR	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	TROLLHÄTTAN	1829 Q	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 30, 1933		DO	DO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

160

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Alfred Larsson, Rössebo, Frändefors.		Ill.	Lake Forest	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	Lake Forest, Ill.		Friend, Arthur Tibbets, 640 Oakwood Ave., Lake Forest, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother-in-law, do		Ill.	Lake Forest	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	Lake Forest, Ill.		Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
3	Uncle, do		Ill.	Lake Forest	no	father	//	no				Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Uncle, do		Ill.	Lake Forest	no	father	//	no				Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Examined by
Technical Assistant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ELVERS	IVAR JOHAN	23		M	S	PHIL.MAG.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	60 NQ	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 27,1933		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2		WESTERGREN	ASTRID	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	NORWAY	HADSEL	54 NQ	STOCKHOLM	FEBR.16,1933		U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD
3		DO	HARVEY	7		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
4		WIGELIUS	ELLA	29		F	S	MANNEQUIN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	GERMANY	NÜRNBERG	45 NQ	STOCKHOLM	JAN.18,1933		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

162

Ext. to [illegible] 2451

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father,Johan Elvers, Valhalavägen 110,Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no					Friends,American Scandinavian Foundation,25,W.45.Str.,New York,N.Y.	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Brother-in-law,Erik Westergren,Atlasmuren 16,Stockholm.	Ill.	Spring-field	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Springfield, Ill.			Husband,Daniel Westergren no ever 615,S.5.Str.,Springfield,Ill.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Uncle, do	Ill.	Spring-field	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Springfield, Ill.			Father, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father,Thorsten Wigelius, Ljusne.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	Chicago, Ill.			Home, 516,Addison Str., Chicago,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), Master; of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svenlundmark

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1932

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—30

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	NAUCLER	ELSA	26	✓	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SKE	GOVERN. OFF. 311 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1933		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1 1 1933, *19*

164

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					If Yes—					Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States as permanent laborer	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches				
1	Father, Per Naucler, Döbelnsgatan 46, Stockholm.	Sweden			no	self	yes	yes	1931 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Friend, Oscar Lundquist, 44 Bellevue Pl., Chicago, Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svendlundmark

Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1953

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 35

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—36

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BERGNER	AINA VALBORG	28		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LULEÅ	157 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 24, 1933		SWEDEN	ÖREBRO
2		WIKSTRAND	ANDERS	61		M	M	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORA	153 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 18, 1933		DO	MORA
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

166

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Lydia Bergner, Lövstagatan 3, Orebro.	S w e d e n			no	self	yes	no				Aunt, Maria Drew, 166, E. 75. Str., New York, N.Y.	6 yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Wife, Anna Wikstränd, Mora.	S w e d e n			no	self	yes	no				Friend, Olof Lamm, Swedish Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svendlundmark

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—35

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg , APR 1 1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSON	JOHN	48		M	M	CEMENT-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖSTMARK	AP.863383 RP.861507	WASHING-TON	SEPT.9,1932		U.S.A.	DENVER
2		DO	ANNA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOARP	AP.811356 RP.813286	WASHING-TON	MAY 5,1932		DO	DO
3	U.S.C.	DO	LINNEA	6		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
4	U.S.A.	DO	ELMER	4		M	S			DO				DO							
5		BÄCK	KARIN ~~MAJKEN~~	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FISKEBY	AP730227 RP.725616	WASHING-TON	JUNE 4,1931		U.S.A.	GREAT KILL
6		GUSTAFSON	GRETA MARIA	35		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLLEFORS	AP.707003 RP.702398	WASHING-TON	APRIL 11,1931		DO	SPRINGFIELD
7		HIMBERG	~~ASTRID~~ NAIMI	23		F	S	MED. GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOPPARBERG	AP.768267 RP.764316	WASHING-TON	OCT.14,1931		DO	HARTFORD
8		NILSEN	HENRY	29		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	BERGEN	AP.826658 RP.821468	WASHING-TON	MAY 21,1932		DO	CHICAGO
9		NILSEN	GLENNY	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSLO	AP.874527 RP.869686	WASHING-TON	OCT.19,1932		DO	DO
10		HUOPONEN	~~V~~IKTORI	33		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	MIKKELI	AP.813583 RP.809099	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
11		DO	~~H~~ILMA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖKKIJÄRVI	AP.803746 RP.809453	WASHING-TON	APRIL 26,1932		DO	DO
12		MÄKINEN	ANNI ~~SUSANNA~~	26		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PERÄSIENÄ-JOKI	AP.821715 RP.818683	WASHING-TON	MAY 16,1932		DO	NEW YORK
13		JOHNSON /ISAKSON/	ELSA ~~V~~IKTORIA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HISHULT	AP.879260 RP.873503	WASHING-TON	NOV.4,1932		DO	SUMMIT
14		JOHNSON /ISAKSON/	EMMY GUNHILD	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.879280 RP.873262	WASHING-TON	NOV.3,1932		DO	DO
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

168

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity, fill in no. below.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote (or full text of this question))	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Alfred Anderson, Bäckebron, Elofsrud.	Colo.	Denver	no	self	yes	yes 1920	Denver, Colo.	1932	Home, 3434 Milwaukee str. Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Brother-in-law: do do	Colo.	Denver	no	self	yes	yes 1922	Denver, Colo.	1932	Home, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none
3	,,,,.....																											
4	.....			n o																								
5	Father, Herman Bäck, Garvaregatan 10 A. Norrköping	Great Kiels N.Y.	Staten Island	self		yes	yes 1928	Great Kiels, S.I. N.Y.	1931	Aunt, Olga Porzig, Box 250, Great Kiels, Staten Island, N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Father, Carl Gustafson, Box 6086, Borlänge.	no N.Y.	Springfield		self	yes	yes 1923	Springfield N.Y.	1931	Brother, John Gustafson, 18309 Cherry st. Springfield, N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	blonde	blue	none
7	Father, Fridolf Himberg, Bergslagsgatan 5, Norrköping	no Conn.	Hartford		self	yes	yes 192 8	Hartford Conn.	1931	Aunt. Helga Peterson, 18 Westwood Rd. Hartford, Conn.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none
8	Father, Nicolai Nilsen, Loddefjord, Bergen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1923	Chicago Ill.	1932	Home, 3852 Wabennie ave. Chicago, Ill.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Mother, Anna Michelsen, Trondhjemsveien 29, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1923	Chicago, Ill.	1932	Home: do do	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none
10	Mother, Anna Huoponen, Mikkeli, Vehmaskylä	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1922	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1932	Going Home, 549-41st Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Mother-in-law, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1932	Going Home, do	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Mother, Maria Mäkinen, Peräreinäjoki, Junpakylä	L.I. N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	self	yes	yes 1923	NewYork, N.Y.	1932	Friend, Maria Hochschartner, 10433-108th Str, Ozone Park, L.I., N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Isak Jönsson, Tranget, Hirshult.	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes 1929	Summit, N.J.	1932	Friend, Christina Irving, 87, Maple Str., Summit, N.J.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Isak Jönsson, Tranget, Hishult.	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes 1929	Summit, N.J.	1932	Friend, Grace Yawger, 37, Lenox Road, Summit, N.J.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

[Master] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 23

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Maurits Lindblad, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—650

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JOHANSON	ANNY	43		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KRISTVALLA	AP 846333 RP.840924	WASHING-TON	JUNE 24,1932		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		LARSON	KARL VALDEMAR	32		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTERÅKER	AP 815060 RP.809012	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1932		DO	DO
3		~~LARSON~~	~~IRMA PRINSEA~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~STOCKHOLM~~	~~RP.768946~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~NOV.3,1931~~		~~DO~~	~~RICHMOND HILL~~
4		~~LARSSON~~	~~ANDERS GUSTAV~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~GARDNER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~FRÄNDEFORS~~	~~RP.877669~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~NOV.25,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~LAKE FOREST~~
5		~~DO~~	~~HELGA RAGNHILD~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~RP.877670~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~NOV.25,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~DO~~
6		~~DO~~	~~ULLA INGER~~	~~6~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~		~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~					~~DO~~	~~DO~~
7		~~DO~~	~~ARNE RAGNAR~~	~~4~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHILD~~	~~NO~~		~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~					~~DO~~	~~DO~~
8		LUNDGREN	EDVIN	31		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, MONTESANO, WASH. SEPT.25, 1930 NO.3354832													
9		DO	INGRID	3		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
10		DO	TYRA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BODEN	AP 882424 RP.876584	WASHING-TON	NOV.21,1932		U.S.A.	ABERDEEN
11		MULLER	HELLEVI KRISTINA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RUNSTEN	AP 838425 RP.828425	WASHING-TON	JUNE 3,1932		DO	NEW YORK
12		NELSON	FRITZ	42		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIBBARP	AP.877522 RP. 872383	WASHING-TON	OCT.31,1932		DO	DO
13		PETERSON	HELGE	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄLLERYD	AP. 866359 RP.860545	WASHING-TON	SEPT.6,1932		DO	STAMFORD
14		PETTERSON	ALMA FREDRIKA	34		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERG	AP.814037 RP. 808940	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1932		DO	WASHINGTON
15		SANDBERG	NELLIE MARIA	27		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OLEBY	AP.807621 RP.806377	WASHING-TON	APRIL 21,1932		DO	CHICAGO
16		SUNDSTRÖM	THERESIA	34		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LULEÅ	AP.827150 RP.819154	WASHING-TON	MAY 17,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
17		SVENSON	AGNES HELENA	36		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDAFORS	AP 879744 RP.876320	WASHING-TON	NOV.18,1932		DO	NEW YORK
18		APELGREN	GUSTAF LEONARD	49		M	S	HEAD-WAITER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHOLM	AP.785003 RP.779808	WASHING-TON	JUNE 12,1931		DO	NEW YORK
19		GRÖNBERG	HILDA	69		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIMMERBY	AP.813736 RP.812001	WASHING-TON	MAY 2,1932		DO	DO
20		PETERSON	AXEL FRITIOF	40		M	S	DREDGE-OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STÄKET	AP.827611 RP.820305	WASHING-TON	MAY 19,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
21		FALKMAN	ELIN GUNHILD	43		M	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	AP.878565 RP.872787	WASHING-TON	NOV.1,1932		DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	DO	ELIN RAGNHILD	14		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	AP.878563 RP.872789	WASHING-TON	NOV.1,1932		DO	DO
23		NILSON	BOTHILDA	39		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOSJÖ-KLOSTER	AP.867681 RP.861322	WASHING-TON	SEPT.8,1932		DO	NEW YORK
24		ELIASON	ESTER	29		F	S	MASSEUSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	AP.735474 RP.731042	WASHING-TON	JUNE 17,1931		DO	BROOKLYN
25		JOHANSON	JOACHIM	33		M	S	CAPTAIN	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	HARSTAD	AP.884523 RP.879131	WASHING-TON	DEC.2,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
26		LÖVGREN	ALFRED TEODOR	39		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VARBERG	AP.878037 RP.872416	WASHING-TON	OCT.31,1932		DO	LYNN
27		NILSON	RUTH ELISABET	23		F	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	AP.840207 RP.831712	WASHING-TON	JUNE 9,1932		DO	NEW YORK
28		OLSSON	NILS	30		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	AP.867492 RP.861454	WASHING-TON	SEPT.9,1932		DO	DO
29		HONECK	GRETA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	AP.704013 RP.699747	WASHING-TON	APRIL 4,1931		DO	CHICAGO
30		DO	FRANK RICHARD	3		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													

Line 3, Larsson, Irma not onboard, did not sail
" 4, Larsson, Anders transferred to man. 8 line 1 before leaving Gothenburg
" 5, do Helga " " " 8 " 2 " " "
" 6, do Ulla " " " 8 " 3 " " "
" 7, do Arne " " " 8 " 4 " " "

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the immigration act shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AF[illegible]933, *19*

170

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	Brother, Sven Johanson, Kolaretorp,Kristvalla		N.Y.	NewYorkBronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Sister, Ellen Johanson, 974 3rd Ave,New York,N.Y.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	grey	none
2	Father, Lars Larson, Vad,Täppelund,Vingåker		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Brother, Henrik Larson, 2505 Davidson Ave,Bronx,NewYork,N.Y.	no ever yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblond	blue	none
3	~~Aunt, Brita Anderson, Box 50,Alvkarleö~~		~~L.I.~~ N.Y.	~~Richmond Hill~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1928 1931~~	~~Richmond Hill,L.I.,NY.~~		~~Mother, Erika Johnson, 10759 111 Str,Richmond Hill,L.I.,N.Y.~~	~~no ever yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~fairbrown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
4	~~Brother, Alfrad Larson, Rössebo,Frändefors~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Lake Forest~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1929 1932~~	~~Lake Fo- rest,Ill.~~		~~Friend, Jane Tibbetts, 648 Oakwood Ave,Lake Forest,Ill.~~	~~no ever yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~fairbrown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
5	~~Brother-in-law, do~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~1929 1932~~	~~Lake Fo- rest,Ill.~~		~~Friend, do do~~	~~no ever yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fairblond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
6	~~Uncle, do~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Lake Forest~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~//~~	~~yes~~	~~1929 1932~~	~~Lake Fo- rest,Ill.~~		~~Friend, do do~~	~~no ever yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fairbrown~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
7	~~Uncle, do~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Lake Forest~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~//~~	~~yes~~	~~1929 1932~~	~~Lake Fo- rest,Ill.~~		~~Friend, do do~~	~~no ever yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~fairbrown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
8	.....																											
9	.....																											
10	Father, Carl Gustafson, Björkelund,Boden		Wash.	Aberdeen	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1932	Aberdeen, Wash.		Accompanying Husband, 2300 Cherry Str,Aberdeen,Wash.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	blue	none
11	Mother,Kristina Anderson, Olands Skogaby		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Husband, Kurt Muller, 605 W.139th Str,New York,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	none
12	Mother, Kristina Nilson, Rosenlund,Tvääker		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Friend, Karl Johnson, 31 E.79th Str,NewYork,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrown	blue	none
13	Father, Clas Petterson, Källaryd		Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Stamford, Conn.		Going Home, Newfield Ave,Stamford,Conn.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairbrown	blue	none
14	Mother, Anna Petterson, On,Tibro		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1932	Washington, D.C.		Brother, Carl Peterson, 559 51st Str,Washington,D.C.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	grey	none
15	Father, Karl Sandberg, Oleby		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Sister, Hanna Sandberg, 3258 Sheffield Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblond	blue	none
16	Father, Gustav Sundström, 22 Ovra Olskroksgatan,Göteborg		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Going Home, Holmcrest Ave 2072,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblond	blue	none
17	Father, Sven Svenson, Box 55,Landafors		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Brother, Anton Svenson, 2006 5th Ave,NewYork,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	grey	none
18	Sister,Hildur Grönlund, Bergsgatan 27,Stockholm.		N.Y.	Rye	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1931	New York, N.Y.		Friend,John Morehead, Milton Point, Rye,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblue		none
19	Brother,Carl Grönberg, Sigtunagatan 4,Stockholm.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1932 1933	New York, N.Y.		Friend,Nicolaus Bredy,910 5.Ave.,New York,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairgrey	grey	none
20	Brother,Hildor Pettersson, Stäket.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Friend,Ida Jansson,763, 52.Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairdark	blue	none
21	Father,Carl Sjögren, Kalmar.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Husband,Charles Falkman, 435,60.Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	none
22	Grandfather, do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Father, do	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	brown	none
23	Mother,Johanna Svensson, Orup,Höör.		N.Y.	Bronx, New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1932	New York, N.Y		Sister,Anna Swanson,2724, Faulding Ave.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
24	Father,Johan Eliason, Villa Grinsbo,Nya Varvet.		N.C.	Asheville	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1931	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Friend,Elsa Dorse,Y.M.C.A., Asheville,N.C.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrown	brown	none
25	Mother,Alma Johansson, Harstad.		Mont.	Great Falls	no	self	yes	yes	1931 1933	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Sister,Anna Hansen, Great Falls,Mont.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairblond	blue	none
26	Mother-in-law,Anna Johanson Rosenfred 11,Varberg.		Mass.	Lynn	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1932	Lynn, Mass.		Friend,August Backlund, 165,Linwood Str.,Lynn,Mass.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblond	blue	none
27	Father,Jakob Nilsen, Smedjegatan 42,Jönköping.		L.I. N.Y.	Woodside	no	self	yes	yes	1930 1932	New York, N.Y.		Uncle,Eric Nelson,11-44-55 Str.,Woodside,L.I.N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblond	blue	none
28	Aunt,Hilda Anderson, Parkgatan 23,Arvika.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1932	New York, N.Y.		Home, ~~414,W.12.Str.~~, New York,N.Y.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairbrown	blue	none
29	Grand-Mother, Valentine Lindström, Allmänna Vägen 42, Gothenburg.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1931	Chicago Ill.		Husband, Frank Honeck, 2828 Cambridge ave. Chicago,Ill.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblonde	blue	none
30	.....																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master' (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

'Master' ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 11 1933, 19...

171 173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~ANDERSON~~	~~CARL~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~5725 N. MAPLEWOOD AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.~~
2	~~DO~~	~~ADA~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~DO~~
3	BACKSTRÖM	JENNIE	61		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 15,1932 NO.564545	85 W. 21ST STR., CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.
4	DO	ETHEL	38		F	S	JULY 15, 1895, CHICAGO, ILL.		DO
5	DALSTRÖM	EMMA REGINA	46		F	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT U.S. COURT, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.APRIL 24,1922 NO.60298	1010 AMUNDSON AVE., BRONX,NEW YORK,N.Y.
6	DORSE	ELSA	31		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 25,1929 NO.24528	Y.M.C.A. ASHEVILLE, N.C.
7	DO	OSCAR	1		M	S	OCT. 23, 1931, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
8	ERIKSSON	EMELY	53		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 16,1932 NO.479111	58 ALLSTON STR., ALLSTON,MASS.
9	FORSBERG	FRIDOLF	64		M	M		DO AUG. 13,1932 548317	412 EAST 154TH STR., NEW YORK,N.Y.
10	OLSEN	GUSTAVE	57		M	M		DO JUNE 15,1929 83141	SAXON AVE., ISLIP,N.Y.
11	DO	INGA	54		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
12	PETTERSON -Nylen	OLGA	51		F	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON,MASS. SEPT.26,1910 NO.156240	22 ERICSON STR., BELMONT, MASS.
13	PETERSON	ANNA	55		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 9,1929 NO.8285	42 SEDGWICK STR., JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.
14	PETERSON	GUSTAV	31		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY,N.Y.MAY 27,1931,NO.3409359	41-81 FRANCE PLACE, FLUSHING,L.I.,N.Y.
15	~~SELANDER~~	~~LARS~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~4208 DECATUR STR., OMAHA, NEBR.~~
16	SWANSON	SVEA	28		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JUNE 3, 1932 NO.514488	SIMSBURY, CONN.
17	Ahlberg	Carl Arne	31		m	m		Cert.of nat.iss.by Superior Court,Salem, Mass.,No.3584626 Jun.20.1932	55,High Rock Str., Lynn,Mass.
18	Dahlström	Frans	71		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington,D.C. No. 208515, Apr.23.1930.	572,69.Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	Hansen	Hans	74		m	wd		do No. 15595 Apr.30. 1932.	Box 516 Benicha, Cal.
20	Hedvall	Ruth	47		f	s		do No. 558648, Oct.5.1932	315,E.58.Str., New York,N Y.
21	Holmquist	Ingeborg Karin	38		f	s		Cert.of nat.iss.by N.Y.State Court,Scarsdale,N.Y.,No.2870505 Sep.14.1928.	8,Tudor Lane, Scarsdale,N.Y.
22	Ingemanson	Pehr	58		m	s		Cert.of nat.iss.by Supreme Court,New York, N.Y.No.79048,May 23.1910.	166,11.Ave., New York,N Y.
23	Johnson	Joseph	53		m	s		Cert.of nat.iss.by District Court, Pittsburgh,Pa.,No.998901 Dec.23.1919.	3120,Island Ave., Niagara Falls,N.Y.
24	Nordstrom	Emma	52		f	m		Cert.of nat.iss.by Kings County Court, Brooklyn,N Y.No.1280378 May 5.1921.	60,W.75.Str., New York,N Y.
25	Ponedal	Cecilia	59		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State,Washington, D.C.,No.155065 Jan.11. 1930.	Niantic,Conn.
26	Smith	Hulda	59		f	m		do No. 563721 Nov.8.1932	40, Park Place, New Rochelle,N.Y.
27	Wickström	Sally	44		f	m		Passport iss.by American Consulate General, Stockholm,No. 200 Apr.6.1929.	225,W.57. Str., New York,N.Y.
28	HAGSTROM	ELIZABETH	69		F	S	JUNE 17, 1863, NEW YORK, N.Y.		GREENE, N.Y.
29									
30	Line 1 Andersson,Carl transferred to 1 cl.manifest 1 line 1 before leaving Gothenburg " 2 do Ada " " 1 cl. " 1 " 2 " " " " 15 Selander, Lars not onboard, did not sail								

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

173

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 1 1 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	INN	ANJA /AUFA/	8		F	S	DEC. 13, 1924, WEIRTON, W.VA.	2d Landing agent	BOX 1556, WEIRTON, W.VA.
2	DO	KIRSTI /KRISTI/	6		F	S	DEC. 5, 1926, WEIRTON, W.VA.	2d Landing agent	DO
3	JANSSON	PAUL ERIK	23		M	S	DEC. 30, 1909, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. no. 516113 June 6.1932	636 ELKINS AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	WALKOLA	HANS	42		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEP.T OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON NOV. 5,1932 NO.563267	227 WARREN STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	DO	IDA	39		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
6	OSTERLUND	MIMMI	25		F	S		DO MAY 14,1932 497972	160 EAST 78TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	JOHANSON	ALFRED	25		M	S		DO APRIL 20,1932 481134	252 HOLM STR., BELLVILLE, N.J.
8	JOHANSEN	EDVARDA MARIA	63		F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, Richmond County, NewYork, 3/5-1927 No 2492109	8 WEST APARTM. 23, 169 str. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9							M & K Lund Inspector 4/11/33		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

J. Jenkins

Jr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

List No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LINDROOS	HELGA	38		F	M	H. WORK	YES	FINNISH 1/3512	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ENIJÄRVI	55 Q	HELSING-FORS	MARCH 3, 1933		FINLAND	KUSTARI
2		MILETSKY	JENNIE	42		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	POLISH 3/1643 ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	BIELICA	84 Q	HELSING-FORS	MARCH 13, 1933		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		UDD	~~EVA~~ Eevi Aleksandra	19		F	S	H. WORK	YES	FINNISH 3/1697	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	RAUMA	49 Q	HELSING-FORS	FEBR. 8, 1933		FINLAND	RAUMA
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Completed 11:30 am John A Wall Insp

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1 1 1933, *19*

174

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates the right to assault or kill any official because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any official or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any official or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character? (See Note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether stowaway and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Selina Kirsilä, Enijärvi, Johikylä		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1917	NewYork, N.Y.		Daughter, Helga Lindroos, 2056-5th Ave, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue none
2	Husband, Viktor Miletsky, Moscow		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Son, Sam Siegel, ~~1475 Wythe Place, NewYork~~	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown none
3	Mother, Olga Udd, Rauma		L.I. N.Y.	Southampton	no	see col. 23	yes	no				Uncle, John Nelson, Southamptom, L.I., N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue none
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svenlundmark

"Master"

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RUNMALM	ERIK OSCAR	31		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BOKENÄS	1826 Q	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 24, 1933		SWEDEN	BOKENÄS
2		SVENSSON	AXEL VILHELM	32		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUDDBY	13 Q	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 18, 1933		U.S.A.	QUINCY
3		DO	ANNA wife	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSKARSHAMN	AP. 877093 RP. 871084	WASHINGTON	OCT. 25, 1932		DO	DO
4		SÖDERSTRÖM	JOHAN VALFRID	33		M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIDENSJÖ	19 Q	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 15, 1933		DO	DETROIT
5										Completed			11.20 am								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19* 176

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came at the ongoing expiration of his stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Axel Johanson, Bokenäs		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes 345	yes	1927	Baltimore, The	Swedish Emigrant Home,	5 Water Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Albert Svensson, Häradsudden, Lilje.		Mass.	Quincy	no	self	yes 100	yes	1923	Quincy, Mass.		Home, 12, Nilson Ave., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Father-in-law, do		Mass.	Quincy	no	self	yes 9800.	yes	1923	Quincy, Mass.		Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Mother, Dorotea Söderström, Svedjeholmen, Alfredshem.		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes 35	yes	1922	Detroit, Mich.		Wife, Minni Poyhonen Söderström, 5645, Wabash Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master' of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

'Master'

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Richardson

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by Technical Advisers

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FREDRIKSON	EINAR	31		M	M	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D. C. ON AUG. 27, 1932 NO. 551384													
2		DO	HELMI RAUKA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ASIKKALA	46 NQ	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 18, 1933		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
3		GARLOW	MARIA ELVIRA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SKÖN	64 NQ	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 28, 1933		DO	JAMESTOWN
4		HERMANSON	IDA OTTILIA	48		F	M	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON NOV. 25, 1932 NO. 79													
5		DO	ARVID GOTTFRID	39		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SVARTEBORG	80 NQ	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 23, 1933		U.S.A.	ROCKFORD
6		LENNSTRÖM	NILS RAGNAR	16		M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DRAGSMARK	77 NQ	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 23, 1933		SWEDEN	DRAGSMARK
7		OMAN (SHARON NEE STARK)	ANNA MARIA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	58 NQ	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 21, 1933		U.S.A.	WATERTOWN
8		WENNERBERG	TEOFRON	29		M	M	FURNITURE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOLLÖSUND	85 NQ	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 24, 1933		DO	BROOKLYN
9		SÖDERQUIST	ANDERS GUSTAF	28		M	M	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDALS RYS	AP. 883963 / RP. 878583	WASHINGTON	NOV. 30, 1932		DO	CHICAGO
10		DO (nee Mc Pherson)	VERONICA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	CANADA	ST. PETERS BAY	59 NQ	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 29, 1932		DO	DO
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Completed 11 am John a Wall Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	.....																													
2	Sister,Elin Gjetel,Helsingfors Aktiebank,Helsingfors.	N.Y.		Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	yes	1928	New York,		Home, 466,49.Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrown	blue	none
3	Father,Karl Hammarstedt, Sunds Bruk.	N.Y.	Jamestown		no	self	yes	yes	1926	Jamestown, N.Y.		Husband,Per Garlow,12, Morton Str,,Jamestown,N.Y.				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	blue	none
4	.....																													
5	Father,Herman Johansson, Säter,Hälsevadsholm.	Ill.	Rockford		no	self	yes	yes	1924	Chougton, Wis.		Friend,Ejnar Dahlgren, 1604,10.Ave.,Rockford,Ill.				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrown	blue	none
6	Stepmother, Charlotte Jönsson Sandslätt,Dragsmark.	N.Y.	Bronx New York		yes	self	yes	no				Father,John Nilsson,1531, Taylor Ave.,Bronx,New York,N.Y.				yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairblond	blue	none
7	Father,Anders Starck,Box 631,Degerfors.	Mass.	Watertown		no	self	yes	yes	1925	Watertown, Mass.		Husband,Ernest Oman,138, Edenfield Ave.,Watertown,Mass.				yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblond	grey	none
8	Father,Albin Wennerberg, Mollösund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Wife,Ethel Wennerberg,869, 58.Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrown	blue	none
9	Mother,Matilda Söderqvist, Västra Blekan,Sundals Ryr.	Ill.	Chicago		no	self	yes	yes	1927	Chicago, Ill.		Brother,Johan Söderqvist, 6030,Stony Island Ave.,Chicago,Ill.				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	brown	none
10	Mother-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago		no	self	yes	yes	1928	Chicago, Ill.		Brother-in-law, do				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairbrown	blue	none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master', of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sven Lundmark

'Master'

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in [illegible] any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." [illegible] Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NILSSON	AXEL WILHELM	29		M	S	BAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	UMEÅ	159 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 29, 1933		SWEDEN	UMEÅ
2		ANDERSON	MARGARETA	78		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄRDHEM	78 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 24, 1933		DO	GÄRDHEM
3		BERNTSSON	JOHAN ALGOT	58		M	M	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRITSLA	73 NI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 28, 1933		DO	GÖTEBORG
4		OLSON	ANNA	33		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GESTAD	77 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 13, 1933		DO	DO
5		BOHMAN	DAVID EMANUEL	46		M	W	ELECTRICIAN	YES YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	270 NI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 31, 1932		DO	LINKÖPING
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

180

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
												Left [illegible] via [illegible]																		
1	Friend, Carl Lindqvist, Skolgatan 109, Umeå.		Sweden		no	self	yes	no				Brother, Otto Nilsson, 4029 N.St.Louis Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Daughter, Anna Svensson, Lilleskog.		Sweden		yes	self	yes	no				Son, Harold Qvist, 626, E. 13th Str., Chester, Pa.	yes	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Wife, Louise Berntsson, Karl Gustafsgatan 21, Göteborg.		Sweden		no	see col 23	yes	no				Son, Bernt Berntsson, 2415, Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Matilda Olson, Helgered, Gestad.		Sweden		yes	self	yes	no				Friend, Christina Nelson, 309, E. Scribner Ave., Dubois, Pa.	yes	mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Daughter, Gertrud Bohman, Torpa, Vretstorp.		Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1932	New York, N.Y.		Friend, Pehr Sparre, Grand Central Palace, 480, Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sverd Lundmark (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sverd Lundmark

'Master' [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CARLSON-STONE	KARIN	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SNÖSTORP	AP.841809 RP.833196	WASHING-TON	JUNE 11,1932		U.S.A.	WINETKA
2		DO	MAJKEN	3		F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
3		DO	ROBERT	2		M	S		DO					DO							
4		JACOBSON	CARL ARVID	27		M	S	CHAUFFEUR GEN.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KORSBERGA	AP.874807 RP.869212	WASHING-TON	OCT.17 ,1932		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
5		LARSSON	EDVIN	43		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLADSAX	AP.865963 RP.860011	WASHING-TON	AUG.31,1932		DO	NEW YORK
6		CARLSON	ERIK	35		M	M	DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LILLA EDET	AP.880163 RP.874456	WASHING-TON	NOV.9,1932		DO	ERIE
7		MONSON	VICTOR	35		M	M	FISHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLADSAX	AP.878460 RP.871825	WASHING-TON	OCT.27,1932		DO	ISLIP
8		LEWIS	ANNA	28		G	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH LITHUANISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	TELSIY	AP.856396 RP.876692	WASHING-TON	NOV.21,1932		DO	CHICAGO
9		DO	BLANCH	6		F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or working for a person or company in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father,Carl Samuelson, Snöstorp		Ill.	Winetka	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	Winetka, Ill.		Husband,Axel Carlson-Stone, 824,Prospect Ave.,Winetka,Ill.	no ever			no yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	.....																													
3	.....																													
4	Father, Johannes Jacobson, Korsberga		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Going Home, 3947 Oak Park Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no ever			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		- fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Lars Trulsson, Baskemölla		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Brother-in-law,Robert Beidt, 21 St.209, NewYork,N.Y.	no ever			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Brother,Ture Carlson, V. Roten 38, Lilla Edet.		Pa.	Erie	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1932	Erie, Pa.		Home, 1041,E.4. Str., Erie,Pa.	no ever			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father,Måns Mårtensson, Baskemölla.		L.I. N.Y.	Islip	no	self	yes	yes	1912 1932	Islip, L.I.N.Y.		Brother-in-law,Olof Martinson,Box 24, Islip,L.I.	no ever N.Y.			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father,Alfonsas Rubazericius Turgano qve 36,Telsiai.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Husband,Clifford Lewis, 700,E.67.Str.,Chicago,Ill.	no ever			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
9	.....																													
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master,' of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Svenlundmark

'Master'

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—836

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, on the April 1st, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ahlman	Ellen Sinikka	44		F	S	domestic	yes	Finnish 2-3640	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pori	Ap.819879 Rp.838079	Washing-ton.DC.	June 17,1932		U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Beck	Ida	35		F	M	housew.	yes	Swedish 1-1647	yes	do	Scand.	do	Närpes	Ap.767226 Rp.762060	Washing-ton,DC.	Oct. 8,1931	Exd to 4/8/33	do	New York
3		Brown	Saimi (Alexandra)	29		F	M	housew.	yes	Swedish "	yes	Sweden	do	do	Kristi-nestad	Ap.808204 Rp.801927	Washing-ton.DC.	April 9,1932		do	Long Island
4	U.S.Cit.	do	Inga (child)	6		F	S	Child	no		no	Alien		U. S. A.	Long Island City,NY.	B Certif 10 25 26 Passport 483009,Wash.DC 4/23-1932				do	Long Island
5		Carlson	Axel	33		M	M	barber	yes	Swedish 1-1647	yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Sideby	Ap.772116 Rp.768146	Washing-ton.DC.	Oct. 30,1931	Exd to 4/30/33	do	New York
6		Eriksson	Alma Ingeborg	27		F	S	domestic	yes	Swedish "	yes	do	do	do	Eckerö	AP 811004 Rp.804899	Washing-ton.DC.	April 19,1932		do	Stanford
7		Frants	Anna (Mathilda)	31		F	M	housew.	yes	Swedish "	yes	do	do	do	Sundom	Ap.873583 Rp.867664	Washing-ton.DC.	Oct. 10,1932	Exd to 4/16/33	do	San Francisco.
8	U.S.Cit.	Haines	John (husb)	38		M	M	chauffeur	yes			Alien		do	Toivakka	Passport 200235 Wash.D.C. 4/16 1930.				do	New York
9		do	Ida Lydia (wife)	35		F	M	housew.	yes	Finnish 2-3640 "	yes	Finland	Finnish	do	Hanka-salmi	Ap.821729 Rp.824165	Washing-ton.DC.	May 26,1932		do	New York
10		Hämäläinen	Ulrika Maria	45		F	S	cook	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	do	Pieksämäki	Ap.857416 Rp.852092	Washing-ton.DC.	July 29,1932		do	New York
11		Jansson	Frans (husb)	36		M	M	labourer	yes	Swedish 1-1647 "	yes	do	Scand.	do	Geta	Ap.807085 Rp.809606	Washing-ton.DC.	April 27,1932		do	Norwood
12		do	Elise (wife)	34		F	M	housew.	yes	Swedish "	yes	do	do	do	Geta	Ap.807086 Rp.802031	Washing-ton.DC.	April 27,1932		do	Norwood
13		Jussila	Fanny Silva	52		F	M	domestic	yes	Finnish 2-3640 "	yes	do	Finnish	do	Forssa	Rp.806904 Ap.812096	Washing-ton.DC.	April 21,1932		do	New York
14		Korpi	Signe Alina	32		F	W	domestic	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	do	Kymi	Ap.780631 Rp.778339	Washing-ton.DC.	Dec. 8,1931	Exd to 4-30-33	do	New York
15		Kuntter	Anna Sofia	47		F	S	domestic	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	Finnish	do	Merimaeku	Ap.814324 Rp.809787	Washing-ton,DC.	April 25,1932		do	New York
16	U.S. CIT.	Mattson	Joel Edmund (husb)	31		M	M					Alien		U. S. A.	Long Island City,NY.	Passport 554217 Wash.D.C.9/12-32				do	Jersey City
17		do	Helmi (wife)	31		F	M	housew.	yes	Swedish 1-1647	yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Replot	Ap.821700 Rp.824566	Washing-ton.DC.	May 24,1932		do	Jersey City
18	U.S. CIT.	do	John (child)	3		M	S	child	no		no	Alien	do	U. S. A.	Jersey City,N.J.	6/29 Cert. Of Birth				do	Jersey City
19		Nieminen	Paavo (husb)	30		M	M	working-man.	yes	Finnish 2-3640	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuhmalahti	Ap.850592 Rp.843118	Washing-ton.DC.	June 29,1933		do	New York
20	U.S. CIT.	do	Lempi (wife)	29		F	M					Alien		U. S. A.	Mars City,	Mich. Passport 537207 Wash.D.C.7/11-32				do	New York
21		Niskanen	Victor	42		M	W	[illegible]	yes	Finnish 2 3640	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kivijärvi	Ap.869664 Rp.863221	Washing-ton.DC.	Sept. 19,1932		do	Ironwood
22		Olkkonen	Adam (husb)	44		M	M	labourer	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	do	Lemi	Ap.811425 Rp.808199	Washing-ton.DC.	April 23,1932		do	New York
23		do	Filma (wife)	42		F	M	housew.	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	do	Eurajoki	Ap.811424 Rp.808198	Washing-ton.DC.	April 23,1932		do	New York
24		Söderlund	Otto	35		M	M	painter	yes	Swedish 1-1647	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Westborg	Ap.874514 Rp.868299	Washing-ton.DC.	Oct. 13,1932		do	New York
25		Tallgren-Pine	Arthur	43		M	S	carpent.	yes	Finnish 2-3640 "	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vihti	Ap.823998 Rp.828045	Washing-ton.DC.	June 2,1932		do	Alpine
26		Uusitalo	Fritiof (husb)	36		M	M	carpent.	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	do	Isojoki	Rp.771832 Ap.773156	Washing-ton.DC.	Nov. 14,1931	Exd to 5/4/33	do	Chicago
27		do	Minnie Viktoria (wife)	30		F	M	housew.	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Menaha. Minn.	Ap.780930 Rp.777027	Washing-ton.DC.	Dec. 3,1931	Exd to 6/3/33	do	Chicago
28		Wahlman	Lempi	30		F	S	domestic	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	Finland	Laitila	Ap.810862 Rp.810375	Washing-ton.DC.	April 28,1932		do	New York
29		Wiljanen	Hilda	42		F	M	domestic	yes	Finnish "	yes	do	do	do	Alastaro	Ap.801530 Rp.796539	Washing-ton,DC.	March 23,1932	Exd to 4/4/33	do	New York
30																					

11 10

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

184

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Few in prison or almshouses, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote (or full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before (state when)	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Eva Ahlman, Pori, Pihlava.		West-Allis Wisc.		no	by self	yes	yes	1921-1932	Chicago.	5/8	Sister: Filja Väisänen, 6627 W. Revere. West Allis.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Mother: Lena Bäckström, Närpes. Nämpnäs.		Harves-trow. NY		yes	by self	yes	yes	1920 1931	New York	1/16	Husband: Walter Beck, 39 New Main Str. Haverstraw	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother: Maria Blomqvist, Kristinestad. Staketg. 28		Long N.Y. Island		yes	by self	yes	yes	1922-1932	Long Island	5/10	Husband: Carl Brown, 2132-38 St. Long Island City	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
4			Long N.Y. Island		yes	by mother	yes					Father: do do																		
5	Wife: Brita Carlson, Sideby.		N.Y. Brooklyn		yes	by self	yes	yes	1922- 1931	New York	1/16	Friend: S. Ausland, 776-59 Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother: E. Eriksson, Eckerö.		dale Conn.	Spring-	no	by self	yes	yes	1927- 1932	Stan-ford.	6/10	Sister: Mrs. Alarik Hallgren Springdale, Conn. Box 592.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father: Isak Sten, Sundom, Wasa.		S. Fran- Cal.	cisco.	no	by self	yes	yes	1923- 1932	S. Francisco.	11/2	Husband: Carl Frants, 37 Edgar Pl. S. Francisco. Cal.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	fine scar tip left little finger
8			N.Y.	New York	yes	by self	yes	yes				Home: 15-W-126 Str. New York N.Y.																		
9	Sister: Mrs. Olga Vlönen, Hankasalmi as.		New N.Y.	York	yes	by husband	yes	yes	1916- 1932	New York	5/12	Home: do do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Sister: Mrs. Lydia Hotti, Pieksämäki, Niskamäki.		N.Y.	New York	yes	by self	yes	yes	1910- 1932	New York	12/8	Home: c/o Martin, 13-E-126 Str. New York NY.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father: Erik Kållström, Geta Bonäs, Åland.		Mass	Walpool	no	by self	yes	yes	1922- 1932	Nor-wood.	5/12	Sister: Mrs. Hulda Sundqvist, 237 Ficher Str. Walpool. Mass	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father-in-law: do do		Mass	Walpool	no	by husb.	yes	yes	1922- 1932	Nor-wood	11	Sister-in-law: do do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey-blue	none
13	Husband: Frans Jussila, Piikkiö, Vurela.		N.Y.	New York	yes	by self	yes	yes	1913- 1932	New York		Friend: Miss Minnie Müller 146 Central Park, New York	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Son: Jack Korpi, Taavetti as.		N.Y.	New York	yes	by self	yes	yes	1923- 1931	New York		Home: 15-W-126 Str. New York N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father: Heikki Muntter, Rymättylä.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	by self	yes	yes	1900- 1932	New York		Sister: Mrs. [illegible] 605-48 Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
16			N.Y.	Jersey City	yes	by self	yes	yes				Home: 224 Sewiew Ave. Jersey City, N.Y.																		
17	Sister: Amanda Nyback, Replot, Wasa.		N.Y.	Jersey City.	yes	by husb.	yes	yes	1923- 1932	Jersey City	5/10	Home: do do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
18			N.Y.	Jersey City	yes	by father	yes	yes				Home: do do																		
19	Mother: Emma Nieminen, Vehkajärvi, H.L.		Barton, N.Y.		yes	by self	yes	yes	1922- 1932	New York		Mother-in-law: Amanda Ketturi, Barton, N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
20			N.Y.	Barton	yes		yes	yes				Mother: do do																		
21	Brother: Eemil Niskanen, Kivijärvi, Kuivaniemi.		Mich	Bessemere	no	by self	yes	yes	191- 1932	Iron-wood.	10/13	Son: John Niskanen, Bessemere, Mich. Box 1126	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Blind in right eye.
22	Mother: Maria Olkkonen, Lemi, Olkkasenkylä.		N.Y.	New York	yes	by self	yes	yes	1923- 1932	New York		Home: 45-W-126 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
23	Mother-in-law: do do		N.Y.	New York	yes	by husb.	yes	yes	1922- 1932	New York		Home: do do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
24	Mother-in-law: Kathilda Karlson Ödkarby, Saltvik, Åland.		N.Y.	New York Stallans	yes	by self	yes	yes	1922- 1932	New York		Friend: Mr. G. Ehrn, 11960-178 Pl. Stallans, NY.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Brother: Eemil Tallgren, Vihti, Kivelä.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	by self	yes	yes	1915- 1932	Alpine	6/7	Brother: Toivo Tallgren, 764-40 Str. Brooklyn. NY.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Brother: Svante Uusitalo, Isojoki, Vesijärven kylä.		Minn.	Hibbing	no	by self	yes	yes	1917- 1931	Chi-cago.	12/1	Brother: Sam Siro, 201 Shelleys St. Hibbing.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Brother-in-law: do do		Minn.	Hibbing	no	by husb.	yes	yes	1903 1917- 1931	Chica-go.	12/1	Brother-in-law: do do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Father: Johan Wahlman, Laitila, Kodisjoki.		Mich.	Detroit	no	by self	yes	yes	1926- 1932	New York	5/78	Sister: Mrs. Penny Holm, 5866 Trumbull Ave. Detroit	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
29	Husband: Toivo Wiljanen, Åbo. Kuppisgat. 60.		Wash.	Aberdeen	no	by self	yes	yes	192- 1932	New York		Friend: Vernon Livila. 1008 W. Marion St. Aberdeen.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sven Lundmark
'Master'

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 9[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Linblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

E. Sanderson

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~BACK~~	~~KARIN MAJKEN~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~ SWEDISH	~~YES~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~SCAND.~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~FISKEBY~~	~~RP.725616~~ AP.705168	~~WASHING-~~ TON	~~JUNE 4,1931~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~GREAT KILL~~
2		~~CARLSON~~	~~AXEL VALDEMAR~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLA- BORER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~ SWEDISH	~~YES~~	DO	DO	DO	VALBO RYR	RP.701683	TON	APRIL 9,1931		DO	CHICAGO
3.		CARLSON	AUGUST V.	33		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖDEBY	AP.706665 RP.702756	WASHING- TON	Exch 4/11/1933 APRIL 11,1931		DO	WESTFIELD
4	U.S.C.	CARLSON	STURE Thud Eisdorf	29		M	M	~~CLERK~~	U.S. CITIZENSHIP THROUGH FATHER			CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT	NORTHERN	DISTRICT,	CHICAGO,	ILL. MAY 13, 1931		NO.3440279			
5		DO	SELMA JULIA wife	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NYBRO	AP.869098 RP.862947	WASHING- TON	SEPT. 16,1932		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
6		BOQUIST	EWALD Theodor	28		F	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GAGNEF	AP.878658 RP.873033	WASHING- TON	NOV.3,1932		DO	MINNEAPOLIS
7		EKBERG	LINNEA Emilia	36		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÖLA	AP.883945 RP.877972	WASHING- TON	NOV.28,1932		DO	NEW YORK
8		GUSTAFSON	IVAR Erick	31		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TREHÖRNA	AP.882958 RP.877362	WASHING- TON	NOV.23,1932		DO	HAMDEN
9		HANSON	OLGA EMERENTIA	33		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÄRNÖ	AP.849631 RP.844542	WASHING- TON	JULY 1,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
10		~~HIMBERG~~	~~ASTRID NAEMI~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~GYMNAST~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~ ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~KOPPARBERG~~	~~RP.764316~~	~~TON~~	~~OCT.14,1931~~		~~DO~~	~~HARTFORD~~
11		JANSON Johnson	HERMAN	33		M	S	PAINTER GEN.	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDRA LJUNGA	AF 881844 RP.875907 AP.823125	WASHING- TON WASHING-	NOV.16,1932		DO	MONTCLAIR
12		JOHANSON	CHARLES Alfons	33		M	S	WORKER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖNNÄNG	RP.834648 AP.882827	TON WASHING-	JUNE 14,1932		DO	WHITESTONE
13		SANDGREN	ANDERS GUSTAF	70		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅSAKA KLÄDES	RP.879571 AP.881064	TON WASHING-	DEC.6,1932		DO	WORCESTER
14		TONNÄNG	CHARLES HOLGER	24		M	S	~~FURNITURE~~	YES	SWEDISH ~~ENGLISH~~	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLMBY	RP.875822	TON	NOV.16,1932		DO	WHITESTONE
15		~~WENNERBERG~~	~~TEOFRON~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~DEALER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~ ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~MOLLÖSUND~~						
16		ÖSTRÖM	~~NILS~~ GUSTAF	23		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRESTAD	AP.877037 RP.872997	WASHING- TON	NOV.2,1932		U.S.A.	HIBBING
17		EKBLADH	DAVID Emanuel	23		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RYSSBY	AP.883805 RP.878617	WASHING- TON	NOV.30,1932		DO	NEWHAVEN
18		EKBLADH	VALENTINE Karl	22		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP.883804 RP.878618	WASHING- TON	NOV.30,1932		DO	DO
19		ENGLUND	JOSEPH	27		M	S	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÖDA	AP.865568 RP.859741	WASHING- TON	JULY 30,1932		DO	SAN FRANCISCO
20		~~HANSSON~~	~~ERIK~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CARPENTER~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~ ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~RÄTTVIK~~	~~AP.774803~~ ~~RP.769994~~ AP.879280	~~WASHING-~~ ~~TON~~ WASHING-	~~NOV.6,1931~~		~~DO~~	~~FAIRFIELD~~
21		~~JOHNSON /ISAKSON/~~	~~EMMY GUNHILD~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~ ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HISHULT~~	~~RP.873262~~ AP.879260	~~TON~~ ~~WASHING-~~			~~DO~~	~~SUMMIT~~
22		~~JOHNSON /ISAKSON/~~	~~ELSA VIKTORIA~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDISH~~ ENGLISH	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~RP.873503~~ AP.871696	~~TON~~ WASHING-			~~DO~~	~~DO~~
23		KARLSSON	ELSY MARIA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÅLLNÄS	RP.865376 AP.875966	TON WASHING-	SEPT.28,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
24		OLSSON	LILLY MARIA	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NOR	RP.869674 AP.733339	TON WASHING-	OCT.19,1932		DO	MASPETH
25		LINDOFF	ANNA ~~LINNEA~~	30		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TRARYD	RP.729182 AP.815178	TON WASHING-	JUNE 12,1931 Exch 6/9/33		DO	RIVERSIDE
26		MALMQUIST	IRY ~~ELTIN~~	31		M	S	WAITER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STIBY	RP.807540	TON	APRIL 22,1932		DO	NEW ROCHELLE
27		PERSON	HELGA MARIA	33		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEMMES-DYNGE	AP.883343 RP.878050	WASHING- TON	NOV.29,1932		DO	BRONXVILLE
28		CARLSON	AXEL	28		M	S	FARMLA- BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALBORÅ	AP.705168 RP.701683	WASHING- TON	Exch 4/9/33 APRIL 9,1931		DO	CHICAGO
29		JOHANSON	ARTHUR JOHN Sigfrid	25		M	S	FARMLA- BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LÅNGARYD	AP.773101 RP.768179 AP.824107	WASHING- TON WASHING-	OCT.30,1931 Exch 4/30/33		DO	ROCKPORT
30		MILQUIST	CHARLES EDWARD	60		M	S	SCALER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MELLBY	RP.818546	TON	MAY 16,1932		DO	PORTLAND

Line 1, Hick, Karin Majken transferred to tourist cl.man.4 line 5, before leaving Gothenburg)
2, Carlsson, Axel V. not onboard, did not sail
10, Himberg, Astrid Naemi transferred to tourist cl.man.4 line 7, " " "
15, Wennerberg, Teofron " " man.12 line 8
20, Hansson, Erik not onboard, did not sail
21, Johnsson/Isakson/Emmy, transferred to tourist cl.man.4 line 14 before leaving
22 do Elsa " " " " " 4 line 13 " " "

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . 22 do
Aliens 8

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.

Purser.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

186

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Father, Herman Bück,~~ ~~Garveregaten 11,Norrköping~~	~~S.I.~~ N.Y.		GreatKill	~~no~~	self	yes	yes	~~1928~~ 1931	GreatKill, S.I.,N.Y.		Aunt, Olga Poryig, ~~Box 250,Great Kill,S.I.,N.Y.~~	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
2	~~Father, Albin Carlson,~~ ~~Fagerhult,Ellenö~~	~~Ill.~~		Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1931	Chicago, Ill.		Brother-in-law,John Larsen,no 7343 Langley Ave,Chicago,Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Carl Johansen, Idehult,Spjutsbygd	N.J.	Westfield		no	self	$1500 Stock 200	yes	1925 1931	Westfield, N.J.		Going Home, ~~H. P. Morgan~~ 640 Central Ave,Westfield,N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	.....																											
5	Mother, Anna Björck, Kyrkgatan 1,Nybro	Ill.	Chicago		no	self	100	yes	1928 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Going Home, 6026 Woodlawn Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none
6	Mother, Anna Boqvist, Myrheden,Arvslinden	Minn.	Minneapolis		~~no~~	self	65	yes	1928 1932	M'polis, Minn.		Friend, Axel Erickson, 3219 Aldrich No.Minneapolis,Minn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father, Anders Ekberg, Rudsgården, Flogned	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	$1000 Stock 50	yes	1925 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Friend, Maj Johanson, 820-5th Ave,NewYork,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Mother, Klara Gustafson, Stubben, Trehörna	Conn.	Hamden		no	self	50	yes	1928 1932	NewHaven, Conn.		Cousin, Carl Anderson, 23 Concord Str,Hamden,Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
9	Mother, Naemi Martinson, Rossöhamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn		yes	self	$500 Stock 50	yes	1915 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Cousin, Anton Peterson, 31 St.Johns Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
10																												
11	Father, Frans Johanson, Sommarsäter,Ljungby	N.J.	Montclair		no	self	100	yes	1926 1932	Montclair, N.J.		Going Home, ~~F. Johanson~~ 23 Warman Str,Montclair,N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Mother, Olga Anderson, Köpekullen,Rönnäng	L.I. N.Y.	Whitestone		no	self	100	yes	1923 1932	Whitestone L.I.,N.Y.		Aunt, Bertha Tönnäng, 66-4th Str,Whitestone,L.I.,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Sister, Augusta Johanson, Asaka	Mass.	Worcester		no	self	$3000 Stock 50	yes	1891 1932	Worcester, Mass.		Going Home, 113 Summer Str,Worcester,Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
14	Aunt,Olga Anderson, Köpekullen,Rönnäng	L.I. N.Y.	Whitestone		no	self	700	yes	1928 1932	Whitestone, L.I., N.Y.		Aunt, Bertha Tönnäng, 66-4th Str,Whitestone,L.I.N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
15	.....																											
16	Father, Johan Aström, Kängeleboda,Täthult	Minn.	Hibbing		no	self	100	yes	1928 1932	Hibbing, Minn.		Brother-in-law,Arthur Dahlquist, 2128-10 Ave,Hibbing,Minn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Karl Ekblad, Ugglandsryd,Russby	Conn.	NewHavenno			self	60	yes	1929 1932	NewHaven, Conn.		Going Home, ~~Lunch A. Reese~~ 173 Mansfield Str,New Haven,Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
18	Father, do do	Conn.	NewHavenno			self	50	yes	1929 1932	NewHaven, Conn.		Going Home, do do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
19	Father, Nels Englund, Torp, Byda	Cal.	Sausalito		~~no~~	self	$300 Stock 25	yes	1928 1932	S.Frisco, Cal.		Brother, Erik Englund, 696 Main Str, Sausalito,Cal.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
20	~~Father, Isaac Daniel Hanson,~~ ~~Stumsnäs~~	Conn.	Fairfield		~~no~~	self	yes	yes	~~1926~~ 1931	~~Fairfield,~~ Conn.		~~Uncle, John Ardell,~~ 127 Middle Str,Fairfield,Conn.	~~no ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
21	~~Father, Isak Jönsson,~~ ~~Trånget,Hishult~~	N.J.	Summit		no	self	yes	yes	~~1929~~ 1932	~~Summit,~~ N.J.			no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
22	~~Father, do~~ do	N.J.	Summit		no	self	yes	yes	~~1929~~ 1932	~~Summit,~~ N.J.			no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Aunt, Clara Carlson, Holmsundsgatan 6,Gävle	N.Y.	Brooklyn		yes	self	75	yes	1929 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Aunt, Augusta Larson, 53 Bayridge Parkway,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
24	Father, Leander Olsson, Mellbyn,Edsvalla	L.I. N.Y.	Maspeth		no	self	25	yes	1930 1932	MtVernon, N.Y.		Uncle, Carl Anderson, 80-16 Penelope Ave,Maspeth,L.I.,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Father,Carl Lindoff, Strömsnäsbruk.	Ill.	Riverside		no	self	75	yes	1926 1931	Riverside, Ill.		Brother,Gustaf Lindoff, 61,Long Common Rd.,Riverside,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father,Carl Malmqvist, Gärsnäs.	N.Y.	New Rochelle		no	self	100	yes	1925 1932	New Rochelle, N.Y.		Friend,Joe Morris,76, Church Str.,New Rochelle,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father,Per Nilsson, Ostra Torp.	N.Y.	Bronx-ville		no	self	30	yes	1929 1932	Bronxville, N.Y.		Friend,Franklin Meriam, 4,Westway,Bronxville,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Father,Albin Carlson, Fagerhult,Valboryr.	Ill.	Chicago		no	self	150	yes	1927 1931	Chicago, Ill.		Home, 7343,Langley Aye., Chicago,Ill, ~~Carl T. Larsen~~	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Mother, Beda Johansson, Råkna,Långaryd.	Mass.	Gloucester		no	self	40	yes	1926 1931	Rockport, Mass.		Uncle,Louis Johnson,7, Hillside Court,Gloucester,Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
30	Brother,Gustaf Melquist, Storgatan 21,Göteborg.	Ore.	Portland		no	self	320	yes	1925 1932	Portland, Ore.		Home, 2935 10. Str., Portland,Ore. ~~G. Johnson~~	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	right eye artificial

medical, artificial right eye & landing ticket

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) 'Master,' of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Svendlundmark

'Master'

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM, *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDERSSON	ANNA CECILIA	32		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SKUTSKÄR	AP.818833 RP.812063	WASHING-TON	May 2nd, 1932.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		ANDERSON	FOLKE ALEXANDER	24		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MARSTRAND	AP.814908 RP.808107	WASHING-TON	APRIL 23,1932		DO	ARLINGTON
3		BERGGREN	KARIN EMELIA	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ORSA	AP.877470 RP.871459	WASHING-TON	OCT. 27,1932		DO	OYSTER BAY
4		CARLSON	ELSIE ANNY	38		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJELMSERYD	AP.802013 RP.800537	WASHING-TON	APRIL 1,1932		DO	VALLEY STREAM
5		CARLSON	IDA MARIA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERÅKRA	AP.793060 RP.788495	WASHING-TON	FEBR. 17,1932		DO	SHAWOMET
6		EKDAHL	KARL SIXTEN	28		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	AP.880675 RP.875118	WASHING-TON	NOV.11,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
7		DO	THYRA MARIA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÄRSTA	AP.880676 RP.875019	WASHING-TON	NOV.11,1932		DO	DO
8		FALKMAN	JOSEF JOHANNES	24		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 2, 1932												NO.3556347	
9		FALKMAN	ASTRID ELVIRA	24		F	S	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BOTKYRKA	AP 816570 RP.811171	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1932		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		FALKMAN	KARIN MATILDA	29		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ	AP 814775 RP.807984	WASHING-TON	APRIL 23,1932		DO	DO
11		HENRIKSON	STINA	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORA SÖDRA	AP.872237 RP.878056 AP.841072	WASHING-TON	OCT. 31,1932		DO	MINNEAPOLIS
12		~~JOHNSON~~	~~ERNEST INGEMAR~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CARPENTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HESTRA~~	~~RP.830534~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~JUNE 6,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~HARTFORD~~
13		LUDVIGSON	GUNNAR IVAR	25		M	S	MATLSTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLA	AP.793774 RP.788284	WASHING-TON	FEBR.13,1932		DO	MILWAUKEE
14		LUTMAN	HILDUR CHARLOTTA	42		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DEGERFORS	AP.810949 RP.810811	WASHING-TON	APRIL 28,1932		DO	CHICAGO
15		~~LÖVGREN~~	~~ALFRED TEODOR~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PAINTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~VARBERG~~	~~AP.878037 RP.872416~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~OCT.31,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~LYNN~~
16		MALM	ELSA ASTRID	33		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLGHULT	AP.705558 RP.700782	WASHING-TON	APRIL 7,1932		DO	RIVERSIDE
17		NELSON	BRITA FRIDEBORG	24		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTERSUND	AP.830670 RP.822784	WASHING-TON	MAY 23,1932		DO	MINNEAPOLIS
18		~~OLOFSSON~~	~~GUSTAF HILDING~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~GETINGE~~	~~AP.877364 RP.871242~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~OCT.26,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~CLEVELAND~~
19		PETERSON	JOHN EMIL	33		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUMLA	AP 882380 RP.876890	WASHING-TON	NOV.21,1932		DO	CAMBRIDGE
20		DO	ELIN ELISABET	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP 882379 RP.876891	WASHING-TON	NOV.21,1932		DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	DO	IVY ELIZABETH	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	AP 882381 RP.876889	WASHING-TON	NOV.21,1932		DO	DO
22		PETTERSON	GERDA ELINOR	30		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRBÄRKE	AP.848253 RP.837605	WASHING-TON	June 20th,1932		DO	BLOOMFIELD
23		SAMUELSON	FRANCES KRISTINA	31		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖRBYLÅNGA	AP.808239 RP.804163	WASHING-TON	April 16th,1932		DO	SUMMIT
24		SWANSON	EIVOR LINNEA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARVIKA	AP.769966 RP.765270	WASHING-TON	OCT.19,1931		DO	CHICAGO
25		DO	MAJKEN EYVOR	1		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								AP.878057	WASHING-TON	OCT.31,1932		U.S.A.	IRVINGTON
26		SWANSTRÖM	KLAS ARENT	25		M	M	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KARLSKOGA	RP.872236					
27		DO	GLADYS	25		F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON NOV. 10, 1932												NO.563991	
28		TOLL	JOHN HOLGER	27		M	S	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	JÖNKÖPING	AP.769625 RP.765138	WASHING-TON	OCT.19,1931		U.S.A.	FORESTVILLE
29		WAHLSTRÖM	IRIS	24		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.817897 RP.811366	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1932		DO	BROOKLINE
30		WESTEN	INEZ MARGARETA	29		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RANSÄTER	AP.814581 RP.809157	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1932		DO	CHICAGO

Line 8, Falkman, Josef Johannes not onboard, did not sail
12, Johnsson, Ernest Ingemar " " " " "
15, Lövgren, Alfred Teodor transferred to tourist cl.man.3 line 26 before leaving Gothenburg
18, Olofsson, Gustaf Hilding not onboard, did not sail

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Maria Anderson, Hyttgatan 52, Falun		L.I. N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Brother, Arthur Anderson, 2502 Steinway Ave, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Frans Anderson, Varvsgatan 8, Marstrand		Mass.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1932	Boston, Mass.		Friend, Walter Rydberg, 52 Newton Rd, Arlington, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	grey	none
3	Father, Johan Berggren, Hannäs, Orsa		L.I. N.Y.	Oyster Bay	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	OysterBay, L.I., N.Y.		Going Home, Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Emma Carlson, Giggeryd, Lamhult		N.Y.	Valley Stream	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1932	NewYork N.Y.		Friend, Nels Ahl, 65 Bell Str, Valley Stream, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Oskar Engström, Gissemåla, Söderåkra		R.I.	Shawomet	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1932	Shawomet, R.I.		Husband, Carl Carlson, Outlet Ave, Shawomet, R.I.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Karl Ekdahl, Stommen Strömsberg		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Going Home, 550 Carlton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father-in-law, do do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Going Home do do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
8	.....																											
9	Mother, Fredrika Bäckström, Hjoggböle		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Going Home, 619 W. 175th Str, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Father, Johannes Falkman, Fahlmarksforsen, Hjoggböle		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	NewYork, N.Y.		Sister, Marta Beckmna, 1229 College Ave, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Mais Anders Henrikson, Husnäs, Fu		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1932	M'polis, Minn.		Friend, Charles Pillsbury, 110 E. 22nd Str, Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
12	~~Father, Johan Andersson, Dalhem, Broaryd~~		Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	~~1929~~ 1932	~~Hartford,~~ Conn.		~~Going Home,~~ 29 Bulkeley Ave, Hartford, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Ludvig Kristiansson, Näs, Mjörn, Hjälteby		Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Milwaukee, Wisc.		Friend, Gust Mason, 816 S. 4th Str, Milwaukee, Wisc.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father, Johan Luthman, Ramshöjden, Degerfors		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Friend, Anna Johnson, 1269 W. 72nd Str, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
15	~~Mother-in-law, Anna Johanson, Rosenfred 11, Varberg~~		Mass.	Lynn	no	self	yes	yes	~~1922~~ 1932	~~Lynn,~~ Mass.		~~Friend, August Backlund,~~ 165 Linwood Str, Lynn, Mass.	no ever	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
16	Mother, Jenny Malm, Box 18, Alghultsby		Ill.	Riverside	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1931	L. Angeles, Cal.		Second Cousin, Selma Tillström, 315 Herrick Str, Riverside, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Olof Nilsson, Brunflovägen 9, Östersund		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1932	M'polis, Minn.		Cousin, Perry Magnuason, 2916-39th Ave, So., Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
18	~~Father, Carl Arnsson, Villa Kerlere, Cedinge~~		Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	~~1921~~ 1932	~~Cleveland,~~ Ohio		~~Going Home,~~ 13906 Alder Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	no ever	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
19	Father, Gustaf Carlson, Yxhult, Kumla		Mass.	Cambridge	no self		yes	yes	1925 1932	Cambridge, Mass.		Going Home, 9 Boardman Str, Cambridge, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
20	Father-in-law, do do		Mass.	Cambridge	no husband		//	yes	1925 1932	Cambridge, Mass.		Going Home, do do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Grandfather, do do		Mass.	Cambridge	no father		//	yes	1925 1932	Cambridge, Mass.		Going Home, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father, Carl Petterson, Attlas 4, Gävle		N.J.	Bloomfield	no self		yes	yes	1929 1932	Bloomfield, N.J.		Sister, Lydia Nyman, 11 Valentine Rd, Bloomfield, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Mother, Amanda Samuelson, Mörbylånga		N.J.	Murray Hill	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Summit, N.J.		Sister, Anna Lindahl, Murray Hill, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father, Gustav Torell, Trädgårdsgatan 9, Arvika		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1931	Chicago, Ill.		Husband, Birger Swanson, 7942 Muskegon Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
25	.....																											
26	Father, Carl Swanström, Box 4769, Bofors		N.J.	Irvington	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Irvington, N.J.		Going Home, 103 Hillside Terr, Irvington, N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	grey	none
27	.....																											
28	Father, Johan Toll, O. Holmgatan 22, Jönköping		Conn.	Forestville	no self		yes	yes	1925 1931	NewBritain Conn		Uncle, Erik Johnson, 303 Central Str, Forestville, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Stepmother, Augusta Runnberg, Störlinge, Olands Lindby		Mass.	Brookline	no self		yes	yes	1927 1932	Brookline, Mass.		Friend, William Bruchehauser, 269 Lee Str, Brookline, Mass.	noever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Johan Westin, Rannäter		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Friend, Anna Anderson, 5519 W. 64th Str, Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, Master, of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

'Master'

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LIIDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Liidblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM. Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARONSON	KARL HJALMAR	35		M	M	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VALLA	AP.816953 / RP.810877	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1932		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		DO	RUTH	23		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÄCKABY	AP.816954 / RP.810878	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1932		DO	DO
3		BJELKE	GUSTAF WERNER	30		M	S	WORKER GEN.	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLISERYD	AP 872933 / RP.877702	WASHING-TON	NOV.25, 1932		DO	CHICAGO
4		CARLSON	ANNA ADINA	45		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HULT	AP.860228 / RP.853860	WASHING-TON	AUG.4,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
5		CLARKE	SVEA ELISABETH	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERÅS	AP 865911 / RP 859085	WASHING-TON	Aug.25,1932		DO	NEW YORK
6		DANIELSON	DAGNY	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. KORNÖ	AP 817065 / RP 811320	WASHING-TON	April 29,1932		DO	DO
7		FORSELL	OLOF AXEL	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	AP 770300 / RP.765629	WASHING-TON	OCT.20, 1931		DO	BERWYN
8		GUNDERSEN	CONSTANCE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	MANDAL	AP.843015 / RP.840095	WASHING-TON	JUNE 23,1932		DO	BROOKLYN
		DO	ASTA	4		F	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
10		HULT	ALVA ELISABETH	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SURAHAMMAR	AP.758985 / RP.754675	WASHING-TON	SEPT. 9, 1931		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
11		DO	BERT EDWIN	5		M	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
12		DO	DORES BETTY	3		F	S		DO					DO							
13		~~JOHANSON~~	~~ANNA SOFIA~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.WORK~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH / SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~SCAND.~~	~~SWEDEN~~	~~GÖTEBORG~~	~~AP.866299 / RP.860176~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~SEPT.1,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~BELMONT~~
14		JOHNSON	EDITH MARIE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖXNANÄS	AP.799770 / RP.809097	WASHING-TON	APRIL 25,1932		DO	FUJUNGA
15		DO	CHARLES	3		M	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
16		NELSON	VICTORIA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GUSTAFFORS	AP 712758 / RP 709779	Washington	April 27,1933(Ext.)		U.S.A.	LA GRANGE
17	U.S.CIT.	DO	MALCOLM	17		M	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON APRIL 21, 1931 NO.365580												
18	U.S.CIT.	DO	EVELYN	15		F	S		DO					DO				DO			
19	U.S.CIT.	DO	ELSIE	12		F	S		DO					DO				DO			
20	U.S.CIT.	DO	AINA	8		F	S		DO					DO				DO			
21	U.S.CIT.	DO	~~JUNIOR~~	4		M	S		DO					DO				DO			
22		PETERSON	PAUL ARNOLD	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HJÄLTEBY	AP.781962 / RP.776756	WASHING-TON	June 2nd 1931(Ext.)		U.S.A.	CORONA
23		RUNSTRÖM	EMRICK ADOLF	38		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON OCT.13,1932 NO.559990									
24		DO	MARTHA OLIVIA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SÄRNA	AP.876099 / RP.869826	WASHING-TON	OCT.20,1932		U.S.A.	MADISON
25		~~WAHLIN~~	~~PETER ERIK~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHAUFFEUR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH / SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~KÖFRA~~	~~AP.876850 / RP.872793~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~NOV.15,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~SEATTLE~~
26		~~WENNERSTRÖM~~	~~GEORG EINAR~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PAINTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH / SWEDISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~HAURIDA~~	~~AP.775151 / RP.769159~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~NOV.4,1931~~		~~DO~~	~~ROCKFORD~~
27		~~DO~~	~~NAOMI ELIZABETH~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~CLAIMS~~	~~U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 3, 1931 NO. 444044~~												
28		JOHANSON (JOHANSSON)	ERIK WILLIAM	33		M	S	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TIDAHOLM	AP.811017 / RP.805082	WASHING-TON	APRIL 20,1933		U.S.A.	PROVIDENCE
29		AMELL	ELNA FRIDEBORG	30		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FREDSBERG	AP.845717 / RP.837986	WASHING-TON	JUNE 20,1932		DO	NEW YORK
30		TÖRNKVIST	FRITZ GUNNAR	25		M	S	LOCKERMAN	YES	ENGLISH / SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	AP.877500 / RP.871462	WASHING-TON	OCT.27,1932		DO	CHICAGO

Line 13, Johansson, Anna not onboard, did not sail
25, Wahlin, Peter Erik not onboard
26, Wennerström, George not onbeard did not sail
27 do Naomi " " " " "

Concluded 11:30 am Emerald Isle

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 11 1933, *19* 190

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether previously sent deported	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying transaction for which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Kristina Mattson, St.Askerön,Stenungsund		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		846-58th Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Mother-in-law, do do		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.		do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Karl Bjelke, Aby		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1932	Chicago, Ill.	Going Home, Husband	5847 South Halsted Str,Chicago,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Sofia Karlson, Lidhem,Eksjö		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Going Home,	531-41st Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	noever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Sister, Fru Tekla Lindström, Alfsta, Tillberga		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1932	NewYork, N.Y.	Husband, Lewis Clarke,	89th Str,No.51,New York,N.Y.	noever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Johan Danielson, St.Karnö,Lysekil		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1932	NewYork, N.Y.	Sister, Hjördis Danielson,	159-81 West Str,New York,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Axel Forsell, Oskarslund,Karlstad		Ill.	Berwyn	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1931	Chicago, Ill.	Uncle, Thure Forsell,	6736 Vindsor Ave,Berwyn,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Sister,-in-law, Lilli Ljungström, Hedåsgatan 12,Göteborg		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband, August Gundersen,	860-56th Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	.....																											
10	Father, Teodor Lindberg, Syrahammar		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1931	Chicago, Ill.	Husband, Bert Hult,	8247 Throop Str,Chicago,Ill.	noeveryes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey	none
11	.....																											
12	.....																											
13	~~Mother, Emma Johanson, Utbynäs,Götehorg 6~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Belmont~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1928 1932~~	~~Boston, Mass.~~	~~Aunt, Sofia Hellander,~~	~~17 Concord Ave, Belmont,Mass.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
14	Father, Oscar Magnuson, Yxnanäs		Cal.	Fujunga	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1932	Fujunga, Cal.	Going Home,	Box 377, ~~Fujunga~~,Cal.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
15	.....																											
16	Father, Otto Danielson, Björkhaga,Gustafsfors		Ill.	La Grange	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1931	LaGrange, Ill.	Husband, Ivar Nelson,	325 N.Stone Ave,La Grange,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
17	.....																											
18	.....																											
19	.....																											
20	.....																											
21	.....																											
22	Father, Carl Peterson, Myggenäs, Hjälteby	L.I.	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1931	Corona, L.I., N.Y.	Uncle, Charles Berntson,	~~97th Place 42nd Str~~,Corona,L.I.,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
23	.....																											
24	Mother, Hanna Söderdal, Surahammar		Wisc.	Madison	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Madison, Wisc.	Going Home,	Madison,Wisc.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brown	blue	none
25	~~Mother, Kristina Nahlen, Persåsen,Öfre~~	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1921 1932~~	~~Seattle, Wash.~~	~~Friend, Carl Morgan,~~	~~115 Bell Str,Seattle,Wash.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
26	~~Father, Emil Wennerström, Haurida~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1927 1931~~	~~Rockford, Ill.~~	~~Going Home.~~	~~1313 N.State Str,Rockford,Ill.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
27	.....																											
28	Father, Johan Gustafson, Utsikten,Kungslena,Kavlås	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Providence, R.I.	Uncle, August Gidejon,	81 Georgia Ave,Providence,R.I.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Brother, Carl Amell, Lyrestad	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1932	NewYork, N.Y.	Brother-in-law,Carl Olson,	415 E.69th Str,NewYork,N.Y.	noever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Axel Törnkvist, Spjelkö,Ronneby	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Hulda Hegel,	3747 Janssen Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master', of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
'Master'

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAURITS LINDBLAD, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maurits Lindblad

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "G R I P S H O L M", Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, April 1:st, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Anander	Eric	24		M	S	Radio-Technical	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Skövde.	Ap.741145. Rp.736649.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1931. July 1st.		U.S.A.	Jamestown, N.Y.
2		Carlsson	Eveline Eufemia	54		F	S	Cook	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Skepptuna.	Ap.876777. Rp.872758.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. Nov.1st.		do.	Chicago, Ill.
3		Johansson	Gurli Maria	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gränna.	Ap.860075. Rp.853580.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. Aug.4th.		do.	Bristol, Conn.
4		Do.	Karl Erik	17		M	S	Errand-boy	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	Ap.860074. Rp.853579.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. Aug.4th.		do.	Bristol, Conn.
5		Nelson	Karin	27		F	M	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Vätö.	Ap.797408. Rp.792546.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. March 9th.		do.	Evanston, Ill.
6		Do.	Ruth Else	5		F		Child	No	None	No			Born March 2nd.1928. U.S.A. Evanston,Ill.		Birthcertificate No.322. Issued 1928.No date.				do.	
7		Ogren	Helga Charlotta	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Lunda.	Ap.816358. Rp.811885.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. May 2nd.		do.	Forest Hills L.I.N.Y.
8		Do.	Dorothy Helen	3		F		Child	No	None	No			Born March 24th 1930. U.S.A. Forest Hills,L.I.		Birthcertificate No.3524. Issued Dep.of Health.				do.	
9		Soling	Hans 660/687	48		M	S	Baker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Boda.	Ap.823484. Rp.817234.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. May 13th.		do.	Seattle, Wash.
10		Westberg	Walfrid	44		M	M	Building-worker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Själevad.	Ap.700371. Rp.699507.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1931. April, 3rd.		do.	Chicago, Ill.
11		Do.	Maria Ada	58		F	M	Wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Köping.	Ap.700347. Rp.699508.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1931. April 3rd.		do.	Chicago, Ill.
12		Östlund	Olof Isidor	36		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sunne.	Ap.866968. Rp.861347.	Washing-ton, D.C.	1932. Sept.8th.		do.	Medford, Mass.
13		JOHNSON	ERIC THEODORE	28		M	S	TEXTILE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EKEBY	AP.878779 RP.874791	WASHING-TON	NOV.10,1932		DO	ROXBURY
14		LARSSON	GUSTAF ADOLF	24		M	S	FISHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLUMSLÖV	AP.804669 RP.800484	WASHING-TON	APRIL 6,1932		DO	WILDWOOD
15		LUNDSTRÖM	ERIK HENRY	32		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSING-BORG	AP.852461 RP.845241	WASHING-TON	JULY 7,1932		DO	NEW YORK
16		DO	AUGUSTA CHARLOTTA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAUS	AP.852460 RP.845240	WASHING-TON	JULY 7,1932		DO	DO
17		NILSSON	JOHANNES	41		M	M	PIANO-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GREVIE	AP.819272 RP.813549	WASHING-TON	MAY 5,1932		DO	BELMONT
18		DO	SIGNE NATALIA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BARKÅKRA	AP.819255 RP.813473	WASHING-TON	MAY 5,1932		DO	DO
19		DO	NILES STANLEY	11		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH													
20		DO	IRENE CECILIA	7		F	S			DO				DO							
21		CARLSON	ALBERT MARTIN	35		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÅSAKA	AP.810777 RP.805739	WASHING-TON	APRIL 20,1932		U.S.A.	CHICAGO
22		CAVALIE	MÄRTHA KRISTINA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST.TUNA	AP.806827 RP.802335	WASHING-TON	APRIL 11,1932		DO	DO
23		JOHANSSON	MÄRTA INGRID	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKEPPERSTAD	AP.862166 RP.856109	WASHING-TON	AUG.12,1932		DO	NEW YORK
24		MIKALSEN	RAGNA	34		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	ANDENES	AP.815784 RP.812284	WASHING-TON	MAY 3,1932		DO	ASTORIA
25		~~NILSEN~~	~~HENRY~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CARPENTER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH NORWEGIAN~~	~~YES~~	~~NORWAY~~	~~DO~~	~~NORWAY~~	~~BERGEN~~	~~AP.821648 RP.826658~~	~~WASHING-TON~~	~~MAY 21,1932~~		~~DO~~	~~CHICAGO~~
26		OLSON	GUNHILD MARIA	32		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	LJUSNE	AP.818169 RP.811216	WASHING-TON	APRIL 29,1932		DO	DO
27		OYE	ASLAUG	33		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	BERGEN	AP.818433 RP.812240	WASHING-TON	MAY 2,1932		DO	GRASMERE
28		REICHERT	BORGHILD	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSLO	AP.890159 RP.884812	WASHING-TON	JAN.8,1933		DO	BROOKLYN
29		SVENSON	JOHN CONRAD	26		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	GÄLLARED	AP.806190 RP.806921	WASHING-TON	APRIL 21,1932		DO	HARTFORD
30		NOREN	NELS WALFRED	31		M	S	TIME-KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLVSBYN	AP.880162 RP.~~880162~~ 879360	WASHING-TON	NOV.2,1932		DO	SPOKANE

Line 25, Nilsen, Henry transferred to tourist cl.man. 4 line 8,before leaving Gothenburg

J. Mannerfelt
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., APR 1 1933, *19*33.

192

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions at foot of page 2 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Julius Anander, 12 Allhelgonagat.Stockholm.		N.Y.	Jamestown.	No	Self		25:- Yes	1929-1931.	Jamestown, N.Y.		Friend:Gunnar Wallèn, Manchester Rd.Jamestown,NY.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
2	Sister:Mathilda Carlson,23 Birkagatan,Stockholm.		Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self		Yes	1916-1932.	Chicago, Ill.		Sisterdaughter:Margit Bergqvist, 1507 Bryn Mowe av.Chicago,	Ill	No ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
3	Sister:Rosa Sandelius,98 Västmannagat.Stockholm.		Conn.	Bristol.	No	Self		Yes	1929-1932.	Bristol, Conn.		Husband:Carl F.Johansson, 37 Sommer str.Bristol,Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Aunt: Do.		Conn.	Bristol.	No	Mother		Yes	1929-1932.	Bristol, Conn.		Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
5	Brother:Axel Eriksson, 156 Åsögatan, Stockholm.		Ill.	Evanston.	No	Self		Yes	1923-1932.	Evanston, Ill.		Husband:Ernst Nelson,2634 Lawndale ave.Evanston,Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
6												Father: Do.																		
7	Brother:Axel Pettersson,40 Odengatan,Stockholm.		N.Y.	Forest Hills, L.I.	No	Self		Yes	1922-1932.	Forest Hills,L.I.		Husband:Arthur Ogren,6829 Nancèn str.Forest Hills,L.I.NY.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Wart on upper lip
8												Father: Do.																		
9	Mother:Kerstin Anderson, Boda, Ovanmyra.		Wash.	Seattle.	No	Self		Yes	1915-1932.	Seattle, Wash.		Friend:Carl Molin,4329-1st ave.N.E.Seattle,Wash.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	Crooked finger.
10	Mother:Anna M. Westberg, Nävertjäl,Själevad.		Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self		Yes	1923-1931.	Chicago, Ill.		Daughter: Marie Waver,3813 W.60th.Pl.Chicago,Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None.
11	Mother-in-law: Do.		Ill.	Chicago.	No	Husband		Yes	1924-1931.	Chicago, Ill.		Daughter: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
12	Father:Olof Östlund, Stråtjära.		Mass.	Medford.	No	Self		Yes	1928-1932.	Medford, Mass.		Friend:John Hillkvist,62 Pool str. Medford,Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
13	Mother,Karolina Jönsson, Hyllinge Gruva,		Mass.	West Roxbury	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Roxbury, Mass.		Sister,Hildur Sandstrom, 68,Westover Str.,West Roxbury,	Mass	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father,Gustaf Larsson, Glumslöf.		N.J.	North Wildwood	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Wildwood, N.J.		Sister,Emmy Munson,111,New York Ave.,North Wildwood,	N.J.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Brother,Oskar Lundström, Dalgatan 14,Hälsingborg.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes 1932	New York, N.Y.		Nephew,Ivar Anderson,625, Park Ave.,New York,N.Y.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
16	Brother-in-law, do		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes 1932	New York, N.Y.		Nephew, do		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father,in-law,Nils Lund, Barkåkra,Vejbyslätt.		Mass.	Belmont	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Belmont, Mass.		Sister-in-law,Anna O'Brien 160,Beech Str.,Belmont,Mass.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
18	Father, do		Mass.	Belmont	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Belmont, Mass.		Sister, do		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
19	.....																													
20	.....																													
21	Father,Carl Peterson, Alsjö, Alsjöholm.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Cousin,Linus Linder,1141, North Laramic Ave.,Chicago,	Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father,Johan Hedlund, Norr Romme,Stora Tuna.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Husband,Elmer Cavalie,7903, Rhodes Ave.,Chicago,Ill.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother,Sofia Johanson, Ekenäs,Hultagård.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes 1932	New York, N.Y.		Cousin,John Abernety,880 Lexington Ave.,New York,N.Y.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Father,Anton Mikaisen, Andenes.		N.Y.	L.I. Astoria	no	self		yes	yes 1932	Astoria, L.I.NY.		Friend,Anna Johnson,25-20, 42.Str.,Astoria,L.I.N.Y.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
~~25~~	~~Father,Nicolai Nilsen, Loddefjord,pr Bergen.~~		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1924-1932~~	~~Chicago, Ill.~~		~~Home,3852,Wabenia Ave., Chicago,Ill.~~		~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
26	Father,Johan Olson, Sandviken.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self		yes	1925-1932	Chicago, Ill.		Friend,Frank Connor,5645, Woodlawn Ave.,Chicago,Ill.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Mother,Anna Oye,The Refluggate 47,Oslo.		S.I. N.Y.	Grasmere	no	self		yes	1928-1932	Grasmere, S.I.N.Y.		Aunt,Torlaug Salemonsen, 2,Dorian Str.,Grasmere,S.I.N.Y.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Mother,Indiana Knutsen, Kristian Krogs gr.41,Oslo.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self		yes	1914-1933	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Husband,Ernest Richert, 2663,E.8.Str.,Brooklyn,N.Y.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father,Carl Svensson, Vessigebro.		Conn.	Hartford	no	self		yes	1928-1932	Hartford, Conn.		Friend,Anna Anderson,174 Lawrence Str.,Hartford,Conn.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Nils Noren, Morjärv, Alfsbyn.		Mich.	Detroit	no	self		yes	1926-1932	Spokane, Wash.		Aunt, Vendla Lundberg, 3479 Sheridan ave. Detroit, Mich.		no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no o	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Received Apr 11 33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark 'Master', of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sven Lundmark

'Master' [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

30

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 5

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 11 1933, 19... 193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANDERSON	HENRY	89		M	S	dec to TH	HOLDS CERT. OF IDENTIFY AND REGISTRATION ISS. AMERICAN CONSULATE, GOTHENBURG, MARCH 27, 1933	BOISE, IDA.
2	BERGSTROM	RURY	48		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 14, 1931 NO. 381721	2116-3RD AVE NORTH, SEATTLE, WASH.
3	CARLSON	CARL OSKAR	56		M	M		DO JUNE 17, 1931 407173	1319 S. SELB STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
4	FALK	AXEL	62		M	M		DO AUG. 24, 1932 550549	861 PACIFIC STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	DO	CHRISTIANE	50		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
6	FELDER	RUTH AUGUSTA	36		F	M	APRIL 19, 1897, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		P.O. BOX 394, MILLBURY, N.J.
7	HAAB	THEODORE	43		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 29, 1932 NO. 531690	329 UNION STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	HALLGREN	HENNING	36		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BERTRAND, NEBR. NOV. 21, 1922 NO. 1483253	BERTRAND, NEBR.
9	HANSON	JOHN BILL	8		M	S	AUG. 4, 1925, MT VERNON, N.Y.		134 SO. 3RD AVE., MT. VERNON, N.Y.
10	HARELL	CARL YNGVE	23		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 10, 1931 NO. 458307	BOX 391, NORWAY, MICH.
11	~~HOLMER~~	~~ALGOT JOHN~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT WESTERN DISTRICT COURT, SEATTLE, WASH. JULY 27, 1929 NO. 3117225~~	~~427-31ST AVE NORTH, SEATTLE, WASH.~~
12	HOLMSTRÖM	ALLIE GUNNAR	38		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 20, 1932 NO. 540921	1407, 112 STR., CLEVELAND, OHIO
13	DO	ELIN	32		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
14	DO	ELEANOR	7		F	S	MARCH 21, 1926, CLEVELAND, OHIO		DO
15	DO	WALTER	3		F	S	SEPT. 28, 1929, CLEVELAND, OHIO		DO
16	LARSON	SWAN	58		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 18, 1932 NO. 565185	4524 ELLIS AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
17	LINDROTH	EDDIE	26		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 23, 1932 NO. 3552511	124 E. 80TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	LUNDELL	PER ASTON	28		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 6, 1932 NO. 535276	1023 WHITE STR., JACKSON, MINN.
19	MALMROS	JOHN HERMAN	50		M	S		DO SEPT. 27, 1932 557141	726 DENNY STR., ST. PAUL, MINN.
20	NELSON	BROR	57		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. APRIL 15, 1912 NO. 266499	77 W. CENTRAL STR., NATICK, MASS.
21	DO	CHRISTINE	55		F	M		DO DO DO	DO
22	NELSON	ARTHUR	27		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 25, 1932 NO. 483388	906 DITMAS STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	NICOLAISEN	ERLING	32		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS AT SUPREME COURT, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. NOV. 9, 1928 NO. 2870828	941 MAIN STR., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
24	NYLUND	GERDA Wilhelmina	52		F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JULY 8, 1930 NO. 3298502	4849 N. MELVINA, AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
25	OLSON-WALLERIUS	ABEL	55		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 22, 1932 NO. 541996	BOX 92, LARAMIE, WYO.
26	PAULSON	CHRISTINE	54		F	S		DO APRIL 10, 1931 359778	164 N. LONG AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
27	PETERSON	ALFRED	55		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CITY COURT, NEW BRITAIN, CONN. SEPT. 25, 1906 NO NUMBER	281 CAPITAL AVE., HARTFORD, CONN.
28	SALSTRAND	ANNA	49		F	W		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 29, 1932 NO. 486030	CLAYTON, WISC.
29	DO	ESTHER Josephine	11		F	S	OCT. 16, 1922, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		DO
30	WALY	JOHN	48		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 27, 1932 NO. 551325	49 ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Line 11, Holmer, Algot not onboard, did not sail) .....

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 11 1933, 19... 194

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~ALBERG~~	~~CARL ARNE~~	~~31~~		M	M		~~HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, SALEM, MASS. JUNE 20, 1932 NO. 3584626~~	~~55 HIGH ROCK STR.,~~ LYNN, MASS.
2	ANDERSON	ESTHER	26	✓	F	S	MARCH 4, 1907, WALTHAM, MASS		26 HEARD STR., WALTHAM, MASS.
3	ANDERSON	ARTHUR	36	✓	M	S	JAN. 11, 1896, BRADDOCK, PA.		198 GLEN STR., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
4	~~ANDREASON~~	~~GURLI~~	~~50~~		F	M		~~HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT EAST. DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN. 31, 1903 NO. 36-168~~	~~733 PONTIAC, AVE.,~~ CRANSTON, R.I.
5	DANIELSON	SIGNE THERESIA	47	✓	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. SEPT. 18, 1918 NO. 107441	3217 - 17TH AVE SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
6	ELLSWORTH	ELLEN	56	✓	F	M		HOLDS HUSBAND'S CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH AND MARRIAGE CERT. MARRIED APRIL 20, 1903	TOWNSEND, MASS.
7	ENSTRÖM	LEONARD VALENTIN	42	✓	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 20, 1930, EXT., NO. 179309	14 E. 5TH STR., JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
8	GUSTAFSON	HOLMFRID	26	✓	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, 4TH DIV., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. APRIL 13, 1931 NO. 3408217	3423 CHICAGO AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
9	DO	GUNHILD	24	✓	F	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, 4TH DIV. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. APRIL 15, 1919 NO. 1149708	DO
10	HELSING	CARL	39	✓	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. OCT. 22, 1932 NO. 561305	33 FIRST PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	JOHANSON	OTTO EVALD	43	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT THE U.S. COURT, AYER, MASS. JUNE 16, 1919 NO. 3788 M.	JACKSON, N.H.
12	JOHNSON	CHARLES HUGO	40	✓	M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 7, 1932 NO. 517690	116 ANDREW STR., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
13	KRISTENSON	ERIC GÖSTA	28	✓	M	S		DO JUNE 18, 1932 526406	CHERRY STR., ISLINGTON, MASS.
14	LARSON	OLOF ANTON	37	✓	M	S		DO APRIL 21, 1931 365526	2030 S. 5TH STR., ROCKFORD, ILL.
15	LINDSTEN	RAYMOND	25	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 2, 1932 NO. 3548840	46 W. 126TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	MAGNUSON	ANTON	50	✓	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, LONGISLAND CITY, N.Y. NOV. 12, 1915 NO. 548552	727 E. 7TH STR., PLAINFIELD, N.J.
17	~~OLSSON~~	~~SANFRID~~	~~73~~		M	S			~~16 CHARLES STR.,~~ JAMESTOWN, N.Y.
18	OLSON	GUSTAF KONRAD	35	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH. JAN. 3, 1928	4829 ST. CLAIR AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
19	OLSON	ERIC RAGNVALD	27	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, LYNN, MASS. SEPT. 24, 1931 NO. 3512996	251 LINWOOD STR., LYNN, MASS.
20	PEARSON	RUSH	29	✓	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. JAN. 26, 1932 NO. 3564733	3045 -79TH STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
21	PERSSON	IVAR FERDINAND	28	✓	M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON OCT. 20, 1932 NO. 561062	770 MASSACHUSETTS AVE., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
22	PETERSON	JOHANNA	54	✓	F	M		Husbands cert. of nat. iss. by Superior Court Middlesex Co. Middletown, Conn. April 11-16 No 540021	7 STAU PLACE, EAST HAMPTON, CONN.
23	ROSELUND	ELSA ROSALIE	23	✓	F	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, ASTORIA, ORE. SEPT. 4TH 1930, NO. 3340114	302 STANLEY STR., NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
24	SKOG	OSCAR LEONARD	37	✓	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, WORCESTER, MASS. NOV. 10, 1920 NO. 1513109	111 RODNEY STR., WORCESTER, MASS.
25	STAHLBERG	CARL GUNNAR	25	✓	M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, WORCESTER, MASS. MARCH 30, 1932 NO. 3582891	9 COLLINS STR., WORCESTER, MASS.
26	SODERSTEN	EMMA	48	✓	F	M		Husbands cert. of nat. iss. by Superior Court Middlesex Co. Middletown, Conn. Oct. 3. 1911, No 208287	5 MAIN STR., EAST HAMPTON, CONN.
27	YOUNGSTROM	ALGOT THEODOR	40	✓	M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL. JULY 11, 1930 NO. 3379419	1030-20TH STR., SANTA MONICA, CAL.
28	DO	NATHALIE	44	✓	F	M		DO DO DO	DO
29	ANDERSON	ANNA	47	✓	F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON FEBR. 10, 1931 NO. 341243	407- 9TH STR., MOLINE, ILL.
30	JOHANSSON	IDA KATHARINA	48	✓	F	S		DO APRIL 13, 1932 477549	348 EAST 66TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Line 1, Alberg, Carl transferred to tourst cl. man. 1 line 17, before leaving Gothenburg
" 4 Andreason, Gurli not onboard, did not sail
" 17 Olsson, Sanfrid " " " " "

T Mennefus
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, APR 1 1933, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 11 1933, 19... 195

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANDERSON	ANDERS SEVERIN	50		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON JULY 11, 1932 NO.537016	25 MYRTLE AVE., MONTCLAIR, N.J.
2	NORDVALL	EMMY KRISTINA	43		F	S		DO MAY 14,1932 497233	25 N. STONE AVE., LA GRANGE, ILL.
3	NYSTEDT	ASEL SEXTUS	62		M	W		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT COMMONPLEAS COURT, BRIDGEPORT, CONN. MARCH 3,1903,NO NUMBER	365 BERGEN STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	PETERSON	JOHN	67		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON OCT.2,1931 NO.443990	CRYSTAL FALLS, MICH.
5	STOLFER	PETER	54		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT CIRCUIT COURT, PROVIDENCE,R.I.,NOV.7,1908 NO.84948	271 PINE STR., PROVIDENCE, R.I.
6	CARLSON	THYRA	45		F	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON MAY 5,1931 NO.374960	847 ALDINE AVE., CHICAGO,ILL.
7	RUNNERSTRÖM	OSCAR FREDRIK	37		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, BUFFALO, N.Y. APRIL 16,1924 NO.2013769	229 E. 35TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	BOYSKYS	VIKTOR	40		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON NOV. 18, 1932 NO. 55	NEW CASTLE STREET 415, MINERSVILLE, PA.
9	KVEDAITIS	ANTOINETTE	27		F	M		DO MAY 10, 1932 492922	450 W. 84TH STR., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
10	DO	JOHN	4		M	S	Feb.4th 1929,Los Angelos, Cal.		DO
11	ANDERSON	JOHN EDWARD	58		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BURLINGTON, IA. NOV.1,1898, NO NUMBER	COUPEVILLE, WASH.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 598 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

196

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, 1st April, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. APR 11 1933, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Glennon	Ellen	49	✓	F	M	Born on the October 11,1883 at Marsfield, Oregon.		20 Caselle Ave., San Francisco,Calif.
2	Johnson	Andrew	55	✓	M	M		Passport №264879 issued on the 6/6-30 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	476-East-135 Street New York N.Y.
3	Laaksonen	Charles	40	✓	M	M		Passport №378429 issued on the 5/9-31 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	317 Fairmount Ave.. Jersey City,N.Y.
4	do	Gertrud Hilda	36	✓	F	M		do do	do do
5	Mattson	August Edvard	46	✓	M	M		Passport №451768 issued on the 11/8-31 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	924 Summit Ave.. New York N.Y.
6	Nikander	Mauno Edvard	23	✓	M	S		Passport №463833 issued on the 2/15-32 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	8801 Knodell Street Detroit,Mich.
7	Orell	Ellen	27	✓	F	S		Passport №515468 issued on the 6/4-32 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	6 - 1st Place Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Peterson	Aili	25	✓	F	S	Born on the June 16,1907 at Worcester,Mass.		282 Cypress Ave.. Bronx,N.Y.
9	Skomars	Hugo	26	✓	M	M	Born on the February 7,1907 at Gladstone, Mich.		1219 Nelson Ave.. Bronx,N.Y.
10	Sundström	John	28	✓	M	M		Passport №787437 issued on the 5/2-32 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	1179 Clay Ave.. Bronx,N.Y.
11	do	Olga	34	✓	F	M		do no.452184 do Nov.20-1931.	do do
12	Wesman	Victor John	27	✓	M	S		Passport №475903 issued on the 4/8-32 by Dept.of State at Washington,D.C.	Box 35 Ewen, Mich.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—2214

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Söderberg, Gustaf	39	Swedish			
Tank, Robert	27	U.S.A.			
Alexander, Emil	35	do			
Bye, Donald	25	do			
Kuck, John	30	do			
Schaal, Eugen	29	German (Not aboard according radio inf. from Gripsholm)			
Åslund, Clarence	22	Swedish			
Kempsey, Frank	24	U.S.A.			

RECEIVED APR 19 1933 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Swedenmark
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 13th 1933., ~~192~~

I, master of the swedish (Nationality.) S. S. Gripsholm
from port of Gothenburg, Sweden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 310 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 87 — Total crew this date 397

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 11th 1933, ~~192~~, consigned to Swedish American Line, NewYork; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail April 13th 1933, ~~192~~, for Hamilton, Bermudas
via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

197

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[redacted]

Seaman signed on at this port:-

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pearson, Svante	46	U.S.A.	
de Forest, Albert J.	45	do	
Krautwurst, Karl	51	do	
Ericksson, Richard Olaf	31	Swedish	
Szarnetzky, Andrew	48	U.S.A.	
Weber, Edgar	32	do	
Michel, Emanuel	35	do	
Wiklund, Georg	33	Swedish	
Udenius, Uno	28	do	
Wicklund, Nils	30	do	
Brask, Walter	25	U.S.A.	
Ek, John Harry	30	Swedish	
van Nix, Mildred	33	U.S.A.	Waved
Johnson, Charles A.	50	do	

16—1613

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

Seaman signed on at this port.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Ljungström, Harald	33	Swedish		
Niederhammer, Karl	25	German		
Svenson-Wrick, Carl	31	Swedish		
Andersson, Wilford	25	U.S.A.		
Barber, Walter	27	do		
Hauck, Joseph	26	do		

Seamen signed on at this port.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wochenalt, August	34	Austrian	
Haasenstein, Robert	55	U.S.A.	
Parkowitz, Vladimir	33	Jugoslavian	
Schinke, Alfred	31	German	
Albrecht, Walter	42	U.S.A.	
Gierth, Carl	52	do	
Rohrich, Georg	39	do	
Zaper, Otto	45	do	
Strandboe, Christian	56	do	
Afford, Fred	31	do	
Andersson, Erik Gösta	32	Swedish	
Eriksson, Erik	29	do	
Hayes, Thomas	49	U.S.A.	
Heytbrink, Peter	40	Dutch	
Berke, Adolf	35	Danish	
Schrey, Alfred	34	German	
Englund, John Emanuel	40	Swedish	
Sternley-Anderson, Evald	41	do	
Englund, Oscar	42	do	
Persson, Gösta	34	do	
Lundstedt, Gösta	32	do	
Viberg, Carl Helge	28	do	
Broussal, Honore	36	French	
Thorell, Gunnar	26	Swedish	
Cohen, Louis	27	English	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Seamen signed on at this port:- Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lowenstein, Herman	21	U.S.A.	
Pettersson, John Gunnar	32	Swedish	
Nilsson, Ruth Elisabeth	23	do	
Ekstedt, Theodor	45	do	
af Forselles, Georg	55	do	
Bondesson, Thure	36	do	
Landström, Gösta	41	U.S.A.	
Fritiof, Carl	33	Swedish	
Morgan, Oscar	43	do	
Nolde, Frank	38	U.S.A.	
Lindholm, Åke	26	Swedish	
Ström, Bengt	25	do	
Stålhandske, Carl	30	do	
Galgocy, Joseph	40	U.S.A.	
Gotzian, Andreas	35	German	
Waterval, Ragnar Adolf	37	Swedish	
Säfström, Arnold G.	32	do	
Frykholm, Helge	27	do	
Mårtensson, Anders	38	do	
Andersson, J. William	32	do	
Carlsson, Arnold E.H.	27	do	
Magnusson, Torsten E.	28	do	
Häll, Erik Gunnar	27	do	
Johansson, Harald V.	27	do	
Hjalmers, Yngve	21	do	
Rockström, Sten Folke	30	do	
Resberg, Johan Folke	29	do	
Olsson, Harry Lennart	23	do	
Johansson, Gösta A.D.	28	do	
Anell, Olof	40	do	
Pasciak, Thekla	36	U.S.A.	
Dowski, Charles	44	do	
Johansson, Carl Emil	26	Swedish	
Larsson, Axel Oscar	34	do	

14—1613

Line ... Owners ... Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

Vessel M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", **arriving at** NEW YORK, APRIL 11th, 19 33, **from the port of** GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		LUNDMARK	SVEN EINAR JUSTUS		MASTER	2/6-33	GOTHENBURG		YES	42	MALE			5/11	168		
2		ERIKSSON	NILS SIGFRID		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	178		
3		OLSSON-ANDERSON	ALBERT FILIP		2:ND "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	165		
4		OLSSON	KNUT SJUNNE		3:RD "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	156		
5		SJÖGREN	GÖSTA		4:TH "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/	171		
6		HALLBERG	HANS HUGO		5:TH "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/	178		
7		SVENNEBARK	ERIK MELKER		6:TH "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	168		
8		EDENSTAPE	SUNE GUSTAF		WIRELESS OPR. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	170		
9		WILLIAMSON	ERNST GEORG		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/10	147		
10		SANDBERG	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/	176		
11	NO	[illegible]	JOHANNES		CHIEF COOK & B. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	136		
12	NO	[illegible]	IVAR [illegible]		2ND "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/11	178		
13	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		3RD "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	152		
14	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		STOREKEEPER "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	SWEDISH	5/7	151		
15	NO	[illegible]	ERIK TORVALD		QUARTERMASTER "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170		
16	NO	[illegible]	ARVID EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/	162		
17	NO	[illegible]	OSCAR		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	SWEDISH	5/6	140		
18	NO	[illegible]	KARL ERIK ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	171		
19	NO	OHLSON	[illegible]		M/S SAILOR "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	154		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	152		
21	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	175		
22	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/	171		
23	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	154		
24	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	154		
25	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/	148		
26	NO	QUARNSTR	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/	172		
27	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		ORD.SEAMAN "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	152		
28	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	140		
29	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	140		
30	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"								

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
CENTRALTR. & EXCESSION

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. **That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.**

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. **Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.**

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. **No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.**

SEC. 20. **(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.**

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel ... U.S.S. "Gr... , APRIL 11, 19 3 , from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	JOHANSSON	3/31-33	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	154		
2	NO	CREUTZ	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154		
3	NO	SVENSSON	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	149		
4	NO	SVANBERG	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	160		
5	NO	LINDGREN	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	134		
6														
7	NO	SJÖÖ	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	138		
8	NO	WICHER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	143		
9		JAEDE...	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	165		
10		JOHANSSON	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	121		
11		GHOBE	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149		
12		FREDRI...	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127		
13	NO	L...	"	"	"	"	...	"	"	"	5/4	180		
14		...	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	171		
15		T...	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	175		
16		...	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	141		
17		S...	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	200		
18		S...	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	156		
19		...	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	149		
20		A...	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	209		
21		LINDBERG	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	157		
22	NO H.C.	ANDERSSON	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	156		
23		CARL	CARL ERIK ...		"	JUNIOR 2/8-33	"	"	"	"	5/10	149		
24		...	THOMAS ... ERIK		"	JUNIOR	29	"	"	"	5/11	171		
25		JOHNSSON	MATTIS		"	JUNIOR	34	"	"	"	5/7	175		
26		ANDERSSON	SVEN ERIK		78TH ENGIN.		41	"	"	"	5/8	167		
27		GLAVIN	NILS AXEL		DRESDEN.		43	"	"	"	5/11	193		
28	NO	JOHNSSON	ERNST		FLEET ...		54	"	"	"	5/10	217		
29	NO	WENNERBERG	VISTA VALLGAR		"		34	"	"	"	5/9	175		
30	NO	JOHANSSON	ALFRED		"		32	"	"	"	5/6	145		

Line ... SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE.
Owners ... " " " ...
Local Agents ... A... SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

CONTRACT-S ERICSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York April 11, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Brynhild Swedish American Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1929, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remainder~~ S.S. Brynhild (†Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
ALFRED JOHANSSON	32
KARL ERIK RUBEN FORSLUND	35

Not visaed property by the United States Consul and 199 have not established that they have no intention to abandon their citizenship

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
Signature
(Title of person making receipt)

(OVER)

14—660 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Erase one

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[ST] ... N THE[... REW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19[17] ... migration ... United S[tates] ... hav[ing] such aliens on board upon ... , 19[34]

Sheet No. 2

201

Vessel I.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM" , arr[ived]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	JOHANSSON	MATS FREDRIK	NO	154		
2	NO	CREUTZ	PHILIP ARVID RO	"	154		
3	NO	SVENSSON	YNGVE SVEN	"	149		
4	NO	SVANBERG	REINHOLD	"	160		
5	NO	LINDGREN	ERIK MAGNUS [illegible]	"	134		
6			VACANT				
7	NO	SJÖÖ	[illegible] ARE REINHO	"	138		
8	NO	WIKNER	[illegible]	"	143		
9		JAEDE[illegible]	[illegible]	"	166		
10		JOHANSSON	[illegible]	"	121		
11		GHODE	[illegible]	"	149		
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	127		
13	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	180		
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	171		
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	175		
16		[illegible]	ERIK J[illegible]	"	141		
17		[illegible]	EVALD OSKAR [illegible]	"	200		
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	156		
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	149		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	209		
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	167		
22	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	156		
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	149		
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	171		
25		JOHNSSON	[illegible]	"	175		
26		ANDERSSON	OVER ERIK	"	167		
27		SLAVIN	NILS AXEL	"	193		
28	NO	JOHNSSON	ERNST	"	200		
29	NO	WENNERBERG	GUSTA VALDEMAR	"	176		
30	NO	JOHANSSON	ALFRED	"	145		

Read and handed

Line [illegible]
Owners
Local Agents [illegible]

CENTRALTR. O ERICSON

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York April 11, 1934

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Gripsholm
Swedish American Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ U.S. Gripsholm (Place of delivery or detention) *the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:*

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
ALFRED JOHANSSON	32
KARL ERIK RUBEN FORSLUND	35
That visual property by the United States Consul and	199
have not established that they have no intention to abandon their siblings	

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
[signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
[signature]
(Signature)
Chief Cook
(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 (OVER)

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York April 11, 1934

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Gripsholm
Swedish American Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ S/S Gripsholm (Place of delivery or detention) *the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:*

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
ALFRED JOHANSSON	32
KARL ERIK RUBEN FORSLUND	35
That visual property by the United States Consul and	200
have not established that they have no intention to abandon their siblings	

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
[signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
[signature]
(Signature)
Chief Cook
(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930 (OVER)

Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG

Previously deported

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 11th *, 19* 33 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	JOHANSSON	MATS FREDRIK		URD. SEAMAN	3/31-33	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCAND'N.	SWEDISH	5/9	154		
2	NO	CREUTZ	PHILIP ARVID ROLAND		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154		
3	NO	SVENSSON	YNGVE SVEN		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	149		
4	NO	SVANBERG	REINHOLD		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	160		
5	NO	LINDGREN	ERIK MAGNUS HARALD		SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	134		
6			VACANT														
7	NO	SJÖÖ	NILS ÅKE REINHOLD		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	138		
8	NO	WIKNER	SVEN OLOF FERDIN		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	143		
9		JACOBSON	CARL GUSTAF		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	165		
10		JOHANSSON	LENNART GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	121		
11		GRÖBE	KARL GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149		
12		FREDRIKSSON	ULF GUNNAR		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127		
13	NO	LINDBLAD	ARNE ALBAN		1ST ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/4	180		
14		[illegible]	ERIK [illegible]		2ND ENGR.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	171		
15		TISELL	KARL [illegible]		3RD "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	175		
16		HALL	ERIK JULIAN		2ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	141		
17		BENGTSSON	EVALD OSKAR ARVID		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	200		
18		BERGTSSON	FRITHIOF STAN WOLFF		3RD JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	156		
19		OLSSON	JOHN MARTIN		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	149		
20		ÅKERMAN	G. STAF FREDRIK		4TH JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	209		
21		LINDBERG	ALBIN EMANUEL		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	167		
22	NO P.C.	ANDERSON	OSCAR		5TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	156		
23		CASSEL	CARL ERIK FOLKE		" JUNIOR	2/8-33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	149		
24		HEDBERG	GUNNAR WILH ERIK		6TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	171		
25		JOHNSSON	HARRY		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	175		
26		ANDERSSON	SVEN ERIK		7TH ENGR.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	167		
27		GLAVIN	NILS AXEL		DECKENGR.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	193		
28	NO	JOHNSSON	ERNST		ELEKTRIKER	2/21-33	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	217		
29	NO	WENNERBERG	OSCAR VALDEMAR		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	176		
30	NO	JOHANSSON	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	145		

Held on board

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 2 MEMBERS OF THIS CREW HAVE NO. 25 IN VARIANCE WITH THE PRINTED NUMBERS

Previously reported

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN

Owners " " " "

Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

CENTRALTR. G.ERICSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. **36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.**

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. **19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.**

SEC. **20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.**

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 11 ER, 19 .., *from the port of* GOTHENBURG SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2		STENBERG	KARL OSKAR														
3																	
4		ELEFTHERIOS	GEORG ANDREAS														
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Read on board

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEGEN'S. GOTEBORG.

Refused visa, 1924
Stockholm, having criminal record
Herr.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

CENTRALTR. O ERICSSON

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel T.M.S. "[illegible]" , **arriving at** NEW YORK , APRIL 11 BR , 19 , **from the port of** GOTHENBURG SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2																	
3														5/10	170		
4														5/11	175		
5															161		
6														5/7	149		
7														5/10	151		
8														5/8	154		
9															182		
10															151		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22														5/8	137		
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG

Refused visa at Stockholm, having criminal record

Line ..... AMERICAN LINE

Owners .....

Local Agents ..... AMERICAN LINE

CENTRALTR. G. ERICSSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

203

Vessel T.M.S. "GRIPSHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 11th *, 19* 33 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
201 1		MENNERBERG	RICHARD JOHAN		PURSER	2/8 33	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	60	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	176		
201A 2		LAGERGREN	ROLF HELMER		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	154		
202 3		LINDBLADH	MAURITZ JOHAN		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	184		
203 4		NIDEN	GUNBORG MARIA		NURSE	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/4	114		
203A 5		WEBER	ANNA FREYA		ASST.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	138		
204 6		BLOMBERG	KARIN LINNEA		MASSEUSE	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	127		
205 7		PRETORIUS	EGON		HEAD ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	25	MALE	"	"	5/10	160		
206 8		NILSSON	ANNA		L'NENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132		
207 9		DILEN	HUGO EMANUE		CASHIER	"	"	"	"	29	MALE	"	"	6/-	180		
208 10		ODENLUND	TRUDE REYNOLF		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/3	165		
209 11		VADELL	INGE ALF		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	160		
210 12		[illegible]DMAN	ERNST ANSELM			"	"	"	"	48	"	"	[illegible]	6/2	172		
211 13		[illegible]MARSSON	[illegible]STAV [illegible]GO		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	165		
212 14		SVE[illegible]SSON	AUBREY LEO ART		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160		
214 15		DAHLSTRÖM	CARL AVID		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	162		
215 16		AHLÉN	RAGNAR GUSTAF ALVAR		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	156		
216 17		[illegible]	DANNAKY [illegible]		SHIP'S CUR	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	[illegible]			
217 18		JOHANSSON	KARL DANIEL		[illegible]TER	"	"	"	"	40	MALE	"	"	5/10	151		
218 19		LUNDBERG	JOHN GUSTAF		U.S.C. LEADER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	139		
220 20		[illegible]AFSSON	ERNST PAUL		[illegible]AN	"	"	"	"	37	"	GERMAN	"	5/8	165		
221 21		SCHNEIDER	KARL		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	GERMAN		5/1	162		
222 22		[illegible]SPE	DAVID HAKAN		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	SCAND'N.	SWEDISH	5/7	129		
223 23		[illegible]QUISTRÖM	FRANZ [illegible]ELER		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/1	197		
224 24		[illegible]APELSTEN	SVEN JOHAN		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	200		
225 25		[illegible]NDBERG	[illegible] ALBERT		[illegible]	2/8 33	[illegible]	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	176		
226 26		[illegible]LLEN	ELLIS LEOPOLD		WAITER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	170		
227 27		ANDERSSON	KURT ERVIN		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	143		
228 28		LARSSON	SVEN [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	149		
229 29		T[illegible]NQVIST	[illegible] SVEN [illegible]AR		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132		
230 30		[illegible]ERMANN	ARNE ARVID		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	158		

PLEASE NOTE [illegible] ABOARD [illegible] AND 17 OF WHOM [illegible] LEAVING GOTHENBURG

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Line [illegible] SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

Owners " " " "

Local Agents [illegible]

CENTRALTR. O ERICSSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

204

Vessel T.M.S."GRIPSHOLM" ***, arriving at*** [illegible] ***,*** APRIL 11 ***, 19*** 37 ***, from the port of*** GOTHENBURG SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
233 1		DAHLSTRÖM	ELSA LARIA		ASS. PURSER	[illegible]	GOTHENBURG			25	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/1	123		
234 2	NO P.E.	JÖNSSON	GUSTAF EDVARD		POS. OILER					44	MALE	"	"	5/8	170		
235 3		[illegible]LSSON	KONRAD GABRIEL		[illegible]					43			"	5/7	132		
251 4		ZETHRAEUS	FRITZ BERTIL		[illegible]					42	"	"	"	6/-	164		
252 5		LARSSON	OSKAR GUSTAF [illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	169		
253 6		JOHNSSON	ERIK FRIDOLF			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5/11	165		
254 7		LINDQVIST	SVEN ALVIN FILIP		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165		
255 8		[illegible]LEN	GUSTA ROLAND		[illegible]				"	19	"	"	"	6/1	168		
256 9		LINDER	ARE [illegible]						"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5/1	156		
257 10		KARLSSON	PER						"	21	"	"	"	5/8	147		
258 11		KARL[illegible]	ERIK [illegible]		[illegible]				"	41	"	"	"	5/4	176		
259 12		KARL[illegible]	[illegible]									"	"	5/6	143		
260 13		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
261 14			[illegible]								"	"	"	5/11	152		
262 15		A[illegible]SSON	A[illegible]							[illegible]	"	"	"	5/6	143		
263 16		[illegible]	A[illegible]SSON							28	"	"	"	6/-	164		
264 17		[illegible]	[illegible] E[illegible]							[illegible]	"	"	"	5/14	134		
265 18		L[illegible]STRÖM	[illegible]							25	"	"	"	5/1	141		
266 19		[illegible]	[illegible]							21	"	"	"	5/8	154		
267 20		A[illegible]	[illegible]							24	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
268 21		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	"	"	"	5/	132		
269 22		F[illegible]	[illegible]							25	"	"	"	5/11	156		
270 23		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5/9	150		
271 24		[illegible]NDER	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	146		
272 25		S[illegible]RÖM	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150		
273 26		J[illegible]SSON	ALBIN [illegible]			"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5/13	154		
274 27		E[illegible]	[illegible] EDVIN			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	141		
275 28		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	147		
276 29		A[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	140		
277 30		[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	146		

Line A.-M. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN

Owners

Local Agents

CENTRALTR.& STOCKH

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. B. A. L. 146 n. 1000 ex. okt. 33.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

205

Vessel T.S.S. "[illegible]", *arriving at* [illegible], APR. 11th, *19* [illegible], *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
278	1		ÖSTERLUND	[illegible]		[illegible]					41	MALE	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5/7	160		
279	2		[illegible]	[illegible]		A.B.					24	"	"	"	5/10	145		
280	3		[illegible]	[illegible]							20	"	"	"	5/11	142		
281	4		[illegible]	[illegible]							22	"	"	"	6/-	200		
282	5		[illegible]	[illegible]							24	"	"	"	5/10	171		
284	6		[illegible]	[illegible]							26	"	"	"	5/6	147		
285	7		[illegible]	[illegible]							29	"	"	"	5/8	142		
286	8		[illegible]	[illegible]							24	"	"	"	5/4	144		
287	9		[illegible]	[illegible]							21	"	"	"	5/9	142		
288	10		[illegible]	[illegible]							34	"	"	"	5/8	145		
289	11		[illegible]	[illegible]							25	"	"	"	5/6	154		
290	12		[illegible]	[illegible]							27	"	"	"	5/11	160		
301	13		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/10	146		
302	14		[illegible]	[illegible]							21	"	"	"	5/6	134		
303	15		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"		150		
304	16		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/7	140		
305	17		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/5	156		
306	18		[illegible]	[illegible]							27	"	"	"	5/11	145		
307	19		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"		158		
1	20		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/3	150		
309	21		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/11	148		
10	22		[illegible]	[illegible]							22	"	"	"	5/8	150		
311	23		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"		148		
312	24		[illegible]	[illegible]							20	"	"	"	5/11	144		
315	25		[illegible]	[illegible]							32	"	"	"	5/11	158		
316	26		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/8	147		
317	27		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/8	152		
320	28		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/5	121		
28	29		[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"	5/10	150		
21	30																	

Line A. [illegible]
Owners
Local Agents

CENTRALTR. O ERICSSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 21.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

206

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], *April* 11, *19* [illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CENTRALTR. 0 ERICSSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 21.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 29 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
404 1		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	2/6 11	[illegible]			41	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/8	136		
405 2		[illegible]	[illegible]							42				5/10	134		
406 3		[illegible]	[illegible]							47				5/7	141		
407 4		[illegible]	[illegible]							4				5/1	13		
408 5		[illegible]	[illegible]											5/8	14		
409 6		[illegible]	[illegible]							2				5/11	147		
410 7		[illegible]	[illegible]							2				5/1	15		
411 8		[illegible]	[illegible]							31				5/10	166		
412 9		[illegible]	[illegible]							31				5/6	143		
413 10		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				5/7	142		
414 11		[illegible]								24				5/	154		
415 12		[illegible]	[illegible]							23				5/4	112		
416 13		[illegible]	[illegible]							2				5/9	162		
417 14		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				5/1	150		
418 15		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				5/1	145		
419 16		[illegible]	[illegible]							43				5/1	148		
420 17		[illegible]	[illegible]							29				5/8	136		
421 18		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				5/4	22[illegible]		
422 19		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				5/11	14[illegible]		
426 20		[illegible]	[illegible]							44				[illegible]	14[illegible]		
427 21		[illegible]	[illegible]							4				5/6	14[illegible]		
2 22		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
23		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	13[illegible]		
430 24		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	15[illegible]		
431 25		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
26		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	13[illegible]		
27		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	14[illegible]		
28	P.E.	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				5/[illegible]	[illegible]		
29		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
30		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CENTRALTR. O. ERICSSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

208

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], *19* [illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
437	1		JOHANSSON	ANNA VICTORIA		STEWARDESS					4	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/6	156		
438	2		LARSSON	[illegible]							2				5/5	123		
442	3		[illegible]	[illegible]												162		
443	4		[illegible]	[illegible]														
444	5		[illegible]	[illegible]												129		
445	6		[illegible]	[illegible]												145		
446	7		[illegible]	[illegible]												156		
447	8		[illegible]	[illegible]											5/8	150		
448	9		[illegible]	[illegible]											5/9	161		
449	10		PASIOAN	[illegible]											5/8	145		
450	11		[illegible]	[illegible]												168		
451	12		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
452	13		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
453	14		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	15		[illegible]	[illegible]											5/8	170		
501	16		[illegible]	[illegible]											5/1	141		
502	17		[illegible]	[illegible]											5/7	157		
[illegible]	18		LARSSON	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	19		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	20		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	134		
[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	23		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	150		
[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
517	26		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	142		
[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	151		
[illegible]	28		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	29		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	[illegible]		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

CENTRALTR. G ERICSON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel [illegible] S.S. "[illegible]", *arriving at* [illegible], APRIL 11th, 19[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible].

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		CARLSSON	ERNST GUSTAF		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			45	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/9	165		
2		JOHNSON	ERIK GUSTAF ADOLF		[illegible]					24				5/10	156		
3		LINDIN	JOHN [illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	154		
4		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]												
5		[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	167		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	145		
7		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	143		
8		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	169		
9		LASSEN	ALFRED [illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]			"	5/11	142		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	165		
11		[illegible]	[illegible]							29				[illegible]	154		
12		FERNSTROM	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	152		
13		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	145		
14		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	161		
15		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	165		
16		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	160		
17		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible]	154		
18		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	151		
19		NORTHEW	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	160		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	161		
21		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	158		
22		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	170		
23		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	170		
24		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	117		
25		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	143		
26		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	170		
27		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	153		
28		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	165		
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	125		
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		

Line [illegible]

Owners

Local Agents

CENTRALTR.B ERICSSON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 21.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

210

Vessel I.M.S."GRIPSHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 11th *, 19*33 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		ANDERSSON	KURT WILGOTT		PANTRYBOY	2/8-33	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	132		
2		SVENSSON	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	152		
3		BJÖRKDAHL	STIG VALDEMAR		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	160		
4		VACANT															
5		JOHANSSON	BIRGER ALGOT		SANITARYMAN	2/8-33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	175		
6		SCHARP	ALEXANDRA		MASSEUSE	"	"	"	"	24	FEM.	"	"	5/11	140		
7		SÖLLING	MÄRTHA KERSTIN		SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	143		
8	NO	HOLM	ERIK EUGÉN		MOTORMAN	3/31-33	"	"	"	52	MALE	"	"	5/5	158		
9	NO	MARTINSSON	GUSTAF FRANS		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	165		
10	NO	MELLBLOM	ANDERS ENAR ÅKE		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	147		
11	NO	JOHANSSON	KARL RAGNAR HERB.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160		
12	NO	WESTERLUND	CARL GEORG		SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	127		
13	NO	ADOLFSSON	ERNST KARL		ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	162		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

309

Closed with 309 members of crew.

93

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SWEDEN,
GOTHENBURG
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp (American Vice Consul)
April 1933
Serv. No. 151
Sec. 2 11 10

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN
$1.00 FEE STAMP
$1.00 FEE STAMP

PLEASE NOTE NO. 4 IS VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

Line S.A.B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 10000 ex. okt. 32.

CENTRALTR. G. ERICSON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. **36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.**

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. **19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.**

SEC. **20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.**

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., on APRIL 11th, 1933, from the port of GOTHENBURG, Sweden

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
364 1	NO P.R.	VAPE	ASTRID VALBORG	✓	CIGAR-GIRL	2/8-33	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	27	FEM.	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5/4	123		
2	Cleared with 310 members of crew (No. 364 signed on at Gothenburg, says Purser, after crew list visa																
3	was obtained at Gothenburg). T. S. Hinkle American Vice Consul, Halifax, Nova Scotia.																no fee prescribed.
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

State Dept ad vised 4/11/33
Waiving visa requirements denied, State Dept letter dated 4/12/1933
Alien deported ex Gripsholm, sailing 5 PM 4/13/1933
B

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark (Master), of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sven Lundmark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1933

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Moritz Jensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—19118

Form 600

Storaas

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

APR 11 1933

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Storaas
from port of Larvik (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 11 1933, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & CO., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier A Bayonne N J, and is expected to sail April 13 1933, for Curacao & Orf
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

212

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

APR 11 1933 IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK

14—1813

213

3

(1)

No. on list																	
16	V	CHRISTOFFERSEN															
17	"	MO	ANDERS	✓	15	Repairman	12-7-30	do	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.83	77	"
18	"	FREDRIKSEN	ANTON	✓	15	Pumpman	19-7-32	do	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.77	75	"
19	"	TVETER	KAARE	✓	6	Sailor	27-6-31	Gothenburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.70	70	"
20	"	BØ	KAARE	✓	3½	"	27-12-29	Gothenburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.74	72	"
21	"	KARLSEN	HENRY	✓	3½	"	do	do	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.75	80	"
22	"	SVENNINGSEN	SVEIN	✓	3½	"	do	do	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.75	70	"
23	"	OLSEN	CARL	✓	5	"	do	do	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.63	68	"
24	"	STEINSHOLT	ROLF	✓	½	"	14-7-32	Larvik	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.72	70	"
25	"	OLSEN	JOHN	✓	2	"	27-6-31	do	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.70	85	"
26	"	HESSELBERG	ERIK	✓	2	"	do	do	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.85	80	"
27	"	INGEBRIGTZEN	FRITZ	✓	2	"	do	do	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	65	"
28	NO	BURCHARD	THORVALD	✓	8	Motorman	15-2-33	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	70	"
29	YES	BERNSEN	GUNNAR	✓	6	"	14-7-32	do	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.73	70	"
30	"	LAURITSEN	ROLF	✓	3	"	do	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	72	"

Line ———
Owners ———
Local Agents ———
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Requir

(1)

No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

APR 11 1933

STORAAS

SEAMEN LEFT BEHIND IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Crew 35
Alien 35
Citizens 3.

Norway

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "STORAAS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 11, 1933, *from the port of* CURACAO, Dutch West Indies.- April 3, 1933

* STORAAS APR 11 1933

ALIEN MEN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height M.	(14) Weight Ks.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	MORITZ JENSEN	ARNOLD	15	Master	27-12-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand.	~~Norwegian~~ Norway	1.80	85	None	
2	NO	OLSIN	AGVALD	16	1st Mate	15-2-33	Larvik	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.65	67	"	
3	YES	CHRISTENSEN	RAGNAR	9	2nd "	27-12-29	Gothenburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	68	"	
4	"	CHRISTIANSEN	LEIF	7	3rd "	27-6-31	Larvik	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	76	"	
5	"	MARTHINSSON	ERLING CHRISTIAN	7	Radio Oper.	27-12-29	Gotheburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.73	61	"	
6	"	ERIKSEN	LARS	25	Ch. Engineer	27-12-29	do	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.67	70	"	
7	"	AUGESTAD	OLAF	25	2nd "	do	do	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.73	70	"	
8	"	LARSEN	THORVALD	20	3rd "	14-7-32	Larvik	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.65	65	"	
9	"	IVERSEN	PEDER HJALMAR	10	4th "	27-6-31	do	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.55	60	"	
10	NO	PETTERSEN	Petter	5	Steward	15-2-32	do	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.85	85	"	
11	YES	WERNER	ARNOLD	4	1st Cook	27-12-29	do	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.69	70	"	
12	"	TALLAKSEN	LEIF	3	2nd "	12-7-30	do	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.70	70	"	
13	"	ERIKSEN	ERIK	½	Messboy	14-7-32	do	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.79	78	"	
14	"	JACOBSEN	MORTEN	½	"	do	do	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.65	60	"	
15	"	JØRGENSEN	NILS	6	Boatswain	27-6-31	do	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	80	"	
16	"	CHRISTOPHERSEN	DOUGLAS	3	Carpenter	do	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.75	75	"	
17	"	MO	ANDERS	15	Repairman	12-7-30	do	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.83	77	"	
18	"	FREDRIKSIN	ANTON	15	Pumpman	19-7-32	do	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.77	75	"	
19	"	TVETER	KAARE	6	Sailor	27-6-31	Gothenburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.70	70	"	
20	"	BØ	KAARE	3½	"	27-12-29	Gothenburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.74	72	"	
21	"	KARLSEN	HENRY	3½	"	do	do	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.75	80	"	
22	"	SVENNINGSEN	SVEIN	3½	"	do	do	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.75	70	"	
23	"	OLSEN	CARL	5	"	do	do	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.63	68	"	
24	"	STEINSHOLT	ROLF	½	"	14-7-32	Larvik	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.72	70	"	
25	"	OLSEN	JOHN	2	"	27-6-31	do	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.70	85	"	
26	"	HESSELBERG	ERIK	2	"	do	do	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.85	80	"	
27	"	INGEBRITZEN	FRITZ	2	"	do	do	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	65	"	
28	NO	BURCHARD	THORVALD	8	Motorman	15-2-33	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	70	"	
29	YES	BERNSEN	GUNNAR	6	"	14-7-32	do	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.73	70	"	
30	"	LAURITSEN	ROLF	3	"	do	do	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	72	"	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Svend Moritz Jensen, master, of the Stavanger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Moritz Jensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1937

J. Fredericks
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "STORAAS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., April 11, 1933, *from the port of* CURACAO, Dutch West Indies.- April 3, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	PETTERSEN	IVAR JUST	4	Motorman	27-6-31	Larvik	No	Yes	22	Male	Scand.	~~Norwegian~~ Norway	1.80	75		
2	"	MARUM	OLAF	2	"	do	do	do	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	85		
3	"	ANDERSEN	THOR	2	"	do	do	do	"	18	"	"	"	1.73	70		
4	"	JOHANSEN	THORLEIF	3	"	do	do	do	"	18	"	"	"	1.69	65		
5	"	FLAATEN	HENRY	½	"	17-6-32	do	do	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	68		
6		CLOSED WITH thirty-five (35) MEMBERS OF CREW															
7		American Consulate. No. 392															
8		at Curacao N.W.I. (City) (Country)															
9		SIGN															
10		For the purpose of the United States.															
11		~~direct~~ Vice Arthur T. Flavin															
12		Arthur T. Flavin															
13		April 3, 1933															
14		The [illegible] expires [illegible]															
15		Fee $2.00															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents 14—1940 Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

4-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Horth Jensen, Master, of the M/K. Straas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. North Jensen.
Master ~~or First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

J F Andrews
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
			Nil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C A Ryan.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

1M-8-30-Ben.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215

PORT OF Honolulu T.H.

May 27th 1933, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist

from port of Balboa C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 — Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 27th 1933, 19 , consigned to Messers Norton,Lilly & Company; is now lying at Pier #15, and is expected to sail May 27th 1933, 19 , for Belawan-Deli Sumatra,Penang,Singapore, via Batavia,Manila and Hong Kong. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fi of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete a accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this po I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C A Ryan
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the own agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing t names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where th were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at t time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have be paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of t customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliver or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a su sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y.

23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"
36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"
32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"
42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"
34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"
33	M	Pac.Ilds.	P.I.	5-5	125	Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2
27	M	German	German	5-6	160	"
32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"
30	M	Danish	Denmark	5-5	158	"
32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"
39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"
44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"

V. ALDANESE
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Lindo	35	American	New York May 2nd 1933
Richard L.Courtney	30	American	New York May 2nd 1933

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
29 Beaver St., N. Y.

PORT SAID, EGYPT

19	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"
36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"
32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"
42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"
34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"
33	M	Pac.Ilds.	Fiji	5-5	125	"
27	M	German	German	5-6	160	"
32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"
30	M	Danish	Denmark	5-5	158	"
32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"
39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"
44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"

Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2

V. ALDANESE
DEPUTY COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Cal Ryan
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

Printed & Sold by Unz & Co., New York—32408
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va
April 28th 1933

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist
from port of Newport News., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 41

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1933, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Imperial T. Co 3., and is expected to sail April 28th, 1933, for Honolulu T.H.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 216

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1933
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No changes.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAY 1 1933
RECD

B.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Cal Ryan
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
M.T.Genza	44	Russ. Nat	Ronaldo Ena	44	Spain
Wm. Hornberg	27	D B I	Manuel Pico	33	" Nat
Steve Mestos	45	Greece Nat	Hoy Fe Cunha	26	Brazil
Julio Aguilas	24	Mexico			
Jose Arevalo	42	Porto Rico			
Robert Atsel	29	Italian			
Harold Putman	30	U S A			
George Le Mar	26	"			
R. Schlager	45	"			
Edwin O'Halloran	29	"			
Carl Larsen	47	Swe. Nat			
Bernard Kelly	19	U S A			
Robert Berringer	23	"			
Robert Hosmer	22	"			
George Grundy	20	"			
George Silav	32	Roman. Nat.			
W. Hazzard	21	U S A			
C. Brana	34	Spain			
John Steward	24	U S A			
J. Gonsalez	32	Spain			

"	19	M	"	"	5-7	140	"	
"	23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"	
"	36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"	
"	32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"	
"	42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"	
"	34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"	
"	33	M	Pac.Ilds.	P.I.	5-5	125	"	
"	27	M	German	German	5-6	160	"	
"	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"	
"	30	M	Danish	Denmark	5-5	158	"	
"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"	
"	39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"	
"	44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
"	26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"	

V. ALDANESE
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS
Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2

Deserting, Foreign

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by Uhe & Co., New York—32468
Form 689

4
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name

14—1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News Va. 19 33

I, master of the American S. S. Steel Scientist (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port from port of Rotterdam Net.

Total crew at time of arrival [illegible]
Number of seamen discharged Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil
Number of seamen deserted Nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Total crew this date [illegible]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible] 19[illegible], consigned to [illegible]; is now lying at [illegible] and is expected to sail [illegible] 19[illegible], for [illegible] First port of call in United States via United States port of [illegible]

this voyage was [illegible]

217

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAY 4 1933

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAY 11 33
RECD

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1M-8-10-Ben.

1

221

rt of the

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None

Turkish Foreign

Turkish Foreign

Turkish Foreign

E.S.B.

arch 20, 1933 23. Suffering Irish Englishd. [illegible] 5-7 180

"	19	M	"	"	5-7	140	"	
"	23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"	
"	36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"	
"	32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"	
"	42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"	
"	34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"	
"	33	M	Pac.Ilds.	P.I.	5-5	125	"	-Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2 [illegible]
"	27	M	German	German	5-6	160	"	Turkish Foreign
"	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"	
"	30	M	Danish	Danmark	5-5	158	"	
"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"	
"	39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"	
"	44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
"	26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"	

PORT SAID EGYPT

V. ALDANESE
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Una & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
N.T.Ganis	44	Russ. Nat	Romaldo Bua	44	Spain
Wm. Hornberg	27	D E I	Manuel Pico	33	" Nat
Steve Mastos	45	Greece Nat	Hey De Cunha	26	Brazil
Julio Aguilas	24	Mexico			
Jose Arevelo	42	Porto Rico			
Robert Atsel	29	Italian			
Harold Putman	30	U S A			
George Le Mar	26	"			
E. Schlager	45	"			
Edwin O'Halloran	29	"			
Carl Larsen	47	Swe. Nat			
Bernard Kelly	19	U S A			
Robert Barringer	23	"			
Robert Homer	22	"			
George Grundy	20	"			
George Silav	32	Ruman. Nat.			
W. Harzard	21	U S A			
C. Brana	34	Spain			
John Steward	24	U S A			
J. Gonsalez	32	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature] Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
N.T.Ganza	44	Russ. Nat	Romaldo Rua	44	Spain
Wm. Hornberg	27	D E I	Manuel Pico	33	" Nat
Steve Mestos	45	Greece Nat	Ney De Cunha	26	Brazil
Julio Aguilas	24	Mexico			
Jose Arevalo	42	Porto Rico			
Robert Atzel	29	Italian			
Harold Putman	30	U S A			
George Le Mar	26	"			
R. Schlager	45	"			
Edwin O'Halloran	29	"			
Carl Larsen	47	Swe. Nat			
Bernard Kelly	19	U S A			
Robert Barringer	23	"			
Robert Hosmer	22	"			
George Grundy	20	"			
George Silav	32	Ruman. Nat.			
W. Hazzard	21	U S A			
C. Brana	34	Spain			
John Steward	24	U S A			
J. Gonsalez	32	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C A Ryan
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

1M-8-10-Ben.

Printed & Sold by Unz & Co., New York—32403
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 15, 1933

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist

from port of Port Said, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 — Number of seamen deserted --

Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 — Total crew this date 41

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 11, 1933, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at 29th St Pier, and is expected to sail April 15, 1933, for Baltimore

via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 218

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

First	17	Condon	[illegible]													
First	18	Jones	John		4	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"
First	19	Conley	John		15	Years	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"
	20	Sileo	Thomas		14	"	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"
	21	Miller	Caleb		20	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"
	22	Severin	Peter		11	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"
	23	Sanchez	Harmogenes		11	"	Oiler	"				33	M	Pac.Ilds.	P.I.	5-5	125	"
First	24	Alger	Rudolf		12	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	5-6	160	"
First	25	Teixeira	Frank		19	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"
First	26	Bordorff	Fred		10	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Danish	Denmark	5-5	158	"
	27	Menendez	Manuel		5	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"
First	28	Fachal	Nicholas		22	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"
First	29	Merlan	Frank		25	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
First	30	Kubas	Peter		6	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"

Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2

V. ALDANESE
ACTING COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

Line Isthmian Steamship Company

Owners Isthmian Steamship Company

Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

14—1240

U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 4/11/33

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners ..... Norton Lilly & Co

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
P.F.Donnelly	75	U S A	March 20,1933 Port Said
H.H.Hendrickson	36	U S A	Nov 29,1932 New York
J.W.Walton	24	"	" " "
P. Vest	33	Germ. Nat	" " "
F.L. Du Bois	22	U S A	" " "
Pentti Hoila	32	Finn.	" " "
Richard A Colestock	23	U S A	" " "
H.G.Morris	22	"	" " "
W.F.Johnston	19	"	" " "
E.J.Condon	19	"	" " "
J.B.Jones	23	"	" " "
Frank Tiexeira	32	Port	" " "
Fred Bordorff	30	Dem.	" " "
Peter Kubas	26	Austria	" " "
Sixto Acunaldo	32	P.I.	January 24,1933 Manila
Forrest Braden	24	U S A	March 20,1933 Port Said
Celestino De Sousa	26	Port.	Nov 29,1932 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

14—1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omis...

Immigrant Inspector.

...(6) and ...ide.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Harold Wilkinson	33	American	Donald Kean	29	American
John Kidwell	22	"			

RECEIVED IMMIGRATION SERVICE MAY 19 1933

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Carl Ryan

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.

April 27th 1933, 192...

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist

from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted .....

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 41

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 17th 1933, 192.., consigned to Norton,Lilly & Company; is now lying at Sparrows Point Md., and is expected to sail April 27th 1933, 192.., for New York via United States port of Newport News and Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

219

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None.		

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND MAY 22 1933

RECO

SCENE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P.F.Donnelly	75	U.F. Nat.	March 20,1933 Port Said
H.W.Hendrickson	36	U S A	Nov 29,1932 New York
J.W.Halton	24	"	" " "
P. Yeats	33	Germ. Nat	" " "
P.L. De Bois	22	U S A	" " "
Pantti Heilla	32	Finn.	" " "
Richard A Goleatosk	23	U S A	" " "
R.O.Morris	22	"	" " "
W.R.Johnston	19	"	" " "
E.J.Condon	19	"	" " "
J.B.Jones	23	"	" " "
Frank Floxora	32	Port	" " "
Fred Bordorff	30	Den.	" " "
Peter Kehoe	26	Austria	" " "
Mateo Arnaolao	32	P.I.	January 21,1933 Manila
Portpt Brndon	24	U S A	March 20,1933 Port Said
Coleestino De Boraa	26	Port.	Nov 29,1932 New York

14—1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Harold Wilkinson	33	American	Donald Keon	29	American
John Kidwell	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Unz & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

Line...
Owner...
Local A...

14—1240

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.

April 27th 1933, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist

from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 41

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 17th 1933, 192, consigned to Norton,Lilly & Company; is now lying at Sparrows Point Md., and is expected to sail April 27th 1933, 192, for New York via United States port of Newport News and Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

219

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None.		

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHANGES
MAY 8 33
RECD

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, May 2, 1923

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 40

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1923, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier # 17 Brklyn, and is expected to sail May 2, 1923, for Far East via United States port of Honolulu T.H. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

220

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C A Cyan
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port at which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered [illegible] vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on [illegible] such fine be

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Geo. J. Lilly	19	Amer.			
F. Burdorff	30	Den.			
F. Teixeira	33	Port.			
C. De Souza	26	"			
Pedro Casa	45	P.I.			
John Linde	35	U.S.			
R. L. Courtney	30	"			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAY 15 1923
PORT OF NEW YORK
MAY 15 1923
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
REGD MAY 15 1923

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rudolf Alger	27	German	Nov.29th 1932 New York.
Mr.N.T.Genza	42	American	April 13th 1933 New York
George Lekar	25	"	April 14th 1933 New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

14—1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 2, 1933

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Steel Scientist

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted -

Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 40

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1933, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co; is now lying at Pier # 17 Bklyn, and is expected to sail May 2, 1933, for Far East via United States port of Honolulu T.H. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

220

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uhr & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rudolf Alger	27	German	Nov.29th 1932 New York.
Mr.M.T.Genre	42	American	April 13th 1933 New York
George LeMar	25	"	April 14th 1933 New York

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Geo. J. Lilly	19	Amer.			
F. Burdorff	30	Den.			
F. Teixeira	33	Port.			
C. De Souza	26	"			
Pedro Casa	45	P.I.			
John Linde	35	U S			
R. L. Courtney	30	"			

RECD MAY 15 1933 THE CUSTOMS SERVICE

RECD MAY 8 8 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND PORT OF ENTRY

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
S. Metsos	44	Greek	April 13 New York
J. Aravelo	30	U S	" 13 "
R. Schlager	29	"	" 14 "
F. O'Helleran	24	"	" 14 "
G. Silav	32	Roumania	" 15 "
W. Hazzard	22	U S	" 15 "
J. Stewart	23	"	" 15 "
Ney Da Cunha	31	Brazil	" 15 "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

First	18	Jones	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"	
	19	Conley	John	15 Years	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"	
	20	Sileo	Thomas	14	"	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"	
	21	Miller	Caleb	20	"	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"	
	22	Severin	Peter	11	"	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"	
	23	Sanchez	Hermogenes	11	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Pac.Islds.	P.I.	5-5	120	"	
First	24	Alger	Rudolf	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	5-6	160	"	
First	25	Teixeira	Frank	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"	
First	26	Bordorff	Fred	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Danish	Denmark	5-5	158	"	
	27	Menendez	Manuel	5	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"	
First	28	Fachal	Nicholas	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"	
First	29	Merlan	Frank	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
First	30	Kubas	Peter	6	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"	

Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2 1923

V. ALDANESE
INSULAR COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

Line Isthmian Steamship Company

Owners Isthmian Steamship Company

Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co

14—1240

Crew 35
US 24
Alien 11

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1M-8-30-Ben.

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Am. Vessel, **Steel Scientist**, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y. April 11TH, 1933, from the port of **Shanghai China** January 15, 1933.

STEEL SCIENTIST APR 11 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Ryan	Charles		23 Years	Master	Nov 29 1932	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Irish	American	6-1	205	Part of thumb & 2nd joint of finger missing. None
First 2	Hendrickson	Harold		15 "	Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-9	175	"
First 3	Chapman	Savilion		11 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	6-	167	"
4	Leighton	Richard		5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch-Irish	"	5-8	160	"
5	Comnas	Athan		6 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	Greek	"	5-8	185	"
6	Rojas	Marcelino		15 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	Pac. Isld.	Philippine	5-2	125	"
First 7	Sabelus	William		20 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	German	5-11	185	To Resdy Foreign
First 8	Walton	John		2 "	A B	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	American	5-10	175	"
First 9	West	Paul		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	"	5-5	125	"
10	Antonio	Albino		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-4	127	To Resdy Foreign
First 11	Du Bois	Francis		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	French	American	5-11	150	"
12	Heila	Pentti		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Finnish	Finland	5-5	150	To Resdy Foreign
First 13	Colestock	Richard		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	American	6-1	190	"
First 14	Morris	Robert		1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
First 15	Johnston	Walter		4 Months	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	5-1	170	"
First 16	Foley	Charles		2 Years	"	Discharged at Port-Said, Egypt March 20, 1933		Suffering from Influenza								
First 17	Condon	Edward		4 Months	Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
First 18	Jones	John		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5-7	157	"
19	Conley	John		15 Years	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5-6	190	"
20	Sileo	Thomas		14 "	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	"	5-7	165	"
21	Miller	Caleb		20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"
22	Severin	Peter		11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	"	5-6	160	"
23	Sanchez	Harmogenes		11 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Pac.Islds.	P.I.	5-5	125	Discharged at Manila, P.I. on JAN 2 1933
First 24	Alger	Rudolf	1-54	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	5-6	160	To Resdy Foreign
First 25	Teixeira	Frank		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	132	"
First 26	Bordorff	Fred		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Danish	Denmark	5-5	158	"
27	Menendez	Manuel		5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"
First 28	Fachal	Nicholas		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	155	"
First 29	Merlan	Frank		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
First 30	Kubas	Peter		6 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6	156	"

U.S.S.B.

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID EGYPT

V. ALDANESE
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS

Crew 35
US 34
Alien 1

Line: Isthmian Steamship Company

Owners: Isthmian Steamship Company

Local Agents: Norton Lilly & Co

14—1240

Freight #16425

Michael Di Pol 4/11/33
US Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Ryan, of the SS Steel Scientist, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C A Ryan
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April 1933

Michael J. Dugan
US Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1M-8-30-Ben.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, **Steel Scientist**, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y APRIL 11TH, 1933, from the port of Shanghai China January 15, 1933.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	31	Garcia	Oliver		13 Years	Chf. Steward	Nov 29 1932	New York	YES	Yes	35	M	Spanish	American	5-6	185	None
First	32	Mendis	Pascoal		22 "	Chf Cook	"	"	No	"	40	M	East Ind.	Portuguese	5-6	155	Discharged at Aden on Saturday Feb 18, 1933
First	33	Gonsales	Santano		12 "	2nd "	"	"	No	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	130	" - do -
First	34	De Gousa	Celestino		12 "	Messman	"	"	YES	"	26	M	"	Portuguese Philipine	5-4	115	I Vaccinated Consul of the United States of America, at Port Said Egypt
First	35	De Castro	Simeon		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Pac Islds.	P.I.	5-5	135	"
	36	Malbueso	Herman		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	139	"
First	37	Reyes	Zoilo		6 Weeks	Workaway	"	"	No	"	36	M	Discharged at Manila, P. I. on 5-5 JAN 20 1933				
First	38	Bernard	Eugenio		16 Years	"	"	"	No	"	37	M	Discharged at Manila, P. I. on 5-5 JAN 20 1933				
First	39	Pido	Pedro		6 Weeks	"	"	"	No	"	35	M	Discharged at Manila, P. I. on 5-4 JAN 20 1933				

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Port Said, Egypt
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct
Frederick S. Bamy
Vice (Consul)
Date March 20, 1932
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
Fee collected
Stamp and Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
SHANGHAI, CHINA

Vice Consul of the United States of America at Shanghai, China

Discharged at Aden on Saturday Feb 18, 1933

I Vaccinated
Consul of the United States of America, at Port Said Egypt

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL PORT SAID, EGYPT

W. ALBANESE
Deputy Collector of Customs

Closed with Thirty-nine members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 8
at Shanghai, China JAN 14 1933
(Date)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Ports
Vice Consul of the United States of America at Shanghai, China
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

FIRST	17	Donnelly	P. F. PATRICK		Supercargo.	March 20, 1933	Port Said	yes	yes	yes	M	American	American	5'4½"		USBB382809 N.Y.S. 5/19/31 Left US on S/S Steel Ranger Aug 25/1932 as a workaway	
FIRST	18	Braden	Forrest		Workaway.	March 20, 1933	Port Said	yes	yes	24	M	American	American	6'			
	19				Closed with 36 members of Crew.												
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27	AGUINALDO	SIXTO		WIPER	JAN21-1933	MANILA	yes	yes	32	M	PAC. ISLANDS	Philipino P I.	5-6	140		Jan 21/1933 U.S. Deputy Collector Customs
	28																
	29																
	30																

Fraud #32-33-37-38937.

Line: Isthmian Steamship Company
Owners: Isthmian Steamship Company
Local Agents: Norton Lilly & Co.
14—1240

Wilfred Davis 4/11/33
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Ryan, of the SS Steel Scientist, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[redacted]
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April 19 33

Michael J. Ryan
Asst Immigrant Inspector.

Cristobal 12/7/32
Panama 12/7
Hilo 12/23
Honolulu 12/27
Shanghai 1/15/33
Manila 1/23
Iloilo 1/25
Santo Nino 1/28
Cagayan 1/31
Davao 2/2
Pasuruan 2/7
Sourabaya 2/8
Batavia 2/10
Singapore 2/24
Port Swettenham 2/25
Belawan 3/2-6
Penang 3/2
Aden 3/15
Suez 3/19
Port Said 3/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (218) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru... ng such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...vana, Cuba. April 7, 1933

Vessel Seatrain Havana

224

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given	(12) ...ionality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Callaway	Elvir E	...rican	5.11	190		
2	"	Hawkins	Elmer		5.8	160		
3	"	Angelo	Edward		5.7	140		
4	"	Ernst	Robert		5.7	150		
5	"	Creedon	Timoth	...ish	5.7	150		To Destitute Foreign
6	"	Polychronidi	Polych	...ish	5.7	140		
7	"	Rennhack	Marx	...man	5.6	190		To Destitute Foreign
8	"	Callaway	Arvin	...ican	5.8	150		
9	"	Hale	Samuel		5.8	150		
10	"	Dietz	Alazar		5.11	170		
11	"	Ripp	Melvin		5.8	140		
12	"	Vidrine	Howard		5.7	150		
13	"	...ck	Elmer		5.5	130		
14	"	Moreno	George		5.7	140		
15	"	Llewellyn	Charle		5.11	180		
16	"	Shettig	Leroy		5.9	150		
17	"	McCann	Owen		5.9	150		
18	"	Dillman	...ugene		5.8	150		
19	"	...eyers	Alfred		5.9	160		
20	"	Houghton	Cecil		6.0	200		
21	"	King	Francis		5.9	170		
22	"	...ampf	Edwin		5.8	150		
23	"	...owler	William		5.7	150		
24	"	...onzalez	Idelecio	Spanish	5.7	150		To Destitute Foreign
25	Yes	Troutman	Forrest	...erican	5.8	180		
26	YES	Gilbert	...thon-		5.8	160		
27	NO	Denisson	Leonard		5.8	160		
28	"	Yeager	Willis		5.5	150		
29	"	...ksteen	Ernest		5.7	180		
30	"	(Ernest	John)					

SEATRAIN HAVANA
APR 11 1933

SEATRAIN LINES, INC.
FOOT OF FIFTH STREET, HOBOKEN, N. J.
CABLE ADDRESS: SEARAILS

223

APR 14 33

Seatrain Havana,
New York.
April 10th 1933.

U.S. Dept. of Labor,
Immigration Service,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen;

Inclosing the proper form, on which I usually report to you, any changes that may occur in my crew, prior to departure, I beg to submit the following report.

I, E. K. Callaway, Master of the motorship S.S. Seatrain Havana, report the following changes in my crew at this port.

Crew on arrival. 44 ... men left in Hospital (or died). None.
... men signed on. 1 ... men discharged. 2.
Crew sailing. 43.

The above named vessel arrived at this port on April 11th 1933, consigned to Seatrain Lines Inc., ... is now lying at 14th St. Hoboken, N. J. and is expected to sail on April 11th 1933, for Havana, Cuba.
First port of Call this voyage was New York.

... crew signed on.
... discharged.

John W. Jenner ... American (U.S.)

... Name. ... Rating. ... Signed on, ... where.
... Edward Whitmore ... 1. ... Steward. ... New York. ... March 4th 1933.
... Allen Callaway. ... 19 ... " ... " ... April 4th 1933.
... Discharged ... 19 ... " ... " ...

E. K. Callaway
1st ...

15	"	1st	"											
10	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"			
10	"	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"			
9	"	Deck Boy		"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	To Destitute Foreign
10	"	Electrician		April 5, 1933	New Orleans	"	"	32	"	American	American	5.8	180	
4	"	... T.		March 7, 1933	New Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
4	"	"		April 5, 1933	New Orleans	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.8	160	
1	"	"		Feb 28, 1933	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	130	
3	"	Oiler		Oct 13, 1932	New York	"	"	52	"	German	"	5.7	180	
4	"	"	"	Feb 21, 1933	New Orleans	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	130	

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents Seatrain Line

Michael J. Keyes 4/11/33
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

New York 4/11/33

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[illegible] ng such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Seatrain Havana, *arriving at,* [illegible] York, N.Y., April 10 '33, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba. April 7 1933

224

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Callaway	Elvir Rex	32 Yrs	Master	10.12.32	NewYork	Yes	Yes	45	Male	English American	American	5.11	190		
2	"	Hawkins	Elmer	15 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5.8	160		
3	"	Angelo	Edward	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	"	5.7	140		
4	"	Ernst	Robert	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	"	5.7	150		
5	"	Creedon	Timothy P.	10 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5.7	150		To Resthy Foreign
6	"	Polychronidi	Polychronis	11 "	Bosn	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.7	140		
7	"	Rennhack	Marx	5 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5.6	190		To Resthy Foreign
8	"	Callaway	Arvin	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English American	American	5.8	150		
9	"	Hale	Samuel	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.8	150		
10	"	Dietz	Alazarian	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	"	5.11	170		
11	"	Ripp	Melvin	2 "	"	Feb 21/1933 "	New Orleans	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140		
12	"	Vidrine	Howard	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.7	150		
13	"	[illegible]ck	Elmer	3 "	"	Oct 13/1932	New York	"	"	23	"	German	"	5.5	130		
14	"	Moreno	George	" "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.7	140		
15	"	Llewellyn	Charles	10 "	"	Dec 15/1932	New Orleans	"	"	9	"	"	"	5.11	180		
16	"	Shettig	Leroy	4 "	O.S	Oct 27/1932	New York	"	"	19	"	German	"	5.9	150		
17	"	McCann	Owen	2 "	"	Dec 28/1932	New Orleans	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5.9	150		
18	"	Dillman	Lorene	4 "	"	March 2/1933	New Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150		
19	"	Meyers	Alfred	3 "	Cadet	Oct 13/1932	New York	"	"	22	"	German	"	5.9	160		
20	"	Houghton	Cecil	20 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	6.0	200		
21	"	King	Francis	15 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	170		
22	"	Ernst	Edwin	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	"	5.8	150		
23	"	Fowler	William	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	150		
24	"	Gonzalez	Idelecio	9 "	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150		To Resthy Foreign
25	No	Troutman	Forrest	10 "	Electrician	April 5/1933	New Orleans	"	"	32	"	American	American	5.8	180		
26	YES	Gilbert	Nathon-	4 "	O. T.	March 7/1933	New Orleans	"	"	21	"	German	"	5.8	160		
27	NO	Jonisson	Leonard	4 "	"	April 5/1933	New Orleans	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.8	160		
28	"	Yeager	Willis	1 "	"	Feb 28/1933	New York	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.5	150		
29	"	Ekstein	Ernest	3 "	Oiler	Oct 13/1932	New York	"	"	52	"	Spanish	"	5.7	180		
30	"	Ernest	John	4 "	"	Feb 21/1933	New Orleans	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	180		

SEATRAIN HAVANA APR 11 1933

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents Seatrain Line

[illegible] U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. Calloway Master of the Am S/S Seatrain Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. R. Calloway
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1933

Michael J. Burke
US Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

J 1 6W 7011

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

225

Vessel Seatrain Havana, *arriving at,* New York, April 7, 1933, *from the port of* Havana Cuba April 7 1933.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Landry	Bernard	4 Yrs	Oiler	10.13.32	NewYork	Yes	Yes	32	Male	English American	Am. Cn	5.7	160		
2	"	Porche	Lucius	4 "	[illegible]	Dec 28 1932	New Orleans	"	"	26	"	French	"	5.7	150		
3	"	Guinavan	Edward	8 "	"	March 28 1933	New York	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5.7	160		
4	"	Dinsmore	Frank	20 "	Ch. Stewd	Oct 13 1932	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	160		
5	"	Pope	Willi	10 "	Ck. Cook	March 7 1933	New Orleans	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	170		
6	"	Geduill	Charles	10 "	2nd "	Oct 13 1932	New York	"	"	43	"	Lithuania	Lithuania	6.0	200		To Resh Foreign
7	"	Larhon	Lester	10 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	5.7	160		
8	"	Voss	Charles	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	160		
9	"	Brown	John J.	" "	"	January 4 1933	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	170		
10	"	Abrams	Albert	10 "	"	Oct 13 1932	New York	"	"	25	"	English	British	5.7	135		To Resh Foreign
11	"	Fowler	Uriel	10 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	American Indian	5.8	140		
12	"	McNeely	Rodgers	1 "	Fireman	Jan 18 1933	New York	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5.8	160		
13	No	Calloway	Tiller	1 "	Steward	April 5 1933	New Orleans	"	"	19	"	Negro	English	"	5.7	130	
14	"	Diehl	Josie	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	"	"	5.5	140	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba APR 7 1933
SEE
For the ... the
United States
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Forty-four (44)
NO. — FEE $ —

No fee prescribed

Vessel arrived at N.Y.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 4/7/33

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New York

4-11-33.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. Calloway Master of the Am S.S. Seatrain Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. R. Calloway
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

Michael Enright
US Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Counties Ship, N. Y.

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 20, 1933, 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Uganda"
from port of Huelva -, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 11th, 1933, 192, consigned to Simpsons Spence & Young; is now lying at anchorage N.Y. Bay, and is expected to sail April 20,1933, 192, for Kingston, Jam.
via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

226

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

		Name															
Yes	17	Wilson	George							No	"	32	"				
Yes	18	Wilson	Robert	R. 36541.	4	4th	"	"	"	No	"	32	"				
Yes	19	Bonello	Emanuel	R. 18268.	8	Donkeyman	"	"	"	No	"	30	"	Maltese	-	5·5	140		Tattooed, Hands & Flowers, on right Arm
Yes	20	Beattie	John	989288	30	Fireman	"	"	"	No	"	43	"	Scottish	Spanish	5·4½	143		Tattooed on left arm. Letters S.T.
Yes	21	Alcaras	Antonio	986713	20	"	"	"	"	No	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5·6	150		Tattooed on rt. arm.
Yes	22	Kimitzer	Anton	1068777	15	"	"	"	"	No	"	44	"	Russian	Russian	5·11	160		Nil.
Yes	23	Allwyn	Ahmed	R. 20516.	20	"	"	"	"	No	"	57	"	Arab	Arab	5·5	140		"
Yes	24	Kinglas	Wallace	1134759.	6	"	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	English	British	5·11	175		Dagger Tattooed on left arm.
Yes	25	Klotenmacher	Herman	462.	3.	"	"	"	"	No	"	29.	"	German	Germany	6·0	175		
Yes	26	Bowe	Thomas	604748.	14	"	"	"	"	No	"	35	"	Irish	British	5·4	135		Anchor & Heart Tattooed on right arm.
Yes	27	Grant	Edward	No Book.	15.	"	"	"	"	No	"	31	"	Scottish		5·9½	167		Nil.
Yes	28	Indes	Amadeo	1070039.	22.	"	"	"	"	No	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5·7	150		Crossed flags on Both Arms
Yes	29	Lenovski	Andrea	R 38895.	15.	"	"	"	"	No	"	33	"	Lettish	Lettish	5·9	160		Full rigged ship Tattooed on chest.
Yes	30	Van den Dries	Adrian	71383	20.	Steward.	"	"	"	No	"	36	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5·9	154		Head of Lady Tattooed on right arm.

Line Maclay Line
Owners Maclay & Macintyre Ltd
Local Agents (Rio Lirdi Huelva) Simpson Spence and Young New York
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Yes																	
Yes																	
Yes

Crew – 34
Pass – 34 Brit – 0
Liners – 0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

227

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Uganda", arriving at New York, April 11, 1933, from the port of Huelva March 24/1933.

STATE WHETHER MEMBER OF CREW LANDED DURING LAST PRECEDING VOYAGE TO U.S.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
															Ft. Ins.	Lbs.	
Yes	1	Dew	John	Passport	34	Master	29/11/32	Rotterdam	No	Yes	53 ~~54~~	Male	English	British	5.11	236	Nil.
Yes	2	Murray	William	195585	20	1st Mate	"	"	No	"	56	"	Scottish	"	5.8	140	"
Yes	3	Sleipers	Alexander	R1125480	12	2ND "	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
Yes	4	MacInnes	Malcolm	R67792	12	3RD "	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5.10½	174	"
Yes	5	Degabrielle	Lorenzo	1094733	14	Carpenter	"	"	No	"	31	"	Maltese	"	5.0	171	Tattooed on left arm. Crossed flags on right arm.
Yes	6	Robertson	Neil	544173	31	Bosun	"	"	No	"	46	"	Scottish	"	5.7½	142	Nil
Yes	7	Kaevand	Felix	034804	4	Sailor	"	"	No	"	34	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	150	"
Yes	8	Scott	Walter	1104045	9	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	English	British	5.9	180	"
Yes	9	Smith	Alexander	R46653	4	"	"	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5.11½	168	"
Yes	10	Benson	James	1026442	8	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	Scottish	"	5.4½	170	Ship, Tattooed, thistle on right arm.
Yes	11	MacDonald	John	980435	15	"	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	168	Nil
Yes	12	Seganopoulio	Kleantis	420	14	"	"	"	No	"	34	"	Greek	~~Greek~~ Greece	5.6	150	Crossed flags. Tattooed on left arm.
Yes	13	Allen	George	No Book	5 Months	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	No	"	28	"	Scottish	British	5.9	152	Nil
Yes	14	Delane	Albert	212044	4	" " "	"	"	No	"	23	"	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	150	"
Yes	15	McMullen	Alexander	284205	28	1st Engineer	"	"	No	"	49	"	Irish	British	5.8	140	"
Yes	16	Murray	Alexander	1642977	6	2ND "	"	"	No	"	27	"	Scottish	"	5.7½	168	"
Yes	17	Wilson	George	R.41151	4	3RD "	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
Yes	18	Wilson	Robert	R.36541	4	4TH "	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5.5½	120	"
Yes	19	Bonello	Emanuel	R.18268	8	Donkeyman	"	"	No	"	30	"	Maltese	"	5.5	140	"
Yes	20	Beattie	John	989288	30	Fireman	"	"	No	"	43	"	Scottish	"	5.4½	143	Tattooed. Hand of Flowers, on right arm. Letters S.T.
Yes	21	Alcaras	Antonio	986713	20	"	"	"	No	"	38	"	Spanish	~~Spanish~~ Spain	5.6	150	Tattooed on rt. arm.
Yes	22	Kimitzer	Anton	1068777	15	"	"	"	No	"	44	"	Russian	Russian	5.11	160	Nil.
Yes	23	Allwyn	Ahmed	R.20516	20	"	"	"	No	"	57	"	Arab	Arab	5.5	140	"
Yes	24	Finglas	Wallace	1134759	6	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	English	British	5.11	175	Dagger Tattooed on left arm.
Yes	25	Kistenmacher	Herman	462	3	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	German	Germany	6.0	175	
Yes	26	Bowe	Thomas	604748	14	"	"	"	No	"	35	"	Irish	British	5.11	135	Anchor & Heart Tattooed on right arm.
Yes	27	Grant	Edward	No Book	15	"	"	"	No	"	31	"	Scottish		5.9½	167	Nil.
Yes	28	Inoles	Amadeo	1070039	22	"	"	"	No	"	38	"	Spanish	~~Spanish~~ Spain	5.7	150	Crossed flags, on Both Arms.
Yes	29	Lenovski	Andrea	R38895	15	"	"	"	No	"	33	"	Lettish	Lettish Poland	5.9	160	Full rigged ship Tattooed on chest.
Yes	30	Van den Dries	Adrian	713821	20	Steward	"	"	No	"	36	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	154	Head of Lady Tattooed on right arm

Line Maclay Line
Owners Maclay & MacIntyre Ltd
Local Agents (Rio Line Houses) Simpson Spence and Young New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Dw Foster, of the P. D. "Myrda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Wm Dw Foster
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1933

T Frederick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collecter of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JY&S 0015.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. "Uganda", arriving at New York, April 11, 1933, from the port of Huelva Spain March 24, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. In.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Identification card
				YEARS												Tattooed forearms hands & head on right arm.	
31	Yes	Larsen	Arthur	35	Cook.	29/11/32	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	52.	Male.	Danish	Danish	5·4	130.	Tattooed forearms hands & head on right arm.	204988.
32	Yes	Johnstone	Alexander	1.	Galley Boy.	"	"	No	"	21	"	Scottish	British	5·4	128.	NIL	R 95282
33	Yes	Knee	William	3 Months.	Cabin Boy.	"	"	No	"	21.	"	English	British	5·9½	145.	NIL	No. Book.
34	Yes.	Smith	Cecil.	14.	W.T. Operator.	"	"	No.	"	32	"	English	British	5·11½	154.	NIL.	932853.
5	Closed with thirty-four men of crew including master. W F Andrews Inspector																
6	American Consulate No. 944																
7	at Seville (City) Spain (Country)																
8	SEEN For the journey to the United States,																
9	via Huelva, Spain																
10	JOHN S. SCHLEETREE Vice (Consul)																
11	Date March 29 1933																
12	Fee $2.00 = Ptas. 24.00																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE MAR 1933 FEE STAMP $2.00

Line Anchor Line
Owners Anchor and Macintyre Ltd
Local Agents (Rea Gentz Co. Moudra) Simpson Spence & Young New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

4-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm D Ew Master, of the Br. Warden., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Wm D Ew.
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1933

W F Sudbury
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11452, April 11, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....sixteenth.....

day of.....September....., 194.3....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....September 16, 1943.....
Date

.....Anna Varada.....
Camera Operator